

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMM
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H

Volume 3744, from June 14th, 1911, to June 15th, 1911

DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF
June 14th	R. M. Carmania	Liverpool, Queenstown	32
" "	" Commodore Rollins	Port Antonio	1
" "	" Saratoga	Havana	9
" 15	" President Lincoln	Hamburg, Southampton, Boulogne	30
" "	" San Giorgio IV	Naples, Palermo, Messina	27

3744

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3744

June 14-15-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 17 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], Carling Thermometer, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P S Edinburgh and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. D. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STATES ... LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

to the United ... ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th June, 1911

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M or F	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bradley	Alfred	66	M	M	Solicitor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Pittsburgh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bro. Mr. F. W. Bradley 1 Pk. Pl. Pittsburgh	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Cockett	Henry	53	M	M							Ipswich	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs. E. Cockett Snowhill Rd. Ipswich		
3	Hill	Alice Margt	38	F	S							Saltwood	Father John Hy. Dry 2 Elphinstone Rd. Hastings		
4	Hargraves	William	46	M	M							Leicester	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs. M. Hargraves Thurlaston, Thurlaston		
5	Johnson	John Thomas	48	M	M	Magnate						London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Mrs. Agra Thebworth, Leicester	R.I.	Providence
6	Wareham	Hubert	47	M	M	Solicitor						London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Farquhar Hse, Hampstead	Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	Sarah Madeleine	46	F	M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN —do—		
8	"	Margery H	21	F	S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN —do—		
9	Marshall	Newton Herbert	39	M	M	Clergyman							Josh H. Marshall Hampstead Eng. London		
10	Williamson	Ellen Eliz[th]	72	F	S	None							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Miss M. Shields Broom House, Bromley Kent	Wash	Tacoma
11	Wareham	Katherine	49	F	M	Servant							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother-in-law Edward Hare Kempstead Herts	Fla	Philadelphia
12	Boulthbee	Margaret	36	F	M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father C. J. Douglas Bampton Ox.	Can	Toronto
13	Jebb	John	48	M	M	Merchant							Home Hexham Northumberland	NY	New York
14	Hughes	Constance	30	F	S	Servant							Father Alfred T. Hughes Glaisedale Grange Ynysygerwn Glamorgan	Mass	Boston
15	Rosmer	Elwood Rigelow	32	M	S	Stockbroker							Friend Mr. E. Fitzgerald 125 Brighton Rd. London	Can	Montreal
16	Field	Henry Cromwell	58	M	M	Merchant			England	English	England	Birmingham	Wife Ruth Field Lauriston Eglinton Rd. Eltham	NY	New York
17		Richard Errington	21	M	S	Clerk							Brother W. S. Taylor Grove Park London	Ill	Chicago
18	Dalton	Samuel	61	M	M	Merchant						London	Bro.-in-law —do—		
19	P-1173004	Kate	48	F	M	wife							Brother John Acres Devonshire Mans. London W.C.	Ill	Chicago
20	Acres	Emily	34	F	S	maid							Wife Jessie Robertson 113 Canonbury Rd. Burnley	Que	Montreal
21	Robertson	John	37	M	M	Minister			England	English	England	Burnley	Father-in-law Baccleuch Beccleswood Burnley Lancs.		
22	Witham	Charles	19	M	S	none							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baker Thos Stead 5[th] Floor 38 Soho Ave Chelsea	Mass	Boston
23	Wilson	Alexander Gordon	38	M	S	Physician						London			
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 1st, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	If a polygamist, write "polygamist."	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assisted, or encouraged by any person, corporation, or agent in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	No	Self	yes	No			Journey to U.S.A	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sallow	Grey	Grey	Home	England	Nottingham
2	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	"	Leitheck
3	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sallow	Brown	Grey	"	"	Nottingham
4	Yes	"	"	yes 1893	N York		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Fair	Brown	"	"	Bolton
5	"	"	"	1910	Providence R.I.	Friend	Mulberry St Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dk	Grey	Brown	"	"	Birmingham
6	No	"	"	"	N York		Walton Hotel Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	London
7	"	Agent	"	No			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"	"	
8	"	Father	"	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Green	"	"	
9		Self	"	yes 1893	N York		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	"	
10	Yes	Father	"	No			Ernest F B Appleby 602 North 6th St Lacrosse Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fair	"	Green	"	"	N. Shields
11	No	Self	"	No			Walton Hotel Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				Grey	"	"	London
12	"	"	"	yes 1910	N York		In transit to Canada Hotel Belmont New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	England	Blaenpelto
13	Yes	Self	"	yes 1908	N York		Friend Mr J Lloyd Head Of Boston In transit to Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	England	Aberdare
14	No	Self	Man	Yes 1910	New York			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	Scotland	Cardiff
15	Yes	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Canada	Montreal
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	New York		Mrs — Hill Head New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Grey	Blue	"	U.S.A England	New York
17	"	Father	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Med	Dk	"	"	England	Birmingham
18	"	Self	Yes	Yes 1910	Chicago		Stowell Holegrood Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Green	Blue	"	"	London
19	"	Husband	"	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Chicago
20	Travelling with Mrs Sallis		Yes	1910	New York		Travelling with Mrs Sallis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	London
21	No	Self	Yes	No			In transit — to Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fresh	Lgt	"	"	Scotland	Grantown
22	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	DK	DK	DK	"	England	Burnley
23	No	Self	Man	Yes 1900	N York		Hotel Bellevue Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	London
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Dodd Master, of the CAMANIA, from ..... , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended-future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew MacKenzie, Surgeon of the Sailing Steamship to
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, June 6, 1911

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perlitz	John	36		M S	Valet	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen					
2	Foster	Winifred	44		" "	Merchant	"	"		do					
3	Kennelly	Arthur	49		" "	Teacher	"	"		do					
4	Morris	Howard	50		M "	None	"	"		do					
5	Stephenson	Julia	49		" "	"	"	"		do					
6	Bolton	Robert	59		M "	Manager	"	"		do					
7	Elliott	Clifford Clay	24		" S	Doctor	"	"		do					
8	Sayer	George	47		" M	Merchant	"	"		do					
9	"	Rose	47		F "	Wife	"	"		do					
10	Adams	Mary	62		" "	"	"	"		do					
11	Merrill	Charles	46		M "	Merchant	"	"		do					
12	"	Louise	30		F "	Wife	"	"		do					
13	Miller	Dorothy	22		" S	Maid	"	"		do					
14	Kelley	John	38		M M	Stockbroker	"	"		do					
15	"	Mary	31		F "	Wife	"	"		do					
16	Wells	James	33		M "	Publisher	"	"		do					
17	"	Helen	25		F "	Wife	"	"		do					
18	Oake	Richard W	54		M "	Merchant	"	"		do					
19	"	Sarah	34		F "	Wife	"	"		do					
20	Dana	Sadie	35		" "	"	"	"		do					
21	"	David	5		M S	Child	"	"		do					
22	Canterbury	Mary	30		F "	Spinster	"	"		do					
23	Lindmann	Alexander	58		M M	Lumberman	"	"		do					
24	"	Alice	40		F "	Wife	"	"		do					
25	Graham	Howard	44		M "	Banker	"	"		do					
26	"	Emma	40		F "	Wife	"	"		do					
27	"	Howard (jr)	18		M S	Student	"	"		do					
28	"	Maria	14		F "	Spinster	"	"		do					
29	"	Margaret	11		" "	Child	"	"		do					
30	Compton	Anna	40		" "	Spinster	"	"		do					

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *June 14th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If from prison or like institution, or hospital for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height:		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Whae MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in numbers, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. Whae MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

June 14/11

8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	[illegible]		
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

to 3 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from June 6th 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Milton	Anna	59	4	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen	do					
2	Cannell	Susan	56		F	Artist				do					
3	Nelson	George	33		M	S Chauffeur				do					
4		Esther	32		F	Maid				do					
5	Van Idenstein	William	45		M	M Engineer				do					
6		Katheryn	34		F	Wife				do					
7	Christanley	Mildred	18		S	Spinster				do					
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

7

List

S. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of June 14 1911 6

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Express train or steamboat, or boat, rail, or other ticket of the holder is required by law to be examined.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (Master), of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,
at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Q1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Queenstown, 4th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Whyte	Nicholas.	38		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	American Irish		U S A.	Bridgeport		Conn Bridgeport
2	✓	Hannah	35		f m	H Wife								
3	White	Edmond	45		m s	Merchant					Charleston			S C Charleston 220 & 194 Dr
4	Regan	Cecilia	11		f s	Child					newyork		Left Derby at the age of 6 1888	Ny Newyork 24 St.
5	McNally	Oliver.	9		m s	Farmer					San Francisco.			2971, 19 Cal Sanfrancisco
6	Cleary	Michael.	21		m m	Gen Labr					Idaho			
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

5C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 JUN 1911, 19 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1 Att. unt. 7 mile, $1-7+8 Huntington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Commander, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from Queenstown, 1th June, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bowlie	William P.	24		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	my father Thomas Bowlie 12 Princes St Cork		Cork
2	O'Connor	Nellie	18		F	S	Servant						Knocknegohel	Jeremiah O'Connor Knocknagohel		New York
3	McDonald	Sarah	45		F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A. new york		Edward Rothwell Castlecomer Co Kilkenny.		
4	Rothwell	Katie	30		F	S	Servant					Ireland	Ballygraggett	Mother Katie Dwyer		
5	Walker.	Annie	30		F	M	Wife						Castlelowbridge	Donovan Castletownbere Co Cork.		Minesota
6	"	James	1		M	S	Child							Grand Uncle		
7	Donovan	Hannah	40		F	S	Servant	yes	yes				Rosscarbery	Father Daniel Donovan. Ballyroween Rosscarbery Co Cork		New York
8	Regan	Mary M.	4		F	S	Sister							Father papers Sept 1st 1888		
9	Casey	Michael	25		M	M	Waiter			Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Clare	Father John Casey 5 Rocher St Limerick		Chicago
10	"	Christina	22		F	M	Wife						Ireland Limerick	Mother Margaret Hogan Main St Adare		
11	Higgins	Bridget	60		F	S	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A. Lancaster		Sister Mrs M Regan 137 Rockfield Place Ballaghaderreen		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible							Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3744									
11 to 35				x					
114 to 207				x					
Volume # 3745									
39 to 81				x					
109 to 129				x					
176 to 201				x					

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3744

June 14-15-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of MAY 15 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 15 1944 .....
Date

R. Keller .....
Camera Operator

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, June 14 1911, 19

No. on List.	14 Whether able to read or write	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self $10					Wife Mrs Bourke (Ticket) 83 Vernon Ave. Long Island City							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Cork
2		Sister					Sister Kitty O'Connor 150 St Nicholas Ave. Newyork							5	3						
3		Self		Yes	22 yrs	Newyork	Husband John Jno Donnell 208 E. 29th St E, Newyork							5	6						Ballymagee
4				No			Comm — do —					Weak, Nervous, Mental			7		For Belgardo				
5		Husband		Yes	1909	Brooklyn	Husband Robert Walker Minerole Blvd (96)							5	8						Castletown Bere
6		Father					Father — do —														
7		Self	$25	Yes	1909	Newyork	Sister Mrs Katie Regan 224 E. 89 St Newyork							5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue			Rosscarbery
8		Sister					Sister — do —														Rosscarbery
9		Self	$25	Yes	1909	Chicago	Sister in law Mrs. Shearing 107 W 27th St Chicago Ill							5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue			Limerick
10				No			Sister — do —							5	1						
11			$40	Yes	36 yrs	Cincinatti	Brother Charles Healy 634 Prospect Ave Cincinatti Ohio					Healthy		Black	Dark	Brown					Ballaghdeare

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible] to Lists or Manifests of Passengers.

I, D. Dow C[illegible], of the C[illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the examination of each and every person mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to be made by the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a professional examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to whom and from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; that I am not aware that any of said aliens is a polygamist, or is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform labor in the United States, or is an anarchist, or is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
CO[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. The latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as "farmer," "steel engraver, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer, naval engineer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for some man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is [illegible] and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—[illegible] Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on [illegible] this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in [illegible].

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as to race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under [illegible] race.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

I A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the C.A.M.C., [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 - JUN 1911

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. (1)	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andrew	Bessie annie	27	7	m 8	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Polgear Truro Cornwall	mother Eliza J Andrew Polgear Truro Cornwall	mont	Butte
2	Acres	Robert arthur	29		m	Joiner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradford	wife Gertrude a Acres 141 Priestman st Bradford	Conn	Bridgeport
3	Ambrose	George arthur	44		m	Minister	✓	✓	X				wife Mrs Ambrose The Grande Boscombe-on-the-water		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
6	Blackburn	Harry	34		m	Tobacco Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Wife Annie Blackburn 8 Ponsonby Pl Lincoln Rd Brighouse	ny	Yonkers
7	Beatty	Edward J	27		m 8	Machinery man	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Resident of U. S. A.	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Baugh	arthur W	27		m	Photographer	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Birmingham	mother in law Mrs Greg 52 St Clement Rd Yardley Birmingham	OH	Cambridge
9	✓	Gertrude wife	28		f	House	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother (Deceased)	✓	✓
10	✓	Ethel dau	1	5	f 8	Child	23-A-6580 no	no	6-2-93	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother	✓	✓
11	Binford	Clarissa mrs	40		m	House	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Perry Bar Birm	aunt Mrs John Norman 1 Coalhead Lane Perry Bar Birmingham	OH	East Liverpool
12	Brown	Catherine	46		f	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Margaret Tucker 12 Tudor Ave Leasowe	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Bracken	Elizabeth	59		f 8	Printers Cutter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Salford	mother Mrs Bracken (Deceased) 1 Westminster St Salford	NJ	Newark
14	Beattie	Marion C	41		f	Dress maker	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Resident of U. S. A.	Ny	Newyork
15	Ball	William H	32		m	Private Secretary	✓	✓	X		IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Purley	wife Mrs J C Ball Highcliffe The Cliffe Purley Surrey		
16	Bretton	James H	28		m	Minister	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carboro	wife Mrs J H Bretton 99 Nicholson St Scarboro		
17	Bowman	Mary A D	51		f 8	None	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	London	Brother Rev WR Bowman Holly Bank Pawley Ave Stafford	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Cleal	William James	35		m	Minister	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Walton	wife Mrs Cleal (alien) 203 Park Rd Walton	Ne	Fernie
19	Coulthurst	Isabella	32		f	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Preston	Brother Thos Rothwell 5 Portmen St Preston	Mass	Rockford
20	✓	John	1	9	m 8	Infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Croome	Charles George	52		m	Minister	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bridlington	wife Mrs W Croome 48 Lowerton Rd Sherwood Rise	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Cracroft	Alfred	42			Forge manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bridlington	wife Annie Cracroft Marine Drive Bridlington	✓	✓
23	Courtier	Charles Lionel	39			Publisher	✓	✓	X	Red tape	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Charles Lionel Courtier 75 Cromwell Ave Highgate London	Eng	Liverpool
24	Cooke	Annie M	24		f 8	School Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Marsh House	wife Mrs Annie Cooke Marsh House	Oh	Akron
25	Clay	Rachel	36			Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stoke on Trent	Father John Clay 33 Clyde St Stoke on Trent	NJ	Trenton
26	Clarke	Charles Leopold	36		m	Minister	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	mother Mary Clarke 30 Abbey Rd Acton	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Coombe	George Thomas	33		m	✓	✓	✓	Y	Red tape	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leek	wife Mrs Coombe Bell Hill Rudyard Rd Leek	Eng	Liverpool
28	Clark	John Marton	42			✓	✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Burnley	wife Mrs Clarke 76 Scott Park Rd Burnley	Eng	London
29	[illegible]	John	53			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	East Ham	Sister Mrs Rogers 33 Ainsley Ave East Ham	✓	✓
30	[illegible]	Alice	30		f 8	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	71 Strathroy St Belfast	Cal	Bakersfield

6

28

Deb

F

* A continued residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† For explanation of letters and numbers, see head of column. Found on back of this sheet.

11—7115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 14 JUN 1911, *19* 12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Friend	40	No			Friend Thomas Marcome 56 a North Maine Street Mexborough Yorks	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Fresh	Nelson	blue	none	England	Edgeware Middlesex
2		Self	25				Friend John Morrell 99 a Portlee Ave Stratford Middlesex Town in the U.S.A.							5	5		Nelson	Nelson			Bradford
3														5	6½			gray	Scar on forefinger of left hand		Aberdeen
							Friend Tom Gradwell [illegible]							5	[illegible]						Cookstown
6	yes	duty	[illegible]			Yonkers NY	Father in law Edward 19 Wells Ave Yonkers NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	Fair	Nelson	gray	Nil	England	Congleton
7	yes		25	yes		Chicago Reading	Friend Jas. Lambert 511 Woodland Ave Station							5	8	Dark	Dark	blue			Chester
8				no			Brother in law Tom Sleng 1230 Comber Ave Cambridge Ont							6	0		Nelson	Nelson			Liverpool
9	3	Husband	80				Brother							5	8						Southampton
10		Father					Uncle							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	3	Husband	24	yes		Ohio	Husband Rosenford 5 Carr Liverpool Ont				Left to visit			5	3	Fresh	Nelson	blue	none	England	[illegible]
12		Self	30				Son D D McLean Sarnia Ont 3038 Helensby Dairyville Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	9	Dark	Dark				Liverpool
13	no	Self	[illegible]				Friend Tom Doyle 172 Westfield Ave Rozelle Newcastle NSW				Left to friend			5	3	Fresh	Nelson				Salford
14	yes		[illegible]	yes	1906	New York City	Friend Mr Slanyon (this) 2996 Perry Ave New York City							5	3		Fair			Scotland	Aberdeen
15			25				Worker Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5		Dark	Nelson	Nelson		England	London
16			50				Worker Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	8½					Scotland	Greenock
17			50				Cousin Miss Nott 45 Kelsham Place Buffalo NY							4	10		grey	grey	Dead Sized toast on right hip	England	London
18			900				In Transit to Mr Haynes Terre Haute							5	9	Fresh	Sandy		none		Bridport
19	husband		25				Husband John Coulthard 17 Reynolds St Newcastle Pa				Left to Work			5	2	Dark	Nelson		Scar on right elbow		Preston
	Father		50				Father							—	—	—	—	—	Nil		—
	Self		400				Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	9	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	England	Nottingham
			60	yes	two	New York	Son also Crowcroft 221 Lodell Boul Street New York City							5	5		grey		Scar on middle finger of right hand		Rotherham
			150	no			Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	6		Nelson	grey	none		London
			175				Uncle Wm Saunders 65 Broad St Aldgate St [illegible]							5	8			Nelson			Sutton St Edmunds
25		Friend	15				Thomas Hancock 90 Tourton Stockwell Trenton NJ				Left to friend			5	—		Auburn	grey			St Helens
26		Self	700				Worker Baptist Congress Phila Pa							5	10½		Nelson				Wombourne
27	S		385				Worker God Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	6			blue			Sevenhampton
28			200											5	8½	Dark	Dark	Nelson			Cambridge
			150				Worker Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	6						Durham
	Brother		50				Brother Mr Jas Carr 528 Lee St Bakersfield Cal							5	6	Fresh	Fair	grey		Ireland	Co Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dos Commander, of the CARMANIA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dos
COMMANDER,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THIRTIETH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 - JUN 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Dyson	Mary Hannah	35		F	S	Woollen mender	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sowerby Bridge	Mother Mary Dyson Wife Gate Sowerby Bridge	Ny	East Aban	✓
2	[illegible]																
3	Elliott	James	54		M	M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Rochdale	Son Mr C Elliott 280 Gravelly Lane Erdington	Pa	Paulding	✓
4	"	Mary wife	54		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Elsie dau	14			S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	To Mother.	"	"	"
6	Ellis	Edwin H	55		M	M	Minister	✓	X	✓	Pet. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Mrs Ruth Ellis The Laurels Wheelhouse Rd Rochdale	Pa	Philadelphia	Pet
7	Fairbairn	Robert	52		M	M	Wire Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Huddersfield	Son Frank Fairbairn 74 Prospect Hill Huddersfield	Pa	Scranton	✓
8	Gray	William P	42		M	M	Trade Merchant	✓	✓	X	✓	Pet. [illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Mr CO Parker Grey Rush Wells nr Hartlepool	Pa	Philadelphia	Pet
9	Greenwood	Thomas	54		M	M	Minister	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	To Parker Rev Thos Greenwood 73 Mayne Rd Leytonstone	Pa	Philadelphia	
10	Gladwin	Esther Ro	62		F	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fordham	Sister-in-Law Eliza Gladwin Cowden St Frostburg Md	Cal	Los Angeles	✓
11	Gillett	Edith	32		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Preston	Mother E Jolliffe 16 Wellfield Rd Preston	Ny	Brooklyn	✓
12	Goddard	Joseph Wallis	59		M	M	Chemist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leicester	Wife Mrs J Goddard Elm Avenue Rd Leicester	Pa	Philadelphia	✓
13	Gaskell	John	58		M	M	Grocer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wigan	Brother Edgecumbe Villa Park View Wigan	Out	Worcester Ontario	✓
14	"	Hannah wife	56		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	✓
15	Hurst	William C	36		M	M	Minister	✓	✓	X	Pet. [illegible]	[illegible]	Leicester	Wife Mrs C O Hurst Oakleigh Rd Leicester	Pa	Philadelphia	Pet
16	Harris	William Josiah	49		M	M	"	✓	✓	X	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Alex Harris Wilberne Park Southampton	Pa	Philadelphia	✓
17	Hutton	Alice	20		F	S	Lace Machine Worker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	Mother Mary Ellen 30 Green Lane Sheffield	Conn	Hartford	✓
18	Hooper	Kathleen	32		F	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Friend Mrs D M Beardsdale 125 Harrington Rd Liverpool	Pa	Norristown	✓
19	Hems	Rebecca	46		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aston Birmingham	Brother-in-law Wedgbury Lane Coach Builder Walsall Heath Birmingham	NY	Troy	✓
20	"	Arthur Mother James	23		M	S	Electrical Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	Uncle " "	"	"	"
21	"	Florence Emily Sister	17		F	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"
22	Heaton	Mary Ellen	36		F	M	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bolton	Sister Alice Kate Flanagan 87 School Hill Bolton	Ill	Canton	✓
23	[illegible]													Mother Henry Hemfold			
24	Hussey	Sam	27		M	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Father John Hussey Back Well View, Beeston Hill Leeds	Ny	[illegible]	✓
25	Jones	Annie Maria	49		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pontnewynydd	Father Thomas Jones Glen House, Cwmfordora Pontnewynydd	Pa	Clayton	✓
26	Johns	Laura	26		F	S	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pontypool Road Par Station	Brother Thos Johns Bryncloa Par Station	Oh	Akron	✓
27	Jones	Kate Oliver	30		F	M	"	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Waddgalert	Resident of U.S.A.	Mont	Butte	✓
		Joan Evelyn	4	6	F	S	Child	No	No	Born U.S.A.		✓	✓	"	"	"	✓
														Mother Elizabeth Watkin			
[illegible]		Samuel	35		M	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Mrs E Jones Hafodgoch Knighton Salop	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

21 ½

5 Pet

* An immigrant's intention of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter.
† Race or people should be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR FOREIGN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 JUN 1911, 19 — 14

13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid his own passage, or was it paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	Self	$50	no	Mother on Race albert P Fay 48 Garden Ave East Aban ny	No	none	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	England	Smethwick
																		Cradley
6	no	Self	no	no	Son Ernest Elliott Paulina Ia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fresh	grey	blue	Mole	England	Wadsworth
7		Husband	$40									5	5½	Fair	Grey				Tamworth
8		Father			Brother							5	2						Eastbrook
9		Self	250		Wife Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							6		Fresh	Brown	blue	none	England	London
10		Son	$100		Son Fred Fairburn 814 Dix St, Washington Ave Scranton Pa							5	10			grey	Mole Slightly Crooked to the left		Halifax
11		Self	300		Coming to U.S.							5	7½		grey	Hazel	none		Northampton
12			350		Wife Baptist Congress Philadelphia							6	0	Sallow	Grey	Brown			London
13			500		Brother in Law W.F. Segrle 314 East Philadelphia St Los Angeles Cal							5	11	Fresh		grey	Mole on right Cheek		Bloomfield Derby
14		Husband	25		Husband Geo Gillett 12 [illegible] Brooklyn ny							5	7	Fresh		Brown	Scar on forehead		Preston
15		Self	$35		Wife Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	9		grey	Brown	none		Leicester
16			$50		In transit to Lancaster Ont Canada							5	8						Wigan
17		Husband	$50									5	4						Hanley
18		Self	$60		Wife Baptist Congress Phil Pa							5	9½	Pale	Dark		none	England	Birmingham
19			350		Wife Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	11	Fresh	Brown	grey			Romsey
20		Mother	$5		Sister Mrs J P Dixon 58 Hoyt St Hartford Conn				Travelling with		Miss Grundy	4	11½			Brown			Sheffield
21		Self	90		Friend Pastor Sisters 515 Wisconsin ave Neenah	No						5	8½					England	Dredegar
22		Son	$50		Husband Mr Hems (Henry) Tipton Hill Stroy Eng							5	0		black	blue			Birmingham
23			$5		Father							5	8						
24			$5									4	11		Fair	grey			
25		Self	$5		Friend James Davies 2[illegible] E Chestnut St Canton Ill		Wife		Miss Grundy						Brown	Dark	Mole on arm		Poulton
26																			Upholland
27		Self	$10		Friend Jas Clark Courtfield Crewe Cheshire Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	England	Leeds
28		Husband	$20		Husband Joseph Thomas Alderson ave Audubon Pa							5	3		Fair	blue	Slight Scar on right side of neck		Crumpsdale
29		Friend	$40		Friend George Knedler P[illegible] Albion Pa							5	5			Brown	none		St Helens
30		Husband	$50		Husband David A Jones 905 S Dakota St Pueblo Colo							5	4			blue		Wales	Ruddgelert
31			$70		Father														
				Mexican	Son James Jay														
32		Self	$50	no	Wife Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	grey	Brown	Mole	Wales	Penlyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Commander, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THIS SMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUNE, 1911

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 - JUN 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	55		M	M	Minister of Gospel	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]		Uncle Hannah M Jones	[illegible]	
2	Jones	Caradoc	37		M	S	Minister	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	[illegible]	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father W S Jones	[illegible]	
3	Kefford	Florence Annie	30		F	M	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Smethwick	Father Charles Kefford 40 Pembroke Gran Lydall Heath	Ney	Newyork
4	Long	George John	51		M	M	Moulder	✗	✓	✓	Welsh	[illegible]	[illegible] NT ALIEN	Mother Mrs Long (Exec) Oldfield Rd Bath	[illegible]	
5	Lester	Thomas W	49		M	S	Minister	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	[illegible]	ON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs Lester Longwood Riddrie Knowes	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	81		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Lincoln	Elizabeth	62		F	M	Home	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stepson Geo Hardwidge	[illegible]	
8	Lewis	John	50		M	M	Minister	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs Lewis Station Rd East Canterbury	[illegible]	
9	✓	Elizabeth	14		F	S	Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	
10	Libert	Israel	40		M	M	General Merchant	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	✓	Cheetham	Wife Anna Libert 12 Block St Cheetham	Pa	Philadelphia
11	✓	Morris	19		M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother	✓	✓
12	Lenz	Ruth	39		F	✓	Servant	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Shipley	Friend Mrs Robson (Passport) 49 Oakfield Rd Romford	RI	Providence
13	Linaker	Jane	32		F	M	Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southport	Brother Robert Johnson Three Falls Lane Southport	Ney	Buffalo
14	✓	Harry	11		M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	G Mother	✓	✓
15	✓	Edward	7		✓	✓	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	G Brother	✓	✓
16	May	Rose Ann	27		F	✓	Weaver	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Preston	Sister Margaret May 115 Market St Preston	Mass	New Bedford
17	Mc Millan	James Edwin	41		M	M	Drank manufacturer	✓	✗	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Mrs Mc Millan 83 Albert Rd Ilford Cousin Edward Mabey	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Mayers	Edith	28		F	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bromley	Mother Mrs Mayers Pitts Cheslefold Chester	Ney	Newyork
20	Moore	David Henry	50		M	M	Minister	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Mrs D H Moore 96 Herongford Rd London	[illegible]	
21	Matthews	John Francis	45		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs Matthews 350 Crookesmoor Rd Sheffield	[illegible]	
22	Mackey	Henry O	58		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible] London	[illegible]	Wife Mrs Mackey 543 West Hill Rd London	[illegible]	
23	Moore	Joseph Arthur	39		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs A Moore 184 Shelley St Nottingham	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Osman	Elizabeth Ann	31		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Dredon	Father Fred Osman School House Dredon	NJ	Newark
26	Ogden	Thomas	61		M	M	Retired	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Son in Law Mr Chamberlain 18 Mirfield Drive Moreton	[illegible]	
27	✓	Sarah Ann	58		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	Poulton	James Sylvester	50		M	M	Minister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Wife Mrs S Poulton Glenleigh Childs Hill London	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	Thomas	42		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs Phillips 33 Harrington Square London	[illegible]	
30	Preston	William	67		M	M	Hair dresser	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Daughter Miss Preston 9 Granby St Leicester	[illegible]	

8

Detained

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Under this head state whether Hebrew, Bohemian, Negro, Spanish-American, Mexican, Indian, or other race.

11—1188

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JUN 1911, 19 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or if any other person, or if any company, society, or government, has paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of being a member of any of the classes prohibited by law.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and causes.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self					Friend G H Wright														
2		Self					World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Blue	Nil	Wales	Rhos
3		"					Friend Percy Lloyd 233 West 11th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dark	Brown	"	England	Rockingham
4		"					World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Pale	Brown	"	Ink dot right cheek	"	Bath
5		"					World's Baptist Congress Touring Phil - Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	grey	Blue	none	Scotland	Leslie
6							Brother in law Rev W Walton													England	Kettering
7							Brother Rev W Walton														
8	2	Husband		No			Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Gray	Grey	Nil	England	Rockingham
9	3	Self		No			World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Dunstable
10	3	Husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	"	Blue	"	"	Westminster
11	3	Self		No			Friend Harry Stein 1018 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Brown	"	Russia	Warsaw
12	3	Father		No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	3	Self		No			Sister into Law (Mrs) 23rd meeting St Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	England	Cleveland
14	3	Husband					Husband John Snaker 33 Fort St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Small mole on left side of chin	"	Southport
15	3	Father					Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	3	Sister		No			Sister Mrs Roarke (Nellie) 28 West 92nd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brown	grey	none	England	Preston
17	3	Self		No			World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	London
18																					
19	3	Self		No			Friend Mrs Nellie Smith 33rd St West 33rd St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Chesterton
20	3	"					World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¼	"	Brown	Grey	Dark mark on left hand	"	London
21	3	"					Friend Mrs Wessen Fairfield Ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	"	Derby
22	3	"					World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	London
23	3	"					World's Baptist Congress - Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dread	"	Brown	"	Scotland	Glasgow
24																					
25	No	Self		No			Friend Walter Pookesby 33 Union St Newark N J Son in Law Ogden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	England	Dredon
26	3	"					1930 Logan Ave Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fresh	grey	Blue	"	"	Middleton
27	3	Husband		No			Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Eccles
28	3	"					World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Sallow	Brown	Brown	"	"	London
29	3	"					Mr Conwell Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Dark	Dark	"	"	Wales	Llanycefn
30	3	"					World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	grey	Blue	"	England	Kilham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Commander, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THIS DAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

A. W. Mackenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pollit	Beatrice Ellen	28		s	none							Father Wm Pollitt		
2	Parkenson	Louis Coulson	41		m	minister			English				Father W C Parkenson Carleton House Hornsey London		
3	/	Florence G	42		w	Wife			/		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W. Sauerbrei 420 Camden Rd London		
4	Pickering	Percy Elliott	20		s	Typist			/		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Henry P. Fouldes Bridgeville England	Ont	St Catharines
5	Reid	Andrew John	44		m	minister			/		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Percy J Reid 24 Churchill Rd Croydon		
6	Rushbrooke	James Henry	41		m	/			/		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wife Mrs Rushbrooke 175 Hampstead Way London NW		
7	Ryland	James	24		s	Cotton operative			/		/	Halifax	Father Richard Ryland 6 Victor St Queens Rd Halifax		
8	Roberts	David Hugh	29		m	Miner			/	Welsh	Wales	Rhyddu	Wife Mrs Roberts Tyn yr Glastyn Rhyddu	Mont	Butte
9	/	Edward	24		s	Labourer			/					Ont	Ottawa
10	Richards	Jane	45		w	H'keeper	Yes		England	Welsh			Sister Mrs John (Wm) Lisvane St Cardiff		
11	Ryley	Hanna	30		m	Typist	22-7-3716 23-8-1439		/	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Daulkes 121 Mulberry St Liverpool	Conn	Orange Walnut
12	/	Dorothy dau	2		s	Child	no	no	/	/	/	/	Grandmother	/	/
13	Radtke	Elizabeth L	34		s	Drapers assistant	yes yes		/	/	/	London	mother Mrs Radtke (from) 18 Albion Square Dalston London	Cal	San Francisco
14	Rowley	Richard	29		m	Potter			/	/	/	Longton	FATHER Rowley Longton Eng	Ny	Brooklyn
15	/	Florence wife	26		w	Wife			/	/	/	/	Father in Law	/	/
16	Stirling	Jessie	24		s	/			/	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister-in-Law Mrs Lowis Ramsfield Place Edinburgh	Oreg	Burns
17	/	Agnes Lowis	18		s	Student			/	/	/	/	— " —	/	/
18	/	Janet Dinkeyson	15		/	/			/	/	/	/	— " —	/	/
19	Shoosmith	Jane	58		w	H'keeper			/	English	England	Camberwell	none	Cal	San Francisco
20	Sarby	Thomas Henry	41		m	Coal merchant			/	/	/	Ive Lester	wife Mrs T H Sarby Ivy Ive Lester Northants	Conn	Hartford
21	/	/	/		/	/			/	/	/	/	/	/	/
22	Segelin	Harris	49		m	Hebrew Teacher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Father in Law Mr Rajendal 41 Mason St Leeds	NY	Rochester
23	/	Rose wife	48		w	Wife	/	/	/	/	/	/	Toronto	/	/
24	/	/	/		/	/			/	/	/	/	/	/	/
25	/	/	/		/	/			/	/	/	/	/	/	/
26	Segelin	Sarah dau	11		s	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Mother Mrs Sellers (from) 41 Mason St Leeds	NY	Rochester
27	Sellers	Elsie D	36		m	Wife	/	/	England	English	/	Cooodude	36 The Croft Cooodude	/	Union Course LI
28	/	Laurence son	5		s	Child	no	no	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
29	/	Evelyn dau	3		s	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
30	Smith	Frank Herbert	36		m	minister	yes	yes					Father F M Smith 14 Rosevenes Rd Honor Oak Park London S E	Eng	Christchurch Bath

* Alien's intended place of residence in the United States. Except that an intention to reside one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Race or people to be stated in lack of this sheet.

11—1116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 14 JUN 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute or an immoral person.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30 no				Friend J A Bennett 1841 Cass St Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dk	grey	none	England	London
2	Yes	Self	$60 yes	no		various	Wife Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	Dark	Dk	grey	Mole	England	London
3		Husband	$50 no				"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	Hazel	"	✓	✓
4		Self	$15 ✓				Brother W Pickering Port Dalhousie St Catherines Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	✓	✓	"	✓	Nottingham
5		✓	$70 ✓				Wife Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Hazel	Mark Front day date on right leg	✓	London
6							"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	Pale	✓	grey	none	✓	✓
7		Friend	$25 ✓				Friend George Jerome Portage Ave Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Dark	grey	"	✓	Halifax
8		Self	$20 ✓				Brother R R Jones 39 Iron St Roxbury Mont	✓	Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Hazel	Hazel	"	Wales	Dolwyddelan
9		✓	$8 ✓				Brother Richard Roberts Cadbur Colby Co Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Dark	Dk	grey	Black Mark Nose	✓	Bay Cefn
10		Self	$25 No				Brother Chas Dawson Baptist Parsonage Pitt St Niagara Falls Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Hazel	none	Wales	Llanisten
11	No	Husband	$ ✓				Husband Joseph C Ryley 250 Cherry St Hengalwick Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Dark	grey	"	England	Liverpool
12		Father	✓				Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
13																					
14	Yes	Self	$50 ✓				Mrs A de Clare [illegible] Hotel San Remo [illegible] Mr Samuel Rooley 863 Woodward Ave Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	England	London
15	✓	✓	$100 ✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	grey	"	✓	Longton
16	✓	Husband	$ ✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	✓	✓
17	3	Husband	$50 ✓				Husband Mr Stirling (William) Burns Oreg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	Hazel	Hazel	none	Scotland	Currie
18	✓	Father	$100 ✓				Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	Grey	"	✓	Edinburgh
19								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	✓	✓
20	Yes	Self	$30 ✓				Son Harry Shoemith 1288 Turk St San Francisco	No	Sid	✓	Man Servitude	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	Mess Dentist none	England	Petersfield
21	No	✓	$50 ✓				Friend John Austin Farmington Ave Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark	Blue	"	✓	Tredegar
22																					
22	Yes	Self	$50 no				Son David Segelen 61 Oakman St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	grey	Hazel	none	Russia	Schemberg
23	✓	Husband	$50 ✓				"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	✓	✓
24							Father														
25		Father	✓																		
26	Yes	Father	No				Brother David Segelen 61 Oakman St Rochester NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dk	Dk	Brown	Mole	Russia	Schemberg
27	✓	Husband	$25 ✓				Husband Thomas J Silvers 56 Drew Ave Union Course LI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	Dair	Blue	none	England	Worksley
28	✓	Father	$60 ✓				Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
30	Yes	Self	$50 ✓				Wife Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fresh	Dair	grey	none	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Commander, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

13—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING TIMESMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUN 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stephens	Ellen Maude	29		F	m	Houseje	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Miss Nare (Married) 38 College Place Chelsea London	Ky	Newport
2	"	Helen Maud	2		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
3	Scott	Fanny	57		F	"	Domestic	yes	yes	"	Red [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Walter Scott Highfield Rochdale	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Thompson	Peter Taylor	40		M	m	minister	"	"	"	Scotch	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Miss Thompson 1 Springfield Rd	"	"
5	Tattersall	Thomas Newall	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	English	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	Wife Mrs Tattersall 65 Burrendon St Byron Grove London	"	"
6	Wolf	Betty	28		F	"	Houseje	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	"	Leeds	Uncle Mr Taylor 25 Roseden St Leeds	Ky	Rochester
7	"	Samuel	2		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Barnett		10	M	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Watson	Richard	56		M	m	Insurance agent	yes	yes	England	English	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Son Edward E Watson Oak Cottage Shawclough Rochdale	Pa	Philadelphia
10	"	Annie Wife	56		F	"	Houseje	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"
11	Wilkin	Frederick John	56		M	"	minister	"	"	"	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Melbourne	Father Wm Wilkin Castlemaine Victoria	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Wordley	Harry Charles	26		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	England	Keighley	Father Charles Wordley 43 Nightingale St Keighley	Mich	Detroit
13	Woodhouse	Thomas	41		M	m	minister	"	"	"	Red [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother in La Woodhouse 59 George St Kidderminster	Pa	Philadelphia
14	"	Marion Goodwin	34		F	"	Houseje	"	"	"	"	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father J G Colmford 63 Hapsley Rd Stourbridge	Tooling	"
15	Wilson	John William	18		M	S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father J G Wilson Westcombe 56 All Saints Rd St Leonards	Ont	Niagra
16	"	John Edwin	59		M	m	Retired	"	"	"	Red [illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Walker	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Preston	Sister Mrs E Hall (Married) 84 Manchester Rd Preston	Mass	New Bedford
18	Wilson	David	43		M	m	Consulting Engineer	"	"	"	Scotch	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs Wilson (Thorp) Brembers Rd Solihull	Conn	Washington
19	Cheshire	Stephen	52		M	"	minister	"	"	"	English	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother in law Cheshire 9 Chantry Rd Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Colley	Charles	32		M	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend John Price 6b Lower Kensington Lane London	Ill	Chicago
21	Cruickshank	Alexander	26		M	S	Groom	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Brother Geo Cruickshank 5 Rosemount Pl Via Duff Aber.	Mass	Peabody
22	French	Frederick G	43		M	m	minister	"	"	"	English	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	Wife Mrs Florence French 76 Wayne Rd Lewisham	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Love	Edie	22		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Miss Lewis 98 Charlotte St Tibbey Square London	Ill	Chicago
24	Lord	Walter Smith	45		M	m	minister	"	"	"	Red [illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ilford	Wife Mrs Lord 3 Park Villas Loughton Essex	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Waterman	Henry Co	29		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Waterman 15 Dean Tce Edinburgh	NJ	New Brunswick
26	Green	William	36		M	m	Labourer	"	"	3D	English	England	Barnsley	Friend Jas Greene 93 St Germain St Barnsley	RI	Central Falls
27	"	Betty Wife	33		F	"	Houseje	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Edie	6		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Harris	Samuel	45		M	m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Resident Toronto Friend Chas Dibbs	Ont	Toronto
30	Tebbs	Martha	50		F	W	Houseje	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Barry Craig Manse Rd Glenside	Pa	Philadelphia

3 Red Tickets

* The word "permanent" means that the alien has the intention of making the country mentioned his permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last country of permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JUN 1911, *19* 20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons who have been or will be refused admission to the United States under the contract labor law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$42	Yes	1909	Newo York City	Husband Harry Stephens Vaudeville Comedy Club Norfolk City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	England	London
2		mother	—	No			Father							—	—	—	—	—	—		
3		Self	$50	No			World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	10	Fresh	grey	grey	None	England	Rochdale
4			$50				—do—							5	7½		Brown	Hazel		Scotland	Auchterther
5			$60				World's Baptist Congress Phila Pa							5	10½	Dark	Black	grey		England	Ruskin
6	No		$25				Husband Louis Wolf 61 Hackman St Rochester N.Y.													Russia	Kupsirk
7		mother					Father							-	-	-	-	-	-	England	Leeds
8														-	-	-	-	-	-		
9		Self	$30	Yes	1894	Sovereng	world's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	8½	Fresh	grey	grey	None	England	Rochdale
10		Husband		No										5	8½	Dark	Black	Hazel			
11		Self	$50				World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	9½	Fresh	Brown	grey			Cambridge
12			$60				Friend Alfred Gibbons 277 East Ave Detroit Mich							5	9	Dark					Gamford
13			$200				World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	11	Fresh	Fair				Kidderminster
14		Husband												5	5½		Dark				Gloucester
15	No	Father	$50				In transit to Niagara Falls to Can							5	7			grey			Stony Stratford
16		Self	$200				world's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	4		grey		Cherry fire on Right Read		Whitechurch Bucks
17		Sister	$50				Sister Mrs Mumby (Nancy) 192 Division St Rochester							5	4		Brown		None		Preston
18	No	Self	$60	Yes	In transit		No address	Hotel						5	6	Dark	Dark	blue		Scotland	Ayr
19			$25	No			World's Baptist Congress Philadelphia Pa							5	9		grey	Brown		England	London
20	No		$50				Mrs F. B. Adams 1153 Oakenwald Ave Chicago Ill							5	9	Fresh	Brown				Castle Caery Com
21			$25				Brother Jas Cruickshank Roslindale Mass	61 Clifton at						5	6	Dark	Black		Two Ring marks on left hand fingers	Scotland	Inverary
22			$50				World's Baptist Congress Phila Pa							5	7	Dark	Dark	grey	None	England	London
23	No	Self	$25				Friend Mrs F. B. Adams 1153 Oakenwald Ave Chicago Ill							4	11		Brown	Brown			
24			$60				World's Baptist Congress Phila Pa							6	0	Fresh		grey			Rochdale
25	No	Employer	$20	Yes	1910	3 yrs	Norfolk to Plymouth Husband Father	Norfolk Virginia E. Parker Norfolk Virginia						5	10½			Brown		Scotland	Edenburgh
26		Self	$35	No			140 Monroe St Central Falls R.I.							5	7		Fair	blue		England	Failsworth
27		Husband					Father-in-law —"—							5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk			
28		Father					Father —"—							—	—	—	—	—	—		
29	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Various		Wife Mrs Harris 170 Queens St West Toronto Ont							5	6	Dark		grey	None	Russia	Cobra
30		Husband	$35	No			Sister Mrs Morgan 2837 Belmont Pl Philadelphia Pa	World's Bap Congress						5	—	Fresh	grey	grey		England	Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Commander of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUN 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Erikson	Mina	54		F	M	Laundress	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]		Resident of U. S. A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Person	Louisa	59		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
4	Schramek	Anna Louisa	50		F	M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Sister Minnie Reeves Plantagegatan 9 Goteborg	Wis	Hot Springs
5	Walmsley	John	71		M	M	Retired	"	"	England	English	[illegible]		Sister Mrs. Renwoorthy (Susanna) Nutfield Eng	Pa	Philadelphia
6	"	Sarah	46		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
7	Moore	Elizabeth	60		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 96 Hemingford Rd London N.	"	"
8	Mc Kay	Sarah	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Thos Cahill 31 Judge St Liverpool	Mass	Springfield
9	"	Mary Shelly	10		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Eng — " —	"	"
10	"	Cecilia "	-	8	F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Bellamy	Edward	69		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Tavistock Hurdlebury Worc. Eng	Conn	New London
12	"	Hannah	67		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
13	Rangefield	Sylvia	22		F	S	Nil	"	"	U. S. Citizen	N.B.	—		Father Sam Green 69 Alexander Rd B'ham	N.Y.	New York
14	Green	Fennie	19		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	England	English	England	Birmingham	Son Sidney Ream Wisbech England	"	Canon
15	Ream	Emily Jane	62		F	W	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Wisbech	Brother — " —	"	"
16	"	Grace daughter	27		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John William Roundhill Rd Leicester	Ore	Portland
17	Gilbert	William	37		M	M	Builder	"	"	England	English	England	Leicester	Sister — " —	"	"
18	"	Emma Lavinia	34		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister — " —	"	"
19	"	Margery Shelly	6		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Home 59 Queens Rd Leicester	Ore	Portland
20	Shilcock	Emma	57		F	W	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Father Geo Goodwin Leicester House Enfield Rd Enfield	NY	New York
21	Treganning	John	44		M	S	Farmer	"	"	U. S. Citizen				Mother Mary Chandler 49 New Terr Aberdeen	"	"
22	Goodwin	Arnold	21		M	S	Designer	"	"	England	English	England	Enfield	Resident of U. S. A.	Wash	Tacoma
23	Charles	Archer	25		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Thos Angeliffe 62 W. Grove St Bradford	R.I	Providence
24	Fox	Elizabeth	50		F	M	Nil	"	"	England	English	England	Bradford			
25	Sutcliffe	Fred	25		M	S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother R. Nansen 117 Bismarck St Bradford	Wyo	Green River
26	Bentley	Alfred	63		M	S	Cabinet maker	"	"	U. S. Citizen						
27	Hanson	James	27		M	S	Car Inspector	"	"	England	English	England	Bradford			
28	Matthews	Thomas	34		M	M	Piano Dealer	U. S. Citizen						Wife Home Green Hill Lane Allerton Bierlow	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Henderson	Oswald	37		M	S	Minister	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Brother Emma Hubbard		
30	Hubbard	Daisy	19		F	S	Weaver	"	"	England	English	England	Yorkshire	14 Wolf St Gelston under Lyne	Ill	Chicago

29 11

295 4 Red Wk Hamp 2K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 14 JUN 1911, *19* 22

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self	$35 Yes	1899	Brooklyn NY	Niece Olgot Ericson 14 St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Gyld	blue	none	Sweden	Ramsberg
3	"	"	$25 "	1907	Brooklyn NY	Friend Albert Alf Walters 1702 Fulton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	grey	"	"	Sinderberg
4	No	"	$100 "	1906	Hoboken	Son Robert Ader Hot Springs VA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gottenberg
5	"	"	$30 Yes	1885	New York	Friend Chas W. Cassell 2910 Columbia Ave. Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	grey	brown	"	England	Manef
6	Yes	Husband	" No	—	—	Friend Wm Walker Bay, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Brown	blue	"	"	Sheffield
7	No	"	$40 Yes			Cousin Baptist Engineer Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	DK	DK	"	"	"	London
8	"	Husband	$100 "	1906	New York	Husband Peter McKay 141 Mill St Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Br	Br	Nil	England	Liverpool
9	"	Father	— "	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"	"
10	"	"	— No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"	"
11	"	Self	$40 Yes	No	—	Son Henry J. Ballamy 19 Baltimore Ave New London Conn	"	"	"	Domestic	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Gray	blue	"	England	Hartlebury
12	"	Husband	" "	"	—	Son "	"	"	"	Cloak & Suit Trade	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
13																				
14	Yes	Uncle	$50 No	—	—	Uncle Raphael Abel 160 W 127 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Fresh	DK	Grey	Nil	England	Birmingham
15	No	Self	$30 "	—	—	Son Tom Reamon Syracuse NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cambridge
16	"	Brother	" "	—	—	Brother 1945 St "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	Self	Yes No	—	—	Brother-in-law Wm Shilcrock 35 E Temp St Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Lt	Blue	"	England	Leicester
18	"	Husband	300 "	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
19	"	Father	" "	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
20	Yes	Self	$30 No	—	—	Son-in-law Shilcrock 35 E Temp St Portland Ore	with	wife	in-law	4 days			5	7	Fair	DK	DK	"	England	Redfordden Nr Leicester
21																				
22	Yes	Self	$50 No	—	—	No (on business) Address	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	DK	Nil	England	Leicester
23	"	Father	$9 "	—	—	Father Wm Chanlee 511 W 28 St New York City	"	"	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	No	Self	Yes Yes	1911	Ogden Utah	Son Tom Toy 4 Reserve Ogden Utah	Went	Oct 3rd	just	just	Idaho	Aug	5	6	Fair	DK	DK	Nil	England	Stockport
25	Yes	"	$100 No	—	—	Friend Fred Long 23 St Harding St Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Curly	Blue	"	"	Bradford
26																				
27	Yes	Self	$150 Yes	1911	6 yrs Green River	Friend Edward G. Woods Green River Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Denton
28																				
29	Yes	Self	$50 No	—	—	Worlds Correspondence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Curly	Blue	Nil	England	Huddersfield
30	Yes	Brother	$26 No	—	—	Brother Percy Hubbard 6005 Yale Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Lt	Blue	"	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Commander, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

21—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SECOND TWENTY-SEVENTH VOYAGE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUN 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jackson	James	42		M	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	B'head	Wife Penelope Jackson 20 Hamilton Sq Birkenhead	NJ	Paterson
2	Shaw	Constance	28		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	England	English	England	Early N° Tole	Friend Margaret Smith Early N° Tole Eng	N.Y.	Nayack
3	Safon	Charles	49		M	M	Waiter	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Citizen			
4	"	Florence	42		F	M	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N			
5	Munsch	George	31		M	M	Agent	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wilmersdorf	Friend Adolf Koch Wilmersdorf Germany	N.Y	New York
6	"	Attelia	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend — " —	"	"
7	"	Walter	16		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	"	Margarita	11		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	"	Martin	7		M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	"	Elizabeth	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10 2 8 1

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 JUN 1911, 19

21

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Thos Penny Joppa Masonic Lodge Baltimore MD	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Red	Blue	Nil	England	Liverpool
2	"	"	Yes	No	—	—	Sister Sarah Hawkett Nyack N.Y.	28	Friend			"	—	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	"
3																					
4																					
5	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1908	New York	Friend Fred Baumeister 1911 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	Nil	Germany	~~Liverpool~~ Antwerp
6	"	Husband	"	No	—	—	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	"	"	Gladsaxe
7	"	Father	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Bald	Grey	Blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Commander, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1715

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1715

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING FROM LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Blow recheck on Weiss

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 3 Reel 1667**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Item to be re-photo	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 7 4 4								
Page 26								**Not Photo.**
THIS PAGE WAS PART OF A RETAKE								
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Walter Blow Date: 6/10/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 6/10/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service which I operated the camera(s) described

_____ George Schneider

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper sequence in the microphotographic reproduction.

_____

_____ Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 - JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Constable	Ellen E	56		V W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England				
2	Cohn	Royal Morris	25		V M	Physician	"	"	"	"	"				
3	Cooper	Jr. Clarence	1		V M		"	"	"	"	"				
4	Eliz	Betty	25		V S	Student	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Helmes	Helen R	32		V M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
6	Hulbert	James R	29		V M	Broker	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Meise	August H	39		V M	Physician	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Murray	Earl	30		V M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"				
9	"	Tula			V D	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Naismith	Henry	59		V M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"				
11	"	Janet W	61		V D	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
12	Ottaway	Hannah	32		V "	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13	"	Annie Lang	1		V S	Child	no	no	"	"	"				
14	Parkman	Joseph	61		V M	Mother	yes	yes	"	"	"				
15	Parkman	Joseph Wife	58		V D	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
16	Rees	George E	66		V M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"				
17	Sheldrup	Elsie	20		V S	Student	"	"	"	"	"				
18	Weitz	Fred W	43		V M	Builder	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Yuckey	Lena	28		V D	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
20	"	Robert Son	1		V S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"				
21	Pierce	Ruth Peabody	36		V S	missionary	yes	yes	"	"	"				
22	Ballantine	Josephine L	54		V M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Helmes	[illegible]	3		V S	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Resident of U.S. at Bus. delivery Philadelphia

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 14 JUN 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	2																		
20	2																		
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

19 2 40 24 Brooklyn — Husband Sidney Tuesley Brooklyn N. Philadelphia (PO) No No No Gone No 5 5 Fair Fair Blue — — U.S.A. Brooklyn
20 2 do — Father — " — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — England Plymouth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Commander, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [redacted], (State whether "Surgeon-General thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

L. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [redacted], 19 11

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LIVERPOOL _____, _____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3565 1	Young	Ada	42		f m	h wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Valley	Father in law Wm young 19 Bower Lane. Maidstone	Iowa	Waterloo
2	Starks	Sidney	14		m s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
19329 3	Pote	James.	21		m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Burry Port	Sister Mrs Fried 56 Earl St Stonehouse Plymouth Mother Sarah J. Goodwin	Wis	Hurley
49180 4	Jones	George.	16	11	m s	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	Spalding	17 The Terrace Spalding father Mr Ruddy	Mo	Chesterfield
57024 5	Ruddy	Austin	21		m s	Miner	"	"	"	Irish	"	Blyth	Moyturra E. Bk. Co. Mayo Friend Louis Morgan	N.J.	Brooklyn
66235 6	Norrigan	Daniel	30		m s	Collier	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Treherbert	Eleanor St Treherbert Wife Mrs Greenwood	Pa	Scranton
69988 7	Greenwood	John	60		m m	Labourer	"	"	"	English	England	Emyth Rd	10 West View Brag Rd Emyth Rd Friend George Pattison	Mass	Boston
72927 8	Kent	John E.	23		m s	Porter	1-378	482	9/26/42	505		Norton-le-Moors	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 6 Cornhill Norton-le-Moors Father Thomas Greener	Ont	Hamilton
75546 9	Beckwith	Mary	30		f m	h wife	11-260457		8-3-40	"	"	Norden	46 Cuero Terr Sunderland Grandfather	Ill	Joliet
10	"	George E.	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Harriet Booth	"	"
77353 11	Groth	Arthur	30		m s	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Birmingham	8 Tooting Rd Bham Friend Chas Crawley	Cal	San Francisco
79072 12	Manning	Ellen	40		f m	h wife	yes	yes	England	Irish	Wales	Penrhiwceiber	Walsh St Penrhiwceiber Husband Charles Tibbs	Mass	Milton
79221 13	Tibbs	Martha	30		f m	h wife	"	"	"	English	Wales	Aberystwyth	Cambrian Cottage Aberystwyth Father John Joyce.	Pa	Philadelphia
81417 14	Joyce	Lillie	23		f s	Milliner	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	32. Capel St Dublin Uncle P. Lennon	Ill	Chicago
81418 15	Conlan	Margaret	23		f s	Shop assistant	"	"	"	"	"	"	32 Capel St. Dublin Friend Miss Kneale.	N.Y	New York
83375 16	Worrall	Edward M.	23		m s	Blacksmith	"	"	"	Manx	Isle of Man	Manyfield	Ballarloe Manyfield I.O.M	Mass	Dorchester
17	"	James. H.	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
83894 18	Leonard	Christopher	25		m s	Planner	"	"	"	English	England	Stockport	Father Mr Leonard 54 Waterloo Rd Stockport	Pa	Philadelphia
83955 19	Wild	William	32		m m	Advertising Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Chorlton	Father Mr Wild 31 Rose Hall Rd Mgood Chorlton	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Florence.	28		f m	h wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law	"	"
21	"	George. E.	3		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
22	"	Elizabeth	2		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
84319 23	Owens	Kate	30		f s	Shop assistant	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Malahide	Father Mr Owens Malahide Co Dublin Mother Mrs Skelton	Ill	Chicago
88099 24	Skelton	James.	20		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	18 Charleville St. Belfast Father Mr Thomson	Cal	Eureka
88100 25	Thomson	Thomas	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gilnavy	Glenavy Antrim Wife Lucy A Ball	"	"
88530 26	Ball.	Walter J.	41		m m	Real Estate	yes	yes	England	English	England	Oadby	8. Spencer St. Oadby Leicester Friend Wm Burdis	Ariz	Globe
88599 27	Robins	Christina	34		f m	h wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S. St. Rankin Pa	Pa	Rankin
28	"	Nona	6		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — " —	"	"
90638 29	Jones.	William H.	30		m s	Butcher	"	"	"	"	England	Normanton	Father Isaiah Jones 376 Castleford Rd Normanton		Barnsley
90852 30	Lacey	Dorothy	46												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Blow recheck on Weiss

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-photo	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 7 4 4								
Page 26								Not Photo.
								THIS PAGE WAS PART OF A RETAKE
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Walter Blow Date: 6/10/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 6/10/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service I operated the camera on these records.

JUL 2[illegible] 1944 George Scheider

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of rrcords of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper sequence in the microphotographic reproduction.

[illegible]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3565 1	Young	Ada	42		f m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ealing	Father-in-law Wm Young 19 Bower Lane Chadderton	Iowa	Waterloo
2	Starkie	Sidney (son)	14		m s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
19229 3	Pote	James	21		m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Burry Port	Sister Mrs Dreed 56 Earl St Stonehouse Plymouth	Wis	Hurley
49180 4	Jones	George Ed.	16		m s	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	Spalding	Mother Sarah J Goodenough 17 The Terrace Spalding	Ill	Chesterfield
57024 5	Ruddy	Austin	21		m s	Miner	"	"	"	Irish	"	Blyth	Father Mr Ruddy Moyturret Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	N.J.	Brooklyn
56235 6	Morrigan	Daniel	30		m s	Collier	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Treherbert	Friend Edwd Morgan 8 Clegnan St Treherbert	Pa	Scranton
49988 7	Greenwood	John	60		m m	Cooper in transit	"	"	"	English	England	Emyth Olmwood	Wife Mrs Greenwood 10 Wash New Brampton Rd Emyth Olmwood	Ill	Joliet
72927 8	Kent	John E.	23		m s	Porter	"	"	"			Norton le Moors	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend George Pollison 1 Cornhill Norton le Moors	Ind	Vincent
75546 9	Beckwith	Mary	30		f m	Wife	"	"	"			Horden	Father Thomas Greener 46 Cuppo Terr. Sunderland	Ill	Johnson
10	"	George E.	3		m s	Child	"	"	"			"	Grandfather	"	"
7233 11	Troth	Arthur	30		m s	Machinist	Yes	Yes				Birmingham	Mother Harriet Bark 8 Tuscany Rd Bham	Cal	San Francisco
9072 12	Canning	Ellen	40		f m	Wife	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Pembroke	Friend Mrs Crawley Walsh St Pembroke Dublin	Mass	Milton
9221 13	Tibbs	Charles	50		m m	Cripple	"	"	"	English	"	Wednesbury	Ireland Charles Tibbs	Pa	Pittsburgh
7417 14	Joyce	Willie	20		m s	Milliner	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father John Joyce 32 Capel St Dublin	Ill	Chicago
11418 15	Conlan	Mary Marguerite	23		f s	Shop Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle P Lennon 32 Capel St Dublin	N.Y.	Newyork
33375 16	Corbett	Edward	23		m s	Blacksmith	"	"	Irish Free State	Irish	Isle of Man	Manyfold	Friend Mrs Kneale Ballaglen Manyfold I.O.M.	Mass	Dorchester
17	"	James H.	28		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
9894 18	Leonard	Christopher	25		m s	Weaver	"	"	England	English	England	Stockport	Father Mr Leonard 54 Waterloo Rd Stockport	Pa	Philadelphia
9955 19	Wise	William	32		m m	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father G. Wild Wild	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Florence	28		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law	"	"
21	"	George O.	2		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
22	"	Stephen	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
43109 23	Owens	Kate	30		f s	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Malahide	Father Mr Owens Malahide Co Dublin	Ill	Chicago
98099 24	Skelton	James	20		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Mother Mrs Skelton 18 Charleville St Belfast	Cal	Eureka
98100 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Glenavy	Glenavy Antrim	"	"
85020 26	Ball	Walter J.	41		m m	Shop Manager	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oadby	Wife Lucy A Ball 8 Spencer St Oadby Leicester	Ariz	Globe
85099 27	Robins	Christina	34		f m	Wife	"	"	"			Rankin Pa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Wm Burbidge	Pa	Rankin
28	"	Mona	6		f s	Child	"	"	"			"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
9605 29	Jones	William H.	30		m s	Butcher	"	"	"		England	Normanton	Father Isaiah Jones 376 Eastfield Rd	Normanton	Barnsley
30	Lang	Dorothy	46												

1-1

23 2a

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *June 1911, 19*

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.00	No	—	—	Brother Mr J. Conlin 1620 Black Hawk St. Waterloo Iowa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	med grey	dark		none	England	Oldham
2	Yes	Mother	—	—	—	—	Uncle do	do												
3	Yes	Self	$30.00	No	—	—	Friend M. J. Nichols Box 80 Hurley Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Gunnislake
4	Yes	Mother	$35.00	No	—	—	Brother K. B. Jones Bermuda 100 Chesterfield City Va.						5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Spalding
5	No	Self	$18.00	No	—	—	Aunt Catherine Rudolf 914 St. Marks ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Cong
6	Yes	Self	$50.00	No	—	—	Friend Luther Mundy 121 Oak St. Scranton Pa						5	7½		brown	blue		Wales	Trebanbert
7	Yes	Wife	$100.00	Yes	1906	Providence R.I.	Son Thos Greenwood Jones 39 Riverdale St. Providence R.I.						5	8	light grey	grey			England	Todmarden
8	Yes	Self	$50.00	No	—	—	Friend James Jackson 68 Francis St. Hamilton Ont						5	7½	fair	brown	brown			Santa Cruz Moors
9	Yes	Husband	$20.00	No	—	—	Husband George Peckwill Box 17 Jackson City Ida						5	2½			grey			Sunderland
10	Yes	Father	—	—	—	—	Father do													
11	Yes	Self	$250.00	No	—	—	Friend Jas Waldron Eddy Hotel Eddy St. San Francisco													
12	No	Self	$11.00	Yes	1911	Ogden Utah	Husband Patrick H. Margaret 6 Churchill St. Castlefin Donegal Ireland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	dark	brown	grey	Reg Defect Loss of Thumb Left Hand since 1865	Wales	Swansea
13	Yes	Husband	$10.00	No	—	—	Sister Mrs Margaret Gallagher 283 Talbot Ave Lincoln Illinois						5		fair	grey	dark			Tobermore
14	Yes	Self	$162.50	—	—	—	Uncle Peter Joyce 705 South Hudson St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue		Ireland	Cranon
15	"	"	$60.00	—	—	—	Sister Elizabeth Conlan 1335 2nd Avenue New York						5	9		dark	dark			Killucan
16	No	"	$50.00	—	—	—	Friend Joseph Corbill Durham Kansas						5	9		fair	brown	cub mark	left wrist	Isle of Man Maryfield
17	No	"	$50.00	—	—	—	— do —						5	7½		"	"	none		
18	No	"	$50.00	—	—	—	Brother Thomas Leonard Harvest Home Farm Philadelphia Pa						5	2	fair	brown	blue		England	Stockport
19	"	"	$50.00	—	—	—	Brother Charles Hall 627 Concord Ave Chicago Ill						5	8	fair	brown		scar over	left eye	Oldham
20	"	Husband	—	—	—	—	Cousin Emily Earle						5	7	fair	fair		none		Stockport
21	"	Father	—	—	—	—												none		
22																				
23	Yes	Self	$50.00	No	—	—	Friend Miss B. Mc Carthy 1700 West Albany Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Stocky	dark	blue	Nil	Ireland	Castlederg
24	"	"	$25.00	—	—	—	Brother Wm Skelton Emerald Eureka Cal						5	10	fair					Ballynatha
25	"	"	25				Friend Miss Ella Gorman Scobs Mercantile Co. Eureka Cal													
26	Yes	Self	$50.00	No	—	—	Cousin Mr C. J. Smith P.O. Box 1004 Globe Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ruddy	brown	grey	Nil		Greasby
27	Yes	Husband	$30.00	Yes	1911	April 11th	Home Husband John 511 Kenmore Ave Kankakee Ill						5	7½	fair	brown	brown		England	Oadby
28	No	Father	$				Sister Mrs Margaret Gallagher Papers Husband													England Newcastle
29	No	Self	$150.00	—	—	—	Brother Thomas Joyce Up Ill. Forkell Harrisburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	grey	none	England	Normanton
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *June 14th 1911*, 19

28

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by any railroad or steamship company to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	$25.00	— —	Brother ch. J. Conlin 1620 Black Hawk St. Waterloo Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med grey dark		none	England	Oldham
2	Father	Self		— —	Uncle do													
3	Self	Self	$25.00	— —	M. J. Nichols Friend Box 80 Hurley Wis	Dr Cert				Loss of	Left	Eye	blue			Loss of left eye	Ireland	Gunnislake
4	Mother	Self	$22.00	— —	Brother K. B. Jones Bermuda 100 Porterfield City Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Spalding
5	Self	Self	$28.00	— —	Aunt Catherine Rudolf 914 St. Marks ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Cong
6	Self	Self	$50.00	— —	Friend Luther Mundy 121 Oak St. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	blue	"	Wales	Trebeirbert
7	"	"	$100.00	Yes 1896 Brookings	Son Thos Greenwood Jones 3y Riverdale St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light grey	grey		"	England	Todmorden
8	Self	Self	$50.00	— —	friend James Jackson 68 Francis St. Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Santa Cruz
9	Husband	Husband	$22.00	— —	Husband George Rockwell Box 77 Jackson City Ldl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	grey	"	"	Sunderland
10	Father	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Self	Self	$250.00	— —	friend Jas Waldron Eddy Hotel Eddy St. San Francisco	Cert	Not	Not	Not	Good	Not	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	Scar on cheek	"	Bromyard
12	Self	Self	$22.00	Yes 1911 Apl 11	Husband Patrick H. Margaret Churchill St. Mallafon Dublin	Husband's				Good	Not	5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	Big birth mark on throat	Wales	Swansea
13	Husband	Self	$25.00	— —	283 Walthope Ave Hampstead Uncle Pete Joyce 705 South Harbour St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Mole on neck	Ireland	Enniscorthy
14	Self	Self	$60.00	— —	Sista Elizabeth Conlan 1335 2nd Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark		"	"	Killucan
15	"	"	$60.00	— —															
16	Self	Self	$50.00	— —	Friend Joseph Corkill Dwhan Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blk	brown	Cut mark left wrist	Isle of Man	Maryhill
17	"	"	$50.00	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	Self	Self	$25.00	— —	Brother Thomas Leonard Harvest Home Farm Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue	"	England	Stockport
19	"	"	$50	"	Cousin Chas Shepherd 1000 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	"	scar over left eye	"	Oldham
20	Husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	"	none	"	Stockport
21	Father	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
22	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Self	Self	$25.00	— —	Friend Miss B. Mc Carthy 1000 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Body	dark	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Adelaide
24	"	"	$25.00	— —	Brother Wm Shepherd Emerald Eureka Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	"	"	"	Ballymatlea
25	"	"	$25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ruddy	brown	grey	"	"	Glenavy
26	Self	Self	$25.00	— —	Cousin Mr. J. Smith P.O. Box 1004 Globe Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	brown	Mole	England	Dudley
27	Husband	Self	$30.00	Yes 1911 Apl 11	Home Huston Blue 511 Kenmare Ave. Rankin Pa	Friends	Papers	Husband		dark	dark	grey					"	England	Newcastle
28	Father	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	grey	none	England	"
29	Self	Self	$25.00	— —	Brother Thomas Jones 176 W. Forkell Rankelord Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	Blackbrown		none	England	Brownton
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CARMANIA

I, Daniel Dow, master, of the ..., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, CUNARD STEAMSHIP CO., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin.; , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

L. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUN 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
92211 1	Sherwen	Thomas Ra	22		m	s	Shemaker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Distington	Father obr Sherwen Mandy Cottages Distington Cumb.	N.J.	Newark
3220 2	Rodgers	Kathleen	19		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Patrick Rodgers Banbaugh P.O. Co Armagh	Wis.	Milwaukee
7450 3	Kelly	William	19		m	s	Labourer	"	"	"	English	England	Keighley	Father W. Kelly 53 Hanover St Keighley	Ill.	Chicago
7328 4	Tomlinson	Francis	21		m	m	Labr wife	"	"	"			Manchester	Parents David Owen 28 Nigeon St Salford	Mass.	Fall River
79103 5	Larner	Michael	21		m	s	Labr	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Gregmore	Father Thos. Larner Gregmore co Galway	N.J.	Rye
79109 6	Claxton	Cuthbert	24		m	m	Farmer Merchant	"	"	England	English	England	Warton	Father ck ok Claxton Robin Lane Rudsey	Iowa	Tripoli
" 7	"	Mary	22		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law	"	"
" 8	"	Emily	1		f	s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
79036 9	O'Harlon	Margaret	36		f	w	Barmaid	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mrs H. Kenny Kilmore Ranford	N.J.	Manhattan
9039 10	Quanne	Thomas	32		m	s	Bartender	"	"	"		England	Aldershot	Bowen Mrs Evans 55 Gladstone Place Lewis Rd. Brighton	N.J.	Newyork
9058 11	Collin	David	24		m	w	Miner	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Trealaw	Mrs Collin (father) 14 Foundry Rd Skewen	Ohio	Steubenville
" 12	Bishop	Kiram (Cousin)	24		m	s		"	"	"	English			Father E. Bishop 7 Park St Mountain Ash		
" 13	Collin	Reginald (Son)	8		m	s	child	"	"	"	Welsh			Grandfather Wm Collin 14 Foundry Rd Skewen		
" 14	"	Edith M. (Dau)	5		f	s		"	"	"				— do —		
" 15	"	Lillie et "	2		f	s		"	no	no				— do —		
7328 16	Lloyd	Helen et.	38		f	w	Weaver	yes	yes		English	England	Hoveton	Friend Mrs S. Burston West Lane Hoveton Norfolk	N.Y.	Syracuse
7328 17	Holmes	Helen M. (Dau)	3		f	s	child	no	no					— do —		
9072 18	Gatenby	Francis	25		m	s	Domestic	yes	yes				Leamington	Mother Mrs Gatenby 6 So. Dudley Rd Smoky Row Kellow nr Co Durham	Ill.	Boston
7080 19	Young	Charles	37		m	m	Labr	"	"				Manchester	Parents Mr & Mrs Young 19 Bower Rene. Maidstone Kent	Iowa	Waterloo
" 20	"	Frank	10		m	s	child	"	"					grandparents — do —		
786 21	Manning	John	54		m	m	Ship Steward	"	"		Irish		Liverpool	Wife Mrs Manning 6 Hayburn Rd Tuebrook Liverpool	N.J.	Elizabeth
4794 22	Knaggs	Nellie	30		f	m	wife	"	"		English			Bro in Law Mr Knaggs 5 Gunderst Stanley Rd Bootle	Ohio	Columbus
6562 23	Jarratt	John H.	25		m	s	Painter	"	"			Ireland	Balbriggan	Friend Pd Mayford Hampton Place Balbriggan	N.Y.	Newyork
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED

Stuckey Boston

23 1/

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Explanatory remarks may be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 JUN 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$25	no		Bro-in-law. David Spencer & Helen 416 Hill St. Harrison Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Distington Cleat
2		Uncle	$5	"	"	Uncle John McGahan 99 Potter Av. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Red	brown	"	Ireland	Carlough
3		Aunt	$10	"	"	Aunt Mrs P. Kelly 9140 Greenwood Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	red	brown	"	"	England	Oldham
4		husband	$20	"	"	husband James Tomlinson 235 Hoth St. Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"	"	"	Runcorn
5		Uncle	$10	no		Uncle Pat Larner Pembroke Stores. Rye. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland	Cregmore
6		Friend	$30			Friend Rev R.H. Shipman Tripoli. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brn	brown	scar on chin	Scotland	Rutherglen
7		"	$20			—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	d.brn	blue	Nit	England	Blackrock.
8		"	—			—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	—	—
9		Brother	$25			Brother Patk. Higgins 688 Hudson St. Manhattan N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	grey	blue	"	Ireland	Kenmare.
10		Brother	$25			Brother-in-law Wayne 44 Prospect Pl Newyork N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	d.brn	"	tattooed on arms	"	Tipperary
11		Mother	$10	yes	6 mo Steubenville 224	Mother Mrs Collin Edgar cor. Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	hazel	mole under left ear	Wales	Llanelly
12		Brother	$10	no		Brother Mr Burbah 226 Edgar av. Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	fair	fair	blue	none	"	Penmaenmawr
13		Grandmother	$10			Grandmother Mrs Collin 224 Edgar av. Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
14		"	"			—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
15		"	"			—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
16		Friend	$25			Husband Mrs H.J. Jones 375 Broton St. Syracuse N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown	"	England	Manchester
17		Cousin	—	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
18		Cousin	$25	"	"	Husband Robert King & wife 307 Benton Boo. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	d.brn	brown	"	England	Thornley
19		Brother-in-law	$25			Bro-in-law Chas Mr J. Tomlin 1620 Black Hawk St. Waterloo Iowa	"	"	"	"	wife and son sick		5	8	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Offam
20		Uncle	"	"	"	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
21	no	Self	$25	yes	6 mo	Brother Mr Manning 125. Broadway Elizabeth. N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	grey	blue	"	Ireland	Whitegate
22	no	Husband	$25	no		Husband Mr Craggs 115 E Broad St. Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brn	"	"	England	Birmingham
23	no	"	$25	"		friend Mrs D. Harford 1402 Amsterdam Av. Bayonne N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Nottingham
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

J. Schmitz
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mac Kenzie, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THURSDAY, (State whether "not yet sailing," "sailing," or "employed by ——— on ———.") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 6 JUN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9131	Dullaghan	James	31		m s	Labr	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Cariff	Father James Dullaghan Co. Cavan Ballyconbridge	NY	Newyork
2993															
0678															
0639	Adamson	Joseph. S.	20		m s	Grocer's assist.	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Normanton	Father Joseph Adamson 105 Smithfield Rd Normanton Wife Alice Birkwell	Pa	Barnsboro
7417	Halliwell	Joseph	36		m m	Cotton Operative	"	"	"	"	"	Dalton/Tyne	10 Albert St Dalton/Tyne	Mass	Methuen
0711	Claffey	Daniel	28		m s	Farmer's laborer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father John Claffey Killoghtam Athlone	NY	Newyork
0793	Grandidge	Robert	30		m s	Fireman	"	"	"	English	England	[illegible]	Father Saml. Grandidge Egremont Park Rd. East Birkenhead	"	"
0699	Kemppainen	Heikki	36		m m	Farmer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Houghton Mich	~~wife Hattie Kemppainen~~ nobody	Mich	Houghton
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A Comyn
Inspector

64

16

* A person who has resided one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† See back of this sheet.

31—2116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JUN 1911, *19* 32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100		Brother Peter Dullaghan 523 E 16 St Newyork N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	red	blue	none	Ireland	Cariff Ballybridge
2	"	"	yes	"	Lancaster at Queens Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	sandy	"	"	"	England	Cockhill
3																		
4	S Phelps	32nd			Friend Thomas Jones													
5	Self	$25			Uncle Patrick Barrahoro Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light brown	blue		small mole back left ear	England	Limavaddy
6	yes friend	Self	$10		Brother Wm Dillinell 13 Kirk St Methuen Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown		none	"	Dukinfield
7	yes brother	yes	$10		Friend Michael Kiernan 353 East 30 St Newyork N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fresh	brown		broken finger right hand	Ireland	Athlone
8	Self	$25	$25		Friend John Prain 1345 Amsterdam Av Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	dark	dark		none	England	Rotherham
9					Cousin (Mrs) Ella Tempest Louisville Kentucky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	light	fair			Ireland	Portlaoise
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow, Chester, of the CARPATHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mac Kenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

W. S. C.
4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 21	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
57261	Cleland	Alexander	34		m s	Secretary	yes	yes					#127950 to last city		
57272	Parsons	Wallace C.	27		m s	Draftsman	yes	yes					Aff on file		
3	Bowden	Fred S.	23		m s	"	"	"					Aff on file		
4	Nelson	Edith M.	31		f m	Wife	"	"					" "		
5	Kearns	Charles	22		m s	Labr	"	"							
6	"	James Bro	21		m s	"	"	"							
7	Parry	Dorothy	46		f m	Wife	"	"							
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

#2-3. 6. 7 by A. Schwartz Inspr

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Continuation of columns 1 to 12 on back of this sheet.

11—1115

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JUN 1911, *19*

34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for each passenger, or whether paid by himself, by parent, husband, other relative, friend, or person in charge of institution, or by what society or other body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by another to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2		United States Citizen					Lowe. 329 Friendship st Providence R.I													
3		"		"			Lowe. Wrentham Mass													
4		"		"			Lowe. Garden City Long Island N.Y.													
5		"		"			Friend Minnie Gillespie 1018 Hackberry St. Ottumwa Iowa											Born Nov. 29. 1888 at Ottumwa Ia		
6		"		"														" April. 9. 1890 " " "		
7		"		"			Husband J. F. Parry Elephant Ba											Court of Quarter Session Oct. 1. 1894 (Naturalization Papers)		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June 1911.
D. L. Chrowder
Comm'r

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow M.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 JUN 1921, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kershaw	Harrison	46						England	English	England	Brighouse	Father Thomas Kershaw		
2	"	Ada	20						"	"	"	"	Father in law		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A Connor
Inspector

2 a

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Each race will be listed on back of this sheet.

11—1116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JUN 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1	Y	Self	$25			friend J. Cannahan Bogg. Grandeville R I	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	dark		none
2	Y	husband	$25			do	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	fair		"
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

30	31	32	33
Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
	England	Portsmouth	
	"	Allerton	

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer of a vessel bringing aliens to the United States.

I, Daniel Dow, master, of the CALIFORNIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Daniel Dow
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nort', or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Documents	Defects Found: Not legible							Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3744									
11 to 36				x					
114 to 207				x					
Volume # 3745									
39 to 81				x					
109 to 129				x					
176 to 201				x					

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATOR'S RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], &c.

do solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician [illegible] and that I have authority to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible] hereby certify that the [illegible] whose [illegible] are subscribed to the annexed declaration, appeared before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], and [illegible] the same, and that I believe the statements therein contained to be true. [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Finnic, and Swedish)
[illegible]	Scotch
[illegible]	[illegible]

Russians

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 19

1	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
72231	Weirbickey	Leah	30		f	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mrs Joseph 40. Ebbingdon Bldgs Shoreditch London	NJ	Newyork
"	"	Sarah	7		f	s	child	yes	yes					— do —		
"	"	Fanny	6		f	"	"	no	no					— do —		
"	"	Harry	4		m	"	"							— do —		
		Joseph	2		m	"								— do —		
72242	Yezelter	Becky	26		f	m	Wife	no	no					Friend Mrs Lugarman 8 Cookham Buildings Shoreditch London E	NJ	
"	"	Lam	6		m	s	child							— do —		
"	"	Leah	3		f	"	"							— do —		
72244	Matinsky	Sarah	47		f	w	Wife							Friend Mr Steinberg 16 Walpern St London E	NJ	Paterson
79014	Herman				f	s	Tailor							Father and Herman Rebeca Worker		
72244																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.

† Local name will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14, 1911 , 19

38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid through passage to final destination.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	no	Husband chas Wishlickey 69 E 1st St New-York city Tailor	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Poland
2	"	Mother	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	Self	$10	"	Husband Louis Gezelter 69 E. 102 nd St New York city father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	bron	blue	none	Russia	Wilna
7	"	Mother	—	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				scar over left eye	—	
8	"	—	—	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				scar on left leg	"	"
9	"	Self	$25	"	Sister Mrs Russak 24 Washington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	dark	none	Russia	Paleczyce
10	"	brother	$10	"	Bruder Philip Herman 14 Tarrant St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	fair	blue	gray	"	"	Zytomir
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. — The exact age in column 3 should be expressed in years of each alien according to these [illegible]

Column 2. — Sex. Entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Marital condition. — Entry in column 5 should be either M. (married) or S. (single) or W. (widowed) or D. (divorced).

Occupation previous to coming to the United States. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, machinist, weaver, farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, laborer, or other indefinite description.

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. — A distinction should be made between *primary* and *secondary* emigrants, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Primary emigrant. — One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Secondary emigrant. — One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspectors should make this distinction on the manifests and correct any mistakes in entries made by the steamship agents, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Can read or can not read. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes—can read and write; Yes—No—can read but not write; No—No—can neither read nor write.

Country to which citizen or subject. — Column 8 should be constructed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Race or people. — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality and numerous entries will undoubtedly be incorrectly made by steamship agents and inspection clerks in this regard. For instance, the term "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to or inhabitants of Palestine, Syria, Judea, Asia Minor, Turkey in Asia, Arabia, Persia, Afghanistan, Beluchistan, or the adjacent islands, whether Mohammedans, Christians, Hebrews, or any other religion, should be classed as Hebrew (not Negro). Most Hebrews speak a more or less corrupt dialect of the Polish Hebrew.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their dependencies, should be classed as Italian (south).

Can read or can not read. — As in the last instance, the entry in which alien, provided with the intent to immigrate, can read or can not read. The [illegible] permanent bodily or mental defect of a kind tending to affect the ability to earn a living, such as loss of a hand, foot, eye, etc., or such as lameness, hunchback, or other deformity, or imbecility, feeble-mindedness, insanity, etc. Persons who can not show the ability to read, or who are not in possession of a certificate showing ability to read, or who are not in possession of money or other means sufficient to show that they are not likely to become public charges, or who are not in possession of a ticket to some place where they have friends or relatives who have sent for them, or who do not show that they have friends or relatives who are willing and able to care for them until they can look around, should be detained for the Board of Special Inquiry.

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. — A careful inquiry should be made of each alien as to whether he has friends or relatives in the United States to whom he is going, and if so, whether he has the means of reaching his destination, and if not, whether he intends to remain in the locality where he may land or to proceed to some other place in the United States, and if so, what place. The answers to these questions should show definitely the locality, town, or city to which the immigrant is going, and whether he has friends or relatives there who are able and willing to care for him until he can look around, and if he has not sufficient money to pay his railroad fare to his destination, whether such friends or relatives have actually sent him the railroad fare or have purchased his railroad ticket. Mere statements that friends or relatives will assist the immigrant after he has been admitted to the country should not be regarded as sufficient. Immigrants who have paid their railroad fare to destination should be asked whether they have been in correspondence with their friends, and if so, whether they have received letters containing money, and they should be required to produce any letters or money that they may have received. Immigrants coming to friends should be closely questioned as to the character of their friends' homes, in order to ascertain whether they are proper persons with whom the immigrants should be permitted to live. Careful inquiry should be made to ascertain whether the immigrant has been induced to come to the United States by offers, solicitations, promises, or agreements, express or implied, of employment, or in consequence of the advertisements for laborers printed in papers circulated in foreign countries, and full inquiry should be made in all cases where there is any reason to believe that the immigrant is coming in consequence of any such solicitations, offers, promises, or agreements, and the results of such inquiry duly recorded for the information of the Board of Special Inquiry.

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No (or Y. or N.).

Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should show in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Whether a polygamist or not. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. — The entry in column 18 should show whether the immigrant is coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Condition of health, mental and physical, of each alien. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & P. Edin.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

("State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. N. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

39

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The Citizen of N. Y. of America

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caronia" sailing from Liverpool, 6/6, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mäki	Aleksi	33	M.M.	Laborer	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lehtimäki	Wife	Lydia Mäki	Forssa, Finland	Mich	Ironwood
2	Blomberg	Emil	22	M.	Waiter	yes yes	Sweden		Sweden	Kristinehamn	Brother	Ernst Blomberg	72 Gates Ave	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	"	Erik	20	M.	Farmer	yes yes	"		"	"	Parents	Karl Johan Blomberg	"	"	"
4															
5	Green	Rudolf	21	M.	Laborer	yes yes	United States		United States		United States Citizen			Rhode Island	Providence
6	Johnson	Carl A	35								do				Ashaway
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60/

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19 40

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took charity? Supported by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1910	Michigan	Brother address on attached	No	No	No	No	good	good	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Sheffield
2							Eric L. Dixon Esq														
3							122 Greenwich Ave														
4							Brooklyn N.Y.														
5	United States Citizen						Home 333 Trenchard Ave Philadelphia Pa														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie

Surgeon of the [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly and Surgeon, and that during [illegible] employed as such by and under the authority of

And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens, in number, are, severally

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Hebrew.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Persian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S S CARMANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 19

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (State, if for future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Svenberg	Tolfina	29	f	w	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johannes Nilsson		
	Ture Jacob		m	child						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandfather Forslof		
Nilsson	Hedvig Elvira	18	f	Servant		yes	yes			Sweden	Trosa	father Nils Peter Olsson		
Erikson	Carl A	44	m	m	Laborer					Christiana		Mother Anna Forslof		
	Anna		f	w	Wife							Brother Edlin Oja		
Cichy	Anna		f	Wid	Lady			Norway		Norway	Kirkenes	Mother Johanne Cathrine Cichy	Minn	Duluth
Johansson	Carl	60	m	w	farmer							Sister in Law		
Agren	Ernst G		m		Tailor	(SOS)	7/10/58					Sister		
	Hilda K		f	w	Wife							Aunt		
	Astrid E	11	f		child	no	no							
	Ernest Gilbert		m			(SOS)	7/10/58							

* Accepted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a long period shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Names will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Where?	Year or period of years.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no		Husband first cousin Brooklyn				no		5	6	fair	blue		none	Sweden	Forslof
2	"	mother	—	"		"				"		—	—	—	—		"	"	"
3	"	self	$25	no		cousin				"		—	—	—	—		"	—	—
4	no	"	$50	yes	20 yrs	Sister Brooklyn				"		5	8	fair	blue		"	Sweden	Forslof
5	"	husband	—	no		sister Brooklyn				Temporary add		N. Y.	C.	dark	—		—	—	Vesta
6	yes	self	$85			Uncle Baldwin Place Long Island				Immigrant House		24	Greenwich	Lib.				Norway	Vaksø
7	"											5	10	Fair	DK	Blue		"	"
8	"	"	$50																
9	"	husband																	
10	"	father																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARMANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] in fractions only to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), [illegible] Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling or trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel [illegible] engineer, bookkeeper, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, [illegible] bookkeeper, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, [illegible] or other indefinite designations.

[illegible] distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] the following:

[illegible] One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

[illegible] One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] No person should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections [illegible] No person should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections [illegible] be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal exami- [illegible] be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal exami- [illegible] of arrival.

Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] *Can read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] either Yes. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Or [illegible] either Yes. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Or [illegible] can read but not write.

Nationality.—Column 8 should be so instructed to mean the country of which [illegible] *Nationality.*—Column 8 should be so instructed to mean the country of which [illegible] citizen or subject.

Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] *Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] column 9 will be made to agree with the race or people as given in said list.

[illegible] Special care should be given to the distinction between race and nationality; and [illegible] Special care should be given to the distinction between race and nationality; and [illegible] instructions should be issued by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] instructions should be issued by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] instance, the entry "German" in column 8 of a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by race or [illegible] instance, the entry "German" in column 8 of a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by race or [illegible] people, and the entry "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" [illegible] people, and the entry "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" [illegible] as the country of nationality. Natives of Ireland, Germany, or Hebrews by race might properly [illegible] as the country of nationality. Natives of Ireland, Germany, or Hebrews by race might properly [illegible] the following designations as that country by nationality. In this con- [illegible] the following designations as that country by nationality. In this con- [illegible] that the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (except those [illegible] The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (except those [illegible] partly of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Udine) and their descendants, who their [illegible] partly of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Udine) and their descendants, who their [illegible] residence in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] residence in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Country of last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to reside as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in relation to should show the country, town, or place of last permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, then give name and address of friend.

Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Whether having a ticket through and destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Whether the alien's passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.—The entry in column 16 should state in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to one head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Ernst G.	34		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Vricklinge	Brother Carl Johnson, Brackarp	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Berta, "	23		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hyttsleby Gds.	Father C.J. Ottersson,	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
3	Johnson	Maria Ludvig	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hyttsleby	Father C.J. Ottersson	Conn.	New Britain
P 4322	"	Jenny, Maria	17		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hyttsleby	Father C.J. Ottersson	Conn.	Stratford
4	Johnson	Jenny, Maria	17		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hyttsleby	Father C.J. Ottersson	Conn.	Stratford
5	Jack	Gerda	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grangärde	Brother Gustaf Andersson	Pa.	Ambridge
6	Mankin	Fridy, f. A.	29		M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Bergslag	Father J. Ericsson, Ytterborg	Minn.	Duluth
7	Hoglund	Gerda E.	16		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Västra Ryfors	Father P.A. Hoglund,	Minn.	Duluth
8	Lodenberg	Carl August	19		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stjernsbyda	Father J. A. Soderberg	Oreg	Portland
9	Martensson	Sofia	24		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stjernsbyda	Father Stjernsbyda	Minn	Howard Lake
10	Goranson	Ragnar	18		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stjernsbyda	Sister Martha Akesson	Minn	Howard Lake
									NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Stjernsbyda	Father Stjernsbyda	Minn	Howard Lake
10	Goranson	Ragnar	18		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kristianstad	Brother Carl Goranson	Ills	Chicago
11	Persson	Per													
12	Kvalheim	Sigurd	19		Md	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hassager	Father Martinus Kvalheim	Dak	Rockman
13	Tverberg	Anna			F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Voss	Brevagen Father Stephen Tverberg	Ia	Estherville
14	Nyolen	"			M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Nyolen	Father Lars Nyolen	Minn	Lawson
												Bergen	Nyolen Bergen		
													Bro. in law Soderstrom		
15	Edblad	Gosta	47			Carpenter			Sweden		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Seattle Wash	Father Ingenieurtaag	Wash	Seattle
16	Thulin	Emil				Laborer					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Helmond Neth.	Father Emil Thulin	Neth	Helmond
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190 44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— No.	Year or period of (years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No			Trade [illegible] Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	blue	Nil	Sweden	Trosved Skarpsbo
2	No		$20	No			Brother Sister Brother-in-law							5	3	"	"	"			Norrkelby Ljusa
3	"		$40				Brother-in-law Mrs. Andersson							5	2	"	"	"			Ystad Ostgöt
4	No		$25	No			Friend Hannah Bergdell							5	2	"	blond	"			Tegneby Bohus
5	Yes		$25	No			Father [illegible] Sweden							5	4	"	brown	"			Gurkärn Orebro
6	No		$50				Friend Carl Hedin							5	1	"	brown	"			Gerdhem Skeppby
7	Yes		$25				Uncle Peter Johnson							5	5	"	gray	"			Hjortnes Skeppby
8	Yes	Brother	$30				Brother Per Johnson 344 16th St Portland Oreg.							5	6	"	Blue	"			Bergsbrda
9	Minneapolis Minn	Self	$75	Yes	1907 1910	Minneapolis	Home Bot 83 Howard Lake Minn Father Swanson							5	5	"	"	"			Randala
10	Yes		$10	No			Uncle W. Chicago Ave Chicago Ills							5	7	"	"	"			Kristianstad
11																					
12	Brookings S. Dak	Self	$75	No			Friend John Dahl Physician Bowman N. Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Norway	Drangen
13	Yes		$25				Brother Tailor Sweden Eskilstuna Sweden							5	7	"	"	"			Glos
14			$30				Friend Hannes Leirvold Lawler Minn							5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown			Lindaas Trastfjord
15		Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1910	Seattle Wash	Friend Andrew Bauderson Raymond Ave Seattle Wash E. L. Carlson							5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue		Sweden	Dalstuleork
16			$30	Yes	1907 1910	Minneapolis	R.3 Box 17 Minneapolis Minn							6	1	"	"	"			Stahult
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel Dowling, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Moneys brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cuthbert MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... to sail therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Warrant

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A N MacLaurie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 6 JUN 1911, 190

11—11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yarlström	Gunda, Yk	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Finland	Sweden	Åsbo Östgöt	Mother Kristina Yarlström Hallarbalmen Stockholm	Neb.	Oakland
2	[illegible]	Emma, "	23		F S							Segerskär Kemi	Father Erik Yonasson, Segerstad	Minn	Minneapolis
3	[illegible]	Vir, A.	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Tydaholm Vgg	Mother Olga Andersson, Tydaholm	Ill	Chicago. Prospect- Lavion
4	Johansson	Anna, Yk	26		F S	Servant 505-1-32799 2-6-41	"	"	"	"		Tydaholm Vgg	Father Edgar Carlsson, Tydaholm		
5	[illegible]	Maria, Yk	23		F S		"	"	"	"			Father Kristian Pedersen, Haugesund	Conn	Manchester
6	Lere	Jul Kristiansen	20		M	Labr			Norway	Norway	Norway	Roikenvik	Father Roikenvik	L.D.	Belfast
7	Rudi	Peter	20									Valdres	Father Endre Rude Sleden Valdres	Wash	Tacoma
8	Kristiansen	Marie	23		F	Servant						Lillehammer	Father Christian Christiansen Stegd Lillehammer	S.D.	Astoria
9	Pederson	Ester	24						Sweden		Sweden	Gunnarskog	Brother Daniel Person Gunnarskog Sweden	Minn	St Paul
10	Pedersen	Hanna							Norway		Norway	Lillesand	Mother Strand Pedersen Lillesand	N.J.	West Blaire
11	Berge	Margareta	31						Sweden		Sweden	Langaskaus	Father Lillesand Berge Sound Langaskaus	Minn	Canon Falls
12	Dommes	Bernhard	29		M	Labr			Norway		Norway	Aure	Father Dommesundet Lars O. Dommes	Oreg	Portland Astoria
13	Roynan	Lars	25										Father Dommesundet Ethan Pedersen	"	"
14	Anderson	[illegible]							Sweden		Sweden	Smedstrask	Sister Dommesundet Lydia Anderson Smedstrask	Wash	Walleman
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 -46

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or took support from charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Friend $25	No				Friendbyes of Stenberg, Lidkoping, Sweden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	dark blue	Nil	Sweden	Tabo
2	S	Brother $25	—				Brother-in-law Johan Byer, 4[illegible] S. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Segerstad
3	S	Sister $30	—				Sister Mrs. Hagstrand 624 W. Hermitage ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Nydala Linn
4	S	Friend $25	—				Friend Mr. Johnson at 4 Sisters in St Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"	"	Ydre
5	Hartford	Brother $25	"				Brother Emil Carlsson, 302 Manchester Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	"	Ydre
6	S	Self $25	.				Sister Karoline Kristiansen Brother Adolf do	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	LK	.	Norway	Elfsby Brandbed
7	S	. $25	.				Brother Nels Rudi Bot 197 Forsyth Detroit	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	.	.	Valdres
8	S	. $25	.				Uncle Kristen Lyngo Cashier A. S.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	.	.	.	.	Lillehammer
9	S	. $25	.				Brother John Pederson 604 Hawthorn St. St. Paul, Minn	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	.	Sweden	Gunnaker
10	—	. $15	Yes	1905	1910	Boston	Friend Mr. Sanderson Bloomfield Ave. West Hoboken N.J.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	.	Norway	Lillesand
11	S	Uncle $25	No				Uncle Ole Berge Devils Lake, N. Dak.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	Flaxen	.	.	Langaskaug
12	S	Bro. in law $25	.				Brother-in-law Knudsen Lessend Bay City, Oreg. Astoria	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	.	.	.	.	Aure
13	S	Self $25	.				Friend.	.	"	"	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	.	.
14	S	. $25	.				Brother Johan Anderson Waltham Mass	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	.	Jamtrask
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Cashman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 1901,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "Surgeon appointed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAY: that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

J. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

13—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash. S.S. "Carmania" sailing from Liverpool 6/6, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mattila	Akseli	24		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Honkajoki	Wife Lempi Mattila Honkajoki Finland	Wis	Brantwood
2	Moisio	Evert	33		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Heikki Moisio	Wash	Black Diamond
3	"	Selma	33		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kivijärvi Puralan Kylä	"	"
4	"	Anna	4		F. Ch.	Child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
5	"	Tika	2		F. Ch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Heikkari	Hilja	31		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Finland	Siminka	Mother Anna Martinkauppi Siminka Finland	Mich	Calumet
7	"	Johan	7		M. Ch.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Kaarlo	1		M. Ch.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Juho	39		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle Kappo Heikkari	Mich	Calumet
10	"	Johanna	33		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Milly Fulli	"	"
11	Kahala	Frak	24		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Suojoki	Suojoki	Father Emanuel Kahala Suojoki Kankonäki	Wash	Aberdeen
12	Tuori	Lauri	21		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Siminka	Siminka	Father Maria Tuori Siminka Finland	Mich	Calumet
13	Wiljakkala	Jaako	41		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Kannus	Kannus	Father Anna Wiljakkala Kannus Ylikärppä	S Dak	Lead City
14	Sandvik	Waala	19		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Replot	Replot	Father Erik Wallgrund Replot Wallgrund	Minn	Marshfield
15	Öist	Hilda	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Frans Öist Replot Wallgrund	Minn	Wolfkrik
16	Ström	Aina	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Herman Ström Replot Wallgrund	Wis	Neenah
17	Heir	Karl Gustaf	47		M. M.	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Heir Replot Wallgrund	Colo	Denver
18	Hiltunen	Ester	23		F. S.	Servant			"	"	Kustavi	Kustavi	Father Mikko Hiltunen Kustavi Lyttö	NY	Newyork
19	Krapu	Anna	33		F. S.	"			"	"	Kurala	Kurala	Father Niko Talus Kurala Kylä	Minn	Sivora
20	Wiitala	Ida	26		F. S.	"			"	"	Mavieska	Mavieska	Father Jaakko Wiitala Mavieska Kk	Calif	Rocklin
21	Kankaanrinta	Hetta	18		F. S.	"			"	"	"	"	Father Juho Kankaanrinta Mavieska Kk	Newyork	Newyork
22	Alalantela	Aina	27		F. S.				"	"	Kauhava	Kauhava	Father Juho Kauhava Ylikylä Alalantela	NY	Newyork
23	Tikanan	Johan	21		M. S.	Laborer			"	"	Lappajärvi	Lappajärvi	Mother Maria Alalantela Tarvolan Kylä Kurkijoki Tikanan	Minn	Duluth
24	Rasimus	Antti	33		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	Leppävirta	Leppävirta	Uncle Juho Rasimus Katolanti Wife Johan Rasimus	Minn	Floodwood
25	Lammirova	Vaino	25		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Hirtola	Hirtola	Father Johan Lammirova Tolonga	Pa	New Y. Kylä
26	Sundgren	Amanda	20		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ruovesi	Ruovesi	Father Johanna Lammirova Ruhalan Kylä Ruovesi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Blomberg	Emil	40		M. M.	Capt.	"	"	"	"	Laitila	Laitila	Father Johanna Sundgren Laukan Kylä Laitila	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		Maria	30		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Laitila	Laitila	Brother Erik Blomberg Laitila	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		Lili	11		F. Ch.	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	Wife Hanna K. Blomberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Rosenlöf	Ester	17		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Närpes	Mother Emma Sofia Rosenlöf Närpes Ramsberg	Minn	Duluth

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of _____, 14 JUN 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person who is a polygamist, or believes in or practices polygamy, or is coming for that purpose, or has been practicing polygamy since he arrived in the United States?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Self	$25.00	—	Friend Antti Saltonen Box 51 Brantwood Wis.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9 1/2	light	brown	blue	None	Finland	Honkajoki
2	No	"	"	Yes 1901 Black Diamond Wash	Brother in Law Antti Jansen	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Viitasaari
3	"	Husband	"	"	Box 740 Black Diamond Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	"	Dark brown	Dark	"	"	"
4	"	Father	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	Good	No						"	"	"
5	S	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	Good	No						"	"	"
6	No	Self	"	Yes 1902 Butte Mont.	Husband - Father	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1/2	light	brown	blue	"	"	Liminka
7	"	Mother	5#	" 1909	Reikki Reinkani	no	no	no	no	Good	No						"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	110 Centenial High Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	No						"	"	"
9	"	Uncle	Yes	1898 Calumet	Friend Eddila Pikkeu	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	light	brown	brown	"	"	"
10	S	Husband	"	1907 Mich	Tamminen Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	Self	$100	1905 Aberdeen Wash	Brother Frans Kaikala 1299 East Nichkah St Aberdeen Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Emajoki
12	S	"	$60	1904 Ironwood Mich	Friend Naikki Koski 525 Pine st. Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4 1/2	"	blond	"	"	"	Liminka
13	S	"	$30	No	Friend August Jurola 710 Fourth St Ford City S Dak	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	"	Dark brown	Gray brown	"	"	Kannus
14	No	"	$25	No	Friend Dina Engelson Marshfield Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	"	light	blue	"	"	Keplat
15	No	"	$25	No	Friend Antti Kaikala 132 Manetta St Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	$25	No	Sister Lina Jalonen 132 Manetta St Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
17	S	"	$25	1895 1906 Utah	John Jalonen Husband Denden Colorado Box 374 Golden	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	-	"	brown	"	"	"	Kalino
18	"	"	$25	No	Friend Ida Jalonen 600 W. 146 st. Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ylivieska
19	No	"	$28	No	Husband Klas Kraku Aurora P.O. St Louis Co. Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Mariesta
20	No	"	$45	No	Sister Ensiina Oja Box 3 Corkyln Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3 1/2	"	light	blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	$25	No	Friend Wilfrid Bloom 747 Lexington ave Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5 1/2	"	dark	brown	"	"	Karkaua
22	"	"	$25	Yes 1910 Mich 1907 Iron Range	Friend Wilfrid Bloom 747 Lexington ave Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Lappajarvi
23	S	"	$100	No	Friend Taivo Nyxänen 528 1. M. st. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Lappavirrat
24	"	"	$25	No	Friend Taivo Kualainen Box 161 Floodwood Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	Ylimajoki
25	S	"	$25	No	Cousin Edward Hill Box 405 Mont. Y Glo Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Ruovesi
26	"	"	$25	No	Friend Iisha Laine 727-43 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5 1/2	"	Ash blond	"	"	"	Laitila
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	S	Self	$25	No	Father in Law Josef Hjuntson 531 Garfield ave Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	red	dark	brown	none	Finland	Karpes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dawhearle (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

A W MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash S.S. "Carmania" sailing from Liverpool 6-JUN 1911, 1911.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gilson	Ida	26		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	U.S.	Sister Selma Berg, Harper Rangsby	Minn.	Dakota
2	"	Julia	2		F.	Ch.	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Ida	4		F.	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Ohranen	David	25		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland		Finland		Brother Matti Ohranen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Ulfors	Julia	24		F.	S.	Servant	✓	✓	"		Kristinestad	Kristinestad	Father Emma Ulfors	N.Y.	Brooklyn

5/1/11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JAN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	$25.00 - Self	Yes	1907 Minn	Husband Jan Eilson 701 Garfield ave Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ruddy	brown	blue	None	Finland Karpes
2	Yes	—	No	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No						"	" "
3	Yes	—	Yes	1907 Duluth Minn		No	No	No	No	Good	No						"	N. Y. Duluth Minn
4	"	Self $25.00	—		Mother in Law Emma Blomberg 722 Greenwood ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	dark	brown	"	Finland Lavia
5	No	" $25.00	—		Sister Ester Elfners 230 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	ruddy	dark	brown	"	" Kristinestad
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Donahue, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JUNE, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K & Q.V. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The pair S.S. "Carmania" sailing from Liverpool 6/6, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Räsänen	Salomo	19		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaavi	Father Salomo Räsänen Kaavi Pitäjäkkä	Mich	Negaunee
2	Jukala	Aina	21		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Liminka	Mother Hilda Jukala Liminka Finland	Mich	Hancock
3	Keurulainen	Hilja	19		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rantalampi	Mother Aina Keurulainen Rantalampi Kangasjärvi	Conn	Hartford
4	Kneski	Nestor	20		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kannus	Wife Ida Kneski Ylikannus kylä Kannus	S. Dak	Lead City
5	Ahonen	Gustaa Hj.	33		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuninkää	Wife Signe Ahonen Kuninkää	Minn	Duluth
6	Pentti	Aina	23		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Uuraa	Mother Katri Pentti Uuraa kylä	N.Y.	Newburgh
7	Koskinen	Ida	20		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taysä	Father Gustaf Koskinen Taysä kylä	Pa	Monessen
8	Mäntylä	Selma	23		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaavi	Mother Sofia Mäntylä Kaavi Lahden kylä	N.Y.	Pinecliff
9	Ahonen	Lydia	20		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaavamaki	Father Nikodemus Ahonen Kaavamaki	N.Y.	Newburgh
10	Kainula	Ina	18		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Keuru	Father Lakari Kainula Keuru Kaapasmäki	N.Y.	Newburgh
11	Mickels	Aina	17		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Käpee	Father Karl Johan Mickels Käpee kylästä	Ann	Bedford
12	Weijalainen	Matti	19		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sumiainen	Father Kalle Weijalainen Kirkal Sumiainen	Ill	Barrington
13	Erling	Aksel	33		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jäärki	Wife Amanda Erling Jäärki Lattala	Mass	Concord
14	~~Kurkkonako~~	~~Abraham~~	~~27~~												
15	Rautio	[illegible]	[illegible]		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]	Mother Hanna Rautio Kalhon Byle Finland	Wis	Frankfort
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 1/

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Adolf Lumikkonen Box 240 Negaunee Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	None	Finland	Kaavi
2	Yes	Friend	40	No	—	—	Friend Andrew Ojhtela Ridge st 908 Houghton Co. Hancock Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11/2	"	"	"	"	"	Liminka
3	Yes	Sister	30	No	—	—	Sister Sister Kemulainen 57 Auburn St. Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	"	Gray blue	"	"	Sumiaro
4	Yes	Cousin	30	No	—	—	Cousin August Junell 710 Sawyer St. Sioux City S. Dak	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Kannus
5	Yes	Friend	30	No	—	—	Friend Aug. Niemiken Grimson St. 43 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Nurmijärvi
6	Yes	Uncle	25	No	—	—	Friend Evg. Johannesen 600 W. 146. St. New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	Ulvaa
7	"	Brother	25	No	—	—	Brother Alexi Korkinen 4/2 Knox av Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	"	Grey	"	"	Föysö
8	no	" in Law	20	No	—	—	Brother in Law Henry Fisher 100 Grinnell New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	"	"	blue	"	"	Ylivieska
9	Yes	Friend	24	No	—	—	Friend Fadey Törnihen 1040 Lexington ave New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	"	"	Grey	"	"	Kaapavaki
10	"	"	24	No	—	—	Friend Hjalmar Tahkonen 1040 Lexington ave New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	"	"	dark brown	"	"	Keyru
11	"	Brother in Law	10	No	—	—	Brother in Law Edward Kamp 37 India St. Nevare Branford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Light	dark	Brown	"	"	Karpas
12	Yes	Friend	20	No	—	—	Friend Matt Jantunen 54 May St. Worcester Mc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	light	brown	Grey	"	"	Kiiru
13	"	Brother in Law	10	No	—	—	Brother in Law Lydia Mäkelä 5 Sudbury St. Concord Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Kuhmainen
14																					
15	S Yes	father	$25	76	4 yrs	Michigan	father ole Waltonen Box 51	Frankfort	Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Finland	Alanko yes
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. H. Trevorton Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Bowhead, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bowhead.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

02

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 1 day of APRIL, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 6 [illegible] 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of hearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zaltzman	Zlata	23		F	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Serazno	Father Revl. Chusid Serazno	Mass	Lynn
2	Menochowsky	Blume	02									Kortopol	Bro in law Yerach Lichtzeizer Kortopol		Dalton
3	"	Awrum	8		M	Child							Uncle		
4	"	Ruchle	6		F										
5	"	Gitz	4												
6	Menochowski	Chaucie	28		M	Wife	Yes	Yes				Kowno	Sister Mutel Chajeh Siezen		Boston
7	"	Josef	9		M	Child							Aunt		
8	"	Chane	4		F										
9	Schechtermann	Pesie	6		F	Child	Yes	Yes				Mazutok	Grandfather Leiser Pogerak Mlaczutok		
10	"	Chaje	11												
11	Jakobus	[illegible]	30		M	Wife	[illegible]		Austria	Polish	Austria	Brzezow	Father Henry Auschis Brzezno	N.J	New York
12			6		F	Child	No	No	[illegible]				Grandfather		
13	Sigall	Ides	48		M	Wife			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Hagnesti	Brother Moses Jucker Hagnesti		
14	"	Dora	19		F	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes					Uncle		
15	"	Abram	21		M	Sailor	No	No							
16	"	Salomon													
17	"	Hermann	11			Child									
18	"	Silka	9		F										
19	Quatacker	Adolphe			M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bruges	Wife Mr Quatacker 6 Smedes Street Bruges	Ill	Chicago
20															
21															

18 pieces of effects of passengers from Russia have been disinfected under my supervision.

Chas R. Utterback
American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lines of race will be found on back of this sheet.

21—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband $4	No				Husband Elzig Zaltzman 17 Lacsina St Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Georgno
2	No	Husband $7					Husband Menasche Menochowsky Bgt 428 Canton Mass							5	4		Grey	Brown			Kortopol
3		Father					Father do														
4							do														
5							do														
6	Yes	Husband $3					Husband Elzig Menochowske 29 Anderson St Boston Mass							5	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Kowno
7		Father					Father do														
8							do														
9			$3				Father Moische Schechtmann 93 Salem St Boston Mass							5	1	Fair	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Kraguetsk
10							do														
11		Husband	$35				Husband Harry Jakptuo 29 E Broadway New York N.Y. Father							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Austria	Brzezow
12		Father																			
13		Husband	$10				Husband Dehoiem Digall 199 96th St New York N.Y. Father							5	-	Fair	Blk	Brown	None	Romania	Kraynesti
14		Father					Father do							5	3						
15							do							5	1						
16							do							5	3						
17							do														
18							do														
19		Self	$25	Yes	4 yrs	Chicago	Friend Mr. De Breger 1881 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ills							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Ghent
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Low Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Low.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of DEC, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whose own passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

19

11 55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Allan Line S.S. Carmania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin. R.C.P. London & L. Hosp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Carmania

June 14/11

244 a
19 c
263 total
15 S
3 J

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10/5

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~CARMANIA~~ Macedonia sailing from Liverpool, 6-[illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pavleff	Elo	20		M. M.	Labr	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Bonf	Father Pavle Vaseff Bonf Florina	Mich	Sault St Marie
2	Stoyanoff	Lazar	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Giorgi Srozdanoff Bonf Florina	"	"
3	~~Guenisois~~	~~Elead~~													
4	Karakrousos	Jean													
5	Canevas	Jean Gaston	26		M.	Quartzman	yes	yes	France	French	France	Pers	Father Mr Joseph D. Canevas Mother Mme Maria Christe	Bf	New York
6	Kiste	Etienne	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jean Papel Pers Blephein	"	"
7	Tsipoi				"	Farmer	"	"	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Antoni Argyropoulos Athens Greece	Ill	Chicago
8	Argyropoulos	Demetri	25		"	Waiter	"	"	Greece	Greek	U.S.A.	Chicago			
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Lewis Hellmuth
Inspector

6-11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JUN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$38	No	1906 and 1910	Sault St Marie	Uncle Nedeles Eminagoff 1708 Sault St, Sault St Marie Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DR	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Klotina
2	"	"	$30	No	1910	St. Louis Mo	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk	"	"	"	"
3																				
4							Friend Simeon Krew 335 E. 97th str New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DR	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Reit
5	Yes	Self	$18	No			Cousin Anton Pietre 148 W. 10th str New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Eufil Jean 335 E 37th str New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$15	"			Cousin Chris Paulauto 6400 North Clark St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Face pitted	Greece	Athens
8	Yes	"	$58	Yes	1909	Mass Lynn														
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~W. O. Luther Master~~ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ~~Ala~~ CARMANIA CARMANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Kenzie, Surgeon of the CARIBIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. N. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Citizen

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Queenstown, 7th June, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Howard	John	31		M S	Lab	yes	yes	American Citizen		U.S.	Chicago		Ny.	NYork
2	Heraty	michael P.	50		M	Farmer			U.S. Citizen		U.S.	Washington			
3									John A. Comyn Surgeon						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2C/

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 14 JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		70					Queens Co Jail Long Island City 296 N.Y.C. N.Y. Last Circuit Court Cork Co Ire mch 13-1905													
2							wife - Mary + 3 ch. 39 Ellen Berg St. Ellen Berg Wash													
3							U.S. Cat. in Superior Court Attleboro Mass Sept 24 1905													
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (master) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

71—1119

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71—1119

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *7th June*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reilly	Helen	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Patrick Reilly 24 Chancery Lane Dublin	Pa	Bridgeport
2	Kirley	Thomas	21		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilcoran	Brother John Kirley Kilcoran Lotimeash	Ill	Chicago
3	mahony	Christopher	26		M S	Boat maker	21 38477 37-2/2/31					Limerick	mother Ellen mahony 7 Little Gerald Griffin St Limerick	Ny	Newyork
4	Berry	Patrick	21		M S	Labr						Tullamore	Father Patrick Berry Killeigh Tullamore	Ny	Elizabeth
5	Knowles	mary	26		F S	Sent						Athy	father Thomas Knowles Killeshin Ballyhimon Queen Co.	Ny	Newyork
6	McCarthy	Denis J.	23		M S	Clerk					Ireland	Cork	father Thomas McCarthy 61 Ballyhooley Rd. Cork.		
7	O'Brien	Catherine	18		F S	Sent						Limerick	Father James O'Brien 10 Lagers Road Limerick	Vt	Burlington
8	~~Walsh~~	~~Maurice~~	~~31~~		~~M M~~	~~Labr~~						Cork	~~Wife Mary Walsh~~ Father Patrick Sheridan	Ny	Newyork
9	Sheridan	James	36		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Colloney	Colloney Co Sligo Sister Bridget Sheridan	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Lubin	Kate	11		F S	Servt						Ballymote	Ballymote Ballymote Father John Harrington	Ny	Brooklyn
11	Harrington	jerry	24		M S	Labr						Eyeries	Eyeries Co Cork mother Mary Kelly	Mont	Butte City
12	Kelly	Ellen	25		F S	Servt						Mountbellew	Mountbellew Co Galway Father Stephen Burke	Ill	Chicago
13	Bourke	Katie	20		F S		VL 40/460					Castlebar	Castlebar Co mayo Father James Sheehan		
14	Sheehan	michael	20		M S	Labr						Ballyhaunis	Ballyhaunis Co Mayo Father michael gonlaby		
15	Goulding	Hugh	25		M S							Nutown-sandes	Nutown sandes Co Mayo mother pro Gallagher		
16	Gallagher	Catherine	19		F S	Sent	7-185052-11/7/41-505					Achill Island	Achill Sound Co Mayo Father M Weir	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Weir	Katie	23		F S								Achill Sound Co Mayo Father [illegible]		
18	~~Forbes~~	~~Catherine~~	~~30~~		~~F S~~							Annascaul	Annascaul Co Kerry Father Richard Sullivan	Ny	Syracuse
19	Sullivan	Cornelius R.	31		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlelombere	Castlelombere Co Cork Father John Day	Mont	Butte
20	Day	William	17		M S							Cork	2 Rock Cottages Edmond Rd.	Ny	Newyork
21	Brown	#282111 mary	11		F S	Servt						Bantry	Father Philip Brown Bantry	Nj	Jersey City
22	Mc Namara	Nora	25		F S							Achill Sound	Father martin Mc Namara Co Mayo Achill Sound Co Mayo	Oh.	Cleveland
23	Walsh	Annie	20		F S		2-174903					Knockrour	Father [illegible]	Ny	Newyork
24	Halpin	Johanna	21		F S							Miscaslane	Miscaslane Co Cork Father Timothy Vaughan		
25	Geraghty	Maggie	21		F S		2-881293-11/7/41					Castleblakeney	Castleblakeney Co Galway Father Michael Mannion	Nj	Jersey City
26	Walsh	Mary	26		F S							[illegible]	[illegible] Co Mayo		
27	O'Shea	John	23		M S	Labr						Dungarvan	Mrs Mary E O'Shea Strand St Dungarvan	Ny	Whitestone
28	~~Lee~~	~~Johanna~~	~~22~~		~~F S~~	~~Servt~~						Kenmare	Father John [illegible] Kenmare Co Kerry	Ny	Newyork
29	Lawlor	Thos J.	23		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Wife Mrs Taylor 16 Lindsay Rd Clontarf	Ny	New York
30	Hurley	James	21		M S	Clerk							Mother Mrs Mary Hurley [illegible] Co Kerry [illegible]		

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any Vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Uncle	$5	No.	Uncle Matt Reilly + aunt 14 E 23rd St Bayonne N J	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	Brown		Ireland	Dromlon
2		Brother	$10	No	2415 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do		No	5	4					Ireland	Kilmurry
3		Cousin	$15		Cousin Kate Flynn 115 [illegible]							5	8	Fair	Dark				Rathcahill
4		Brother	$0		Brother William Flynn 415 [illegible]							5	8	Fair	Dark				Killeigh
5		Uncle	$10		[illegible] + aunt [illegible]							5	6						
6		Cousin	$3		Cousin William Higgins 406 & 82 St Bayonne							5	1	Fair					Cork
7			$15		Cousin Mary Gorman 31 North [illegible]							5	4	Fair	Brown				Limerick
8		Brother	$0		Brother Pat Walsh 115 Montgomery Pl Jersey City							5	5						Sligo
9		Uncle	$0	No	Uncle Alexander Gallagher 2202 [illegible]	No	Hollo	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown		Nil	Ireland	Sligo
10		Sister	$6		Sister Delia Fitzpatrick 105 Greenpoint Ave Brooklyn							5	5		Hazel				Ballymote
11		Brother	$25		Brother Denis Hannigan 4 East Center St Battle							5	9		Blue				Cyrus
12			$0		Brother John Kelly 412 Orchard St Chicago							5	7	Dark	Dark Blue				Mountbellew
13		Cousin	$0		Cousin Delia Cannon 3859 West End Ave Chicago							5	5	Fair	Fair Blue				Milebush
14			$50		Cousin Morgan Shanahan 410 W 111th St Chicago Ill							5	10	Dark	Dark				Ballyhaunis
15		Brother	$25		Brother John Gooding 2010 Mohigan Ave Chicago							5	0	Fair	Fair	Brown			Ballinrobe
16		Sister	$25		Sister Nora Gallagher 45 Po Clinton Ave Oakland							5	5		Dark				Achill
17			$25		Sister Nora Wing 1511 West 25 St Cleveland							5	5		Brown	Blue			
18			$15		6 Brattle Rd Jamaica Pl							5	5		Dark	Brown			Donagh
19		Brother	$25	No	Brother Michael Gallagher 405 West Broadway 28 Butte	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Dark	Hz	Nil	Ireland	Castleblaney
20		Sister	$0		Sister Julia Gallagher 562 [illegible]							5	6						Grenagh
21		Aunt	$0		Aunt Mary Hoggarth 227 Wallabout St Brooklyn							5	4		Brown	Blue			Ballia
22		Cousin	$10	Yes 1908	Cousin Bridget McGinty 224 Elmira Ave Cleveland O							5	4	Dark	Dark				Achill
23		Self	$30	No	Aunt Miss B Conroy 150 W Nicholas Ave Syracuse							5	4	Fair					Brackagh
24			$40		Cousin Bridget Hannigan 203 West 111 St New York							5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown			Ballia
25			$20		Sister Rose Reardon 31 [illegible] Jersey City							5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown			Castlebaldwin
26			$30	Yes 1904 1910 Jersey City	Sister Ellen O Connell 224 Communipaw Ave Jersey City NJ							5	7						Ballia
27			$10	Yes	Brother John O'Shea 29 St Josephs Ave Yonkers							5	4		Blue				Dungarvan
28	Yes	Self	$30	No	[illegible]							5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue			Ramace
29	Yes	Self	$30	No	Brother Michael Gallagher 226 E 87 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
30			$25		Sister Anne Gallagher 535 W 8 St Bayonne							5	8			Grey			Castlebaldwin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Kenzel, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SATTLETHWAITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

61

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lolan	John	16		m	S. Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Mother Mrs Lolan Ballina Co Mayo	Col	Victoria
2	Lolan	Mary E.	14		f	S							do		
3	Corrigan	Thomas J	12		m	S Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father John Corrigan Ballysheen Co Limerick	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Kelly	Patrick	26		m	S						Hiramdaly	Mother Mary Kelly Hiramdaly Gilkerdeo		Newyork.
5	Moran	Kate	14	7	f	S Lint.						Kilmona	Mother Mary Moran Kilmona Co Mayo		
6	Howard	Bridget	22		f	S						Listowel	Father John Ward and Father James Costelloe Listowel Co Kerry	Ny	Newyork.
7	Costelloe	Mary	21		f	S									
8	Mrs Carthy	Milliner	14		m	S Labr						Cypres	Mother Mrs McGrath Cypres Co Clare	Mont	Butte City
9	Dennehy	John	18		m	S						Castletownbere	Mother Julia Dennehy Castletownbere Co Cork	Mont	Butte
10	Sullivan	John	24		m	S Labr	yes	yes				Castletownbere	Father Patrick Sullivan Castletownbere Co Cork	West	Seattle
11	O'Donnell	Edmond	20		m	S						Broom	Mother Margaret O'Donnell Broom Co Limerick		
12	Lynch	Patrick	19		m	S Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father Patrick Lynch Lyrath Limerick Co Clare	Ny	Newyork.
13	Considine	Kate	18		f	S Servant						Dromelihy	Mother Mrs Considine Dromelihy Co Clare		
14	O'Dowd	margaret	20		f	S Lint	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Listowel	Father Michael O'Dowd Listowel Co Kerry	Cal	San Francisco.
15	Moloney	mary	24		f	S							Father James Moloney Listowel Co Kerry		
16	Mahon	Bridget	20		f	Wife	no							Ny	Newyork.
17		Ellen	3		f	Child	yes					England	Mother Mrs Mahon Westgate Durham		
18		John	2		m	S Scholar						Thorpes	do		
19	O'Connell	Annie	28		f	M Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish			Father James Moloney Newtownsandes Co Kerry	Ny	Rochester
20		John	2		m	S Child	no	no					Grand Father do		
21		James				Infant with Mother as above							do		
22	Mc Hugh	Bridget	22		f	S Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Patrick Mc Hugh Ballesmouth Achill Co Mayo	Ny	Brooklyn.
23	Connors	Patrick	35		m	S Black Smith						Lahies	Sister Kate O'Connor Kaheen Lahies		New York
24	Buckley	Maggie	21		f	S Servant						Ballyhunnon	Father Mrs Thomas Buckley Ride Ballyhunnon Co Kerry	Ny	Newyork.
25	Carolan	Mary	20		f	S						Mulranny	Father Edward Carolan Crumpaugh Mulranny Co Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Mulligan	Bernard	18		m	S Labourer 11-30 1102	3-10-11					Ballyhaunis	Father Patrick Mulligan Ballyhaunis Co Mayo Army	Ill	Chicago.
27		Ellen	19		f	S Servant							do		
28	Scanlon	Annie G	25		f	S						Kinlane	Mother Mrs Scanlon Kinlane Co Kerry	Mass	Brighton.
29		Agnes	28		f	S						Tubbereavey	Father Mrs Scanlon Kinlane, Tubbereavey		
30		Michael	24		m	S Labourer						Tuam	do		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the answer is "Yes," explain.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ No				Brother Anthony Tolan 140 E. 22nd st New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	Blue		Ireland Ballina
2	"	"	$ "				do													
3	Yes	Self	$ 50 No				Uncle William Keegan 38 E. 129th st New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	dark	Blue		Ireland Ok in them
4	"	"	$ 6				Cousin John Keegan 477 W. 150th st New York							5	9	"	Brown	"		" Shandbally
5	"	"	$ 50				Sister Anna Keegan 66 Windsor pl Newyork							5	4	"	fair	Blue		" Kilmurry
6	"	"	$ 62				Cousin Michael Cookson 10 E. 66 st New York							5	6					" Castlecool
7	"	"	$ 50				Sister Maggie Gallagher 348 West 50th st Newyork							5	2	"	Brown	"		"
8	"	"	$ 25				Brother John McGarty 4 Wagner Ave Catskill N.Y.							5	7	"	Dark	Blue		" Cynes
9	"	"	$ 45				John Mrs Kearney Bronx							5	8	"	fair	Blue		" Castlefoursure
10	Yes	Self	$ 10	No			129 Wells st Bronx Sister Mary Gallagher 67 Devoe pl Yonkers							5	6	"	Dark	Blue		" Castleboro
11	"	"	$ 60				Brother William O'Connell 102 Lexington ave Rochester N.Y.							5	6	"	Dark	"		" Croom
12	Yes	Self	$ 15	No			Sister Kate Connell 102 Lexington st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK	DK	Blue	Defective right right Eye	Ireland Samuelsbridge
13	"	"	$ 50				Sister Mrs Kelly 410 Spring st Newyork							5	6	"	Brown	"		" Dromclehe
14	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Uncle Peter O'Donnell 1657 Washington ave Bronx Newyork							5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Wife	" Castlecool
15	"	"	$ 50				Brother Patt Mulgrew 1749 Alabama ave San Francisco							5	6	fair	fair			"
16	"	"	$ 50				Daughter Mary Kennedy Left Uncle at Niagara							5	3	Dark	Dark			" Thurles
17	"	"	$ 30				Sister							5	3					
18	Mother	No	$ 20				Husband James O'Connell													
19	Yes	Husband	$ 50	Yes	1903 to 1910	Newyork	102 Lincoln st Rochester ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Newtownsandes
20	"	Father	"	"	1903 to 1910	"	Father													
21	"	"	"	No			do													
22	Yes	Self	$ 28	No			Friend William Crowley 89 Schermerhorn st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9	fair	fair	Blue		" Cashell
23	"	"	$ 30	"			Friend Mary Hanrahan 362 3rd Ave New York							5	10	"	"	"		" Sallis
24	"	"	$ 50	"			Cousin Katie Buckley Main st Madison ave Newyork							5	3	"	"	"		" Ballyhennon
25	"	"	$ 25	"			Sister Annie Carolan 100 Parkwood Ave Glenville Hospital Cleveland Ohio							5	4	"	"	"		" Mulranny
26	Yes	Aunt	$ 25	"			Aunt Lizzie Mulligan 9946 Green st Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	Brown	"		" Ballyhennon
27	"	Sister	$ 10	"			Sister							5	2	"	Black	Blue		"
28	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Brother John J. Scanlon 62 Douglass st Brighton mass							4	10	Dark	fair	"		" Kinlough
29	"	"	$ 50	Yes	1900 to 1907	Brighton	do							5	4	Fair	Brown	"		"
30	"	"	$ 15	"			do							5	5	fair	Blue	"		"

63

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow (master), of the CARMANIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 (6), in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Kenzel, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Queenstown, 7th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Devine	James	24		F S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhaunis	Father P J Devine Ballyhaunis Co mayo	Ill	Chicago.
2	Ryan	Annie	25		F S	Steward						Innishrogue	Brother Columbus Ryan Sligh St Innishrogue Co Wexford	Ny	Newyork
3	Watkins	Anna E	30		F S	Steward							Father Robert Watkins.		
4	"	Isabella M	24		F S	"						UNDESIRABLE NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballindaggin Enniscorthy Co Wexford	Ny	Newyork
5	Mc Cathy	James	23		M S	Saloon					Ireland	Castletownbere	— do — Father Denis Mc Cathy Castletownbere Co Kerry	Wash	Seattle.
6	Maher	Bridget	50		F M	H Wife						Thurles	Sister Mrs S Maher Well Gate Thurles Co Tipp	Ny	Newyork
7	O'Brien	Ellen	28		F S	Servant							Aunt — do —		
8	O'Brien	John	2		M S	Child	no	no					— do —		
9	Maher	Maggie	11		M S	"	Yes	Yes					— do —		
10	Kennedy	Bobbie	2	8	"	Infant with Mother							— do —		
11	Collins	Margaret	36		F S	Steward						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr Edens Newtownsandes Co Kerry	Pa	Philadelphia
12	O Connell	Annie M	22		F S	"					Ireland	Achonry	Father James O Connell Achonray Co Sligo	Mass	Brighton.
13	~~Hannon~~	~~Hugh~~	~~55~~		~~M S~~	~~Carpenter~~							~~Father Patrick Hannon Esq Sligo Co Sligo~~	~~N J~~	~~Jersey~~
14	~~Keane~~	~~Mary~~													
15															
16	O'Brien	Patrick	36		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilpatrick	Father Cornis O'Brien Kilpatrick Co Tipperary	Ny	New York
17	"	Hannah	36		F M	Wife							Father in law — do —		
18	Mc Carthy	Michael	31		M S	Sailor					Wales	Dowlais	Brother John Mc Carthy Post Robert Ballincen Cork	Mass	Boston
19	Herlihy	Thomas	45		M M	"					Ireland	Westport	Father Mr John Herlihy Fruiting Westport Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
20	Mc Nally	Frank	27		M S	Fireman						Eastbrea	Father Francis Mc Nally Eastbrea Co Roscommon	Cal	San Francisco
21	Hurley	Jeremiah	19		M S	Sailor						Dunmanway	Mother Mary Hurley Dromagh Dunmanway	Ny	New York
22	McGreevy	Patrick	25		M S	"						Boyle	Father John McGreevy Garradoogher Boyle		
23	Morris	Joseph	4		M S	"						Headford	Mother Eliza Morris Headford Co Galway		Brooklyn
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 M/

Ex 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 14 JUN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$22	No			Brother Peter Devine 1549 Lake Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	Mole	Ireland / Ballyhamiss.
2	"	"	$10	"			Brother Jack Ryan 1040 Simpson St Bronx NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Inniskeen
3	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Newyork	Sister Miss Cignes O'Leary 420 W 55th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Monelle
4	"	"	$	"	1906	10	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$25	No			Brother Michael & Mc Carthy 1411 East Columbia St Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	" Castletown Ber
6	"	"	$	"			Daughter Mrs John Howard 1420 E 55th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Thurles
7	"	Father	$	"			Sister do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"
8	"	Mother	$	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
9	"	"	$	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
10	"	"	$	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
11	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1905	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Crowley 2314 Sybil St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	" Newmarsandes
12	"	"	$10	No	1907	"	Cousin John J Scanlon 63 Longwood Rd Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Ochonry
13	"	"	$25	Yes	1910	Jersey	146 Bridge St 543 Hancock St Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	—	—	"	" Tewyn
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1903-1906	New York	Cousin Sgt Mullane 501 50th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Grey	Blue	Red	Ireland / Kilpatrick
17	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"								5	6	"	Dark			
18	Yes	Self	$50	No			(Uncle) William Barry 16 East 51st St East Cambridge Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	" Castlereen
19	No	—	$50	—			Sister in law Agnes Healy 258 West 47th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—	Fair	Blue	"	" Westport
20	No	—	$50	No			Uncle Office / My nally 2871 16th St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Forst Bros
21	"	"	$10	—			Brother Daniel Hurley 166 Third Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" Drumagh
22	"	"	$25	No			Cousin Mrs Maria Dalton 242 West 127th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	" Boyle
23	"	"	$50	"			Cousin Martin Kelahan 6 Court St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	—	—	"	" Headford
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (master) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JUNE, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

65

S. S. CARMANIA (Cunard Line) arrived June 14, 1911. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Ryle, Hanna & daughtin (11 y.o.)	4	11		2	husband	10:40						
2	Walsh, Annie Zublatowicz, Franciska	2 4	13 29		1	aunt aunt							
3	Weirbicky, Leah & 4 ch	6	1/7		5	husband							
4	Wexelter, Becky & 2 ch	6	6/6		3	husband							
5	Wernberg, Josephine, ch and												
6	Wilsson, Hedwig Sofia	2	1/3	1	2	husband &c							
7	Mc Hugh, Bridget	8	22		1	friend							
8	Neill, Helen	2	1		1	aunt							
9	Menachowsky, Chone & 2 ch	14	8/8		3	husband							
10	Menachowsky, Hume & 3 ch	14	8/5		4	2 tel 7							
11	Meltman, Slate	14	1		1	tel 7							
12	Knowles, Mary	2	5		1	aunt							
13	Buckle, Sadie	8	24		1	cousin							
14	Horan, Katie	6	5		1	sister							
15	Maher, Ellen & 3 ch & m-i-l	4	6/10	1	4	husband &c							
16	Considire, Katie	8	13		1	sister							
17	Sigall, Ides & 5 ch	14	18/18		6	husband							
18	Walgin, Johanna	2	24		1	cousin							
19	Rourke, Katie	2	13		1	cousin tel 7							
20	Mc Carthy, James	4	5		1	tel 7							
21	Burley, Jeremiah	4	21		1	brothers							
22	Ryan, Annie	4	2		1	brother							
23	Stram, Anna	14	16		1	sister							
24	Lasanen, Salomon	13 18	1		1	cash check							
25	Thonen, Lydia and												
26	Kowala, Ina	13			2	friend							
27	Ulfoes, Julia	12	5		1	sister							
28	Lundgren, Amanda	11	26		1	friend							
29	Conlon, Margaret	4	15		1	sister							
30	Lentti, Anna	12	6		1	friend							

CARMANIA JUNE 14

0

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

Form 39
Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

4. 66

11—1419

CARMANIA arrived , 19 , M., from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Hiltunen, Ester	11	18		1	to friend	12:30						
Knaggs, Nellie	2	23		1	" husband							
O'Hanlon, Margaret	2	9		1	" brother							
Pantyla, Alma	13	8		1	" sister							
Tobin, Kate	2	10		1	" sister							
Pankaansyra, Heta and Alalautala, Mina	11	21/22	2		friend							
Gallagher, Catherine	2	16		1	" tel 9							
Geraghty, Maggie	2	25		1	" sister							

McDonald, Sarah 2 3 / Rothwell Kate 2 1 / Rothwell Kate 2 1

Fid. Eva Johansson 603 Erie Ave. Phila. — Q 14 1 40 — — —
Elizab. Adler 115 E Broadst — Q 14 1 40 — — —
J. P. C. — — — 15 10 40 1 1 1
Lis Holly Fisher Bridge Cliff — 15 10 40 1 1 1
Sist Sarah Keenan 300 Nor — Q 14 1 40 — — —
Miss Alma Mathews — B 16 12 40 1 1 1
— — — — — —
Cleveland O. — B 14 1 30 — — —
RR Sist Norah 1503 Clinton Ave. 317 Van Hornest — Q 14 1 40 — — —
Aunt mary Donnelly Bridge — Q 14 1 40 1 2 1
fid. manus m Fadden 208 Ridge — B 16 2 10 — — —
" " " " "

Regarde

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 67

S. S. [illegible], Carroll, arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from

NO.	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
3.			4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							6/14 62	Jan 2										1	
3	1	Dickering, Percy H												6/14	9 Clk	1 20										
	2	Johansen, Carl J.	8	7	1	"	Certificate	12;30	Pirggio																	
			2	30	1	"		12;45	Kerry					6/15	41	Lusk 11 42									1	1
36	3	Day, William																								
34	4	Lloyd, Helena	2	76/77	2	"		1;50	Dykes	6/14	78	Jad		6/17	30	6 10 45									6	6
		(sister) Helen H.																								
31	5	Watinsky, Sarah	6	9	1	"		1;35	Baier					6/14	83	Jad 3 15									1	
3																										
3	6	Schechterdoun, Fesse	74	9/80	2	"	Sec. 17, Under	76, ;40	Lacaloo	6/15	4	Mcf		6/17	82	Jad 10 45									6	6
3		(sister) Chaje																								
			2	4	1	"		12;[illegible]	Kerry					6/14	79	Jad 3 25									1	
3	7	Berry, Patrick							Dykes					6/14	59	6 3 20									1	
	8	Tarner, Michael																								
4.	9	O'Hanlon Margaret	2	9	1	"	S.D.	40	Johnson					6	5	138 Gad 9 55										
42	10	Mahe Ellen	48/-10 5			"	Made SI 6/15/11		Wm Johnson	6												2pm 6/27/11		Campania		6 6	6 0
43		" John																				" "		"		
4		Kenny Robert																				" "		"		
4		Mahe Bridget																				" "		"		
46		" Maggie																				" "		"		
4																									22	
48																									13 83 93	
5																										
F																										

TOTALS.

(1)

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Commodore Rollins"

June 14/11

	Total	Aliens subject to tax	Aliens not subject to tax	Citizens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Commodore Collins sailing from Port Antonio the 9th June, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Eaton	Mary Emily	37	f.	singel	yes	yes	England	~~England~~ West Indie	Pat-Maria	~~Port Maria~~		Aunt Collis 17 West Park V.J. Summit Clifton Bristol England		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 69

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 4th *June* , 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Insane.	18 Idiots.	18 Paupers.	18 Whether likely to become a public charge.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	For	Self	$61.	No	No	Friend	Ernest Rosen	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4"	Brown	Brown	No	England	Gloucestershire
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Joseph Lamanna, of the S.S. Commodore Rollins, from Port Antonio, do
(Master, Purser, Surgeon, Owner, Consignee, Agent, Charterer Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Lamanna
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] David, Surgeon of the Saratoga, [illegible] hereunto, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] New
[illegible] State of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Geo B Rosenstock David

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

70

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Havana ... June 11 ... 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Viña	Adelaida	20		F S.	none	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana		Sol. 15 Mr. J. Viña (brother) Havana	France	Paris R.
2	[illegible]	Genevieve	2		F W				U. S. citizen						
3	[illegible]	Ana	2		F W				U. S. citizen						
4	[illegible]								[illegible]				Manuel Viña (brother) 11 Havana	N.Y.	New York R
5	del Valle	Francisco F	31	M	D				U. S. citizen	Cuba	Havana		Mrs. Dolores Valle (wife) 8 Prado Havana	N.Y.	New York R
6	Gonzalez	Juana R	32	F	S	none			U. S. citizen	Cuba	Havana		Juana Gonzalez (sister) Consulado 178 Havana	N.Y.	New York R.
7	del Valle	Dolores F	29	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U. S. citizen	Cuba	Havana		Manuel Morales (father) 5 Mercedes St. Vedado	N.Y.	New York R
8	del Valle	Dorothy F	2	10	F	S.	none		U. S. citizen	Cuba	Havana		Dr. Morales (Grandfather) 5 Mercedes St. Vedado	N.Y.	New York R
9	Ferrer	Teresa	23	4	F	S.	Mother		Spanish-American	Cuba	Havana		Sister Maria Ferrer Calle 10	N.Y.	New York R.
10	Hamilton	Katherine (Mother)	41		F	S.			U.S. citizen						
11	Agnes	Ethel (Mother)	46		F				U.S. citizen						
12	Forbes	Calixto T.	23		M	S.			U.S. citizen						
13	Gutierrez	Antonio	28		M	Clerk	yes	yes	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Miguel Mr. C. Gomez Prado 97 Havana	N.Y.	New York R.
14	Terry	[illegible]	42	6	M	M.			U.S. citizen						
15	Terry	Blanca F. de	29	8	F	M.			U.S. citizen						
16	Terry	Consuelo	9	6	F	S.			U.S. citizen						
17	Baker	Samuel	19		M	S.			U.S. citizen						
18	Prieto	Antonio F	30		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Manuel Prieto (brother) 96 Muralla St. Havana	France	Paris R.
19	Lombardo	Samuel	16	8	M	S.	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba		Mr. Lombardo (father) Havana	N.J.	[illegible] R.
20	Roque	Jorge	22		M	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Isabel Castillo (mother) #4 Candelaria St. Havana	N.J.	New York R.
21	Lawton	John	48		M	M.	Lift Engineer		U.S. citizen				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R.
22	Handel	Mrs. Bertha	42		F	M.			U.S. citizen						
23	Handel	Ana	21		F	S.			U.S. citizen						
24	Schoff	Jay	21		M	S.			U.S. citizen						
25	Schoff	Mary	20		F	S.			U.S. citizen						
26	Schoff	Judy	5		F	S.			U.S. citizen						
27	Vila	Juan A	60		M	M.			U.S. citizen						
28	Vila	Juana	60		F	M.			U.S. citizen						
29	Hickman	Florence	20		F	S.			U.S. citizen						
30	Henderson	John	41		M	M.			U.S. citizen						
1	Henderson	Mary	2		F	S.			U.S. citizen						

(20)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien rested with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *June 5th* , 1911

71

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for the care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any labor contract, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Traveling to Paris France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk. brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2																				
3																				
4	yes	self	yes	no			Paris France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5	no	self	yes	no	1907	N.Y.	Hotel Continental	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Continental	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
7	yes	husband	no	no	—	—	Hotel Continental	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
8	no	father	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Continental	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
9	no	master	yes	no	1910	N.Y.	Hotel Continental	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark black	black	none	~~Cuba~~ Spain	~~Havana~~ Castellas
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	yes	Mr & Mrs Emil Lopez	yes	no			Europe Mr & Mrs Emil Lopez	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	~~yes~~	self	yes	no	—	—	Stay at Hotel Paris	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk brown	brown	none	Spain	Corunna
19	yes	father	yes	no	—	—	Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
21	no	self	yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	~~Hotel Continental Boston (wife)~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown	green	none	Cuba	Havana
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Wilde, of the S.S. Saratoga, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E. Downs
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C T Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Saratoga sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 1/2 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia Univ & State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas T Davis

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Saratoga sailing from Habana, June 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unless I future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cuesto	William	16	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
2	Cuesto	Percy	14	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
3	Cuesto	George S							U.S. Citizen						
4	Mc Pherson	Fanny	24						U.S. Citizen						
5	Cunningham	C							U.S. Citizen						
6	Cunningham	Carlos							U.S. Citizen						
7	Rey	Eduardo	27	M	S	Estamanigo	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Sra Flora Rey Calle 23 #173 Vedado		
8	Rios	Claudelio	15	M	S	Student	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Embarcadero Rey (uncle) Calle 23 #173 Vedado		
9	Diago	Anatonia	28	f	S	None	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Pilar S Diago Calle Cerro #402 Habana		
10	Arguelles	Rosa	26	f	S		ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Pilar S Diago (cousin) Calle Cerro #402 Habana		
11	Arguelles	Lucrecia	50	f	M	Housewife Dressmaker	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Mrs Diago (cousin) Calle Cerro #402 Habana		
12	Arguelles	Oscar J	23	M	S	Engineer	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris	Mrs Diago (cousin) Calle Cerro #402 Habana	France	Paris
13	Arguelles	Edwin J de	32	M	S	Physician Surgeon	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Diago (cousin) Calle Cerro #402 Habana	France	Paris
14	Morales de	Anyhelandeb.	21	f	S	None	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Fernandez Morales Diaz (cousin) Malecon y Belascoain #1 Habana	France	Paris
15	Fernandez	Teresa O. de	50	f	Mrd		ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	S Fernandez (husband) Prado 99, Habana	N.Y.	New York
16	Sanchez	Rogelio	40	M	M	Clerk	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	S da Fernandez (mother) Prado 99, Habana	N.Y.	New York
17	Sanchez	Enriqueta	30	f	M	Housewife	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	S de Fernandez (mother) Prado 99, Habana	N.Y.	New York
18	Sanchez	Lily	3	f	S	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	S de Fernandez Prado 99, Habana	N.Y.	New York
Cancelled	Diaz	Rafael	35	M	M	Merchant	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	S Cabrera (sister in law) Soledad #4 Habana	N.Y.	New York
Cancelled	Diaz	Josefina C de	33	f	M	Housewife	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	S Cabrera (sister) 34 Concepcion St. Habana	N.Y.	New York
21	Diaz	Adelaida de	28	f	M	Housewife	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	A.H. de Diaz (husband) 3 Cuba St. Habana	N.Y.	New York
22	Rivero	Antonio J	31	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	R.E. Rivero (brother) Carlos III # 225 Habana	N.Y.	Stanford
23	Rivero	Angela	28	f	M	Housewife	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	R.E. Rivero (brother) Carlos III # 225 Habana	N.Y.	Stanford
24	Rivero	Antonio	7	M	S	Child	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	R.E. Rivero (uncle) Carlos III # 225 Habana	N.Y.	Stanford
25	Rivero	Maria	6	f	S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	R.E. Rivero (uncle) Carlos III # 225 Habana	N.Y.	Stanford
26	Bravo	Sybil	20	f	S	Governess	ye	ye	England	English	Cuba	Habana	R.E. Rivero (friend) Carlos III # 225 Habana	N.Y.	Stanford
27	Rivero	Josefina	4	f	S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	R.E. Rivero (uncle) Carlos III # 225 Habana	N.Y.	Stanford
28	Jaime	Merced	48	f	M	Maid	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	R.E. Rivero (employer) Carlos III # 225 Habana	N.Y.	Stanford
29	Hernandez	Asuncion	20	f	S	Maid	ye	ye	Cuba	African	Cuba	Habana	R.E. Rivero (employer) Carlos III # 225 Habana	N.Y.	Stanford
30	Rivero	Hortensia	1	f	S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	R.E. Rivero (uncle) Carlos III # 225 Habana	N.Y.	Stanford

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(28)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *June 14th*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to ticket, has money or funds sufficient to pay railroad fare to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously rejected by Immigrant Inspector.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	yes	self	yes	yes	New York	[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	11836	21	St.	New York	G. Hernandez (friend)	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	gray	brown	None	Cuba	Manzanillo
9	yes	self	yes	no	—	—					Detained to Ellis Island	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark		brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
10	yes	self	yes	no	—	—					Detained to Ellis Island					good		5	4	fair	gray	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
11	yes	self	yes	no	—	—					Detained to Ellis Island	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
12	yes	self	yes	no	—	—					Detained to Ellis Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	None	Cuba	Havana
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	New York					Detained to Ellis Island	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	U.S.A.	New York
14	yes	self	yes	no	—	—					6 Rue de Dignity 223 St. Denis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	St. Spiritus
15	yes	self	yes	no	—	—					None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	gray	brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	New York					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey
17	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1910	New York					None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
18	yes	father	yes	yes	1910	New York					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey
20	yes	husband	yes	yes	1909	New York	Mrs J. Adams (mother) 307 W. 39 St.				No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	U.S.A.	New York
22	no	self	yes	yes	1908	New York					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	no	husband	yes	yes	1905	New York					No	no	no	no	no	[illegible]		5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
24	no	father	yes	yes	1911	New York					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
25	no	father	yes	yes	1908	New York					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
26	no	employee	yes	no	—	—	Have valid Certificate for Re-Entry.				No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	red	brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
27	no	father	yes	yes	1908	New York					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
28	no	employee	yes	no	—	—					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	None	Cuba	Havana
29	no	employee	yes	no	—	—					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	None	Cuba	Havana
30	no	father	yes	no	—	—					No	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write) or No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Great care should be used to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries will be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "Germany" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by race. A man who is both German or Hebrew by race might properly assume the nationality of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the time (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Condition). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Saratoga sailing from Cabanas, June 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cartaya	Ana	45		f M				U.S. Citizen						
2	Cartaya	Vicente	17		M S				U.S. Citizen						
3	~~Rogers~~	Frank E	28		M S				U.S. Citizen						
4	Cartaya	Anita L.	21		f S				U.S. Citizen						
5	Reilly	Hugh	60		M M				U.S. Citizen						
6	Medeiros	Mercedes G	29		f M				U.S. Citizen						
7	Medeiros	Antonia	10		f S				U.S. Citizen						
8	Mattox	Fred F.	32		M M				U.S. Citizen						
9	Mattox	Ina J.	34		f M				U.S. Citizen						
10	Marion	Elenor	23		f M				U.S. Citizen						
11	Sutherland	Irene	27		f Wd				U.S. Citizen						
12	Sutherland	Jean	1	6	f S				U.S. Citizen						
13	Love	Francis G	28		M S				U.S. Citizen						
14	Jacobs	Henry D	59		M M				U.S. Citizen						
15	Houghton	Frank N	49		M M				U.S. Citizen						
16	Houghton	Alice B	44		f M				U.S. Citizen						
17	Stevens	Lucy	20		f M				U.S. Citizen						
18	Zurita	Francisco	37		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		F. Zurita (brother)	Spain	Bilbao
19	Morris	Eduardo G.	42		M M	Salesman	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. E. Morris (wife)	Canada	Montreal
20	Patterson	Guillermo	42		M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jacob Patterson (father)	Venezuela	Caracas
21	Chavez	Virginio	24		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana		A. L. Chavez (father)	N.Y.	New York
22	Fumigalli	Raul	21		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana		P. Fumigalli (father)	N.Y.	New York
23	Murphy	William	26		M M	Electrician	yes	yes	England	English Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. E. Wilson (mother)	England	London
24	Marquez	Jose M.	30		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana		A. Marquez (brother)	N.Y.	New York
25	Ortiz	Alberto	20		M S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana		E. de Ortiz (brother)	N.Y.	New York
26	Barquera	Agustin	38		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		~~Wife~~ Friend Jose Garcia	Spain	Barcelona
27	Rosal	Emilio	47		M S	~~Capitalist~~	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs. E. Lopez	Spain	Coruna
28	Rocafort	Blas	23		M S	Dentist	no	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana		Friend Dr. Sotolongo	N.Y.	New York
29	Serpa	Juana G de	57		f M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana		Husband ~~Friend~~ E. Serpa	N.Y.	Tampa
30	Serpa	Lorenzo	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Havana		Father E. Serpa	N.Y.	Tampa

(1) Cuba-P.R.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

57

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *June 14* ....., 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (To be answered by "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or coming to perform any labor if so, what kind or class of labor, and how long engaged, and the intending employer's name and address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	no	self	yes	no	—	—	In transit to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	blue	None	Spain	Bilbao
19	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Havana	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark gray	brown	None	Cuba	Isle of Cuba
20	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	In transit to [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair gray	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel America New York	no	no	no	no	good	no,	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Manzanillo
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	New York	Ygnacio Raffel friend 144 W 6th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair gray	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	yes	self	yes	no	1905	New York	In transit to England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair ~~blue~~ Gray	fair	None	England	Stratton
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Astor N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Hotel [illegible] N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
26	no	self	yes	yes	1906	New York	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	brown	None	Spain	San Felix
27	no	self	yes	no	—	—	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	brown	None	Spain	Escalona
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	New York	Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	None	Cuba	Cardenas
29	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	None	Cuba	Cardenas
30	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Winter, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Saratoga, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward Winter Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether own passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] David, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colombia (Rio de Janeiro State Law), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Thomas David

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Saratoga, sailing from Havana, June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Castellos	Emilio	45		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	N Castellos (wife) Koenig 11 St	NY	New York
2	Gordon	Amelia	36		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Sto Domingo	Cuban	N.Y.	New York	Friend Jose Cruz Industrial 72 A Havana	NY	New York
3	Soler	Celia	42		M M	Wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Mercedes Morales Marbleinlaid Havana	NY	New York
4	Soler	Blanca	17		F S	Daughter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana			
5	Soler	Mercedes	13		M S		yes	yes	U States						
6	French	Edgar	27		M M				U.S. Citizen						
7	French	Dorothy	26		F M				U.S. Citizen						
8	French	Malcom F	2	6	M S				U.S. Citizen						
9	Beck	Charles	71		M M				U.S.						
10	Beck	Mary	57		F M				U.S.						
11	Brunson	Leonard	42						U.S.						
12	Brunson	Leonard Jr	3		M S				U.S.						
13	Wilcox	Frank S	50		M M				U.S.						
14	Ross	Edward	47		M S				U.S.						
15	Smith	Ferdinand	26		M S				U.S.						
16	Howell	Hazell	55		M W				U.S.						
17	Sheehy	Mary	52		F M				U.S.						
18	Robinson	Mary	45		F M				U.S.						
19	Mc Gutcheon	Daniel	60		M M				U.S.						
20	~~Boyt~~ Colgate	~~Colgate~~ Robt	62		M S				U.S.						
21	Benedict	Elias G	78		M M				U.S.						
22	Bachiller	Adriana	37		F M				U.S.						
23	Bachiller	Silvia	7		F S				U.S.						
24	Bachiller	Adriana	9		F S				U.S.						
25	Bachiller	Virgilio	11		M S				U.S.						
26	Bachiller	Enrique	56		M M				U.S.						
27	Bachiller	Esther	12		F S				U.S.						
28	Bachiller	Otilia	15		F S				U.S.						
29	Morales	Miguel	67		M M				U.S.						
30	Bellamore	David	21		M S				U.S.						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30/26/4

By Auth Rec

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of the sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 14th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 New York	Boarding House 116 W 60th St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	fair	gray	None	Cuba Guantanamo
2	yes	self	yes	yes 1911 New York	Boarding House 116 W 60th St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	2 dark	brown	None	St Domingo Cuba
3	yes	self	yes	1909 New York	Hotel St Theresa New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	black	None	Cuba Matanzas
4	yes	Husband	yes	1909 New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	black	None	Cuba Matanzas
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Winter, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Winter Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether prepaid or [illegible] passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate destination). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, June 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dicon Constantin		35		M S.				U.S. Citizen				Mrs. F. Goetz, Cousin		
2	Gardiner Ferdinand R		24		M S.				American Canadian	Italian			Mrs. F. Goetz (sister)		
3	Costa Constantine		26		M M.				Italian				Mrs. Costa (wife)		
4	Cayon Ernest		29		M M.	Doctor			Spanish				Mrs. Cayon (wife)		
5	Cayon Angelina		25		F M.				Spanish				Mrs. Cayon (mother)		
6	Cayon Carlos		6		M S.				Spanish				Mrs. Cayon (mother)		
7	Lucini Giovanni B		30		M S.	Merchant			Italy	Italian			Mrs. Lucini (mother)		
8	Treadwell Victor K.		27		M S.				British Canadian				Mrs. Treadwell (mother)		
9	Fuentes Antonio		31		M M.	Merchant			Mexican	Spanish			Mrs. Fuentes (mother)		
10	Fuentes Maria		28		F M.	Housekeeper			Mexican	Spanish			23 Cuesta St. Habana Mrs. Fuentes (mother)		
11	Fuentes Manuel		5		M S.				Mexican	Spanish			23 Cuesta St. Habana Mrs. Fuentes (mother)		
12	Fernandez Ernesto		22		M M.	Merchant			Cuban	Spanish			5 Paseo Agua (wife) Mrs. Fernandez (mother)		
13	Fernandez Delio		2		M S.	Student			Cuban	Spanish			5 Paseo Agua (mother) Mrs. Fernandez (mother)		
14	Robinson John B.		62		M M.	Merchant			British Subject	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		F. Robinson (wife) The Chronicle San Francisco	N. York	
15	Stern Hugh		37		M M.										
16	Hall Frank		25		M S.										
17	Warnfeld Jennie		23		M S.										
18	Powers Elias		71		M M.										
19	Powers Anna		66		F M.										
20	Fonzalez Manuel		55		M M.	Merchant			Spain	Spanish			Manuel Fonzalez (friend)	N. York	
21	Cartaya Muniz Caridad		45		F M.	Housekeeper			Cuba	Spanish			M. Muniz (daughter) 162 Lafayette St.		
22	Juarez Carmen		50		F S.	Servant			Cuba	Spanish			C. Cartaya (mistress) 162 Lafayette St.		
23	Muniz Caridad		10		F S.				Cuba	Spanish			C. Cartaya (mother) 162 Lafayette St.		
24	Muniz Jose		10		M S.	Student			Cuba	Spanish			C. Cartaya (mother) 162 Lafayette St.		
25	Muniz Luis		12		M S.				Cuba	Spanish			C. Cartaya (mother) 162 Lafayette St.		
Cancelled 26	Evans Richard		31		M S.	Engineer			U.S. Citizen				Central Lunch Co. Cincinnati, Ohio		
Cancelled 27	Terry Francisco		30		M S.				U.S. Citizen						
28	Goldberg Sydney		32		M M.				U.S. Citizen						
29	Fothum Benjamin		15		M S.										
30	Salter Cecilia M.		19		F M.										

16 Cub
1 F

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(7)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], June 1st, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	yes	the owner										5	4	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	[illegible]
3	yes	self										5	4	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	[illegible]
4	yes	self										5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	St Domingo	St Domingo
5	yes	husband										5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	S. de Cuba
6	yes	self										5	1	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Cuba	S. de Cuba
7	yes	self										5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	St Domingo	St Domingo
8	yes	self										5	10	fair	brown	brown	None	Canada	St John N.B.
9	yes	self										4	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	[illegible]
10	yes	[illegible]										4	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cuba
11	yes	father										5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cuba
12	yes	self										5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	[illegible]
13	yes	self										5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	[illegible]
14	yes	self										5	8	fair	grey	blue	None	Canada	Toronto
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	yes	Mother										No	No	Good	110	5	6	dark	black	black	None	Spain	Asturias
21	yes	self										No	No	No	good	110	5	4	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
22	yes	[illegible]										[illegible]				110	5	6	black	black	black	None	Cuba	Campinas
23	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1911	New York						No	No	No	good	110	11		fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York						No	No	No	good	110	11		fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cuba
25	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1911	New York						No	No	No	good	110	11	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
26	Not Cert.	yes	yes	1911		In transit to						[illegible]							fair	brown	brown	None	England	Yorkshire
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Thomas David, Surgeon of the U.S. Saratoga, Sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia Univ. & Univ. State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. Thomas David

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

U.S.S. Saratoga

June 14/19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

	Cabin	U.S.	Total
1st Class	39	77	116
2nd Class	2	36	38
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saratoga sailing from Havana, June 11, 1911

1	2		3		5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia	Clemente	49		M M	Painter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Cuba	Matanzas	A. Garcia (wife) Matanzas	N.Y.	New York
2	Garcia	Candelaria	13		F S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Cuba	Matanzas	Mrs. A. Garcia (mother) Matanzas	N.Y.	New York
3	Cortina		35		M M	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba		M. Cortina (wife) Saquisabanala	N.Y.	New York
4	Rionda	Jose B.	31		M S	Superintendent	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Cuba	Cunagua	Cuban Trading Co Cunagua Cuba	N.Y.	New York
5	Rionda	Teodoro	60		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Cuba	Cunagua	Cuban Trading Co Cunagua Cuba	N.Y.	New York
6	Tamayo	Aurelio	5		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Caibarien	A. Tamayo (father) 54 Amsterdam Ave.	N.Y.	New York
7	Reilly	Hugh Jr.	30		M M		U.S. Citizen								
8	Reilly	Hattie	22		F M		U.S. Citizen								
9	Bolasco	Ettorino	10		M S	At home			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York
10	Bonrassel	Louis	26		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	France	French	U.S.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife 30 Pine St. Astoria	N.Y.	New York
11	Navarro	Ignacio	52		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Havana			N.Y.	New York
12	Mateos	Thomas	52		M M		U.S. Citizen								
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 2 3

4 Cuban Pass

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Commercio Broadway cor 29th st New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Cuba
2	yes	Father	yes	yes	1910	New York	112 E 111th st. Ybor City Florida U.S.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cuba
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	112 E 111th st. Ybor City Florida U.S.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Cuba
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	112 E 111th st. Ybor City Florida U.S.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark black	black	None	Cuba	Cuba
5	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Visiting friends Mrs Charles Diaz (aunt) 503 Fulton st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark chestnut	brown	None	Spain	Cuba
6	yes	Father	yes	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7																				
8																				
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Friend (uncle) 1416 Broadway cor 40th New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black	black	None	Italy	Sorino
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Visiting friends 361 West 26th Street New York	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	6	dark	brown	None	Italy	Agnone
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	Hotel Astor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Gray	Blue	None	Spain	Minas
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S. S. [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

82

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Service Board, (State whether Surgeon "acting under oath" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia Dist. of West of Pa and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Behlen	Harry	21		M					U.S. Citizen							
2	Porter	Emma L.	28		F	M.				U.S. Citizen							
3	Mabbs	Adelaide	36		F	M				U.S. Citizen							
4	Mabbs	Helen	18		F	D				U.S. Citizen							
5	Porter	Ruth	4		F	D				U.S. Citizen							
6	Storms	Samuel P.	65		M	M				U.S. Citizen							
7	Mederos	Zoilo	22		M	S	Clerk	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother 14 Carlos III Havana Cuba	NY	New York	R.
8	San Martin	Luis	23		M	S	Clerk	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Celedonio Soto-grand friend San Pedro 24 Habana	NY	New York	R.
9	Lecea	Rafael	31		M	S	Mill	ye	ye	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. E. Lecea Carlos III 22 Habana	NJ	Hanford	R.
10	Lecea	Antonio	22		M	S	Cashier	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	NY	New York	R.
11	Menocal	Lazaro	24		M	M	Architect	ye	ye	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Menocal 54 Havana Cuba Tomas Lopez Habana Cuba	NY	Saratoga	
12	Alvarez	Francisco	18		M	S	Student	ye	ye	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]			
13	Chalkley	Elizabeth	40		F	M				U.S. Citizen							
14	Ivey	Alexander	11		M	S				U.S. Citizen							
15	Lorbeck	John	47		M	M				U.S. Citizen							
16	Rodriguez	Marcos	24		M	S	Elec. Engineer	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	E. Rodriguez brother 236-189 Obrapia Habana	NJ	New York	R.
17	Lopez	Abelardo	[illegible]		M	S	Clerk	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Francisco " " Santiago " "		New York	R.
18	Herrera	Antonio	18		M	S	Student	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Santiago, note Pinteiro Teniente Antonio Herrera Father Habana		Philadelphia	R.
19	Arrate	Baltasar	17	4	M	S	Clerk	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guanabacoa	Luis " 73 Habana Baltasar Arrate Father 22 Martin et Guanabacoa	NJ	New York	R.
20	Diaz	Josefina	33	7	M	Housewife	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs E. Cabrera Friend Concepcion 34 Habana	NY	New York	R.
21	Walden	Rafael	38		M	M	Merchant	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs E. Cabrera Friend Concepcion 34 Habana	NY	New York	R.
22	Walden	Charles	46		M	S				U.S. Citizen							
23	Koutzky	Abraham	19		M	S				U.S. Citizen							
24	Santizo	Manuel	28		M	M				U.S. Citizen							
25	Urea	Dominica	37		F	S.	None	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Felipe Rovers Prado 74 Habana 4th 9th Avenue, New York City Employer Felipe Rovers Prado 74 Habana	NY	New York	R.
26	Gutierrez	Maximina	25		F	S	None	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish			Felipe Rovers Prado 74 Habana	NY	New York	R.
27	Miranda	Ulpiana	27		F	S.	Maid	ye	ye	Cuba	African	Cuba	Habana	Eugenia Miranda Mother Calle 115 Habana	NY	New York	R.
28	Lucas	William B.	31		M	S				U.S. Citizen							
29	Williams	William J.	38		M	S				U.S. Citizen							
30	Manley	Mary	57		F	M				U.S. Citizen							

(28)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 84

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 14th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Read and write	Can read	Can not read	Age of any person under 16 years	Condition	Deaf		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	ye	self	$60 00	no		no												
8	ye	self	$50 00	ye	1909	New York												
9	no	Employee	$30 00	no		no												
10	ye	self	$50 00	ye	1909	New York												
11	ye	self	$50 00	ye	1909	New York												
12	no	self	$30 00	no		no												
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	ye	self	$40 00	ye	1910	New York												
17	ye	self	$50 00	ye		no												
18	no	self	$40 00	no		no												
19	ye	self	$50 00	ye		no												
20	ye	Husband	$50 00	ye	1909	New York												
21	ye	self	$50 00	ye	1909	New York												
22																		
23																		
24																		
25	ye	self	$25 00	no	1911	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Spain	Canary Island
26	ye	self	$140 00	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Spain	Santander
27	ye	Employee	$60 00	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Bahia Honda
28																				
29																				
30																				

Friend Mrs. H. Hayden 76-7th Ave. New York

Employee Hotel Astor

IN ANSWERING REFER TO FILE NO. 2131/534.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

June 14, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:-

This is to advise that the privilege of transit through the United States has been granted this day to the seven Chinese persons, who arrived aboard the S. S. "Saratoga" this day.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

84

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 4th*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of (years). Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7	yes	self	$60	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	none	Spain	La Palmas Canary Island
8	yes	self	$	yes 1909	New York	Hotel Imperial 32 W 32nd St	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	none	Spain	Vigo
9	no	Employer	$	no		Mr R River Stanford Conn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	none	Cuba	San Diego Nuevitas
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	115 East 23rd St New York Oscar Lopez Friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	none	Spain	Cadiz
11	yes	self	$50	yes 1909	New York	185 East 84th St New York German Alvarez Border	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Spain	Madrid
12	no	self	$30	no	no	Edward Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Spain	Corcherasco
13																	
14																	
15																	
16	yes	self	$25	yes 1910	New York	Crocker Wheeler Co Ampere NJ Friend Jose Diaz 1 Street Habana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	none	Cuba	Sta Clara
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend D Giro 137 W. 61st St New City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Cuba	Iguera de cardenas Colegio Canda
18	no	self	$40	no	yes	Friend J Alvarez Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Tan	light	none	Cuba	Havana
19	yes	self	yes	no	no	Mr Dreyfus Friend 137 West 81st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
20	yes	Husband	yes	1909	New York	Friend Mrs Lazque 219 W 13th St	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
21	yes	self	$50	yes	1909	New York	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	Birth on left cheek	Cuba	Havana
22																	
23																	
24																	
25	yes	self	$30	no	1911	New York	Friend Mrs H Hayden 76-7th Ave City	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Spain	Navarra
26	yes	self	$100	no				no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Santander
27	yes	Employer	yes	no	no		Employer J Lafer Hotel Waldorf	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Bahia Honda
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Davis Master, of the S.S. "Saratoga" from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one; in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davis Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Reed, Surgeon of the U.S. Saratoga, Luling, thereunto duly (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed by Immigrant Station, Steamship Company, etc.)
sworn, solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Reed Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911

at Luling (F. E. Bigham)

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saratoga sailing from Havana June 11, 1901

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Follet	Mary	53		F	W				U.S. Citizen						
2	Fuller	Henry	30		M	S.				U.S. Citizen						
3	Santiso	Evelina	21		F	M				U.S. Citizen						
4	Collins	Emogene	54		F	M				U.S. Citizen						
5	Collins	Alura E	26		F	D				U.S. Citizen						
6	Mabbs	Stacy	4		M	S.				U.S. Citizen						
7	Boitel	Anna	23		F	M				U.S. Citizen						
8	Boitel	Marco	10		M	S				U.S. Citizen						
9	Shlegel	Frederick	30		M	M				U.S. Citizen						
10	Edwards	Richmond	33		M	M				U.S. Citizen						
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10 C

(10)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of Tillamook *June 14th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Saratoga, from Kobe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Downs Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

—— IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. Dood, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) 87 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities & Laws of State of Ny, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 11

Charles Thomas Dood

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

S Saratoga

June 14/11

19a
4c
23 total
2 Dr
15 Cab.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saratoga sailing from Kingston, June 11, 1901

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Epteccias	Epifanio	22		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Employer Hotel Sevilla Havana	N.Y.	New York
2	Otero	Ramon	20		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Employer Louis Hotel Bruces Cuba	N.Y.	New York
3	Lopez	Francisco	21		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	L. Lopez (father) 30 Manrique St. Havana	N.Y.	New York
4	Salgado	Jose M.	23		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	A. Salgado (father) 30 Cienfuegos St. Havana	N.Y.	New York
5	Gonzalez	Ramon	21		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	J. Gonzalez (father) Havana Cuba	N.Y.	New York
6	~~Espezito~~	Eduardo	32		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	R. Gonzalez (father) Havana Cuba	N.Y.	New York
7	Gonzales	Jose	20		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Garcia 8-15 Virtudes Habana	N.Y.	New York
8	Lizaro	Francisco	15		M S	Blacksmith	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Saratoga
9	Seak	Yon	34		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	China Hong Kong
10	Wai	Wong	27		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	China Hong Kong
11	Tung-Yon	Wong	19		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	China Hong Kong
12	Chi San	Cheong	30		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	China Hong Kong
13	Chi On	Chu	48		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	China Hong Kong
14	Tae	Cheong	38		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	China Hong Kong
15	Chao	Lan	30		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	China Hong Kong
16	Martinez	Elo	20		M S	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Clarksburg
17	Martinez	Jose	26		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
18	West	Arthur J	52		M M				U.S. Citizen						
19	Malloy	Michael	33		M S				U.S. Citizen						
20	Buckle	James	49		M M				U.S. Citizen						
21	Irigone	Teodoro	21		M S	Clerk	Yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Juan Irigone (father) 10 Industria St, Cardenas	N.J.	Lambertville New York
22	Baker	Samuel	19		M S				U.S. Citizen						
23	Vizoso	Antonio	38		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ferrol	Cafe La Marina F. Fernandez Casa Blanca Havana	N.Y.	New York
24	Casal	Eugenio	42		M M	Waiter	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ferrol	~~Jose~~ Andres Ortega Luz 26 Havana	N.Y.	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Chinese Consul Havana Cuba

3-208852-11/20/00

23
4
19
15 Cub Rs
2 Jr

(23)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If a woman, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Friend Oscar Lopez 183 South St. New York							5	7	fair	black	black	None	Spain	Santiago
2							Friend R. Salgado 710 W 146th St. City							5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Galicia
3							Aunt Mrs R. Salgado 510 W 146th St. City							5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
4														5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Sagua la G.
5							Friend Arturo Lacaye 97 Maiden Lane City							5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Villanueva
6														5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Galicia
7							Friend Arturo Lacaye 97 Maiden Lane City							5	10	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Madruga
8							Brother Herman Alvarez 67 Ach St — Saratoga Spr. NY							5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Spain	Galicia
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
11	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit to Hong Kong China	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
14	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21	no	self		yes	1907	New Jersey	Michael Ronche (friend) Lambertville N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
22																					
23	yes	self		yes			no Romance friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	blue	none	Spain	Ferrol
24	yes	self		30	yes	1905	New York 27 W. 28th St. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Ferrol
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. [illegible] Winter, of the S.S. "Saratoga", from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Downs
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1901,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join ...lative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the "President Lincoln" sailing thereafter, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

6-

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the "President Lincoln" sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Roman Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Weber

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

89

11—1115

6

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, June 4th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schrader	Else	20		f s	none	yes	yes	American Citizen					Ny	Brooklyn
2	Rogers	Jessie C.	17		f s	none	yes	yes	"					Ny	Newyork
3	Schrader	Fred. F	52		m m	Journalist	yes	yes	"					Ill	Chicago
4	Zimmermann	W. C	52		m m	architect	yes	yes	"					Ill	"
5	"	Emelie	52		f m	none	yes	yes	"					Nicaragua	Monkey Point
6	Müller	Margarethe	38		f m	none	yes	yes	"					"	"
7	"	"	19		f s	none	yes	yes	"					Ind	Indianapolis
8	Barnhull	Mildred	21		f s	none	yes	yes	"					N.J.	New-York
9	Haas	Haas Jeanette	18		f s	none	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
10	Scott	Henry G	33		m m	actor	"	"	"						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New York, *15th of June*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or slavery, or both, and whether now practicing, defending, or supporting by claiming it is lawful?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "President Lincoln", from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jurgens

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (dvdrced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the "President Lincoln" sailing thereto (State whether employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Weber

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, June 4th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	J Langer	Florence	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	husband, Mr Paul Langer	Wisc	Milwaukee
2	✓ "	Stephan	1		m	s	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lütticherstr 24, Aachen	"	"
3	✓ "	Helene	20		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother, Mr Rudolf v. d. Heden	NY	New York
4	✓ Van der Heden	Hugo	29		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Ferdinandstr 22 Hamburg		
5	J Jaeger	Otilie	26		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Blankenese	mother: Josefine Wecken	Mass	Boston
6	✓ "	Anita	3		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 Friedrichstr Blankenese	"	"
7	✓ "	Otilie	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	J Raisz	Theodore de	29		m	s	teacher	yes	yes	Hungaria	German	Hungaria	Budapest	father: Ernest de Raisz, Stefania St. N:2 Budapest	Ill	Chicago
9	J Reunert	Elith	50		f	m	author	"	"	Denmark	Skandinaven	Denmark	Kopenhagen	sister: A. Reunert 111 Broadstr. Kopenhagen	N.Y.	New York
10	✓ "	Athalia	40		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual re
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New York, June 1st, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, whether from accident, disease, or birth.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	head of the family	yes	yes	1908	Milwaukee	father, Mr Gustav Reuss Juneau street Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none.	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
2	no	"	no	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Aachen
3	no	"	no	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	5	"	dunkel braun	"	"	"	Schlesien
4	yes	self	more	no	—	—	Hotel Astor Times Square New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	7	"	dunkel blond	"	"	"	Hamburg
5	no	head of family	yes	yes	1905 1910	Chicago	husband Ludwig Jaeger Winthropstrasse 12 Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dunkel braun	"	"	"	Bittenbrun
6	"	"	"	"	1907	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkel braun	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
7	"	"	"	"	1906	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dunkel braun	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	more	yes	1905 1911	Chicago	home. F. Wiesnekka Reitschule Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel blond	"	"	Hungaria	Budapest
9	no	"	yes	yes	1901	New York	General Agent Christiansen 71 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Denmark	Kopenhagen
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Scandinavia, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Surgeon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes— No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Praesident Lincoln, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

President Lincoln

June 15 / 11

	U. S.	Aliens	Total
First Cabin			
Second Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *President Lincoln* sailing from *Boulogne s/m.*, *June 5th*, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State:	City or Town.
1	Van Hoose	Ellison	40		m m	socialist	yes	yes						New York	
2	— " —	Marie	40		f "	none	"	"						"	"
3	~~Jewell~~	~~Catherine~~	~~35~~		~~s~~ "	~~socialist~~								~~New Boston~~	
4	Heffernen	David A.	29		m "	physician	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					New Boston	
5	— " —	Mary E	65		f m	none	"	"						"	"
6	Mc Guinness	A. K.	40		f m	none	"	"						New Bedford	
7	Rivet	Louis J.	49		m "	agent	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Wm. F. Berthiaume #203 St Catherine West Montreal	Can Montreal	
8	— " —	— " —	45		f "	none	"	"							
~~9~~	~~Turner~~	~~A. P.~~	~~fro~~												
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15
12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual [illegible] therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of New York, June 15th, 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	no	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	own home 13 Boulevard St. Laurent Montreal, Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
8	"	husband.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	"	none	"	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer, of the, President Lincoln, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

94

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1145

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg June 5th, 1914.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Burmeister	Gretchen	18		f. s.	servant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Neuhäuser Deich	father: Heinrich Burmeister Neuhäuser-Deich.	N.J.	Newyersey
✓ 2	Hoppe	Friedrich	36		m. m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Neuenkirche	father: Friedrich Hoppe Lüneburg.	"	New York
✓ 3	"	Alma	29		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
✓ 4	Meckel	Luise	21		f. wd	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	aunt: Richard Meckel. Wolandstr 12 Berlin	N.J.	Jersey.
✓ 5	Meister	Adolf	25		m. s.	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kalkbrunn	father: Simon Meister. Kalkbrunn	Ill.	Chicago.
✓ 6	Silbermann	Mordruch	17		m.	clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dworgon	father: Schmuck Silbermann Dworgon	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 7	Fraenkel	Pauline	48		f. m.	housewife	"	"	Rumania	"	Rumania	Tasay	husband: Meiers Fraenkel Tasay	"	"
✓ 8	"	Bosel	17		f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 9	Heymann	Selma	34		f. s.	teacher	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Gabriel Heymann Rundestrasse 24 Hamburg	"	"
✓ 10	Schoenewald	Toni	20		f. s.	none	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	father: Adam Schoenewald Hamburg, Humboldt Str. 23	"	"
✓ 11	Ehlers	Ida	28		f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Annie Ehlers. 175. Kl. Gärtner Str. Altona	"	"
✓ 12	Kühnel	Heinrich	22		m. s.	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Böhmisch-Kamnitz	father: Franz Jenzel Böhmisch-Kamnitz	Conn.	Greenwich
✓ 13	Wassermann	Julius	18		m. s.	baker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Ozorvadas	father: Moritz Wassermann Ozorvadas.	N.J.	Elizabeth
✓ 14	Krussel	Gikel	19		f. s.	tailoress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Szedlitz	father: Aaron Kirschl Krussel Szedlitz.	Ill.	Chicago.
~~15~~	~~Schmidt~~	~~Martin~~													
✓ 16	Kober	Richard	57		m.	agent	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	friend: Julius Mainck 10 Ringenstr. Chemnitz	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 17	Mainck	Julius	57		m.	electrical engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marie Mainck 10 Ringenstr. Chemnitz	"	"
✓ 18	Popper 34 9 6 16 — 3 — 16 — 28 — 0 5 0 5	Bela	41		m. s.	lithographer	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	father: Leo Popper 33 Elisabethring Budapest	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 19	Jaeger	Ludwig	45		m. s.	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	brother: M. Buchman Oberpfalz	Col.	Denver.
✓ 20	Wohlers	Caesar	38		m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Christian Wohlers 56 Hfflandstr. Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 21	"	Dora	37		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 22	"	Frieder	14		f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 23	"	Willy	11		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 24	Roth 16 2 14	Bruno	31		m. s.	employee	"	"	"	"	"	Odersdorf	father: Hermann Roth. Odersdorf	N.Y.	Newyork.
✓ 25	Petersen 10 15 37	Christian	32		m. s.	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Lenkholm	brother: Heinrich Petersen Lenkholm (Kreis Tondern)	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 26	Teigler	Elise	42		f.	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Stargard	cousin: Emilie Teigler Stargard.	"	"
✓ 27	Kalkulator	Schaja	20		m. s.	salesman	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warschau	father: Jacob Kalkulator Sfzala. Warschau	N.Y.	Newyork
✓ 28	Kusmilch	Maryanna	26		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lodz	cousin: Stephan Witkowsky Lodz.	Mich	Detroit
✓ 29	"	Mary	5	11	f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 30	Formalska	Katarzyna	50			housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

66

29/3/14

F. 707.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List U.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of New-York *June 15th 1911*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			cousin: William Werner Box 61, Newyersey.	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Neuhaus To
2	"	"	yes 20	no			friend Fdk. Geller. 246 Nassau Avenue Brooklyn. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lineburg
3	"	husband	5	1893			son in C. Mar Guerilla.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Ilsenwerth
4	no	self	yes 20	1911	Iowa		brother: Fedde Mull 4215 South Talman Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kirchheim
5	yes	self	yes	no			father: Hinck J. Venhausen 109 E. 11th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	dunkel	blue	"	Germany	Kalkmann
6	"	"	38	no			son in Law: Louis Goldenberg 242/244 E. 10th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	dunkel	brown	"	Russia	Lunorgon
7	"	son in law	5	no			cousin: Anton Hess Bedford Avenue New York Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	dunkel	brown	"	Rumenia	Jassy
8	"	brother in l.	"	"			sister: Mrs. Ola Rothfuss 528 Rockaway Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	dunkel	brown	"	Germany	Hyler
9	"	brother	yes	1907/08	New York		friend: Mrs. Ola Rothfuss 528 Rockaway Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	dunkel	blue	"	—	Hamburg
10	"	father in law	no	no			father: Jenga Kislinzel 25 William St. Greenwich. Con.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	blond	blue	"	—	—
11	"	self	40				friend: William Roll 442 Park Stand Hungarian	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	blond	brown	"	—	Dresden
12	No	—	more				brother: Jacob Rinkel 637 Rich Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Beniowka-Hannich
13	yes	self	20	no				"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	dunkel	brown	"	Hungary	Ozonvada
14	no	self	35	no				"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	dunkel	brown	"	Russia	Szedlcz
15																					
16	no	self	50	1904	Chicago		address: home 1530 Orleans St. Chicago friend: Richard Zobel 1550 Orleans St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Dresden
17	"	"	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	grey	blue	"	"	Gross Lang
18	yes	"	25	no			uncle: Emil Rappen 26 Riverdale Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	schwarz	brown	"	Hungary	Budapest
19	yes	"	yes	no			sister: Gretchen Wood 1163 Washington St. Denver	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	grey	blue	"	Germany	Wurzburg
20	"	"	yes	1896	Chicago		son: Carl Wohlers. Chicago 1316 Ludwick St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Harrisburg
21	husband	30						"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Altona
22	father	—	born					"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	blond	blue	"	U.S.A.	New Jersey
23	"	"	born					"	"	"	"	"		4	2	"	blond	blue	"	—	—
24	"	self	yes	no			friend: August Wagemann 107 Washington St. Hoboken friend: Geo L. Loeding	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Odenstorf
25	No	"	now yes	1910	Chicago		4316 Berry St. Ravenswood Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	dunkel	brown	"	—	Lenthalen
26	no	"	yes	1903 1909			sister: Anna Cased 2246 Coluna Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	grey	brown	deformed	—	Margard
27	yes	"	"	1908			uncle: Moken. Rul 275 Boston Road Newyork	"	"	"	"	no		5	6	"	schwarz	brown	none	Russia	Warschau
28	"	husband	"	1904			husband: Gustav Lumilok	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lodz
29	"	father	"	born			944 Herbert Ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	blond	brown	"	U.S.A.	New York
30	"	son in law	no				—	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	jesan	brown	"	Russia	Lodz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the President Lincoln from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Furuseth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country; and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the, Resident Lincoln, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

on back of this

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg June 4th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grasso	Domenica	44		m.	Barber	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Italian				Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Ida	45		f.	housewife									"
3	Pozzie	Robert	44		m.	s.	jeweller							Mich.	Iron City
4	Jensen	Christine	50		f.	m.	housewife							Cal.	Sta Cruz
5	Ahlborn	Louise	29		f.	s.	none							Cal.	San Francisco
6	Schrader	Henry	43		m.	m.	merchant							Nebr.	South Omaha
7	Becker	Charles	40		m.	m.	minister							Mass.	Charlestown
8	Fuller	Elva	27		f.	s.	teacher							Kans.	Kansas City
9	Schlipf	Benjamin	36		m.	m.	priest							N.H.	Lowell
10	Held	Georg	33		m.	s.	farmer	"	"	"				N.J.	Newyork
11	"	Margek	26		f.	s.	student	"	"	"				"	"
12	Schneider	Elisabeth	26		f.	s.	teacher	"	"	"				"	"
13	Sanford	Lida	34		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"				W.Va.	Fonreva
14	Carlizek	Gertrud	45		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
15	"	Marianne	9		f.	s.	none	"	"	"				"	"
16	Lantz	Louis	26		m.	s.	pianist	"	"	"				N.J.	Newyork
17	Keiser	D.H.	45		m.	s.	merchant	"	"	"				Pa.	Reedingen
18	Boos	W.A.	52		m.	s.	optiker	"	"	"				Pa.	Reedingen
19	Josef	Wysowaty	28		m.	m.	charpenter	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19c

V. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible] sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 97

Arriving at Port of New York, June 15th, 1911.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						[illegible]													
2						[illegible]													
3						[illegible]													
4						[illegible]													
5						[illegible]													
6						[illegible]													
7						[illegible]													
8						[illegible]													
9																		Sept 29 1875	Sweden Norrköping
10						Henry Hunter Akron													
11																			
12						[illegible]													
13						[illegible]													
14						[illegible]													
15						[illegible]													
16						[illegible]													
17						[illegible]													
18						[illegible]													
19						Not cl. Circuit Ct. of Cook Co. Ills. Mar [illegible] with father & mother on [illegible]														
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leopold Hirsch, of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jiraqui
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the "President Lincoln" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

98

A. Weber

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1911

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg June 4th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wende	Marie	49		f. s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Brother: Paul Troseler 4 Tryplower Chaussee Berlin	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Knorr	Ludwig	25		m. s.	electrical						Stuttgart	Friend: Eberhard Mikelen 62 Leibenstr. Stuttgart	"	"
3	Tedekind	Emil	35		m. s.	laborer						Berlin	father: F. Tedekind Markgrafenstr. Berlin		
4	Weber	Johann	16		m. "	blacksmith						Siegburg	father: Wilhelm Weber 38 Garten St. Siegburg	Color	Grand Junction
5	Meyer	Alfred	8		m. "	clerk						Frankfurt a/M.	father: David Meyer Bornheimerlandstr. 8 Frankfurt a/M.	N.J.	Newyork
6	Schenkel	Arthur	25		m.	electrical						Baden-Baden	father: Michael Wassermann Baden-Baden	Conn	Stamford
7	"	Mabel	21		f. m.	housework						"	mother: Appolonia Jochum Bad Dürkheim	"	"
8	Jochum	Karl	31		m. s.	baker						Frankfurt a/M.	L. Arnett	Mo	St. Louis
9	Arnett	Friedrich	46		m. m.	reverend						Russia St. Petersburg	92 Fontanka St. Petersburg	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Fahnkow	Rudolf	38		m. s.	manufacturer						Germany Berlin	brother: Paul Fahnkow 18 Grenadierstr. Berlin	"	"
11	Elling	Emma	27		f. s.	private						Radebeul	mother: Anna Elling Radebeul	N.J.	Brooklyn
12	Fräber	Karl	26		m. s.	glazier						Leipzig	father: Karl Fräber 7 Linie Lstr. Leipzig	"	"
~~13~~	~~—~~	~~Walter~~	~~29~~		~~m. s.~~	~~painter~~									
14	Wiens	Jacob	37		m. m.	priest	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Samara	brother: Heinrich Wiens 7a. St. Fabrikanow	Sask	Saluney
~~15~~	~~Meckel~~	~~Louise~~													
16	Breiting	Arno	23		m. s.	plumber			Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	brother: Max Breiting 12 Elisabethstr. Leipzig	N.J.	Hoboken
17	Streit	Walter	26		m. s.	engineer						Berlin	Erna Meyer 8 Grimmaischesteinweg Leipzig	"	Newyork
18	Kuntz	Bertha	21		f. m.	housework			Switzerland		Switzerland	Newyork	Heimland. Amerika 660 Elbing 2. Newyork	N.J.	Newyork
19	Hanselmann	Walter	24		m.	laborer			Switzerland		Switzerland	Zürich	mother: Johanna Hanselmann 402 Spaldstr. Herisau	"	"
20	"	Lina	25		f. m.	housework						"		"	"
21	Rehder	Heinrich	24		m. s.	farm laborer			Germany		Germany	Herzhorn	father: Diedrich Rehder Oberdeich	"	Brooklyn
22	Schildt	Jacob	24												
23	Heiss	Theodor	48		m. s.	merchant						Saarbrücken	brother: Fritz Heiss Saarbrücken	Ill.	Chicago
24	Gehrke	Paul	24		m. s.	plumber						Königsberg	uncle: August Ebeling 55 Brandenburgerstr. Königsberg	Utah	Salt Lake City
~~25~~	~~Hannebaldt~~	~~Christian~~	~~23~~		~~m. s.~~	~~clerk~~						~~Friedrichstadt~~	father: Sebastian Hannebaldt Schlangenstr. Mühlheim	~~N.J.~~	~~Newyork~~
26	Schmidt	Martin	38		m. m.	priest	yes	yes	Germany	German	Russia	Lodz	friend: Friedrich Wunsch 43 Targowastr. Lodz	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Fallbrandt	Karl	52		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	wife: Elizabeth Fallbrandt Tschinskaja Odessa	"	"
28	Binder	Josef	42		m. s.	merchant			Austria		Hungary	Kesburg	sister: Spitzer, Berta. Kornul Lagos Road 5, Crossburg	N.J.	Newyork
~~29~~	~~Thiel~~	~~Clara~~	~~22~~		~~f. s.~~	~~none~~			~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~friend: Karl Otto Charlottenburg~~		
30	Koblinger	Katharina	29		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father mother: Johanna Musch 75 Wintergasse	N.J.	Hoboken

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 15th* 1911.

99

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	~~yes~~	self	yes	no			nephew: C. Stockhausen, 49 Taylor Av. Newyork
2	"	"	"				friend: Leopold Ulrich 239. 12th St. Newyork
3	"	"	"	yes	1907	Newyork	Julius Bauer
4	~~yes~~	father	5 Rm		1911		Poughkeepsie, N.Y. and uncle: Otto Bucker
5	"	"	"				Grand Junction
6	no	self	~~yes~~ 50	yes	1905		~~brother~~ uncle Louis Zorich 104 East 14 St. New-York.
7	husband	"	"		1910	Stamford	father 41. William Christie 35 St. Johns Place Stamford.
8	~~yes~~	self	no				friend: Carl Engelhardt 2805 Longview St. Louis Baptist-World congress.
9	"	"	"				
10	"	"	"				friend: Carl Koss 3814 Race St. Philadelphia
11	"	"	"				cousin: Max Fiedler 184 Ralph Av. Brooklyn
12	"	"	~~yes~~ 50	yes	1907 1911	Newyork	mother: Clara Fraber 333 Warrenst. Brooklyn
13	"	brother 25	no				
14	no	self	yes	no			cousin: Gerhard Wiens. Falmerin
15							
16	yes	self	40	no			brother: Friedrich Bierling 1032 Willis Ave. Rochester
17	"	"	50	yes			friend: Hans Lippelt 708 W. 166th St. Newyork
18	"	husband	"	yes	1883 1911	Newyork	husband: Anton Lang 660 Ebing 2 Av. Newyork
19	"	self	50	yes	1909 1911		friend: Werner Felder, New-York 1750 Melrose Av.
20	"	husband	"				"
21	"	self	yes				
22	"	"	~~yes~~ 50	no			brother: Hermann Felder 740 Franklin Sts. Brooklyn.
23	~~no~~	"	"		1900		address:
24	~~yes~~	"	~~yes~~ 50	yes	1911	Newyork	87 Randolph St. Chicago father: August Bichrke 512 S.W. 9th St. Salt Lake City
25	"	"	"				uncle: Heizmann Newyork
26	no	self	yes	no			Baptist World Congress
27	"	"	50				" "
28	"	"	50				Travelling on pleasure
29	yes	"	"				~~cousin: Minna Nordlad~~
30	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: Anton Koelsch Hardware Merch. Waldeck

19 Excepting persons in transit to foreign countries, all aliens who have been in the United States before and are returning to it from temporary visit abroad	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assistance of another to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
						25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	na	5.	5	fair	grau	blau	none.	Germany	Berlin.
	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	dunkelbraun		"	Austria	Graz
	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	blond	grau	"	Germany	Leipzig.
	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	blond	blau	"	"	Siegburg.
	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	dunkel	blau	"	"	Gungstadt.
	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	dunkelbraun		"	"	Baden Baden
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4.	"	blond	blau	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	dunkel	blau	"	"	Kirchheim
	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	grau	braun	"	"	Königsberg
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dunkel	blau	"	"	Berlin.
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blau	"	"	Serkowitz
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	braun	braun	"	"	Leipzig
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dunkelbraun		none	Russia	Blumenwolf
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	blau	none	Germany	Gerthheim
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkelbraun		"	"	Leipzig.
	"	"	"	"	"	5	~~7~~	"	~~weiß~~ grau	blau	"	"	Stargard.
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Switzerland	Herisau
	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Teufen.
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grau	"	Germany	Herzhorn
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blau	"	"	Groß Rohrau
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grau	braun	"	"	Saarbrücken
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel	braun	"	"	Königsberg
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blau	none	Livland	Lemsen
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	weiß	braun	"	Germany	Berent
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grau	blau	"	Austria	Wien.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	braun	braun	none	Germany	Tiefberg
												Austria	Wien.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the President Lincoln from Hamburg. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jurgens
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the „President Grant" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

100

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 19

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln "sailing from Hamburg June 4th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
													NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
1	Stepanoff	Simon	46	m	m.	priest	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moskau	wife: Henie Stepanoff Moskau	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Goliaeff	Ilia	51	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolaszow	wife: Zewdwcia Goliaeff Bolaszow	"	"
3	Lewaschkin	André	52	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zyphlis	wife: Tatiana Lewaschkin, Zyphlis	"	"
4	Sarlieff	Iwan	52	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wladikawkas	wife: Irene Sarleff Wladikawkas	"	"
5	Stepanoff	Wilhelm	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beshi	wife: Wilhelmina Stepanoff Beshi	"	"
6	Datschak	Paul	26	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riga	friend: J. Lehmann, Riga	"	"
7	Cholmak	Roman	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: — " —	"	"
8	Obelewitsch	Boleslaw	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend:	"	"
9	Kuschnaroff	Iwan	49	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiew	wife: Marie " Kuschnaroff Kiew	"	"
10	Kastromi	Erdak	64	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolowske	wife: Praskowia Kastromi, Nikolowske	"	"
11	Pavlenkoff	Iwan	28	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riga	friend: J. Lehmann, Riga	"	"
12	Eastratentro	André	48	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Omsk	wife: Feodora Eastratentro Omsk	"	"
13	Vasileff	Johann	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	wife: Albertine Vasileff Lodz	"	"
14	Rudenko	Elisr	28	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riga	friend: J. Lehmann, Riga	"	"
15	Skorachodoff	Nicolaus	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: — " —	"	"
16	Balichin	Förder	57	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Astrachan	wife: Daria Balichin Astrachan	"	"
17	Iwaniff	Wilhelm	65	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baku	wife: Irena Iwaniff Baku	"	"
18	Kanarvogel	Leib	39	"	"	dentist	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Lilie Kanarvogel 2 Praterstr. 52. Wien I	N.Y.	New York
19	"	Paula	28	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Jäger	Dominik	47	m	"	laborer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Steben	cousin: Franz Schlegel Steben	Orion	Portland
21	"	Louise wife	48	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Hermine	21	f	s	~~nurse~~	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Stieglitz	Emma	20	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	New York	father: Eugen Stieglitz Bettinerstr. 27 Frankfurt a. Main	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Anna	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	~~Wysowaty~~	~~Josef~~	28	m	"	~~chauffeur~~	"	"	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Wisowate~~	friend: Felaks Swidinski ~~Ill Chicago~~		
26	Wysowaty	Piotr	55	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wisowate	Wisowate Ill Chicago	"	"
27	"	Karolina	54	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	† Fjäder	Carl	33	m	"	missionist	"	"	Sweden	Skandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	mother: Ethla Fjäder Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
29	"	Elisabeth	44	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Oskar	4	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

17 Red tickets

Julia [illegible]
Inspector

19

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York *June 15th* 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fen paid his own passage, whether paid by sht other person, or by ship, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes no				
2	"	"	" "				
3	"	"	510 "				
4	"	"	50 "				
5	"	"	" "				
6	"	"	" "				
7	"	"	120 "				
8	"	"	70 "				
9	"	"	90 "				
10	"	"	40 "				
11	"	"	30 "				
12	"	"	80 "				
13	"	"	" "				
14	"	"	" "				
15	"	"	90 "				
16	"	"	70 "				
17	"	"	" "				
18	"	"	" "				Baptist World Congress.
19	"	"	" "				cousin: Otilie Price 541 W. 124 St. New-York
20	No	"	" yes	1893 1911			
21	"	"	" "	1893 1911	Portland	address: 91 Evans St. Portland	
22	"	"	" "	1893 1911			
23	"	"	100 "	1908 1911	New-York	Pastor Mon Einhorn 2425 Prospect Av. Bronx, New-York	
24	"	"	20 "	1908 1911	"		
25	~~no~~	~~yes~~				~~daughter St. John Wysocky~~	
26	no	son	yes no			son: Joseph Wysocky	
27	"	"	500 "			Chapman St. 1310, Chicago	
28	yes	self	" yes	1909 1910	Cornard.	Pastor Theatre	
29	"	husband	" "	" "		traveller	
30	"	father	— "	" "			

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming in pursuance of any previous contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grau	braun	none	Russia	Ekpinsow.
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	weiss	braun	"	"	Bolaszow.
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blau	"	"	Dambow.
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grau	"	"	Saradow.
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkel	"	"	"	Beske
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkel blond	"	"	"	Czieskow
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkl	"	"	"	Egornowsk
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Skow
"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grau	"	"	"	Jelen
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	weiss	blau	"	"	Nikolawske
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dunkel	Blau	"	"	Drabow.
"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grau	"	"	"	Gomer
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dunkel	"	"	"	Kiew
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Jorke
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blau	"	"	Wazikankas
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grau	"	"	"	Astrachan
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	weiss	Blond	"	"	Djebane
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dunkel	braun	"	Austria	Lano.
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	"	Wien
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dunkel	Bro.	"	Germany	Wormditt.
"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	braun	"	"	Austria	Strasig
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blau	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	Ringmuglicher	Germany	Bingen
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Worms
												~~Russia Wisowski~~
					5	8	fair	grau	blau	none	Russia	Wisowati
					4	11	"	braun	"	Blindness of		
"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dunkel	braun	"	Sweden	Stockholm
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blau	"	Ireland	Granlock
												Sweden Escatta

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

25 26 27 28 29

* There also have a son — here — and their son to-day who escapes when now (B 14) is a city of the us. and stolen, that he made the trip to Europe + the purpose of bringing his father + mother to the US. that they may live with him.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the President Lincoln (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jürgens
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1911
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

102

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg. June 8th, 1911.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Jank	Johanne	25.	m.	s.	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Filaj	mother: Lefa Jank Regendorf	Mo.	St. Louis
2	Silbermann	Rochel	20	f.					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mariampol	mother: Lore Silbermann Mariampol	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 3	Krohn	Miklos	41	m.	m.	charpenter			Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	wife: Margit Kroh Budapest	N.J.	Hewestaidy
✓ 4	Leff	Mascha	19	f.	s.				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orle	father: Veitor Leff Orle	Mo.	St. Louis
✓ 5	Elfondawicz	Elias	18	m.	s.	clerk						Mariampol	father: Leib Elfondawicz Maranpol	N.J.	Rochester
✓ 6	Obolsky	Meyer	24	m.	s.							Niewel	father: Awrum Obolsky	Kent	Louisville
✓ 7	Berkho		18	f.								Niewel	mother: Lore Silbermann Mariampol	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 8	Silbermann	Moische	19	m.	s.	bookbinder						Mariampol	husband: Meik Halley Budapest		
✓ 9	Halley	Hermine	25	f.	m.				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Louise Finnigan Gelsenkirchen	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 10	Finnigan	Hubert	36	m.	m.	blacksmith			Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirche	father: Michelen Lake Talbe	Nebr.	Omaha
✓ 11	Jahn	Helena	18	f.	s.							Talbe	friend: Schick Kiel		
✓ 12	Jankowski	Auguste	32	f.	m.							Kiel	56 Ringstr. father: Michael Stephnes	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 13	Baschner	Emma	24	f.	s.							Frankfurt a/M.	27 Herlakstr. uncle: Stefan Lanyer Budapest	Pa.	Pittsburg
✓ 14	Zwilla	Maria	26.						Hungary		Hungary	Budapest	father: Anton Bar.	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 15	Czar	Franz	25	m.	s.	tailor			Austria		Austria	Ober-Waldendorf	sister: Marie Szabo Budapest	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 16	Szabo	Josef	38	m.	s.				Hungary		Hungary	Budapest	aunt: Josefine Bock Forsfelde	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 17	Bock	Ida	22	f.	s.				Germany		Germany	Forsfelde	brother: Konrad Meyer Leipzerdorf	Mich.	Detroit
✓ 18	Meyer	Friedrich	43	m.	m.	laborer						Leipzerdorf	brother: Albert Boynton Hamburg	Utah	Salt Lake City
✓ 19	Boynton	Walter	25.	m.	s.	engineer						Hamburg	& Fuhlsbuttel Hamburg	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 20	Bodwa	Salomon	32	m.	m.	merchant			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalowary	brother in law: Esik Blumenfeld Kalowary		
✓ 21		Hinde	26	f.	m.	housewife									
✓ 22	Balsam	Hermann	16	m.	s.	clerk			Austria	German	Austria	Berlin	father: Salomon Balsam 33 Stadtmission alle Berlin	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 23	Lauker	Felix	9	m.	s.				Germany		Germany		brother: Ruben Lauker 27 Beiget Charlottenburg		
✓ 24	Petrik	Emanuel	24	m.	s.	clerk			Austria	Tschechien	Austria	Lichnov	father: Franz Petrik Lichnow	Wash	Seattle
✓ 25	Seris	Georg	40	m.	m.	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	wife: Clara Seris Nürnberg	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 26	Neff	Georg	63.										wife: Johanna Neff Nürnberg		
✓ 27	Jung	Anton	43.	m.	m.	laborer			Hungary		Hungary	Gelpin	wife: Katharina Jung Gelpen		
✓ 28		Eva	14	f.									wife: Elene Sunay Tiflis, Russia		
✓ 29	Sunay	Jankel	38	m.	m.	merchant			Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Emsel	Emma Jonson Stockholm	N.J.	Newyork
✓ 30	Erikson	Ida	27	f.	s.				Sweden	Skandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm			

S-86-513-4-1-41-505
2-1010405
P 1178792 1/20/38
2 Ret West
Selma (West

† eople" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New-York, June 15th, 1911.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	Yes	yes	1902	Chicago	no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Isaak.
2	yes	"	25	no			brother: Leon Silbermann 232 E. 13th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dunkel	braun	"	Russia	Mariampol
3	wife	"	40	no			friend: Josef Klinger 20 Graad St. Jhenecklady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	braun	braun	"	Hungary	Ujvo
4	self	"	38	no			uncle: Salomon Neumann 2815 Morgan St. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dunkel	braun	"	Russia	Orle.
5	no	"	25	no			uncle: Henry Ixrenow 7320 Pric Phone Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dunkel	braun	"	"	Marianpol.
6	self	"	25	yes	1907 Left U.S.		brother: Sam Olzlasky 237 West Market	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dunkel	braun	"	"	Niemel
7	"	"	20	no	1910	Louisville	Louisville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dunkel	braun	"	"	"
8	yes	"	20				brother: Leon Silbermann 232 E. 13th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dunkel	braun	"	"	Mariampol.
9	"	"	25	yes	1903 Left Jun.		uncle: Michel Lissmann 10 E. 1st Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	braun	blau	"	Hungary	Tizeben
10	no	"	25	yes	1908 1910	Newyork	wife: Anna Lustigen 448 Noord Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blond	blau	"	Germany	Gebenkirch.
11	yes	"	25	no	1911	Chicago	uncle: Gustav Schlenzer Calcow Omaha	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blond	blau	"	"	Passade
12	self	"	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	braun	braun	"	"	Oliva
13	self	"	30	no			cousin: Berthbraun 3259 S. Park Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond	blau	"	"	Hofheim
14	yes	"	25	no			cousin: Maria Labrotta 203 Charlotte Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond	braun	"	Hungary	Olezo.
15	yes	"	25	no			cousin: Marie Felmek 911 Park Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dunkel	braun	"	Austria	Wien.
16	yes	"	100	no			cousin: Maria Labudor 933 Charlcork Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light	Dark	"	Hungary	Budapest.
17	"	"	40	yes	1902 1910.	Newyork	father: Georg Papageck 4270 85th St. Newyork	Father 427 E 85th St.						5	4	blond	blau	"	Germany	Bromzohog
18	"	"	25	no			sister: Dorthea Huber. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond	braun	"	"	Gamersberg
19	no	"	25	no			brother: William Forsber Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dunkel	braun	"	"	Zwiegeberg
20	yes	"	100	no			brother-in-law Philipp Bernstein 75 E 114 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dunkel	braun	"	Russia	Dwna
21	"	"	25	"			Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dunkel	braun	"	"	Kolowary
22	self	"	25	yes			uncle: Joe Ballaman 224 Court St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	dunkel	braun	"	Austria	Tarnoff.
23	"	"	25	no			friend: M. S. Madman 610 W. 135 St. Newyork	Letter						5	7	blond	blau	"	Germany	Berlin
24	no	"	25	yes	1909 1911.	Seattle Wash.	brother: Josef Petrik 203 Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	braun	braun	"	Austria	Liskrow
25	Has ticket return	"	25	no			traveler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	grun	blau	"	Germany	Nirnberg.
26	Has return ticket						traveler					Dr. Marine General Hosp.		5	6	weiss	braun	"	"	"
27	self	"	25	yes	1901 1902.	Cleveland	brother: Louis Neifer 614 W. 40th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond	braun	"	Hungary	Gelpin
28	"	"	25	no			Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	blond	blau	"	"	"
29	"	"	25	yes	1903 1907.	Boston	brother: Schmuel Bunay 31 Stanwell St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	grey	"	Russia	Tiflis
30	"	"	25	no			Bible Teachers Training School 541 Lexington Ave. New-York	Checked with Res. Card						5	3	Light	blond	"	Sweden	Cidermanlan.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leonid Ufer, of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Juraszu
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 .
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the "President Lincoln", sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof", as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1185

104

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

...merce and Labor
...TION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STATE ... LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg June 4th, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Luer	Carl	24		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Osterode	father: August Luer Osterode	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Wilhelm	28		m	s	gardner	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
3	Eschape	Richard	26		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Graudenburg	brother: Otto Eschape Eschertau	N.Y.	New York
4	Gerstacker	Gretel	24		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	aunt Mrs Babette Meyer Barmenlanzstr. 49 Nürnberg		
5	Podin	Adam	48		m	m	priest	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Reval	wife Emilie Podin Jagsen. Sonnberg 5. Reval	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Lessig	Jetta	21		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elbing	mother Jetta Lessig Angerab 67. Elbing	N.J.	New York
7	Kenk	Karl	19		m	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Heidenfels	father Michael Kenk Heidenfels	N.Y.	New York
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 Rel tabl 1a

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of New York *June 15th* 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by this other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	yes	1905 for Chicago	friend ~~Susan~~ Amy Fischer 20/21 Boston Road Bronx N.Y. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond blau	none	Germany	Osterode
2	No	"	146	no			uncle August ~~Lacon~~ Jacoby 89 ~~E. 12~~ Commerce Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blau	"	"	"
3	"	"	51	no			cousin Reinhold Graefe 498 & 162nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	braun braun	"	"	Lackorlau
4	no	"	50	"			cousin Hans Meyer 450 W 147 Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blau	"	"	Rehringsdorf
5	"	"	146	1896 and 1898	New-Orleans and New-York		brother Carl Tarsen 86 Devoe Str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	blond blau	"	Russia	Pinsk
6	yes	brother	25	no			brother Hermann Seidig Forest Valley New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	braun braun	"	Germany	Elbing
7	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Fritz Wahl 128 Noll St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	braun braun	"	"	Seidenfels
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jurgens
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1914

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Resident Inside, serving therewith (State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Boulogne s/m, June 5th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ferris	H. Parker	10		M	fm priv			U.S.A.	Am	U.S.A.	Wis.		N.Y.	Gordon Town
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 15th, 1911

107

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have he (she or either of them) a ticket or passage through to final destination, or has he (she or either of them) the means to pay for same, or is he (she or either of them) in charge of or coming to join a relative or friend, or has he (she or either of them) sufficient money of his own to pay his way, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the President Lincoln, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Friedman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19 ,
at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(8)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

109

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the „President Grant" sailing Hamburg to do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 19 1

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

H.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Southampton June 5th 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	Family Name.	NAME IN FULL Given Name.	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rootham	John Norris	38	m	m	Musician	yes	England	English	England	Isle of Wight	Wife Mrs Rootham Ventnor Engl. I. of Wight	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Parloff	Cassig	57	m	m	Merchant	-	Russia	Russian	Peckham	London	Friend Heinrich Philson Peckham 138 London.	"	"
3	— " —	Alexandrine	57	f	[illegible] wife	-	-	Russia	Russian	Peckham	London	[illegible]	"	"
4	Byford	Charles Thomas	39	m	m	Minister	-	England	English	England	-	Mrs. Byford 42 Princess Ave Finchley London N.	"	"
5	Fetler	Nellie	20	f	s	Musician	-	Russia	Russian	"	-	Father Mr. A. Fetler Allmuchen Str. Tuchum Poland	Russia	"
6	Roman	Frederick William	34	m	s	Teacher	-	American	Citizen				N.J.	New York
7	Jackson	Charles	21	m	s	Mechanic	-	"	"				"	"
8	Rothe	Victor	41	m	m	Farmer	-	Russia	Russian	-	-		N.J.	New York
9	Stanshaw	andreas	38	m	m	Missionary	yes	Russia	Russian			Brother Jacob Stanshaw Marschall Allenbrandstr. 6. Libau	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	do	"	20	f	m	-	-	"	"				"	"
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A. H. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of New-York *June 15th* 1911.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in reformatory, almshouse, asylum, or jail; support of [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
Entered within 3 months Stated																				
1	no	by myself	yes	no			Attending Baptist Congress in Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	about 5	10	healthy	medium dark colour	yes	England	Canterbery
2	"	"	"	yes	1898	N. York	Attend Baptist Conference in Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	5	dark	dark grey	none	Russia	Tiflio
3	"	Hansbary	"	no			Attending Baptist Congress in Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	fair	green brown	"	"	Dirbovka
4	yes	Baptist Church Alliance as their Delg.	yes	yes	1872	Ohio Cleveland	same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown blue	none	U.S.A.	Ohio Cleveland
5	no	Baptist Church in Elon Kans	yes	no	1906		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	~~none~~ none	Russia	Tuckum
6																				
7																				
8							Home 140 N Quarter													
9	no	self	yes	no			Brother Nick Stanislaw Philadelphia							5	10	fair	gray Blue		Denmark	Copenhagen
10	"	— " —	— " —											5		fair	blue	— " —	Russia	Libau
Entered within 3 months Stated																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the **President Lincoln**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jurazuis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19..

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 1.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Rubin

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at New Yo

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71—1116

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from CUXHAVEN 4 JUN 1911 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Römer~~	~~Anna~~	32		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago Ill.~~	~~father: Julius Stege Schoneberg Cobergerstr 4~~		
2	Gerstel	Fritz	23		m s	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Frieda Hollwedel Erfurt. Brühler Str 6	Ill.	Chicago
3	Haseluff	Anni	22		f s	sales girl	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Friedrich Haseluff Metz b/ Falkenrade	Mich.	Detroit
4	Pribil	Johann	25		m m	turner	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Neckerau	father: Johann Pribil	Mich.	Detroit
5	"	Rosa	21		f m	h'wife	yes	yes					fr in law: Fürstenhut N. 20	Minn	St. Paul
6	"	Wenzl		4	m s	son	no	no					grd. f.		
~~7~~	~~Maemche~~	~~Erich~~	27		m m	architect	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittlich	~~wife: Gusti Maemche Wattenscheid Bochumerstr.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Rochester~~
8	Petton	Max	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neufahrwasser	father: Ferdinand Petton Neufahrwasser	Ill.	Chicago
9	Sönnichsen	Marie	17		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	father: Johann Sönnichsen Kiel. Tapenhamp 23	N.Y.	Shenectady
10	Feist	Josef	24		f s	machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.	father: Heinrich Feist Barzenhicalan	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Schmidt	Ferdinand	23		m s	copper smith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Flensburg	father: Asmus Schmidt Flensburg Mittel str 18	Ill.	Chicago
12	Nülle	Johannes	16	6	m s	nurse	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neustadt	H. Nülle	Ill.	Edgerton
13	"	Caroline	14	6	f s	servant	yes	yes					Neustadt. Windmühlenstr 3	"	"
14	Kliver	Emma	26	8	f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fehmarn-sund	mother: Karoline Schönn grd. m. Arendorf	Ia.	Davenport
15	"	Klara	3	6	f s	daughter	no	no							
16	Hingst	Wilhelm	33		m m	farm labourer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elmshorn	wife: Auguste Hingst Elmshorn Paralelstr 9	Cal.	Larkspurg
17	Seligmann	Carl	27	4	m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pinasens	father: Hugo Seligmann Pinasens	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
~~18~~	~~Weber~~	~~Otto~~	31	11	m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	father: F. Weber Magdeburg. Breiteweg 267		
~~19~~	~~Heyer~~	~~Helene~~	27	3	f s		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Gustav Heyer Sudenburg Lüttichstr 15		
~~20~~	Lauschner	Helene	17	6	f s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heisingen	father: Hermann Lauschner Heisingen 12 D.	Ill.	Chicago
~~21~~	~~Lauter~~	~~Felix~~	24		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	brother: Haman Lauter Charlottenburg Mainz Str. 27	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y. City~~
22	Böhm	Ernst	22	4	m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Belgium	Brüssel	father: Edmund Böhm Charlottenburg. Kaiserdamm 51.	Wi.	New York
23	Cemin	Vito	40		m m	mason	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Leipzig	friend: Robert Kühn Leipzig Zadock	N.Y.	N.Y. City
~~24~~	~~Drath~~	~~Bruno~~	21	2	m s		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Meesdorf	father: Hermann Drath Meesdorf	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~
~~25~~	~~Baschner~~	~~Emma~~	24	5	f s	sitting girl	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt M.	father: Michael Baschner Frankfurt M. Louisenstr 9	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
~~26~~	~~Delome~~	~~August~~	22	5	m s	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Aug. Delome Magdeburg. Mittelstr.		
27	Lübker	Karl	17	1	m s	mason	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Landkirchen	father: Heinrich Lübker Landkirchen o/F.		
28	Veetat	Wenzel	28	1	m s	wood gilder	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	mother: Anna Veetat Wien X. Wiemerbazer ziegelfabrik	Ia.	Battle Creek
29	Langensiepen	Max	23	6	m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Reichenburg	father: Friedrich Langensiepen Reichenburg	Ill.	Chicago
30	Devarakelian	Nielos	27	8	m s	carpet worker	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Germany	Berlin	friend: Herman Engelt Berlin	Ill.	St. Louis
														Ill.	Chicago

G-1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of New York *15th September* 1911.

II—1118

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	1904 Chicago Ill.		husband: Rosa Römer Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Tuschnitz
2	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Herman Schellmatt Detroit Mich. 145 Moran str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Mühlhausen
3	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Herman Schellmatt Detroit Mich. 145 Moran str	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Metz
4	yes	uncle	yes	yes	1904 to St. Paul Minn.		uncle: Wenzl Trebil St. Paul Minn. 440 Lafond str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Finstenhut
5	yes	uncle	yes	yes	1904 to St. Paul Minn.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Finsterau
6	yes	uncle		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Neckerau
7	yes	f. in law		no			f. in law: Fred Seegu Rochester N.Y. 226 Pennsylvania ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Brandenburg
8	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: F. F. Guilhof Chicago. Ill. 3358 Cornel ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Mohrungen
9	yes	father	25	no			aunt: Mc Mader Bros. 27th Harding Schenectady N.Y. Rosa Rudd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Nonthemmera
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 Ill. Jersey City N.J.		brother in law: John Fratz Jersey City N.J. 274 Kearsal ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Langenhicken
11	yes	cousin	25	no			cousin: Henry Kruse Chicago. Ill. 2756 N.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Flensburg
12	yes	uncle	21	no			uncle: Lt. Nülle Union Hill, Ill. Elgin	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Neustadt
13	yes	uncle		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Neustadt
14	yes	husband	50	no			husband: Asmus Klüver Davenport Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Gossenbordel
15	yes	father		no			father: [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Gossenbordel
16	yes	self	35	no			friend: Wilhelm Lose Clarksburg Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Rieton
17	yes	father	yes	no			brother: Ernst Seligmann Chicago Ill. 225 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	black brown	none	Germany	Tiemassens
18		self	100	no			friend: Ernst Seltmann	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Magdeburg
19		self	100	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Dahmen
20	yes	grd. father	10	no			grd. father: August Stiesy Chicago Ill. 2114 Sheffield ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Berlin
21	yes	self	25	no			frien d. Dr. Sigfried Wachsmann. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
22	yes	self	40	no			friend: Max Petersdorf My Yonkers Bruce ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
23	yes	self	25	no			friend: [illegible] My city. 8 state str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Sinor Priniew
24	no	self	yes	no			friend: Bergelmann Hoboken N.J. 104 West str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hamsdorf
25		self	25	no			sister: Mathilde Basabner Chicago. South Park	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Hofheim
26		self	15	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Burg
27	yes	self	yes	no			brother in law: Hans Meier Dunbury n. Battle Creek Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Lendkrieken
28	yes	self	yes	no			Stefan Foyth Chicago Ill. 2620 W. 22nd str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Austria	Cruetisch
29	yes	father	30	no			uncle: Henry Bessel St. Louis Mo. 42 1 Columbia Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Reichenberg
30	yes	brother	25	no			brother: Kalust Devaurkelen Chicago Ill. 2338 - 57 Court	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown gray	none	Turkey	Hafelz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the President Lincoln from CUXHAVEN do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jürgens
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 191 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kaer, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kaer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June 191 1

at **New York N. Y.**

Thompson.

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

112

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, June 3rd 1911 ~~191~~

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Fugel	Abraham	32		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	~~United States~~				State Dept. Passpt. 48340	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Jorczan	Stefan	39		m	m	f. lab	no	no	U.S.A.				Ct. Com. Pleas - Lackawanna Co Pa Jan. 12, 1903		
✓ 3	"	Hanna	30		f	m	wife			U.S.A.				Olyphant Pa		
✓ 4	"	Maria	9	6			child			U.S.A.						
✓ 5	"	Alla	5	6			"			U.S.A.						
✓ 6	"	Stefan	3	6			"			U.S.A.						
✓ 7	"	Mary	2				"			U.S.A.						
✓ 8	"	Nikolay		8			"			U.S.A.						
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14											Citizens of the U. S. A.					
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1867

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	Not legible								
Volume # 3744									
11 to 35				X					
114 to 207				X					
Volume # 3745									
39 to 81				X					
109 to 129				X					
178 to 201				X					

Inspected by: R. Weis Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
[illegible], Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3744

June 14-15-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAY 15 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 15 1944 ..... R. Keller .....

Date — Camera Operator

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon the arrival thereof.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] N. Y., 15th of [illegible], 1914.

163

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in the possession of $50 and upwards		Whether going to join a relative or friends and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— How much? Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40																		

I [illegible], of the S. S. [illegible], hereby certify, swearing, &c., that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] to examine all aliens named in the manifest of said vessel, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the manifest; [illegible] in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a [illegible] person, or has been a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or whose passage or accommodation, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ferrazzi
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible],
at New York N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, but under no circumstances to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 ("Married" or "single"). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, farmer, laborer, merchant, tailor, clerk, cook, barber, servant, painter, baker, etc., and not simply as engineer, physician, etc., without further description.

A person formerly engaged in agricultural occupations or *without occupation* is to be returned as a *farmer* or *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of property he may possess.

A person who has been living on his income, or who has been supported by others, is to be returned as having no occupation, either for himself or others.

A person who has been employed as a servant is to be returned as a servant, no matter what may be the occupation of the person who operates it.

Numerous entries will occur that will require explanation or corrections should be made by the examining inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens taking passage through and out of the United States should be recorded under a separate list or manifest. Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Visitors" during time of examination.

Column 7 (Can read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein are to be made Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Read only—Read but not write.

Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which possession is a subject or citizen.

Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each immigrant of this manifest.

Separate columns are provided for the consideration between race and nationality, and many immigrants, particularly from European countries, will require careful consideration by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, a native of Germany is a German, but not necessarily a member of the German race, as persons of many races are subjects or citizens of Germany. Persons of many races are subjects or citizens of Russia, Austria-Hungary, Turkey, or Great Britain, and nationality must not be confused with race. Natives of Ireland are Irish, but not necessarily Celts, as many of them are of English, Scotch, or other racial stock. Natives of Scotland are Scotch, but not necessarily Celts, as many of them are of English, Irish, or other racial stock. Natives of Wales are Welsh, but not necessarily Celts, as many of them are of English or other racial stock. Natives of England are English, but not necessarily Anglo-Saxons, as many of them are of Celtic, Danish, or other racial stock. Natives of Finland are Finns, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Russian or other racial stock. Natives of Norway are Norwegians, but not necessarily Scandinavians, as many of them are of Lapp or other racial stock. Natives of Sweden are Swedes, but not necessarily Scandinavians, as many of them are of Lapp or other racial stock. Natives of Denmark are Danes, but not necessarily Scandinavians, as many of them are of Lapp or other racial stock. Natives of Switzerland are Swiss, but not necessarily Germans, or Latins, or Celts, as many of them are of German, Latin, or Celtic race. Natives of Spain are Spanish, but not necessarily Latins, as many of them are of Basque or other racial stock. Natives of Portugal are Portuguese, but not necessarily Latins, as many of them are of Moorish or other racial stock. Natives of Mexico are Mexicans, but not necessarily Indians, as many of them are of Spanish or other racial stock. Natives of Cuba are Cubans, but not necessarily Latins, as many of them are of African or other racial stock. Natives of Haiti are Haitians, but not necessarily Latins, as many of them are of African or other racial stock. Natives of Santo Domingo are Santo Domingans, but not necessarily Latins, as many of them are of African or other racial stock. Natives of Jamaica are Jamaicans, but not necessarily Latins, as many of them are of African or other racial stock. Natives of Barbados are Barbadians, but not necessarily Latins, as many of them are of African or other racial stock. Natives of Trinidad are Trinidadians, but not necessarily Latins, as many of them are of African or other racial stock. Natives of Canada are Canadians, but not necessarily Anglo-Saxons, as many of them are of French or other racial stock. Natives of Newfoundland are Newfoundlanders, but not necessarily Anglo-Saxons, as many of them are of French or other racial stock. Natives of Australia are Australians, but not necessarily Anglo-Saxons, as many of them are of Celtic or other racial stock. Natives of New Zealand are New Zealanders, but not necessarily Anglo-Saxons, as many of them are of Celtic or other racial stock. Natives of Africa are Africans, but not necessarily Negroes, as many of them are of Hamitic or other racial stock. Natives of Asia are Asiatics, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Hindu or other racial stock. Natives of India are Hindus, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Dravidian or other racial stock. Natives of Turkey are Turks, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Armenian or other racial stock. Natives of Arabia are Arabs, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Hamitic or other racial stock. Natives of Persia are Persians, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Armenian or other racial stock. Natives of China are Chinese, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Tibetan or other racial stock. Natives of Japan are Japanese, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Korean or other racial stock. Natives of Korea are Koreans, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Japanese or other racial stock. Natives of Siam are Siamese, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Malay or other racial stock. Natives of Malay are Malays, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Papuan or other racial stock. Natives of Polynesia are Polynesians, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Papuan or other racial stock. Natives of Micronesia are Micronesians, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Papuan or other racial stock. Natives of Melanesia are Melanesians, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Papuan or other racial stock. Natives of Australia are Australians, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Papuan or other racial stock. Natives of New Zealand are New Zealanders, but not necessarily Mongolians, as many of them are of Papuan

I [redacted] [redacted]

[redacted] that I have had [redacted] and that I am entitled to practice as such in this State; that the statements of fact hereinbefore made are true; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [redacted] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[redacted]

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
[illegible] (North).	Turkish.
[illegible] (South).	Welsh.
[illegible].	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of [illegible], to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from [illegible] June 2nd 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kalatoska	Helena	35		f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza	father Andrzej Mazurkiewicz Lomza	Ny	Brooklyn
2	"	Kadar	6		m		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kaleska	Adam	24		m		flat	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ludwika Kaleska of Suwalki	Pa	Scranton
4	Krastowicz	Jan	30		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovno	wife Helena Krastowicz Kovno	Ny	New York
5	Krolewski	Vincenty	35		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kielce	wife Franciszka Krolewski Kielce	Mich	Jackson
6	Kimontz	Kajetan	23		m		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mitjanij	mother Katarina Kimontz Mitjanij	Mass	Lowell
7	Maczkowicz	Tidor	40		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	father Jan Alexander Maczkowicz Suwalki	Conn	New Britain
8	Radzewicz	Jan	19		m		"	no	no	Returned to "medical" as suffering from defect of right eye, returned per				brother Antoni Radzewicz	Mass	North Hinston
9	Zyskula	Anna	25		f		Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Lawkuska	father Wincent Zyskula Lawkuska	"	Westfield
10	"	Antianna	18		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech "	"	"
11	Krzyzka	Rosa	20		f		Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Wiorna	brother Antoni Czarzyzk Wiorna	Conn	Meriden
12	Kawinska	Christina	24		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowi	father Jan Kupciwska Lowi	Mass	Annesbury
13	Kimbarg	Mariana	19		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tanzyjek Kowalczyk "	Con	New Britain
14	Kulikowska	Rosa	18		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Kulikowski "	Mass	Northbridge
15	Dlowski	Sofepan	19		m		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Petrovec	father Jan Dlowski Petrovec	Ny	Astoria
16	Kawinska	Anna	20		f		wife	no	no	"	"	"	Suwalk	mother Jadwiga Kawinska Suwalk	Oh	Toledo
17	Kimberg	Menachem	19		m		[illegible]	no	yes	"	"	"	Pinsk	wife Chane Gimberg Pinsk	Ill	Chicago
18	Kalkowicz	Abram	50		m		farmer	"	"	medical "Lameness" which affects labor	"	"	"	wife Chane Kalkowicz Pinsk	Ny	New York
19	"	Hirsch	25		m		Carpenter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kapkowicz	Kopkowicz	19		m		Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kalkowicz	father Simon Kapkowicz Kalkowicz	"	"
21	Kimbarg	Ana Lisi	20		f		Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Juda Kimbarg "	"	"
22	Kirshner	Kalonime	38		m		farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	wife Gute Kirshner Grodno Wola	"	"
23	Kalkowicz	Abraham	20		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodek	father Meisel Michelson Grodek	"	"
24	Kawalska	Kandrina	20		f		"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Lyadowo	mother Sofalia Kalkowicz Lyadowo	Con	Waterbury
25	"	Ignacy	18		m		farm	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Heinrich Schmidt Alexandrow	"	"
26	Schmidt	Johann	19		m		Weaver	yes	yes	"	German	"	Alexandrow	wife Liliana Kaminowsky Lomza	Ny	New York
27	Kaminowsky	Sara	23		f		Cook	"	"	"	Russian	"	Lomza	mother Rosa Kaminowsky Lomza	"	"
28	Kaminska	Rosa	24		f		married	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Lozanek	husband Abram Kaminska Lozanek	"	"
29	Kimbarg	Sara	18		f		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
30	Kawalski	Kasimir	19		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kielce	father Wolf Kozarowicz Kielce	Ny	Troy

Simon Rosenberg

†Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., *15th of June*, 1914.

115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or Period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband					husband: Jan Polanowska Brooklyn NY 19th 778					good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Sosnowo
2		father																		
3		self					mother: Jan Bosan Scranton Pa Birch 3rd							5	8				none		Krempowice
4							sister: Daria Schachin New York, Madison st 193							5	5						Szczuki
5							brother: Josef Gontowski Madison Mich Railroad							5	6		brown		mole over left eye	Brow	Wielka
6			25				uncle: Anton Szarowski Lowell Mass Merrimack st							5	2		grey		none		Radzimy
7							cousin: Franz Andrzejewski New Britain Conn Washington st							5	5		blue				Golona
8			25				brother: Jan Rosiewski North Abington Mass Main st							5	—		brown				
9			25	yes	1910	Mass 165 Penfield	brother: Frank Nelupa Westfield Mass, Broad st							5	2						Swolenka
10			25	no			brother: J "							5	2						
11							brother: Alexander Szymczak Meriden Conn Colorado 124							5	11		grey		none		Ciecora
12							sister: Zofia Kurowska Armstrong Mass Chestnut st							5	4		light				Lowi
13							brother-in-law: Stanislaw Surowski New Britain Conn Colorado 97							5	5						
14			25				uncle: Antoni Raykowski Westbridge Mass north							5	6		blond				
15			25	20			uncle: Constantin Szczerowski Astoria L.I. 37 Park Place							5	5						Skrzenec
16							husband: Wincenty Kaminski Toledo Oh Superior 337							5	—		Blue				Swolok
17							brother: Kat Gymsburg Chicago Ill, Poland Ave 1000							5	3		Brown		mole Right cheek		Pinsk
18							son: Abram Feldshuman New York, 6, 11th st 614							5	5		Grey, brown				
19														5	7		brown				
20							brother: Boleslaw Kowalski New York, Madison 271							5	3		Blue				Wolkowisk
21							brother: Adam Jagla Newark - Madison st 221							5	10						
22							brother: Jozef Urzyca New York, Grove 122							5	7						Lowicz
23							brother: Stanislaw Sikorski New York, 6 Broadway 265							5	8		blue				Gorowek
24							husband: Franciszek Lebiecki Waterbury Conn, 41 Pine 33							5	7		grey				Szadow
25																					
26							cousin: Helena Peplau New York 211 37 st 5th ave							5	2						Alexandrow
27							brother: David Schachin [illegible] New York, Madison 193							5	7						Szczuki
28							[illegible] New York, Madison 105							5	3						Szczawki
29							same address							5	—						
30							brother: Stanislaw Szymanski Troy NY, Jefferson st							5	6		blond	grey			Kirstenow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Cabin Officer.

President Lincoln

I, [illegible], of the S. S. "[illegible]", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Furano
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible],

at New York N. Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, housemaid, sheet patcher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien may be Irish, German, or Hebrew by race and properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and Italian descendants whatever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years and place, as, 1902-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' [illegible] as a [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SAILOR, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from CUXHAVEN, 4 JUN 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klause	Paul	46		m	m farmer	yes	yes							
2	"	Justine	41		f	m wife	yes	yes							
3	"	Karl	18		m	s son	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koselitz	Jacob Boyer	Wisc.	Waukesha
4	"	Pauline	10		f	s daughter	yes	yes					Koselitz Kr. Schweitz		
5	"	Agathe	7		f	s daughter	no	no							
6	"	Wilhelm	4	8	m	s son	no	no							
7	Pann	August	43		m	m machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	mother: Friederike Wilhelmine Pann Neumarkt Wrm. B.-L. May 3-1901	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	"	George	10		m	s son	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
9	Steinke	Richard	16		m	s clerk	yes	yes		German	Germany	Stettin	mother: Ida Steinke Stettin Königsstr 10	N.Y.	N.Y. City
10	Wischniewsky	Alwine	24		f	s servant	yes	yes		German	Germany	Allenitz	brother: Otto Wischniewsky Gleinitz	Wisc.	Racine
11	Olef	Emil	24		m	s farmhand	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father: Detlef Olef Bremen	N.Y.	N.Y. City
12	Bruhn	Jürgen	29		m	s machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nuremberg	father: Johann Tiedemann Nuremberg	Kan.	New Cabins
13	Schwarzbartl	Adolf	16		m	s painter	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Wien	mother: Frau Schwarzbartl Wien VII/1. Bentheim str 10	N.Y.	N.Y. City
14	Dunay	Angelica	20		f	s servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	father: Michal Dunay Hungarese Hung.	N.J.	Newark
15	Kiskovits	Maria	21		f	s servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemetboly	father: Janos Kiskovits Nemetboly H.	N.J.	Elizabethport
16	Franz	Clemens	21		m	s farmlabore	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	step-father: Robert Scharfenberg Dresden Strasse	N.Y.	Alion
17	Kure	Georg	23		m	s farmlabore	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	friend: Mathias Wutin Dobelz. Austr.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Stalzer	Johanna	18		f	s servant	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Obermosel	father: Johann Stalzer Obermosel Austr.	O.	Cleveland
19	Cobb	Henry	28		m	s servant	yes	yes	England	English	New York	England	father: Isaac Cobb New York		
20	Kuntz	Philipp	20		m	s clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	mother: Emma Kuntz Wiesbaden	N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Jeney	Lajos	28		m	s farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Homezivas	father: Julius Jeney Homezivas H.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
22	Lewandowski	Franz	25		m	s teacher	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	friend: Jos. Homiakowski Lemberg	N.Y.	N.Y. City
23	Wilkowski	Marian	38		m	m farmlabore	yes	yes					brother-in-law:		
24	"	Ida	34		f	m wife	no	yes	German	German	Germany	Oberwalde	Br. Heinrich Heimer	Pa.	Butler
25	"	Hans	10		m	s son	yes	yes					Br. Oberwalde		Land.
26	Fischer	Karl	17		m	s waiter	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Stargard-Pom.	uncle: friend: Robert Heiten Schweinsburg	Dak.	Elmer
27	Wisniewski	Antonia	28		f	s servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hoglow	father: Jacij Wisniewski Koglow. gal.	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Lang	Maria	17		f	s servant	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Trautenthal	uncle: Alois Zimmer Trautenthal Austr.	Minn.	South St. Paul
										German	Germany	Lemberg	Lemberg. Posen.	N.Y.	N.Y. City

...In transit, whether in charge of a relative or they are ...

...the manner they speak, read, and write will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *15th of June* 1914.

117

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or months.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	self		yes	1905	St. Louis Mo.		no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Wielen
2	husband		no				no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Wielen
3						Paul Rocks	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Wielen
4	father					Waukesha Wisc.	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Wielen
5							no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Koselitz
6							no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Koselitz
7	self		yes	1911	Brooklyn N.Y.	friend: August Retzloff Brooklyn N.Y. 145 Leonard st.	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Germany	Rigenwalde
8	U. S. H. Citizen																	
9	yes self	32	no			friend: Fred Schrader N.Y. City. 100 W. 80th St.	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Arnswalde
10	father	42	no			father: Hermann Wischniewski Racine Wisc. 1845 Howard	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Wollstein
11	yes self	15	no			friend: Fred Pommnitz Brooklyn N.Y. 555 De Kalb ave	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Pleumendorf
12	self																	
13	yes self	25	no			friend: Vondrous, White Co. New Orleans La. 406 Carondelet	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Hussum
14	yes father in law	45	no			brother in law: Simon Hamm N.Y. City. 153 E. 98th st.	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Wien
15	yes self	24	yes		Newark N.J.	sister: Maria Jankovics Newark N.J. 69 Jersey St.	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungaria	Szmecsany
16	yes self	38	no			cousin: Stephanie Tomat Long Island Port N.Y. 622 Nostrand ave	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blue	brown	none	Hungaria	Szmecsany
17	yes self	35	no			uncle: Emil Thierbach West Black Elm N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Gaurnitz
18	yes self	40	yes			friend: John Stolz Chicago Ill. 154 W. 22nd st.	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Liblic
19	yes uncle	45	no			uncle: Franz Buchmann Cleveland O. 3265 St. 31st	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Chemisel
20	yes self	40	no			friend: M. J. Hall	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	gray	none	England	New York
21	yes self	50	no			friend: Peter Georg	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Kiendorf
22	yes self	40	no			friend: Setton	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Holmzirow
23	yes self	60	no			friend: Gustav Lindau	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Lemberg
24	brother	40	no			brother: Heinrich Pinnow	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Eberwalde
25	brother	45	no			brother:	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Eberwalde
26	uncle		no			uncle:	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Eberwalde
27	self	28	no			friend: Karl Blank	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Britzig
28	yes self	40	no			brother:	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Kozlow
29	yes father in law	60	no				no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Trzebitsch
30							no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Liebenau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or Agent or Second Cabin.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon at said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jurasin

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. Thompson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, cook, engineer, machinery overseer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, shoe worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, worker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money owning, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus the word "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russian by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An Italian may be in race Roman, or Florentine by race may not necessarily come under the heading of "Italian" by race or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, [illegible], Pennsylvania.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S S "[illegible]", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

818

F Weber M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191 1

at New York N. Y.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

215 S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, June 2nd 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Cibrowk	Andreas	28		M	farmer	yes		Hung.	Slvk.	Hung.	Cirka	wife: Julina C. Cirka Hung.	Ind.	South Bend
✓ 2	Kiss	Sandor	25		S	smith	"		"	"	"	"	father-in-law Danka " Cirka.	"	"
✓ 3	Lewitzki	Wenzyniec	35		M	farmer	no	Russ.	Pol.	Russia	Russia	wife: Emma L. Rus. Omsk	O.	Toledo
✓ 4	Durczak	Tekla	44		S	[illegible]	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Franciszek B. Wilkowin.	N.J.	[illegible]
✓ 5	"	Jadwiga	17		S	do	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowin. "	"	"
✓ 6	Wiatrowski	Sigismund	24		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	wife: Catherina Z. Kamenka.	N.J.	Passaic
✓ 7	Klopp	Eva	44		Wid	housewife	no	"	Germ.	"	Germany	Minden	friend: Conrad Müller Minden.	Conn.	New Britain
✓ 8	Oszewska	Iwan	20		S	farmer	yes	"	russian	"	Polen	Gniezno	father Egor O. Kamionka	N.J.	Bayonne
✓ 9	Nowicki	Leon VL 443/156	38		M	"	no	"	"	"	Nowosielka	wife Helena N. Nowosielka.	"	"	"
✓ 10	Wiatrowski 8-1916 Detroit 4/25/38	Edward	20		S	"	yes	"	polish	"	Amelow	father Jozef W. Amelow.	"	N.J.	Passaic
✓ 11	Jozwiak	Franziska	21		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Bezilowo	" Walenty J. Bezilowo.	"	Ct.	Middletown
[illegible]	Cibrow	Andreas	44		M	farmer	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	Austria	wife: Julia C. Austria.	Ct.	O.	Kingston
✓ 13	[illegible]	Stanislaw	18		S	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	polish	Russia	Russia	mother: Amelia K. Rus.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 14	Kulczycka	Ursula	30		M	wife	no	"	"	"	"	father Vincenty Walentinowicz Rus.	Mass.	Lowell
✓ 15	Jozwiak	Franciszka	21		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 16	Klawon	Adolph	20		S	farmer	yes	Russia	german	"	Cipkowka	" Tekla S. Cipkowka.	"	"	Westfield
✓ 17	[illegible]	Antoni	25		S	"	"	"	polish	"	Kamjelow	" Franciszek B. Kamjelowka.	"	Conn.	New Britain
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	Anna	20		S	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	Jenka	34		M	farmer	no	[illegible]	russ.	Russia	Russia	wife: Marie K.	Mass.	N.J.	Fairburg
20	Siwonska	Marianna	24		S	wife	"	"	Russ.	Polish	Russia	father [illegible] Siwonska.	Rus.	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	"	Antoni	4		son	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 22	Cibrowska	Julia	18		mar	[illegible]	"	"	Lith.	"	Polang	" Franz J. Polang.	"	"	Hartville
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	" Samuel S.	"	N.J.	Paterson
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	" [illegible]	"	"	Brooklyn
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	no	"	polish	"	Orlowje	" [illegible]	"	"	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	brother [illegible]	"	"	"
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Hebrew	"	[illegible]	wife: [illegible]	"	"	"
"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	Torlek	father: Marian S.	"	N.J.	Bramigan
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	Sidzewske	" [illegible]	"	New York	

30

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing any passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 15th day of June, 1914.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read.	Can write.	Whether over 16 years of age and male.	Whether over 50 years of age.	Condition of mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of — Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of former visit. Where?														
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or Purser or Surgeon

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carefully examined the manifest of said vessel, or the manifest employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jurgens.
U. S. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible],

at New York N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breeder, stone polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, farmer, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money aliens, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary visitor" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" is wrong as a nationality since not necessarily a race. "French," by race or people, and accordingly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien may be Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of Canada, Hungary, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies connected show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible]

severally, sincerely, and truly [illegible] and that I am [illegible] Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Required by the regulations of the Department of Commerce and Labor of the United States concerning Passengers to and from Foreign Ports.

S. S. [illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zimmermann	Bernhard	19		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German			Ind.	Chesterton
2	Altese	Henry	22		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German			Ill.	Berwick
3	Schuppert	Philipp	20		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German			Kans.	Atchison
4	"	Dorthea	Dec		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German			Kans.	Atchison
5	Mandelier	Edward	21		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German			Ill.	Chicago
6	Fridyche	Helen	43		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German			Ill.	Chicago
7	Ritter	Josephine	22		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German			Ill.	Chicago
8	Dolezal	Franz	25		m	s	machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German			Minn.	Minneapolis
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

[illegible]

*Instead of showing destination of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "Tourists" or "In transit".

†Citizen or Subject. If to be determined by the country from which they came, or whether they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having alien passengers on board bound for ports in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	By whom passage paid.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	Sex.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nation. Final Destination.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U. S. A. Citizens													
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Endorsed on the Manifest or Continuation Sheet on Page of Inspector's Office.

I, [illegible], on the [illegible], solemnly swearing, say each: That I have caused the contents of each and every column of the foregoing [illegible] to be read to each of the aliens named in the above manifest, to make a personal and full examination of each and all of the aliens in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] and that each one understands the questions asked him and the true answers thereto. I further say that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane, or a contract laborer, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one coming in pursuance of any prearranged promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Insp.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example, farmer, shoemaker, engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, housekeeper, saddler, shoe cutter, shoe worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, worker, driver, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital owned, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this instruction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of destination as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and mistakes should be corrected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France according to a population does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" according to a nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people. A Scotch man is often a Britisher, or Irishman by race or people, as may also be the instance of Canada and Australia or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern, Central, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or in whatever country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that statements continue to record such country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary destination, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or female) the exact amount of money shown. Money in gold by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I [illegible], [illegible] of the N.Y. [illegible]

[illegible] solemnly and truly swear that I have had [illegible] and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the [illegible] and I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the [illegible] or [illegible] hereto annexed, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at Ellis Island N. Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Last

Deparing [illegible] Immigrant Labor

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

June 3rd 1911

S.S. [illegible] via [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓	Friedmann	Meier	18 ✓	m	S	tailor	no		Russia	hebrew	Russia	Kovno	friend: Josef Goldberg	New York	
✓	"	Gitel	8 ✓	f.	"	niece	"		"	"	"	"	Franzistaja 6	"	"
✓	"	Rivke	6 ✓	f.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Nikolajew R.	"	"
✓ 4	Kozacz	Stanislawa	24 ✓	"	M	Cook	yes		Austria	polish	Gal.	Zarzecze	father: Kazimir Kozacz	Ill. Chicago.	
✓ 5	Deutsch	Anton	17 ✓	m	S	Farmer	1-3-09 7-7-41		Russia	polish	Russia	Podwisznik	" Adam D.	N.H. Nashua	
✓	Jankowicz	Stanislaw	18 ✓	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	" Drabinskarh R.	"	"
✓ 7	Bloch	Hirsch	19 ✓	"	"	Farmer	yes		"	hebrew	"	Rogowo	" Nikolai J.	"	"
✓ 8	Bukarski	Meier	18 ✓	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Fejle B.'a	"	Cambridge
✓ 9	Dlugozima	Abramater	20 ✓	"	"	1-268002	8/14/41		"	polish	"	Borkowo	father Jan D.	"	E. Hampton.
✓ 10	Radnik	Stanislaw	19 ✓	"	"	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	mother: Julia Z.	"	Hyde Park.
✓ 11	Katz	Abraham	40 ✓	"	"	Farmer	no		"	hebrew	"	Rosizke	brother: Mosher R.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	
✓ 12	Rabinowitz	Jonas	18 ✓	"	"	Laborer	"		Russia	"	Russia	Rosizke	father: Abrahal B. Jonas	"	"
✓ 13	Kisunak	Pal	18 ✓	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Jonas Sz.	"	Reading
✓ 14	Orosi	Gyorgy	27 ✓	"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife: Maria C.	"	Lansford
✓ 15	Perlonsak	Mihaly	18 ✓	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Michal P.	"	"
✓ 16	Rubin	Selma	18 ✓	f.	"	Housework	"		Austria	hebrew	Gal.	Zarzyce	" Moische R.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	
✓ 17	Bihary	Ferenz	19 ✓	m	"	Farmer	2-[illegible]-05	8-3-40	Hung.	mag.	Hung.	Bogany	b. fr. Sandor Kozak	Hung.	[illegible]
✓ 18	Kic	Mijom	34 ✓	m	M	Laborer	"		"	mag.	"	Buzeta	wife: Zofia Z.	Ill. Freeburg	
	Kic	Miso	34 ✓	"	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father G.ew J.	"	Cincinnati
	Kisnas	Michael	28 ✓	"	"	"	"		Austria	slovak	Austria	Orlow	" Stanz K. Mo.	"	Cleveland
	Gulak	Nikas	37 ✓	m	"	Farmer	yes		Hung.	mag.	Hung.	Mukyrahi	wife: Maria B.	Hung.	Freeburg
	Kic	Gjuro	37 ✓	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Buzeta	" Lutka Z.	"	Youngstown
	Kisnas	Ferenz	37 ✓	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Jenitka	"	"
✓ 24	Klein	Schmiedel	22 ✓	m	M	Farmer	2-44-05	yes	"	mag.	Austria	Zmiesz	mother: Anna Mrozek	"	N.J. Woodbridge
✓	Stanzyske	Stanzyske	39 ✓	"	"	Farmer	yes		Russia	hebrew	Russia	Tarsi	father: Mikel Jasi	"	New York
	Dudek	Alte Lasko	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	Laborer	[illegible]		Russia	"	Russia	Kostowa	wife: Gitele D.	R.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
	Gaske	Tanjauna	17 ✓	f.	S	Farmer	no		"	polish	"	Kozarek	father: Kanisson L.	"	Roslin
	Kolar	Tom	25 ✓	m	M	Farmer	1-1635	yes	"	"	"	Ziskin	wife: Ann Lambrosik	"	N.J. Wayneville
	[illegible]		22 ✓	"	"	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Ryzin	father: Joseph K.	"	Johnson
	[illegible]	Klein Lee	21 ✓	"	"	[illegible]	no		"	polish	"	Kostow	son: Joseph Sik.	"	Mass. Boston.

60 304 E. 76.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *15th of June*, 1914.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	go	brother	25	no			brother a father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	lt. gray	none	Russia	Odessa
2	"	father	—	"			Chas. Feldman 1442 Boston road N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	dark br.	"	"	"
3	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
4	S.	husband	25	"			husband: Calmi- 124 Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk. blue	"	Gal.	Jastrow
5	No	sister	25	"			Bertha Calmi- 1234 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	Russia	Drahobitz
6	No	"	25	"			friend: Bernard -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	"	30	"			cousin Mathilde Schwarz 132 Lexington Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pogorz.
8	No	"	22	"			Brother: David B. c/o David David B. Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
9	No	"	26	"			cousin Hannah Lubliner 11 Harrison Ave. E. Hampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Borkow.
10	No	"	25	"			friend: Oscar Dorn Box 26 Fulton St. Hyde Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	"
11	—	"	22	"			Relative- Mathilde Benjamin 36 Graham Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"	"	Rossz.
12	No	"	24	"			uncle: Michael B. Langford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	Hung.	Skara
13	No	"	22	"			Cousin: James B. 341 River St. Reading	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	"	"	"
14	No	"	25	yes 17	Dunbar Pa.		brother: Michael B. Langford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	"	24	no			uncle: Jonas B. Langford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
16	—	"	20	"			Abraham Feigenbaum 57 Liberty Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	Gal.	Tarnow.
17	yes	father	26	"			father Cohen B. B.33 Allenton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Hung.	Begany
18	S.	wife	25	yes	Allenton Pa.		friend: Antonia Pruszai B.237 Fruitburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt. gray	"	"	Buzeka
19	S.	"	19	"			Abraham Enowitz B.230 Timberland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"
20	S.	"	21	"			br. M. Mathe 357 E. 7th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk. brown	"	Austria	Ambras.
21	S.	"	23	yes Allen Pa.			friend: Joseph Szmit B.[illegible] Mary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	Hung.	Nadigrava
22	No	"	18	"			uncle: Peter Szmit Jones Town O. c/o Leonard -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. gray	"	"	Bureka.
23	No	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"
24	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk.	"	"	Balazsor
25	"	uncle	[illegible]	"			uncle: Adam Szmidt 215 Eighth N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl. gray	"	Austr.	Tassi:
26	"	brother	24	"			brother: Karl D. 35 Jamaica Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk. brown	"	Russia	Tarnowa
27	No	brother	23	"			Relative: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	Jaggarin
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	"	Szidul
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9	"	blue	"	"	Rypin
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lasdan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Cabin Agent.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jurans

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible],

at New York N. Y.

J. F. Hinton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, bank engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, housekeeper, shoe polisher, rag sorter, wood sawyer, etc., and not simply as engineer, porter, sawyer, tanner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of British, German, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulian Provinces, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If any person paid passage). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Pittsburgh.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join parent, a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible] of [illegible]

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the President Lincoln, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fleischer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917

at New York

J. Hagen

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

121

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the [illegible] Act of [illegible] approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Lincoln sailing from CHERBOURG 4 JUN 1911

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Riesmaier	Hermann	37		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	[illegible]	wife: Emma Riesmaier [illegible]	Ill.	N.Y. City
2	Wiesenshky	Thomas	34		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Olmuz	wife: Marie Wiesenshky	O.	Cleveland
3	"	Marie	34		f	m	h/wife	yes	yes					[illegible]		
4	Jurs	Rozalia	23		f	s	h/wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Klatov	father: Wenzel Jurs	Pa.	Irvinemaugh
5	"	Kazimir	12		m	s	son	no	no					[illegible]		
6	Jerabek	Antonin	24		m	m	locksmith	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Pelgrim	father: Anton Jerabek	O.	Cleveland
7	"	Sofie	31		f	m	h/wife	yes	yes					father: Slané		
8	Kadmel	Franz	43		m	m	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zelenic	wife: Marie Kadmel Zelenic	O.	Cleveland
9	Lippert	Josef	30		m	m	chemist	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	father: Josef Lippert Kladno	O.	Cleveland
10	Lamsdorf	Josef	30		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Motjan	wife: Anna Lamsdorf Motjan	Ill.	Chicago
11	Cernak	Stanislav	17		m	s	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Motjan	mother: Anna Cernak Motjan	Ill.	Chicago
12	Capr	Franz	28		m	s	glazier	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kvochlov	father: Franz Capr Kvochlov	Ill.	Chicago
13	Hazelbauer	Jaroslav	32		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	wife: Marie Hazelbauer Kladno	Ill.	Chicago
14	Sladky	Alois	18		m	s	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Cynarov	father: Franz Sladky	Ill.	Glen Carbon
15	Cejek	Marie	40		f	m	h/wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Rozdelov	brother-in-law: Karl Cejek Rozdelov	O.	Cleveland
16	Sujnik	Marie	26		f	m	h/wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	father: Dominik Posta	O.	Cleveland
17	"	Rudolf	3		m	s	son	no	no					father: Kladno		
18	Cejek	Franz	35		m	m	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian			father:		
19	"	Antonie	27		f	m	h/wife	yes	yes	Austria	B	Austria	Rozdelov	brother: Karl Cejek	O.	Cleveland
20	"	Marie	24		f	m	h/wife	yes	yes	Austria				uncle: Rozdelov		
21	Jurs	Josef	26		m	s	farmer	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	father: Josef Polcek Kladno	O.	Cleveland
22	Christine		1		f	s	daughter	no	no	Austria						
23	Jurs	Josefa	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	sister: Antonia Kratochvilova Kladno Bohemia	O.	Cleveland
24	Schwartz	Paul	22		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botosani	father: Isaac Schwartz Botosani Rum.	N.J.	N.Y. City

Ex 143

25 W
17 M.

*Insert at showing occupation of children under 16 years, and others in "groups" state in common & whether they are "Passengers" or "In transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the race or people to which each alien belongs who can read. They speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing such [illegible] upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and whether any amount? Yes or No.	If Yes— How much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, and when and where?	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity, and what and when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor, and what and when?	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	self	$16.-	no	friend: United States Immigration Bureau Ellis Island	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Wejelen
2	self			brother: Painting Contractor 1853 Carnegie Cleveland O. 1862 3rd Folsom ave	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	[illegible]	gray	none	Austria	Privitig
3	self	no			no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Pisek
4	husband	$2.-	no	husband: Michal [illegible]os	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Rychnovec
5	father		no	father: Cornemaugh Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Rychnovec
6	self	$5.-	no	brother-in-law: Josef Kopecki	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Kotycice
7	husband		no	[illegible]: Cleveland O. 4412 Trumbul	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kotycice
8	self	$30.-	no	[illegible]: Vaclav Cerny Cleveland O. 3410 Vickers ste	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Kotycice
9	self	$25.-	no	[illegible]: Josef Pesek Cleveland O. 4200 Broadway	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Jehnovice
10	self	$25.-	no	cousin: Josef Hasik Chicago Ill. 5-7 Halsted 2809	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Klatovy
11	self	$25.-	no	[illegible]: Theodor Cheneak Chicago Ill. Specialty Ad. 2407	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Kotycice
12	self	$25.-	no	[illegible]: Jerry Cizek Chicago Ill. 28 62 — 21.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	gray	none	Austria	Kotycice
13	self	$25.-	no	[illegible]: John Hajek Cicero Ill. 1841 S. 53	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Vaculav
14	self	$25.-	no	friend: Vaclav Ranek Glen Carbon Ill. Box 261	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Kladaw
15	self	$25.-	no	son: Karel Shams Cleveland O. 4300 Broadway	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Rymarov
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband: Rudolf Supik Cleveland O. 8218 Central ave	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	Gray	brown	none	Austria	Rzitkov
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	father:	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Kladaw
18	self		no	brother: Karel Shams	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Kladaw
19	husband	$2.-	no	brother: Cleveland O. 4300 Broadway	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Rzitkov
20	father		no	uncle:	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Rzitkov
21	[illegible]		no		no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Rzitkov
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	husband: Karel Kopecki	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kladaw
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	father: Cleveland O. Vickers Ste	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kladaw
24	[illegible]		no		no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kladaw
25	self	$30.-	no	[illegible] Cleveland O. 6211 [illegible] Ave	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kladaw
26	friend	$30.-	no	[illegible] Bronx Party Queens	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Roumania	Botosani
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser or Authorized Agent.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the inspection of said [illegible] and the aliens employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the record of said inspection and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a [illegible], or diseased person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jurgens
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, "chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, stone cutter, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and likewise, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race comes generally come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of language, race, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg June 3rd 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kudzinski	Stanislaw	18		m s	farmer	yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Pjatkow	father: [illegible] Ko.	[illegible]	
✓ 2	Petranitis	Charles	20		" "	"	"		"	Lith.	"	Marcinkonis	" [illegible] P.	[illegible]	N.J. Paterson.
✓ 3	Kozlevar	Anton	22		" "	"	"		Austria	Slov.	Austria	Gabrovica	" [illegible] K.	[illegible]	Penn. Minersville
✓ 4	Bucar	Ignaz	22		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	" [illegible] B.	[illegible]	" "
✓ 5	Radosevic	Mile	26		" "	shoemaker	"		Hung.	Croat.	Hung.	Komusnak	mother: [illegible] Radosevich	Hung.	Pa. Harrisburg
✓ 6	Memic	Tomko	20		" "	farmer	no		"	"	"	Kusmic Glina	" [illegible] M.	[illegible]	Mich. Frostburg
✓ 7	Malovic	Mato	40		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Vinac	wife: [illegible] M.	[illegible]	O. Cleveland.
✓ 8	Pankovic	Ivan	27		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Petrik	[illegible] P.	[illegible]	Minn. Eveleth
✓ 9	Szczepanski	Stanislaw	23		" "	"	no		Russia	polish	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible] S.	[illegible]	N.Y. Buffalo
✓ 10	Kolaczar	Barbara	25		f "	wife	yes		Hung.	mag.	Hung.	[illegible]	father: [illegible] K.	Hung.	[illegible]
✓ 11	Jaworsky	Stanislaus	45		m "	farmer	no		Russia	polish	Russia	[illegible]	wife [illegible] J.	Russ.	N.Y. [illegible]
✓ 12	[illegible]	Jonas	28		" "	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: [illegible] M.	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 13	[illegible]	Josef	21		" "	"	"		"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	mother: [illegible] K.	"	[illegible] Windsor
✓ 14	[illegible]	Adolf	21		" "	[illegible]	"		"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	father [illegible] J.	"	N.Y. [illegible]
✓ 15	[illegible]	Heinrich	30		m "	farmer	no		"	german	"	[illegible]	wife: [illegible] M.	"	N.Y. [illegible]
✓ 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		" "	"	"		"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	" [illegible] K.	"	[illegible]
✓ 17	[illegible]	Antonas	20		" s	"	yes		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: [illegible]	"	[illegible]
✓ 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		f "	[illegible]	no		"	polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend: [illegible]	"	N.Y. [illegible]
✓ 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	father: [illegible]	"	"
✓ 20	[illegible]	Franz	19		" "	[illegible]	yes		"	Lith.	"	[illegible]	mother: [illegible]	"	Ill. Chicago
✓ 21	[illegible]	Josef	20		" "	"	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	" [illegible]	"	N.J. Newark
✓ 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		" m	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	father [illegible]	"	Mass. Lawrence
✓ 23	[illegible]	Wilhelm	19		" s	[illegible]	yes		"	polish	"	[illegible]	" [illegible]	"	N.J. [illegible]
✓ 24	[illegible]	Josef	20		" "	"	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	" [illegible]	"	N.J. [illegible]
✓ 25	[illegible]	Vladimir	20		" "	"	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	mother [illegible]	"	[illegible]
✓ 26	[illegible]	Wincenty	19		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	father [illegible]	"	[illegible]
✓ 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		" "	"	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	wife: [illegible]	"	N.J. [illegible]
✓ 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		" "	"	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	mother [illegible]	"	[illegible]
✓ 29	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		" "	"	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	father [illegible]	"	[illegible]
✓ 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		" "	"	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
✓ 31	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		" "	"	"		"	Lith.	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]

† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *15th of June*, 1911.

137

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 and upward, or not.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in possession of money, or person ticket.)	Whether going to where ticket is taken.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement of labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	20 yrs				Father: Erikson M. 343 Dearborn Ave Rice Britain	M	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blk	gray	none	Russia	Pybalow
2		"	26 yrs				" Gustaf Erikson 26 Grand St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Nurmi
3		"	26 yrs				friend Ygmar Gross Mineral. Kansas	Had over.	Large	Sister		Capable					blk	gray	"	Austria	Petrusmarr
4		"	24 "				" -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	19 "				" Maria Gasparovicz Braddock Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Hung.	Gimesmit
6		"	22 "				uncle Milan M. B. 320. Trumbull Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Klasnic
7		"	21 "				friend Malo Magnovic 210 Madison Ave. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"	"	Vranic
8		"	23 "				cousin J. Krajic P. B. 832 Eleventh Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Polcik
9		"	24 "				br. M. Cosek S. 255. 3. St. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Kamenmost
10		"	25 "				husband Gyula K. 175. 5th Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blk	"	"	Hung.	Csokfalu
11		"	23 "				br. M. Simonlan 62 Hunton Ave Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk.	"	"	Russia	Lukovec
12		"	23 "				uncle Simon Smanski Barrel Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dk Blue	"	"	"	Smolski
13		"	23 "				cousin Simon Smanski B. 34. Hall Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Lt. gray	"	"	"	Jagonski
14		"	23 "				friend Frank Swiatkowski 10 Jewett St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk. brown	"	"	"	Kowalik
15		"	23 "				cousin Stanislaw Kowalski 146 Hyde St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Zerowo
16		"	23 "				br. M. Simon Sandzik 3 Jersey St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk	blue	"	"	Egriu
17		"	23 "				" " Simon Sandzik 3 Jersey St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	brown	"	"	Kowalewski
18		"	23 "				cousin Stanislaw Kowalski 62 Hunton Ave Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Kalvari
19		"	23 "				uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
20		"	23 "				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ramjga
21		"	23 "				friend Simon Smanski 34. Hall Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	lt.	blue	"	"	Dimovini
22		"	23 "				" " 120 Jewett St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk.	gray	"	"	Kuge
23		"	23 "				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	lt.	blue	"	"	Trolmica
24		"	23 "				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk	gray	"	"	Vitkovsta
25		"	23 "				cousin Simon Smanski Barrel Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gjalova
26		"	23 "				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Stark Timbrow
27		"	23 "				br. M. Simonlan 62 Hunton Ave Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt.	gray	"	"	Perhunec
28		"	23 "				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Jüzbkuj
29		"	23 "				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	blue	"	"	Zajcov
30		"	23 "				cousin Simon Smanski Barrel Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk.	blue	"	"	Mase

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser or Surgeon [illegible].

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible], or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Furcron
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JUNE, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bmss polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money assets, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of Ireland (English or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have examined and am a Medical Officer and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a careful physical examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Cherbourg, 6 June 1914, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Franz	Josef	36		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujvar	Frederic Franz Sr	Mo.	St Louis
2	"	Katarina	20		f w	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law:	"	"
3	Skalij	Wasyl	24		m s	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian			mother: Zofia Skalij		
4	Schulde	Juliana	32		f m	h'wife	"	"	Hungary	German			Volosow	N.J.	Central
5	"	Eva	9		f s	daughter	no	no	"	"			father: Nikolaj Gizak		
6	"	Georg	12		m s	son	"	"	"	"			friend/relative (Georg Fr)	Mo	St Louis
7	Karnozak	Stefan	21		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak			grd.f.:	"	"
8	Federjan	Alexander	22		m s	tradesman (S)			Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kaisarà	wife: Julie Schulde		
9	Kostner	Olly	44		f wd	housekeeper	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Jacob Federjan		
10													Kaisarà	N.J.	New York
11													sister-in-law: Louis Kostner		
12													Berlin-Charlottenburg, Lummerstr 44	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Albert Forster
Inspector.

9 1/2
1/8 M

1 24

53

* Here state whether single or married, and whether able to read or write; state in column 6 whether they are "laborers" or "without occupation."

† Under "Race or People" write the race from which each alien is descended, whether African, Armenian, Bohemian, Chinese, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Japanese, Magyar, Mexican, Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or other race or people, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing such passengers on board upon his or its arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 How much money had each alien in his possession?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no			cousin: Georg Miller St. Louis Mo 1709 S 10th Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Ujvidek
2	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Jamosfalu
3	No	self	$4	Yes	1907	central Falls	friend: Anton Pipka Central Falls R.I. 87 Central St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Klagenfurt
4	Yes	"	"	"	1904	St Louis Mo	husband: Anton Schuster 42 St Louis Mo 1847 Menard str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Bagaros
5	"	mother	$4	"	"	"	foster:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Ida
6	No	"	"	"	1910	"	foster:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	St Louis
7	Yes	self	$25	no			friend: Jan Janota Argo Pas. U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Bjelipotok
8	"	"	$5	"			uncle: Al Lazan 267 W 47th St. New York	"	2	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blackbrown	"	"	Turkey	Kasara
9	Yes	daughter	$5	"			mother: Martha Miller New York 152 E. 55th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kiew
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible]

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have carefully examined the several persons mentioned in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating or practicing polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor or service of any kind, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1907,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

17—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, sheet-metal worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, worker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or Austria-Hungary by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that my [illegible] true or [illegible] statements, [illegible] as to each, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible]

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRANT STATION, [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress, approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Friedmann	Chaine	22	f	s	tailoress	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Yassy	mother Rebeca Friedmann	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Höbel	Fany	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Michel Höbel	"	"
✓ 3	Kacalka	Katarzyna	22	f	m	[illegible]	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Kalwarya	mother Rachel [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 4	Feinstein	Sore	20	f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	father Chaisale [illegible]	"	"
✓ 5	Fuchsmann	Graham	24	m	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Kobilew	" Mordje [illegible]	"	Brooklyn
✓ 6	Cisin	Paul	20	m	s	joiner	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Kiew	" Alexander [illegible]	"	"
✓ 7	Michalewitz	Anton	19	"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ozani	brother Josef [illegible]	Pa.	Toledo
✓ 8	Kurczyka	Jan	29	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiernozie	father Ludwig [illegible]	Mass	Chicopee
✓ 9	Maczewicz	Stanislawa	18	"	s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Benjamin	" Franciszka [illegible]	N.Y.	Rochester
✓ 10	Kunatonis	Josef	18	"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kupiochken	wife Anna [illegible]	Mass	Westfield
✓ 11	Jadowsky	Nicolai	20	"	m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Ozani	father Mikolaj [illegible]	Conn	Bridgeport
✓ 12	Jokubonis	Juozas	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Joutreb	" Mikoly Kaunis	"	"
✓ 13	Kaulos	Kristanna	17	"	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Janos Kaulos	"	"
✓ 14	Kaleu	Julka	17	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	"	Ruth	"	"	" Josef Pisaty	"	"
✓ 15	Pisztej	Maria	17	"	"	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Palocsa	" Pelu Filicsko	"	"
✓ 16	Filicsko	Andras	18	m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jastrab	father Mikolaj [illegible]	Conn	East Windsor
✓ 17	Szymoczko	Anna	25	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Srlo	mother Maria Czirick	N.J.	Passaic
✓ 18	"	Michal	2	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Srlo		
✓ 19	Klas	Jan	29	"	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wirshau	wife Jozefa Klas	Ill	Chicago
✓ 20	Mensinjecs	Kazyl	24	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lithuanian	Hungary	Szyrakocz	father Mikaly Mensinjecs	"	"
✓ 21	Kapesca		25	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Mikaly Kapesca	"	"
✓ 22	Fisch	Conrad	40	m	m	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	[illegible]	wife Louise Fisch	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 23	Kanna	Juvan	23	"	s	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Schwicza	wife Maria [illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 24	Kolocsik	Ezsi	23	"	m	[illegible]	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bunkocs	father Michal [illegible]	N.J.	[illegible]
✓ 25	Kolesk	Mikaly	17	"	s	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Schwicza	wife Anna [illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 26	Szyszka	Janos	17	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Schwicza	father Jan [illegible]	"	"
✓ 27	Kuzela	Anna	17	f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Zuzana Czirila	"	"
✓ 28	Tomczak	Jerzy	25	m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Elzbieta Tomczak	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 29	Tomczak	Jakub	6	"	s	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wyplawice	father Pawel Tomczak Wyplawice	"	Philadelphia
✓ 30	"	Karola	4	f	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

[illegible] 30

[illegible] from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing such [illegible] as a party to any [illegible].

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., *15th of October*, 1914.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether deformed or crippled, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or Town.
1		brother Joseph Kolodzie 1 Broome [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kolin
2	no	brother Adam [illegible] 1 Monroe Pl	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Jaroslav
3	yes	cousin [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]
4	"	self	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Russia	[illegible]
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	[illegible]
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	"	Kolin
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	scars under left [illegible]	"	Gbani
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	brown	"	"	Hungary
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Bohemia
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	gray	"	"	Skj Kromno
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Gbani
12	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Jalocsa
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Jastreb
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Jalocsa
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Jastreb
17	yes	husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	none	"	Orlo
18	"	Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	self	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Ubuy Lubund
20	no	brother-in-law Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	Nizzy Rabon
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	Germany	Mikfeld
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Galicia
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Hungary	Kuckocs
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Klein Kerbela
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blind in the left eye	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	gray	none	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wojslawice
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

I, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I was sworn by the [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a [illegible] and correctness of each and every [illegible] forwarding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] as required, and that upon the [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible],

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, clerk, seamstress, stenographer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, shoemaker, tailor, miner, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, printer, mechanic, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money aliens [illegible].

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens arriving to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under [illegible] description as "In Transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon [illegible] (Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which [illegible] belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and may [illegible] require to be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" as a nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean "Negro" by race, as a native of Haiti is often so returned. A native of Germany, or Hebrew by race may [illegible] country other than Germany or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of [illegible], race, [illegible], or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Weber

I, _____, Surgeon of the S.S. "Friedrich Hecht", acting Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Schedules, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at New York N. Y.

Friedrich

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of [illegible], and to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] from [illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to --		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Fiska	Stefan	18		M s.	flat	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Bohemia	cousin: Michajlo Stasio Bohemia	Wis	Jersey City
✓ 2	Kuchinicz	Jan	20		M s.	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Austria	Galicia	mother: Juliana Kuchinicz Galicia	Mich	Stephenson
✓ 3	Budzikowski	"	19		M s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josefa Budzikowski	Wis	Pittsburg
✓ 4	Szawlska	Stanislaw	20		M s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lawanick	father: Josef Szawlska Lawanick	Mon	Hamilton
✓ 5	Dragun	Ignacy	25		M s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mosch	mother: Justina Dragun Mosch	Ill	Elizabeth
✓ 6	Adamkiewicz	Bip	18		M s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rayhan	mother: Karolina Adamkiewicz Rayhan	Wis	New York
✓ 7	Andrzejewska	Joseph	40		F s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Warowitz	mother: Josefa Andrzejewska Warowitz	Wis	Jersey City
✓ 8	Kuczkiewicz	Victoria	20		F s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koromin	father: Piotr Kuczkiewicz Koromin	Ill	Chicago
✓ 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Pozgani	father: Josef Rasewicz Pozgani	Wis	Hillsboro
✓ 10	Kawilentz	Stanislaw	24		M s.	3 639(87) + 206(A) 6/26/79 - 505					"	Rojowoi	father: Ludwig Kawilentz Rojowoi	Pa	Bellowsfalls
✓ 11	Kuprinowicz	Michalina	23		F s.	2 - 86 85 24 - 606 - 6/26/01					"	Mieski	father: Josef Kuprinowicz Mieski	Pa	Wyandotte
✓ 12	Masal	Stanislaw	[illegible]		M s.	flat	"	"	"	"	"	Ignacowo	mother: Zofia Masal Ignacowo	Conn	Meriden
✓ 13	Podgelski	Klemont	25		M s.	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Mozyty	father: Kapitan Podgelski Mozyty	N.J.	Ater Monmouth
✓ 14	Zawadska	Maria	22		F s.	Ticket	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Myszelyo	father: Leonas Zawadska Myszelyo	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 15	"	Agnieska	20		F s.	T 579061 - 6/5/25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
✓ 16	Ambrazska	Antanas	30		M m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kozaki	father: Adams Ambrazska Kozaki	Mass	Mt Tom
✓ 17	Michalowicz	Casimir	19		M s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mosch	mother: Karolina Michalowicz Mosch	Ill	Elizabeth
✓ 18	Rawkus	Domenik	24		M s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kyanke	mother: Zofia Rawkus Kyanke	Mass	Cambridge
✓ 19	Loridonis	Josefata	53		F m.	Ticket	"	"	"	"	"	Kamino	father: Wladyslaw Loridonis Kamino	"	Mead
✓ 20	Grabowska	Rosa	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	Russian	"	Golenzigh	brother: Roman Grabowska [illegible]	Ny	New York
✓ 21	Gatowski	Michal	25		M s.	2 - 92 70 41 - 10/8/01	"	"	"	Polish	"	Antonina	mother: Tekla Antonina	"	Marpeth
✓ 22	Chrzchowski	Juliana	21		F s.	2 - 170 10 - [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Kara Anda	father: Dominik Chrzchowski Kara Anda	Ill	Chicago
✓ 23	Klaus	Jacob	24		M s.	Ticket	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Nyenza	Nyenburg	father: Isaac Klaus Nyenburg	Ny	New York
✓ 24	Lubowitz	Jacob	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	Russia	Vladimir	Vladimir	father: Mendel Lubowitz Vladimir	"	"
✓ 25	Kazylow	Kate	[illegible]		[illegible]	flat	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Bolanica	father: Kazyl Kazylow Bolanica	Pa	Hopes
✓ 26	"	Mary	[illegible]		[illegible]	flat	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Kazylow "	"	"
✓ 27	Szczepanska	Anna	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Kolnoszkow	mother: Anastazya Szczepanska Kolnoszkow	Pa	Port Allegany
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagy Kapi	father: Lorenz Balint Nagy Kapi	"	Ramona
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zagrzyce	father: Antoni Szczepanek Zagrzyce	Ill	Chicago

[illegible] to be entered on the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races can be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 1st day of October, 1907.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	self		father: Karol Zurko Jersey City N.J.							Austria	Dubiany
2	brother		brother: Witold Zurkowski							Russia	Wodkowce
3	self	yes Brooklyn	Stephenson Street cor 7th Ave Brooklyn NY							"	Lyppc.
4	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Zarramsc
5	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Mosch
6	"		cousin: Jan Wisniewski							"	Rzytcam.
7	"		Elizabeth Port NJ Church 317							"	Horodnic.
8	"		brother: Adam Mazurkiewicz							"	Wrocmic.
9	"		New York 213 4th 637							"	Rzytcam.
10	"		uncle: Josef Andrzejewski							"	Horodnic.
11	"		Jersey City NJ Pavonia 24/46							"	Wrocmic.
12	"		brother: Wincenty Matuszek							"	Rzytcam.
13	"		Chicago Ill, Pavonia No 7 67							"	Wrocmic.
14	yes	brother	cousin: Constanty Marcinoj							"	Rzytcam.
15	"		Hillsboro Wis, care of							"	Wrocmic.
16	"		brother: Karol Wirkus							"	Rzytcam.
17	self		Hollows Falls Conn Main St							"	Wrocmic.
18	"		cousin: Josef Wojchowicz							"	Rzytcam.
19	"		Emandora Ed Kenbrook Ave							"	Wrocmic.
20	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
21	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
22	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
23	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
24	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
25	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
26	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
27	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
28	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
29	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
30	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
31	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
32	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
33	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
34	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
35	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
36	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
37	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
38	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
39	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
40	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
41	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
42	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
43	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
44	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
45	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
46	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
47	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
48	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.
49	"		brother: Josef Zawrzaa							"	Wrocmic.
50	"		Meroan Ave Ft Wadsworth S.I.							"	Rzytcam.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Cabin Officer.

S.S. President Lincoln

I, [illegible], of the S S „ „, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; that no one was found insane, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or [illegible] person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jurczuk
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible],

at New York N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, sign painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which passenger is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew in race might transport come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, [illegible], Steward of the S.S. [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at New York N. Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1911 S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, June 3rd 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Lax	Ede	28		M	carpenter	yes	"	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Bartfeld	wife: Ernestine L.	Hung.	New York
✓ 2	Dolak	Zuska			M	h'maid	"	"	"	slovak	"	Orlo	father [illegible]	"	N.Y.
✓ 3	Kasnicz	Maria			S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria K.	"	"
✓ 4	Simbriak	Jiorge			M	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	father [illegible]	"	"
✓ 5	Klapczak	Antko			M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife [illegible]	"	"
✓ 6	Kolyk	Peter			M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 7	Surowka	Albina			S	[illegible]	"	"	"	polish	"	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 8	Krumpiger	Jeko			M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	slovak	Hung.	[illegible]	mother [illegible]	Hung.	[illegible]
✓ 9	Justko	Jyorgy			M	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	mother [illegible]	"	"
✓ 10	Simczik	Anna			S	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	father [illegible]	"	"
✓ 11	Pardas	Andreas			M	"	"	"	"	polish	Gal.	Lipnica	"	Gal.	Hartford
✓ 12	Stas	Joannitz			M	"	"	"	"	roth.	"	Wilczka	"	"	N.Y.
✓ 13	Kajsa	[illegible]			M	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"
✓ 14	Miller	Regina			S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	wife: Anna K.	"	"
✓ 15	Ringbel	Salomon			M	[illegible]	"	"	"	polish	"	Jagostatka	mother: Marya ost.	Hung.	Pittsburg
✓ 16	Stefanik	Anna			S	"	yes	Hung.	slovak	Hung.	Cuphasalyo	[illegible]	brother Fiszel W.	Russia	Elizabeth
✓ 17	Pinczer	Meisel			M	"	"	Russia	polish	Russia	Sibirtowice	[illegible]	father: [illegible]	Gal.	"
✓ 18	Jacus	Justka			S	"	"	Austria	Gal.	Austria	Lemaszow	[illegible]	mother Karoline S.	"	"
✓ 19	Strnadel	Wilhelm			M	[illegible]	"	"	"	German	"	Gelsendorf	wife Gelsendorf	"	"
✓ 20	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 21	Stanko	[illegible]			M	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Austrian	"	Rudnica	wife: Anna ost.	"	"
✓ 22	[illegible]	Simon			M	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Russia	Sokolow	father Benjamin D.	Russia	[illegible]
✓ 23	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	[illegible]	"	"	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Tokajerhy	wife: Maria S.	Hung.	[illegible]
✓ 24	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tostjol	mother Gitel Rastar	N.Y.	[illegible]
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tostjol	" Tostjol Ros	"	"
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	gt. m.	"	"
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Meidnikowe	wife: Marya W.	Ill.	Chicago
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Warkowice	father: [illegible]	N.Y.	New York

† Under "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 15th of June, 1914.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, cause of same, and extent.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self		no			friend Chas. Pantuliano 222 E. 78th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown	gray	none	Hung.	Budapest
2		"		"			sister Zuzanna Pantuliano 127. 45th St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk.	"	"	"	Cleveland
3		"		"			" Zuzanna E. 127. 3. St. Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"		"			bro. in l. Geo. Pantuliano 34. 2 St. Williamsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	blue	"	"	Jaszkarat
5		"		yes	1	Canada	brother: Joseph K. Greenville. Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"		no			sister. Julia K. 3. 183. Monroe Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk.	gray	"	Gal.	Wolica
7		"		"			bro in l. John Lenard 160. 19. St. Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rzemnica
8		"		"			father Ignatz L. Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk.	blue	"	Hung.	Kostrec
9		"		"			bro in l. Andrew Kaplan 30 Augusta Ave. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	gray	"	"	Nyiregyhaza
10		"		"			Stepbr. Andrew Kasiak 1021. 102. St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jaszkusoly
11		"		"			cousin Andrej Kadziela 3443 South St. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	brown	"	Gal.	Gorlice
12		"		"			friend [illegible] 1[illegible] Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Gromica
13		"		"			brother: Wojciech K.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt.	gray	"	"	Wilczyce
14		"		"			cousin Maria Krysa 1020 Franklin Ave. Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	"	Dobrzany
15		"		"			bro in l. Joseph Stasek 193 Main St. Rockville.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	blue	"	"	"
16		"		"			friend Walter Rzepka 1[illegible] Ave. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Wola
17		"		"			Stepbr. Karol K. 3[illegible] Ave. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Ruszkaszeg.
18		"		"			father Wincenty K. 1421 [illegible] Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lubiestanica
19		"		"			sister M. [illegible] Pawnee Ave. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk.	blue	"	Gal.	Tarnobrz.
20		"		"			cousin Maria Kita [illegible] Ave. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gebarzów
21		"		"			bro in l. [illegible] 53 [illegible] Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Balnica
22		"		"			[illegible] 53 [illegible] Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk.	brown	"	Russ.	Rokitno
23		"		"			[illegible] 2557 [illegible] Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Hung.	Ostrowiec
24		"		"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk.	brown	"	Russia	Tarnopol
25		"		"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26		"		"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27		"		"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28		"		"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29		"		"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Mielnikowce
30		"		"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Wolanów

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser or Medical Officer

I [illegible], of the S S [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the manifest of said vessel, and the lists or manifests employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in manner, and that from the result of said examination, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a [illegible] person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jurczuc

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible],

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house builder, stone cutter, lime burner, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, builder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under this head of consideration as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitors" under head of consideration.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which person last was a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Chinese" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may not improperly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, Dr. Keller, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fiedler

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1916

at New York N. Y.

J. S. Stark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, June 3rd 1911

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rotka	Andrej	20		s	flab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	Scranton	father: Todor Rotka Pastak	Pa	Scranton
2	Niedroseik	Pal	18	m	s	flab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Andrevagas	father: Janos Niedroseik Andrevagas.	Pa	Johnsonburg
3	Glagolics	Miaio	25	"	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Ignecz	wife: Marya Glagolics Banoitz	N.J.	Rahway
4	Michalyczyn	Mikolaj	30	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Liporowce	wife: Olena Michalyczyn Liporowce	Pa	Jerome
5	Draugnik	Fedio	18	"	s	6-17497	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tymoki Draugnik "	"	"
6	Korobec	Wasil	21	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zolyn	wife: Teodocha Korobec Zolyn	My	New York
7	Zukotyn	Marya	20	"	s	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Antos Zukotyn	N.J.	Newark
8	Kares	Andras	25	"	s	flab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mezomerk	father: Janos Kares Mezomerk	N.J.	Bayonne
9	Fotin	"	18	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ignicz	mother: Maria Fotin Ignicz	Pa	Agosta
10	Hamidel	Anna	19	"	s	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Protasalgo	father: Andras Hamidel Protasalgo	N.J.	Edgewater
11	Pazzai	Ferencz	25	"	m	flab	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Sazzo	father: Josef Pazzai Sazzo	Pa	Johnstown
12	Khichamics	Lazslo	18	"	s	flab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	"	Ignecz	sister: Anna Khichamics Ignecz	N.J.	Rahway
13	Kovicicin	Michal	23	"	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rohorodyczyn	father: Jan Kovicicin Rohorodyczyn	N.J.	Newark
14	Kwiatoski	Kazimierz	21	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tomasz Kwiatoski	"	"
15	Dziana	Stefan	31	"	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kroscienko	wife: Marya Dziana Kroscienko	Pa	Delaware
16	Ogbarski	Michal	26	"	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Saraszino	wife: Borbala Ogbarski Saraszino	Ch.	Yonkers
17	Danko	"	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Danko	N.J.	Bayonne
18	Andrej	Istvan	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andras Andrej	Pa	Brooklyn
19	Klavzan	Janos	25	"	m	8-56135	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Uzsorola	wife: Halka Klavzan Uzsorola	N.J.	Passaic
	Wagner	Kristof	29	"	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	German	"	Kisstajsa	wife: Katarina Wagner Kisstajsa	N.J.	Belfield
21	Fereur	Kazil	15	"	s	flab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Ujdarahaza	father: Janos Kocum Ujdarahaza	Pa	Wilkesbarre
22	Grodzicki	Josef	21	"	s	"	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krzbicki	father: Ludwig Grodzicki Krzbicki	Con	Middletown
23	Podrant	Gustav	17	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Swiencicki	mother: Emilie Podrant Swiencicki	Wisc	Manitowoc
24	Schäffer	Mayer Hersch	24	"	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wiznitz	father: Isaac Schäffer Wiznitz	My	New York
25	Frosch	Mendel	26	"	m	merchant	"	"							
26	"	Scheindel wife	24	"	m	wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ozarynica	sisters Chaja Frosch Ozarynica	"	"
27	"	Moische son	2	"	s	child	no	no							
28	Kapolnicka	Otto	24	"	s	flab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kieplik	father: Andrzej Kapolnicka Kieplik	My	Schenectady
29	Kowalski	Tomasz	25	"	s	flab	no	no	"	"	"	Szaplice	mother: Kamila Olszewski Szaplice	My	Schenectady
30	Gawronkiewicz	Wadimir	26	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Gawronkiewicz "	Del.	Wilmington

67

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *15th of June*, 191*1*.

837

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, amount carried, if any; relation, if any, to the person paying passage.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years of period.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	yes	1910	Scranton Pa	brother Scranton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Hungary	Trebeb
2	yes	self	20	no			brother John Nadorozik Johnsonburg Pa no st	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Endrevagas
3	no	"	22	"			cousin: Gyorgy Hudonics Railway Wy. Pa 70 st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	"	Ignitz
4	"	"	30	"			acquaint: Dmytro Ivanyak Jerome Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	"	Hazel	"	Austria	Uporovice
5	"	"	32	"			same address.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sandy	blond	brown	"	"	"
6	yes	"	24	"			uncle Juan Kocur New York Rivingtonst 155	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lobyn
7	no	"	26	"			acquaint: Jan Bystalecki Newark NJ no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	light	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	24	"			brother: Gyorgy Horincz Bayonne Hud Co 257 St	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	Grey	Scar left side of neck	Hungary	Mesonerk
9	"	"	25	"			brother: Gyorgy Tosin Segesta Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	Hazel	"	"	Ignez
10	"	"	32	"			acquaint: Andras Nemeth Philadelphia Pa 1032 S 4th st	"	Single	Reg 2 Co	"	"	5	9	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Pustasalgo
11	"	"	60	"			brother: Matyas Blazovics Johnstown Pa Rakoczi Hall	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Baszo
12	"	"	23	"			brother: Gyorgy Hudonics Railway Wy no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Hazel	"	"	Ignez
13	yes	"	24	"			cousin: Karolina Olmanska Newark NJ Belmont 40st	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Radvanszyn
14	no	"	25	"			Lester same address.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	25	yes	1907	Pa Delaur	acquaint: Juan Krupa Delaur Sch. Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Krocsienko
16	no	"	40	no			brother: Johann Samonky Smithfield Pa Mohaning no 213	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Garasamos
17	no	"	24	yes	1907	Pa Mc Keesport	uncle: Tudi Karalfa Bayonne Hud Co 31 Monitt st	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Warm	brown	"	"	"
18	no	"	13	no			brother: Johann Szeary Stockton Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	Grey	"	"	"
19	no	"	40	yes	1907	no Passaic	brother: Andras Balik Passaic no 104 Washington st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Gosmola
20	no	"	20	no			brother: Franz Mark Bellvida N.J. no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Nakofalva
21	no	"	50	"			cousin: Georg Kocsan Wilkesbarre Pa Wilmot st no	Most Orthodox Greek Church Priest	Strongly opposed	Believes in Government	Strongly opposed	Strongly opposed	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Gyidaviaba
22	yes	brother	13	"			brother: Istvan Gyarmathi Middletown Orange Miller 40	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Mizgbioki
23	no	father	50	"			father: Gottlob Sovrant Marathuba Wisc. no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Swanowka
24	"	self	40	"			brother Salamon Schaller New York, NY, Stage 75	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Kizuntz
25	"	"					Same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Ozaryuici
26	"	husband	60	"			cousin: Cesar Kaslawski New York, 295 St st 209	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
27	"	father					same address.	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	light	brown	"	"	"	"
28	no	self	25	"			brother: Peter Markowski Upland Randolph Mott Church 132	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Ozeplisk
29	"	"	35	"			father: Kazimir Stepanski Rumbaugh Mo Linn st	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	"	"	"	"	Ozaplice
30	"	"	26	"			cousin: Jan Kaminski Wilmington Del. 88 St 2915	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jurgens
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 191 1,

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. „President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191 1

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List IV

Form 430 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE LISTS OF ARRIVALS AT PORTS IN THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Port ... S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, June 3rd 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iser	Dawid	27		m	s	Rear	yes		Russia	hebrew	Russia	Odessa	brother: Leibish A. Spitalnaia 22 Odessa.	New York	
2	Jaworski	Petro	24		m	s	f. labr.	"		Austria	ruth.	Gal.	Bukowyzzyja	brother: Dmitro Bukowyzzyja Gal.	N.J.	Newark
3	Szkrovsk	Jasko	22		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother: Magda Sr. Bohorodyzzyn	"	"
4	Iwaszynowicz	Mikolaj	34		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Aniela Sr. -"-	"	"
5	Jarzming	Ignatz	22		m	s	"	(2-505	5/2/36)	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya J. -"-	"	"
6	Okmanska	Dominika	16		f.	s	house maid	yes		"	polish	"	"	father: Wincenty O. -"-	"	"
7	Wawrk	Kinje	37		m	m	f. labr.	"		"	ruth	"	"	wife: Paraske W. -"-	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Semenczyn	Andrij	31		"	"	"	no		"	"	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	" : Rosria S. -"-	"	"
9	Cionka	Flore	23		f.	m	h. wife	"		Hung.	roum.	Hung.	Egres	father: Ilie Gavosdea Egres	Neb.	Omaha
10	"	Jon	2		m	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	gr'f.: " "	"	"
11	Adam	Elizza	22		f.	m	h. wife	"		"	"	"	Szeszkva	father: Demian Gavosdea Saraszkva	O.	Cincinnati
12	Matesiu	Nicolae	29		m.	s	f. labr.	"		"	"	"	"	" : Gyula M. " "	Penn.	Braddock
13	"	Eliza	25		f.	m	h. wife	"		"	"	"	"	" M. " " "	Pa.	"
14	Suszin	Draga	29		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Egres	" " : Todor S. Egres	Neb.	Omaha
15	Kaljmorei	Josip	33		m	m	f. labr.	"		"	roum.	Austria	Kirlibaba	wife: Lina M. Kirlibaba	N.J.	Perth Amboy
16	"	Ivan	25		"	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father: Elias M -"-	"	"
17	Piotrowska	Klemetina	18		f.	s	Kitchen maid	no		Russia-505				uncle: Eduard Wrzgak	N.J.	Oswego
18	" i	Edward	16		m.	s	Farm labr.	1-V-8/1/67		Russia	polish	Russia	Orli	Orli Russ.	"	"
19	" a	Antonina	10		f.	s	sisters								"	"
20	" i	Roman	6		m.	s									"	"
21	Jaromowski	Josef	21		m.	s	f. labr.	yes		"	lith.	"	Gudzevo	mother: Marjanna S.	R.	Orchard Lake
22	Harbath	Adela	18		f.	s	Cook	"		"	german	"	Biala	aunt: Anna Wanke Biela R.	"	Detroit
23	Bauer	Julius	45		m	m	Blacksmith	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Louise S. -"-	Mich.	Oberlin
24	Wagner	Ernst	50		"	"	f. labr.	"		"	"	"	"	" Anna W. -"-	"	"
25	Bayer	Hermann	18		"	s	"	"		"	"	"	Pleszczewo	father: August D. Pleszczewo.	"	"
26	Lisowski	Jan	27		"	"	"	"		"	polish	U.S.A.	Boston	mother: Marjana L.	Mass.	Boston
27	Nowak	Piotr	30		"	m	"	"		"	"	Russia	Pietrowa	br. in l. Konrad Nowakowski Pietrowa	N.J.	Elizabethport
28	Olszewska	Adam	23		"	s	"	"		"	"	"	Zuchow	father: Josef Zuchow	O.	Cincinnati
29	Tarlecz	Jakob	32		"	m	Carpenter	"		"	hebrew	"	Bolmsti	mother: Jenge T. Bolmsti	New York	
30	Szczepanczyk	Adam	18		"	s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Ostrer	" Jenge J. Ivan	"	"

30 M/1

68

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.; *15th of June*, 1914.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to any other country than the United States; and if so, what country, and whether as a permanent settler?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			self	46	yes	10	N.Y.	wife: Sophie A. 66 Livingston Av. Nwk.							5	1	fair	dk. brown		none	Russia	Odessa
2	yes		"	28	no			cousin: Jan Michalczyk 401 John St. Newark							5	6	"	blue		"	Gal.	Potworzyzna
3	"		"	27	"			" "							5	6	"	lt. "		"	"	"
4	"		"	24	"			Sp. 12. "							5	6	"	lt. "		"	"	"
5	"		"	24	"			" "							5	4	"	brown gray		"	"	"
6	"		"	24	"			sister: Karolina O.							5	4	"	bl. brown		"	"	"
7	"		"	29	"			uncle: Peter Tomaszun 2028 20 St. Minneapolis							5	3	"	"		"	"	"
8	"		"	20	yes	Wyoming Minneapolis		brother: "							5	5	"	blue		"	"	Russia
9	"	Uncle	"	45	no			husband: father Peter C. 618 S. 16 St. Omaha							5	6	"	dk. brown		"	"	"
10	"	mother	"		"			" "												"	Hung.	Egres
11	"	Self	"	18	"			Uncle Peter A. 1970 Central Ave. Bridgeport							—		"	bl.		"	"	"
12	Yes	"	"	500	Yes	1911 Depart via		uncle: Nicolas Damian Jr. 86 Ambler Pa							5	6	"	brown		"	"	Versalva
13	"	husband	—	30	no	1913 St. Joseph Mo.		" "							5	6	"	dk.		"	"	"
14	"	Self	"	18	"			husband Father 6852 16th St. Omaha							5	5	"	brown		"	"	"
15	no	Self	"	26	"			brother: Ignac Nadjinowski Jr. 77 Bridg. N.J.							5	5	"	red blue		"	"	Egres
16	"	"	"	32	"			" "							5	6	"	dk. brown		"	Croat.	Antolovar
17	yes	mother	"	5	"			" "							5	5	"	blue		"	"	"
18	"	"	"	—	"			mother: Helena P. 918 W. 8 St.							5	6	"	dk. blue		"	Russia	Orli
19	"	"	"	—	"			Oswego N.Y.							4	10	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"	"	—	"			" "							4	—	"	"		"	"	"
21	no	Sister	28	"				sister: Anna E. Bx 24 St. Windsor Com							—					"	"	"
22	"	Self	20	"				brother Michael K.							5	5	"	blackhair		"	"	Galicia
23	"	"	18	yes	1913 Canada			friend: Oscar Mike Starlin							5	5	"	dk. blue		"	"	Viola
24	"	"	8	5	1913 Canada much			Cousin: Francis Jr. Angelini							5	5	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	"	18	"				friend: Carlo Lavegnen Starlin							5	5	"	dk. gray		"	"	"
26	"	"	35	yes	1907 Boston			brother: Stefano L. Easton Ohio							5	7	"	Chestnut brown		"	"	Borizzano
27	no	"	30	no				brother Anthony Cipkowski 157 Rudolf Wurttemberg							5	7	"	dk. gray		"	"	Glina
28	yes	"	24	"				cousin Jan Cipkowski 33 Chestnut St Emmaus Pa							5	7	Russian	brown		"	"	Pisthoda
29	—	"	20	"				" Simon Cipkowski 490 W. 24 St. N.Y.							5	11	"	Black		"	"	Jezithovo
30	—	"	28	"				brother David C. 2146 N. 11 St.							5	4	"	Ch. blue		"	"	Polanetzki
															5	5	"	Ch. brown		"	"	Oliver

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Turazzi
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191/,
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191 1

Weber.

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 520 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of [illegible] approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, June 3rd 1911, 191

27

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Illes	Molnar	35		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csongrad	wife Maria Illes Csongrad	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 2	Skokandic	Petar	44		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Zrnova	wife Ivane Skokandic Zrnova	N.Y.	Hoboken
✓ 3	"	Antun nep.	16		"	"	"	"	"							
✓ 4	Brelik	Dmitar	35		"	m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Brelikow	wife Zofia Brelik Brelikow	Pa.	W. Elmer
✓ 5	Fanczek	Gyula	24		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Visk	granduncle Julio Kuss Visk	"	Veltersburg
✓ 6	Trukszyn	Lukian	26		"	m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pogwizowka	wife: Fiokla Trukszyn Pogwizowka	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 7	Lot	Abraham	48		"	s	miller	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Leisew	uncle Herch Zahnke Leisew	"	New York
✓ 8	Carsha	Flora	30		f	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	U.S.A.	Cincinnati	brother-in-l. Anna Carsha Sarafalva	Ohio	Cincinnati
✓ 9	"	Anna	1		"	"	child	no	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 10	Hanila	Petre	24		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Sarafalva	wife Anna Carsha Sarafalva	"	"
✓ 11	Pecskan	Eva	19		f	"	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Egres	father Stefan Drilea Egres	"	"
✓ 12	"	Anna ch.	6		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 13	Galla	"	28		m	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sarafalva	father Todor Zebelian Sarafalva	"	"
✓ 14	"	Maria sister-in-law	15		"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marta Galla —"—	"	"
~~15~~	~~Lederman~~	~~Bajo~~	~~45~~		~~"~~	~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
~~16~~	~~"~~	~~Lord~~	~~9 7/12~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Dworkin~~	~~mother Lelda Fureh Dworkin~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
~~17~~	~~"~~	~~Chaje~~	~~7 11/12~~		~~f~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
~~18~~	~~"~~	~~Abraham~~	~~6 4/12~~		~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~							
✓ 19	Perlyn	Chana	48		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pukatylow	father Aschem Perlyn Pukatylow	N.Y.	New York
✓ 20	"	Jankel Bro	20		m	"	cigar maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" same address	"	"
✓ 21	Wayzymewe	Anna	30		f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bakrosty	father Ranacy Wayzymewe Bakrosty	Conn	Hartford
✓ 22	"	Josef ch.	3		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 23	"	Adele dau.	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 24	Jaszinskaka	Stefania	20		"	"	f. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jablonowo	father Jan Linuaska Jablonowo	N.Y.	New York
✓ 25	Borischewitz	Stanislaw	20		m	"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czchanowitz	" Julian Borischewitz Czchanowitz	"	"
✓ 26	"	Franciszky Bro	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother same address	"	"
✓ 27	Jaruszkewitz	Stanislaw	30		"	m	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Makarashi	wife Katarzyna Jaruszkewitz Makarashi	"	"
✓ 28	Radzyuski	Franciszka	17		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Ruchny	father Josef Radzyuski Ruchny	Pa.	Falls
✓ 29	Germanowitz	Volchkarp	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Schiscig	" Pawel Germanowitz Schiscig	N.Y.	Flushing
✓ 30	Czernko	Jurgis	25		"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kwostil	" Josas Kebegmenko Kwostil	Mass	Northampton

60

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEAMSHIP PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** 15th of June, 1914.

141

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket beyond final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation to final destination. (See also column 14.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$18	yes	05	Chicago	brother Magyar Ferenz Grinbejave 1164 S. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Csongrad
2	no	"	65 yes	yes	1907	Hoboken	brother Jan Hokandic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Krakow
3	no	"		no			Adam Str. 312 — Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	"	14 yes	yes	1903 1906	Pa	brother Nikolai Brelik no str — N. Clair Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Brekkow
5	Yes	"	26	"			friend Gyorgy Kegedus no str — McKeesburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	Visk
6	no	"	25	"			" Bert Epstein Bowman 90 — Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Bogusyoka
7	yes	"	38	"			uncle Herst Zahnke Grand St. 330 — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Cielow
8	Yes	self	17	yes	1913	Cincinnati Ohio	brother George Csarska Mohac str. 255	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Egres
9	Yes	mother		born			Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Cincinnati O.
10	Yes	self	25	no			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	Blue	"	Hungary	Sarafalva
11	Yes	"	200	yes	07		husband Luka Pecskan Central ave 1970.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Egres
12	Yes	mother					factory Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	self	20	yes			husband Sasca Galla — " — 1920 Central ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	"		no			Bro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sarafalva
15		husband					husband: Moische Hedreman 648 E. 5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Dworkin
16		father	3					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								Warschau
19	yes	self	42	yes			cousin: Jankel Litwak Hanson St. 54 — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bogolido
20	yes	cousin	42	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med.	"	Brn	"	"	"
21	yes	self	20	OP			husband: Victor Kovgunevec Spelden St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Sorwaliykin
22	yes	mother	20	"			Italian	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"		20			mother: Wladyslaw Simanska	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
24	yes	self	45	23			137 — 5th St. — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Jablonowo
25	no	"	40	"			friend: Wladyslaw Kalinowski 330 Varick Street — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Czechanowitz
26	yes	"	80	"			mate: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Czechanowitz
27	yes	"	20	"			brother Michal Kuchowicz Monroe str. 5th — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	21 Brn	"	"	"	"	Rukes
28	no	"	12	"			brother Josef Kaczynski 5th St. Ft. Wayne Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	blond	blue	"	"	Pachny
29	yes	"	34	"			cousin Franciszek Kaczynski Hamburg ave 5th — Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	blue	blue	"	"	Schiscz
30	no	"	25	"			friend Josef Kamitz Edan 16 — Northampton 16 Hanson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Krosti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "President Lincoln", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Juraui

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Weber

Affidavit of Surgeon President Lincoln

113

I, ..., Surgeon of the S.S. „ ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Weber

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List No. 7

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg, June 3rd 1911

11-1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ranczka	Maria	24			wife	yes	yes	Austria	Roumanian	Austria	Wiesko	husband Stanislaus Ranczka Wiesko	Ohio	Salem
2	Turin	Jurin	29			"	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Fiume	father-in-law Tirin Fiume	Pa.	Mount Mea
3	Michajlew	Mariana	45			"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wolkowce	husband Michajlo Michajlow Wolkowce	N.J.	Newark
4	Hodor	Paul	25	M		farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Oberseles	wife Anna Hodor Oberseles	Penn	Easton
5	Zabawnik	Sebastian	45	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Saroshgrisa	cousin Maria Zabawnik Saroshgrisa	ny	Newburgh
6	Zabawnik	Janos	44	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Zabawnik Saroshgrisa	"	"
7	Szlomka	Paul	26	M	M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Oberseles	wife Anna Szlomka Oberseles	Penn	Easton
8	Kapitan	Fedor	20	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Maria Kapitanis	"	"
9	Brotz	Michale	22	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Brotz	"	"
10	Espuagna	Rudolf	16	M	S	Engraver	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother Anna Espuagna Wien	ny	New York
11	Kurczak	Stanislaus	21	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sosyn	mother Marianna Kurczak Sosyn	Wis	Superior
12	Kaplicky	Alexander	20	M	S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Oppeln	uncle Wladislaus Kaplicky Oppeln	N.Jer	Bayonne
13	Kaucius	Antanas	19	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Swojnia	father Franz Kaucius Swojnia	ny	New York
14	Jankiewicz	Maria	24	F	M	housework	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Jagare	father Ludwig Jankiewicz Jagare	N.Jer	Newark
15	Jakubowski	Ludwik	21	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Jakubowo	father Antoni Jakubowski Jakubowo	Ct.	Norwich
16	Kaulakis	Tonias	33	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kruszy	brother Mathias Kaulakis Kruszy	ny	New York
17	Kaulakis	Juras	22	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Pelkrajy	father Domus Kaulakis Pelkrajy	Mass	Boston
18	Kaulakis	Stanislaus	22	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pelkrajy	father Jacob Kaulakis Pelkrajy	"	"
19	Weber	Vincenty	33	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sziszkiki	mother Ursula Weber Sziszkiki	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Kust	Jan	26	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Janowoze	father Jakob Kust Janowoze	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Kamurski	Stefan	17	M	S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Jutke	father Anton Kamurski Jutke	Mass	West Lynn
	Harbath	Christine	50	F	M	wife	3-1910	yes	"	German	"	Wola	sister Anna Weiske Wola	Ohio	Cleveland
	Delikas	Jurgis	22	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Jasnicki	father Jacob Delikas Jasnicki	Pa	Scranton
24	Grabowitz	Jawe	40	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lskil	husband Chaim Grabowitz Lskil	N.Y.	New York
25															
26															
27															

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 15th of June, 1911.

113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1																					
2	no																				
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser or Surgeon.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. „ [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Jurens
U. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 191[illegible],

at New York N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and conversely, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Lincoln", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Weber

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Juni, 191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List No. 49

Department of Commerce and Labor

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under the act of February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Lincoln sailing from Hamburg Dec 3rd 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Czerniak	Franz	49	M					Russia	Russia		mother Christine Czerniak	New York	
2	Schneidermann	Bruno	19	M			yes yes		Polish German			mother Anna S.	New York	
3	Szczka	Urszula	20	F			no		Polish					
4	Wiener	Rose	18	F			yes		Hebrew			father:		
5	Schwarzer	Bonie	17	M					—					
6	Lebenbaum	Gottlieb	23	M									New York	
7	Fischer	Adel	20	F										
8	Zimmer	Alexander	21	M			3/30/12 no		German			mother Lena L.		
9	Lewandowska	Rosalia	26	F					polish					
10	Szczkowska	Romana	20	F										
11	Szczepanik	Karol	30	M	married	yes			Polish			father:	New Jersey	
12	"	Szczepanika	32	F	single									
13	Petrulewitz	Petras	17	M	single				Lith.			mother:		
14	Kielicz	Daniel	34	M					russian			wife		
15	Szczepkowska	Antonia	28	F					polish					
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														

15 01/1

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of each vessel carrying such passengers, as [illegible] by the Act of [illegible].

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *15th day of June*, 1914.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List.	Sex.	By whom Whether passage paid	Age.	Whether able to read or write any language, and if so, what and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Mental and Physical.	Nationality or Race. Final Nationality of Race, and Race of Tribe, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		uncle	no			no				no good	no			fair	blue	none	Russia	[illegible]
2		"										5	4		brown			
3		[illegible]										5	3		brown			[illegible]
4		"										4	11		brown			[illegible]
5		"										5	4		dark brown			[illegible]
6		"										5	2		dark brown			[illegible]
7		"										5	9		dark gray			[illegible]
8	S	"										5	6	1	blue			[illegible]
9		"										5	7		dk. brown			[illegible]
10		"										5	7		light brown			[illegible]
11		"										5	5		brown			[illegible]
12		[illegible]										5	-		brown			[illegible]
13		[illegible]										5	4		light brown			[illegible]
14		"										5	5		brown	brown		[illegible]
15		"										5	8		brown	blue		[illegible]
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Statement of the Inspector at [illegible]

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the contents of said [illegible] to be explained by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and [illegible] in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in person, and that from the result of said examination and [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or such a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jurczuns
L. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible],

at New York N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Bookkeeper, stenographer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, servant girl, cook, waiter, waitress, tailor, tailoress, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, worker, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who manages a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens in transit to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under heading of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Temporary visitor" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereof should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a subject or a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, "Spanish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Spanish by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must invariably come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nativity, etc., or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Pennsylvania.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

solemnly, and truly swear (or affirm) [illegible]

that I am entitled to possession as such, by virtue of [illegible]

and that I have not a[illegible] *connection (by reason of the* [illegible]

law, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that in all [illegible]

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible]

at Ellis Island, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Irish (North).	Turkish.
Irish (South).	Welsh.
Italian.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of [illegible], as to the data to be furnished

Steamship Abraham Lincoln

S. S. sailing from Hamburg June 3rd 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Klimkiewicz	Michel	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pojany	[illegible] Pojany	[illegible]	Lowell
2	[illegible]owicz	Anna	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		
3	"	Anip	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	child	"	"	1143	"	"	Pojany	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	"	Helena	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"							
[illegible]	Kozlowska	Maryanna	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Kowalewska	Maria	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1-42479	[illegible]	1/5/13	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Boston
7	Lazorzki	Pawel	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lenadisz	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Lada	Walenti	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pojonski	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	"	Bolesław	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Pisarik	Alexander	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	605	2-1014235-10		505	"	"	Lenkowitz	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Kypelis	Louisas	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"		"	"	"	Lenkowitz	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Jakobson	Teodor	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	2-88312		"	Lithuanian	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Koszarski	Boleslaw	37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	"	"	37	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Jakrzewski	Antoni	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	no	no	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Kaczajowski	Stanislaw	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Lowary	[illegible]	"	Ward
17	Fiszke	Albert	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	German	Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

Abraham Lincoln

1911

1 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having [illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *15th day of June*, 1914

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in the United States or otherwise, and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Nationality or Citizenship of race and people.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	S. Paid	Yes	brother Stanislaw Sarnowski 2 Powell Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	Russian	5 5	fair	light	grey	none	Russia	Sarny
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	father	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	uncle	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	brother	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	wife	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	[illegible]	light	blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	cousin Tomas Stanski Jasienica Stary Tarnow Galicia	[illegible]	5 11	[illegible]	black	brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	Zapiecek
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	grey	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Piotr Sarnowski [illegible]	[illegible]	5 11	[illegible]	blond	blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	Jasienica
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Zapiecek
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	[illegible]	brown	grey	[illegible]	Galicia	Zapiecek
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. President Lincoln (Hamburg Line) arrived June 15, 1911., 19..., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Burmester, Gretchen (II Cab)	A	1		1	To uncle 10?-	Clayton, N.J. Aunt, Mrs Kate. Yonkers	J.	15	12 N	-	-	-
2	Propper, Lela do	A	18		1	" uncle	Aunt Hala P. 36 Kendale Cor. St	"	"	1 N	-	1	-
3	Polakoska, Stefania & son	2	1/2		2	" husband	Husb. John P. 218-19 St Bklyn	R	16	9 40	2	2	2
4	Litman, Fanny & 2 ch Chaina, Sadonira & dau	3	26/28		3	" husband	Husb. Berl. 154 Forsyth St Bklyn. wife	D	16	9 41	3	3	3
5	Surowka, Ablina	8	17		1	" sister	Cous. Jan Leniart 160-19 St Bklyn. 46 Orchard	D	16	9 N	1	1	1
6	Schneider, Rifka	3	30		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs. Mary Feldanger R R Yard, Stephan Manayunk, Pa	J.	15	24 N	-	1	-
7	Fibary, Terez	4	17		1	" tel $	Bro. Joseph 216 Bedford Ave Bklyn.	J.	20	3 40	5	6	5
8	Lewedska, Maria & sister	7	14/15		2	" brother	Bro. Joseph 216 Bedford Ave Bklyn. Woodside L.I.	D	16	9 41	2	2	2
9	Michjlew, Marianna	12	3		1	" friend	Frank Mellen, Old Bowery Bayld.	J.	16	1 30	1	2	1
10	Tautweicz, Maria	12	14		1	" cousin	Cousin, Anna Rudzinik 139 Canney Ave Revere Mass.	A	17	10	2	2	
11	Donn, Chaje	3	29		1	" brother	Bro. Morris, 37 Fenelon St New Brighton S.I.	J.	15	14 N	-	1	-
12	Sack, Israel	5	4	1	1	" cousin	Cousin Louis Auter, 333 Lenox St 717 Sheffield Ave	R	16	9 40	1	1	1
13	Lauschner, Helena	1	20		1	" tel $	R.R. Ind. father Ang Stary, Chicago	B	16	5 30	1	2	1
14	Wiener, Rosia	13	4		1	" father	Jack., Joel W. 625 E 5 St	J.	15	11 N	-	-	-
15	Dawedowitz, David	8	22		1	" sister	Sis, Adela Neuman 501 Park Ave, N.Y.	A.	15	3 40	-	1	-
16	Kozlowska, Maryanna	14	5		1	" tel $	R.R. to friend Bronislawa Antonowicz, 4 Kenmare St	A.	"	2 30	-	1	-
17	Bartozak, Teliska, & sister	3	4/5		2	" sister	Sister Sofia Bunkowska 223 Norfolk Studyvesant Heights N.Y.	A	16	9 40	2	2	2
18	Hanudel, Anna	9	10		1	" uncle	Uncle Andras Sadi Budapest	A	16	10	1	1	1
19	Beinstein, Sure	6	4		1	" brother	Bro. Emil 1023 Forest Ave Stamford Conn.	D	16	10	1	1	1
20	Rusanka, Malvina	5	28		1	" sister	Sister Ursula 675 S. Franklin St Lowell Mass.	A	16	9 40	1	1	1
21	Grinkiewicz, Michal	14			1	" tel $	R.R. father Stanislaus 61 Charles St	B	16	1 40	1	2	1
22	Rubin, Blime	4	16		1	" aunt	Uncle, Abe Feigenbaum 51 Liberty Ave Bklyn.	A	15	3 40	-	1	-
23	Feist, Josef	1	10		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs. Frank 370 Pacific St 15-35 Rockaway Pk	R	"	11 N	-	-	-
24	Lewandowska, Rosalia	13	9		1	s-sister	Step Sister Victoria Stoynacka. 6 Hudson Ave Bklyn.	A	16	10 N	1	1	1
25	Redwin, Maryana & niece.						Uncle Jos Talenski 6 Hudson Ave Bklyn.						
26	Malowitz Petronella	5	18/19		2	" daughter	Bro, Antoni D. 3 x 55 Stevensville N.Y.	A	15	4 30	-	2	-
27	Iwaniowicz, Anna & 2 ch	14	2/4		3	" tel $	Nan, Mrs Marika Miller, 152 E. 55	A	18	11	R	9	9
	[illegible], Riley	5	9		1	" daughter	Father Chaim 117 Canal St Suffolk, N.Y.	J.	15	2 30	-	1	-
	[illegible], Baruch	7	24		1	" father		R	16	10 N	1	1	
	[illegible], Core E & sister	2	2/28		2	" father		J.	15	13 30	-	1	-

LINCOLN

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

..... arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

	ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	[illegible]eris	7	8		1	To tel ℔ 11:30	4606-Paulina St Chicago RR B.l.L. Vincenty Meagyrgis	B	16	2p	1	2	1
	[illegible]	7	1		1	" uncle	Father Wasyl 128 Grove St	D	16	9a	1	1	1
	[illegible], Stefania	11	24		1	" brother	Bro, Alexander, 544 W 37 St	M	15	2p	—	1	—
	[illegible] Marjana	8	14		1	" cousin	Cousin Mary Krzyzanowski 307 302 Dupont Bklyn	J.	18	9a	3	3	3
	Sadlak, Jan	4	28		1	" father	Father Simon, Sayreville N.J.	D	16	12p	1	2	1
	[illegible], Eva	3	7		1	" daughter	Daugh. Amada, 721-42nd St		16	10 3p	1	1	1
	[illegible]n, Marya	9	7		1	" friend	Clarence Emp. Laundry	J.	19	10a	4	5	4
	[illegible], Aliwina	2	10		1	" tel ℔	R R Te Lady Herma 1845 Howe, Racine	J.	20	2p	5	6	5
	[illegible] Mary	6	2		1	brother	Bro, Abm, 3776 East Ave Jamaica Bklyn	J.	15	12n	—	4	—
	Friedmann, Chana	6	1		1	b-i-l	Sis, Rachel Feigenman, 78 Morris Bklyn				3	—	1	—
41	Katz, Scholem	4	11		1	cousin	Cousin Max Feitman, 76 Henry St.				2	50	—	1	—
42	Schwartz, Mariasche	4	25		1	" aunt	Uncle Louis Lebovitz 75 Division St. Long Island City	A	16	10 40	1	1	1
43	Wiedensky, Thos.	4	2		1	" wife in Hosp'tl	RR. B.l.L. B. Vaclach, 86 Columbia St.	B	16	1	1	2	1
44	Gutmann, Chaike & dau	8	24/27		2	" two ch in Hosp'l	D.F.	J.	17	9a	4	4	4
	Thos. 6/6-11:a												
45	Wisinsky, Ma. 43	1			1	" Brother	Ruth Schuler #43	B	16	1	—	—	—
	Thos. 6/6-11:a												
46	Katy St. Pet. 86	1			1	" Sister	R R 6 Box 183 Kipp Parza Kipp Kipp, Conn	B	19	9a	3	3	3
	6/6-11:a												
47	Sroby												
	Sroka	Franz 3 St		1	" sister	Sis, Josepha 203 Ave C		J	17	9a	4	4	4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

arrived June 15, 11 , 1910 , *M.*,

		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Detained. Date.	Detained. Ship.
					Anton & dtr	II Cab E 27/8	2	TPC 1030		West					6/15 3 Ld 11 45						
					Eva (Hold for further Med Exam)																
	1		Temsdorf, Josef	4	10	1	C T 1030			Schwartz					6/15 5 Ld 11 35						
	2		Szikowski, Vincent	13	10	1	TPC 1040			Scarlett					6/19 193 Ld 11 31						
	3		Schaffer, Mayer H.	9	24	1	" 1030	1		Newburn					6/15 1 Rm.						
	4		Pecsai, Semenoz	9	11	1	" 1040			"					6/20 628 1 52						
	5		Schmidt, Adam	2	26	1	" 1040			Bauer			6/15 16 Ld		6/16 73 Ga 2 11 05						
	6		Czernisk, Feige & guardian	13	1.2	2	" 1040			Scarlett			6/15-134 Ed m		6/18 208 11 20						
			Schneiderman, Brudie																		
	7f	8	Pietrowska, Klementina & 3 ch	10	17/0	4	" 1050			English			6/16 37 Ld		6/16 182 Ellis 2 20						
	6m		Edward																		
	6f		Antonina																		
	8m		Roman																		
	9		Kisnas, Michael	4	20	1	" 11			Schwartz					6/15-107 Eth 4 20 Lapsed						
	10		Schwartz, Paul	4	25	1	" 1110			"					6/23						
	11		Schumetzer, Daniel	13	5	1	" 1110	5		Scarlett			6/15 20 Ld.		6/16 71 Gd 8 11						
	12		Hoch, Mendel wf & son	9	25/7	6	" 11			Newburn					6/16 102 Wgs 11 25						
			Scheindel																		
			Moische																		
	14		Lisic, Miso	4	19	1	" 1110			Schwartz					6/15 61 K 3 20						
	15		Crevar, Adam	3	12	1	" 1115			Flannery											
	16		Zec, Djuro	4	22	1	" 1115			Schwartz					6/17 69 Wg 9 11 25						
	17		Martic, Janko	3	19	1	" 1120			Flannery											
	18		Müle, Johannes & sis	1	12/3	2	" 1120			Longren											
	18f		Caroline																		
	19		Martic, Pavo	4	23	1	" 1120			Schwartz					6/17 8 Wg 9 11 20						
	20		[illegible]	0	16	1	" 1115			Newburn					6/20 43 Eq 10 20						
	21		[illegible]	2	27	1	" 1120			Bauer			6/15 157 35		6/15 Gd K 11 10						
	22		[illegible]	4	0	1	" 1125			Schwartz					6/20 K 10 50						
	23		[illegible]	-	-	-	[illegible]			[illegible]											

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

arrived Dec 13, 11 , 1911 , M. , from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Pieces.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. 1ST — Date	1ST — Page	1ST — Line	REHEARING. Date	REHEARING. Page	REHEARING. Line	ADMITTED. Date	ADMITTED. Page	ADMITTED. Line	ADMITTED. Time	DEPORTED. Date	DEPORTED. Ship.	DEPORTED. Destination.	REMARKS.
	[illegible]rlaman, Meier & 2 ch	4	7	3	LPC 1230	Schwartz	6/15	163	25				6/16	100	36	11				5 3
	Cohn																			
	Rinke																			
24	Cohen, Julia	C	14	1	" 1230	Bauer	6/15	158	22				6/17	65	9	11	25			
25	Tippert, Josef	4	9	1	CT 1140	Schwartz							6/15	62	K	3	50			— 1 —
26	Wagner, Gustaf	9	20	1	LPC 1150 Cert	Newburn	6/15	57	K									10	6/12	Pres. Lincoln 6 6 6
27	Englaver, Anton	5	3	1	" 12 Cert	Forster	6/15	27	2	6/20	107	2						2 pm	6/10	Pres. Lincoln 5 5 5
28	Schlackman, Abram & son	2	18/9	2	" 1230 Cert	Bauer							6/15	149	28	22	50			— 2 —
	Hirsch																			
29	Herbath, Christin & dtr	12 22	10 22	2	" 12 Cert	Hackett	6/15	15	9	25	6/23	3	078	6/16	80	11	50			22 24 22
	Adela																			
30	Jaeger, Chaim Teib	4	30	1	" 12 Cert	Schwartz	6/15	156	Elm				6/16	98	98	11	50			1 1 1
31	Gutman, Berl	wife #32 8	25	1	LCD Su Hosp.	Stevens	6/17	50	L	6/19	99	G						3 pm	6/30	Cleveland 1 1
32	Gutmann, Chaike	new 8	27	2	LPC S. S.	Johnson	6/17	54	L	6/19	99	G	Landed	7/1	11					39 41 6 28 28 28
	Manam																			
33	Gutman, Rachel	wife #31 & #33 8	26	1	LCD Su Hosp.	Stevens	Bauer 6/19	37	Elm	6/19	97	12						3 pm	6/30	Cleveland 1
34	Reitze, Abe Leib	4	26	1	DCD Su Hosp.	Trachtenberg	Zamonski 7/1	106	Fra									5 pm	7/14	Anna 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Ans
6-15-11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. [illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cosenza	Paolo	45		m	yes	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Italy	Messina	Chas	N.Y.	Other York
2	Palastro (wife)	Concetta wife	40		f	yes	House wife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Italy	Messina	Do	N.Y.	Other York
3	Cosenza	Pietro Giuseppe	12		m	no				Italy	South Sicily	Italy	Messina	Do	N.Y.	Other York
4	Cosenza	Carmela dau	3		f					Italy	South Sicily	Italy	Messina	Do	N.Y.	Other York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Leonardi	Filippo	27		m	yes	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Italy	Messina	Antha Leonardi Grandfather	N.Y.	Other York
7	Cosenza	Francesca wife	20		f	yes	House wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Italy	Messina	Do	N.Y.	Other York
8	Leonardi	Salvatrice	2		f					[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Messina	Do	N.Y.	Other York
9	Leonardi	Concetta dau	10		f					[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Messina	Do	N.Y.	Other York
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Inspection Brothers

8 1/2 1/6

23

*If possible permanent residence. [illegible] or less of one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible]

No. on list.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wife																		
2	Husband	28	yes	1911	City.	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	City. California
3	father	27	00				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	City. California
4							do	no	no	no	no	good	no					no	City. California
							do	no	no	no	no	good	no					no	City. California
							do	[illegible]											
6	Wife																		
7	Husband	30	yes	1911	City.	Uncle 2 [illegible] 100 E. [illegible]	Germany	Chest York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	no	Italy. Northern Germany
8	father	25	00	"	"		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not known	no	Italy. Naples
9	do			1907	1910		do	no	no	no	no	good	no					no	City. New York
				1909	1910		do	no	no	no	no	good	no					no	City. New York
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			
34																			
35																			

I [illegible] of the master of the [illegible] vessel, [illegible] flag, now arriving at this port, and each and all of the aliens mentioned in the annexed lists, to make a personal examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the annexed lists, and to the best of my knowledge and belief state that the persons therein named are not persons belonging to any of the following classes prescribed by law, viz: Idiots, insane persons, paupers or persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, or believers in polygamous practices, anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who are prostitutes, or who have been connected with the procuration of prostitutes, or persons who have been guilty of certain offenses, or who have been deported as being under contract or agreement to perform labor, or persons who have come in consequence of advertisements for laborers, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons who have been deported, or who have come in violation of law, or persons who have come in consequence of the procurement of prostitutes or importation of persons for any immoral purpose, or persons who are coming contrary to any law relative to the importation of paupers, convicts, or contract laborers, except as hereinafter stated, and that I have personally examined each and all of the aliens mentioned in the annexed lists, and that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning the said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1907,
at New-York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:—

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien with an admixture of the blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a medical officer and Surgeon, and that I am authorized to practice as such by the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June 1911

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

S.S. San Giorgio

June 15/11

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplomats	Exemptions: Tourists (Exempt List)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	U. S.	Total
First Cabin	✓						✓	13	15	2	15
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
Total											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	2	15
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 540
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

DUTY, CARE, AND ATTENTION ARE REQUIRED BY CONSTANTLY SCRUTINIZING.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 2 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fatticcioni	Carcredi	27		M	M	Tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Felice a Cancello	wife Petrucci Rosina	N.Y.	Newark
2	Mesina	Marianna	48		F	M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Domicella	brother in law Felice Ferrante Domicella	N.Y.	[illegible] York
3	daughter Ferrante	Giovanna	20		F	S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Domicella	uncle	N.Y.	New York
4	daughter Ferrante	Rachele	18		F	S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Domicella	uncle do	N.Y.	New York
5	Rossano	Raffaele	44		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Paterno C. a/b	wife Angela Riera do	Conn.	Torrado Interio
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italy	Italian South	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible] Paterno Calabro	[illegible]	Douglas
7	Son Mercadante	Salvatore	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dipignano	[illegible]	[illegible]	Douglas
8	daughter Mercadante	Rosa	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dipignano	[illegible]	[illegible]	Douglas
9	Mercadante	Raffaele	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dipignano	[illegible]	[illegible]	Douglas
10	Oreste	Vittorio	32		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dipignano	wife Rosina Palumbo Rovitto	Mich	Douglas
11	Chiarese	Salvatore	26		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mugnano di Napoli	father Francesco Dipignano	N.Y.	New York
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes		Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Casamassima	wife Castello Mugnano di Napoli Casamassima	N.Y.	Monte Vista
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 F

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 14th, June, 1921

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZING ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$80	no	no	no	mother Pirone Maria Cutler ft 85 - Newark N.J.													
2	yes	self	900	no	no	no	husband Ferrante Sabatino 34 56 Carmine Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	natural brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Acera
3	yes	mother	30	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	natural brown	brown	none	Avellino	Domicella
4	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	none	Avellino	Domicella
5	yes	self	$60	yes	3 yrs 10 months	Toronto Ont Can.	cousin Francesco Nicoletti 8 Vittorio Emanuele Toronto Ontario Canada	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural gray	brown	no	Avellino	Domicella
6																			Cosenza	Paterno Calabro
7	yes	mother		no	no	no	brother Douglas Mass. do												Cosenza	Spezzano
8	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no	Cosenza	Spezzano
9								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural brown	brown	no	Cosenza	Spezzano
10	S.	self	$250	yes	1 yr 9 m	Alaska	P.O. Box 335 - Nashawauk Minn brother Giuseppe Boyd Douglas Mass.												Cosenza	Rende
11	yes	self	$93	no	no	no	cousin Monica Vittorio e Thomson Pl. 170 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no	Cosenza	Spignano
12	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Felice 26 2d Av. Mt. Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no	Cosenza	Spignano
13								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	typical			Bari	Colamarino
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

I, [illegible] solemnly swear, [illegible] employed by the owners [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of [illegible] a prostitute, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 1st day of June, 1906, at New-York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each immigrant, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Servian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Servian" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamship [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi MD

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

[signature]
Examining Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Inglisa	Laura	24						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
2	Pignatelli	Antonio	20						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
3	dell'Campo	Salvatore	32						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
4	Paragoso	Giovanni	35						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
5	Martorle	Amato	24						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
6	Cunsolo	Alberico	21						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
7	DeFlavis	Maria Rosa	21		F	S	farm laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cibamonteverine	brother Matteo Cibamonteverine	Conn	Bridgeport
8	Ingrisano	Angelo	39						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
9	daughter Villani	Carolina	20						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
10	daughter Villani	Rosa	16						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
11	son Villani	Matteo	11						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
12	son Villani	Pietro	1						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
13	Natale	Maria Teresa	19		F	S	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rapone	father Martino	Conn	Hartford
14	Natale	Angela Maria	21		F	S	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rapone	father Martino	Conn	Hartford
15	Barbara	Leonilde	22		F	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gavignano	father Angelo mother Maria Maguoli	Pa	Nanticoke
16	Barbara	Angela	18		F	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gavignano	parents Gavignano	Pa	Nanticoke
17	Albano	Antonio	25		M	M	taylor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lorenzello	mother Emilia S. Orfi do	Conn	New-Haven
18	wife Defiotti	Geremmina	18		F	M	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lorenzello	mother Angiolina Marone S. Lorenzello	Conn	New-Haven
19	Marino	Maria Gelsomina	22		F	S	housekeeper	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lorenzello	father Michelangelo S. Lorenzello	Conn	New-Haven
20	Ida	Prospero	13		M	S	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lorenzello	gran mother Elisabetta Matteo S. Lorenzello	Conn	New-Haven
21	Pietro	Iginio Angelo	15		M	S	taylor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lorenzello	gran mother Elisabetta Matteo S. Lorenzello	Conn	New-Haven
22	Defiotti	Nicola	44		M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lorenzello	wife Angela Marone S. Lorenzello	Conn	New-Haven
23	Carrarone	Rosa	21		F	M	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Laurenrana	mother Maria Laurone Laurenrana	Pa	Hazleton
24	Carta	Antonio	31		M	M	farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carfirri	wife Carmela Meluto Carfirri	Conn	New-Haven
25	Barbara	Barbina	26		F	M	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gagliano Aterno	father Pasquale Gagliano Aterno	Minn	Bovey
26	son Chiaravalle	Valentino	3		M		8-1267-9-17-1/35		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gagliano Aterno	gran father do	Minn	Bovey
27	son Chiaravalle	Alberino	9		M		8-10786-7-22-35		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gagliano Aterno	gran father do	Minn	Bovey
28	[illegible]	Dante	11						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
29	[illegible]	Rosa	41		F	W	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casalvecchio di Puglia	mother in law Domenica Guidi	Ill	Chicago
30	[illegible]	Rosa	66		F	W	housekeeper	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montecorvino	nephew Di Tore Gennaro Casalvecchio di Puglia Montecorvino	N.Y.	Yonkers

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. † The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
If not space enough here, continued on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of New-York on The 14th, June 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, or by other person, or by railroad, steamship, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3					Italy	Forbia Marina
2						no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7					Italy	Forbia Marina
3						no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3					Italy	Forbia Marina
4						no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3					Italy	Forbia Marina
5						no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3					Italy	Forbia Marina
6						no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7					Italy	Forbia Marina
7	yes	cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin Carlo Nittoro 29 Hamilton St. Bridgeport Conn.												
8						no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1					Italy	Forbia Marina
9						no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5					Italy	Forbia Marina
10																		Italy	Forbia Marina
11						no	no	no	no	good	good							Italy	Forbia Marina
12						no	no	no	no	good	good							Italy	Forbia Marina
13	no	brother	20	no	no	no	brother Nicola 50 Woodbridge St. Hartford Conn.												
14	no	brother	20	no	no	no	brother Nicola 50 Woodbridge St. Hartford Conn.												
15	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Barbara Giovanni 117 North Walnut St. Nanticoke Pa.												
16	yes	self	2	no	no	no	brother do												
17	no	self	30	yes	05-09	New-Haven	uncle Marone Giovanni 165 Ashmun New-Haven Conn.												
18	no	husband	1	no	no	no	uncle do												
19	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Libero Ruffiero Broad St. 67 New-Haven Conn.												
20	no	self	15	no	no	no	mother Feste Assunta 165 Ashmun New-Haven Conn.												
21	no	self	15	no	no	no	mother Feste Assunta 165 Ashmun New-Haven Conn.												
22	no	self	25	yes	06-08	New-Haven	brother in law Marone Giovanni 165 Ashmun New-Haven Conn.												
23	yes	husband	15	no	no	no	husband Nicola Diano 613 Harrison St. Harrisburg Pa.												
24	no	self	50	yes	95	Montreal Can.	brother in law Giovanni Milata 54 Hill St. New-Haven Conn.												
25	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Rafaele Chiaravallo Box 196 Bovey Minn.												
26	yes	mother	2	no	no	no	father do												
27	yes	mother	4	"	"	"	father do												
28																			
29	yes	brother in law	15	yes	10-10	Chicago Ill.	Son in Law Pietro Carrieri Ewing St. 572 Chicago Ills.												
30	no	son	15	no	no	no	son Consuale di Zore 160 St. Waverly Yonkers N.Y.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Peter Petersen, of the S S Ten Kings ....., from Naples ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the R. San Giorgio, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruffano	Benedetto	23		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Petina	mother Carminella Petina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Nisi	Giuseppe	17		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rota Greca	father Francesco Rota Greca	N.Y.	Newark
3	Raddi	Francesco	21		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rota Greca	mother Cecilia Ammirato Rota Greca	N.Y.	Newark
4	De Rose	Romualdo	23		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rota Greca	wife Lepa Giuseppina Rota Greca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Docimo	Giuseppe	17		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torano Castello	father Luigi Docimo Torano Castello	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Nardacci	Felice	36						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
7	Manfredi	Gabriele	15		M S	2-535892 9-25-911	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rossano	relative Bonmina Fontana Rossano	N.Y.	New-York
8	Manfredi	Marco	13		M S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rossano	relative	N.Y.	New-York
9	Scarpa	Angela Maria	35		F W	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salento	brother in law Giuseppe Rizzo do Salento	Conn.	Shelton
10	Rizzo	Carolina	12		F S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salento	uncle do	Conn.	Derby
11	Rizzo	Vincenzo	11		M S	IN HOSPITAL	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salento	uncle do	Conn.	Derby
12	Rizzo	Barbara	9		F S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salento	uncle do	Conn.	Derby
13	Rizzo	Raffaele	7		M S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salento	uncle do	Conn.	Derby
14	Rizzo	Susanna	6		F S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salento	uncle do	Conn.	Derby
15	Nicolli	Nicola	16		M S	musician	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salento	mother Vincenza Botti do	Conn.	Shelton
16	Angelo	Anna	59		F W	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salento	sister in law Filomena De Leo Salento	Conn.	Shelton
17	Riccitelli	Pietro	36		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gravina	mother Teresa Di Simola Gravina	Ills	Chicago
18	Corigliano	Pasqua	19		F M	[redacted]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gravina	father Giacomo Gravina	Ills	Chicago
19	Gratini	Domenico	35		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pagannica Sabina	father Giuseppe Pagannica Sabina	Pa	Canonsburg
20	Gratini	Francesco	29		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pagannica Sabina	father Giuseppe Pagannica Sabina	Pa	Canonsburg
21	Domenici	Pietro	43		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Poggio Nativo	wife angelo Dominici Poggio Nativo	Mass	Boston
22	Savoli	Natale	26						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
23	Alfieri	Raffaele	27		M M	Stayed	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	wife Fortunata Cosentino Napoli	N.Y.	Fairfield
24	Cranfano	Michele	33		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bisaccia	Roma Belledonne 16 wife Lena M. Antonia Bisaccia	Canada	Toronto Ont.
25	Scalzo	Michele	23		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Giovanni Rotondo	wife Maria Ritrovata S. Giovanni Rotondo	N.Y.	New-York
26	Fonseca	Donatantonio	58		M W	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	aunt Maria Contella S. Marco in Lamis	N.Y.	Paterson
27	Carella	Anna	32						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
28	Di Scala	Matteo	8						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
29	Di Lella	Lucia	6						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
30	Di Lella	Pasquale	4						Italy	Italian South	Italy				

56

Entered Inspected W 11 Dec 3 F W 21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any ~~vessel having~~ such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New-York *on the* 1st, June, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States; and if so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25.00	no	no	uncle Vito Sabato 429 Bushwick ave 229 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	Salerno	Petina
2	do	self	$25.00	no	no	no	uncle Bellafronte Vincenzo 1350 L.O. Canal St. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	[illegible]	brown	brown	scar to the right cheek	Cosenza	Nola Greca
3	do	self	$25.00	no	no	no	Cousin Profile Cartaginese 1350 L.O. Canal St. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	[illegible]	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Cosenza	Nola Greca
4	do	self	$25.00	yes	907 D. Brooklyn	aunt Falcone Teresina Front St. 41 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	scar to the cheek	Cosenza	Corano
5	do	mother	$20.00	no	no	no	mother Teresina Falcone 41 Front St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cosenza	Corano
6																					
7	yes	mother	$25.00	no	no	no	brother Luigi e nolla Melingeri Giuseppe 363 E. 11 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	brown	brown	scar to the nose	Cosenza	Rosano
8	yes	mother	$	no	yes	no	brother mother do	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	3	natural	brown	brown	scar to the right eye	Cosenza	Rosano
9	yes	brother	$25.00	yes	902 of Derby Conn	brother Vincenzo mother Barbara 100 Maine St. Derby Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno	Salento
10	yes	Cousin	$	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	no	Salerno	Salento
11	yes	Cousin	$	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	no	Salerno	Salento
12	yes	Uncle	$	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	no	N.Y.	Huntington
13	yes	Uncle	$	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	no	N.Y.	Derby
14	yes	Uncle	$	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	"	"	"	"	"	no	N.Y.	Derby
15	yes	self	$25.00	no	no	no	uncle Carmine D'Aiuto 127 Kneen St. Shelton Conn. P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno	Salento
16	yes	self	$25.00	do	no	no	nephew Antonio brother Francesco 127 Kneen St. Shelton Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	"	"	"	"	no	Salerno	Salento
17	yes	self	$25.00	no	no	no	friend Francesco Jacobazzi 1057 W. Polk St. Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	black	brown	no	Bari	Gravina
18	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband Frank Jacobazzi 1057 W. Polk St. Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	good	6	1	full	black	black	no	Bari	Gravina
19	yes	self	$20.00	yes	906 D. Canonsburg	brother in law Mari Carlo Box 224 Canonsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Perugia	Fayanico
20	yes	self	$20.00	no	no	no	brother in law Mari Carlo Box 224 Canonsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Perugia	Fayanico
21	yes	self	$ 60.00	yes	906 of N.Y.	nephew Antonio Giuliani 3 North Sq. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	black	brown	scar to the forehead	Perugia	Fara Sabina
22																					
23	do	self	$25.00	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Casale Fajrita St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	full	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
24	yes	self	$30.00	no	no	no	brother in law Angelo Pena 57 York St. Toronto Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Avellino	Besaccia
25	yes	self	$25.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio 129 Mulberry St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	black	brown	no	Foggia	S. Giovanni
26	no	son	$25.00	no	no	no	Son Matteo 46 Grossi St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	grey	brown	no	Foggia	S. Marco
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Cuneo, of the S. S. Città di Torino, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ruocco

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. H. Millard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the R. Can Giorgio, Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi M D

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

J. M. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY REGISTERED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Illiano	Pietro	48		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ruviano	wife Pasqualina Campobiano	Conn.	New-Haven
2	Lasciein	Vitantonio	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bauri	mother Arcangela Di Gianni Ruviano	N.Y.	New-York
3	Cappelli	Brigida	43		F	W	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	daughter Giovanna Bauri	N.Y.	New-York
4	daughter Pacelli	Antonia	23		F	S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	sister S. Salvatore Telesino	N.Y.	New-York
5	daughter Pacelli	Giovanna	20		F					Italy	Italian South	Italy		do		
6	daughter Pacelli	Elena	6		F	S	5-3v783 2-468332-300	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	sister	N.Y.	New-York
7	son Pacelli	Antonio	2		M	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	do	N.Y.	New-York
8	Del Vecchio	Clemente	23		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	sister	N.Y.	New-York
9	Riccio	Vitangelo	23		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	wife Colella Concetta	N.Y.	Auburn
10	Votto	Giovanni	16		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	father Francesco S. Salvatore Telesino	N.Y.	Auburn
11	De Fulvio	Andrea								Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	father Michele S. Salvatore Telesino	Conn.	New-Haven
12	Rigillo	Giuseppe	23		M	S	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Vito sull Ionio	father Vito	N.J.	White Plains
13	Campolongo	Giuseppe	22		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Donato Nivea	cousin Saverio Benincasa S. Donato Nivea	N.Y.	New-York
14	Meluzzi	Maddalena	20		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Donato Nivea	cousin Saverio Benincasa S. Donato Nivea	N.Y.	New-York
15	son Ferraro	Antonio	8		M	S	"			Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Donato Nivea	cousin in law S. Donato Nivea	N.Y.	New-York
16	Macrini	Gaspare	27		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arquata del Tronto	wife Maria Marelli Arquata del Tronto	Via Atlantic	
17	Carisenzio	Giuseppe	37							Italy	Italian South	Italy				
18	son Carisenzio	Alfonso	9	10						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
19	Campbell	Bernardino	36							Italy	Italian South	Italy				
20	Caporizzi	Francesco	56		F	W	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sauterenno	daughter Marietta Bari	N.Y.	New-York
21	daughter Del Corpo	Anna	20		F	S	3-1070408 housekeeper	12/6/12 yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sauterenno	sister	N.Y.	New-York
22	Santoro	Francesco	29		M	M	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bari	nobody	N.Y.	New-York
23	wife Del Corpo	Lucia	29		F	M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bari	do	N.Y.	New-York
24	daughter Santoro	Isabella	4		F	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bari	do	N.Y.	New-York
25	Bauro	Carmine	37		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Martino V.C.	wife Ursola Salvatore S. Martino V.C.	Mass.	Boston
26	Adamo	Salvatore	22		M	M	mason	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Martino V.C.	wife Rosa Abbate S. Martino V.C.	N.Y.	New-York
27	Petrecca	Crescenzo	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Martino V.C.	father Michele S. Martino Valle Caudina	N.Y.	Auburn
28	[illegible]	Francesco	44							Italy	Italian South	Italy				
29	[illegible]	Giuseppe	18							Italy	Italian South	Italy				
30	Pugliano	Francesco	32		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dipignano	wife Nardi Rosaria Dipignano	N.Y.	New-York

77

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 14th, June, 1911

161

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid for by parent, relative, friend, or person in whose country he last resided.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	yes 901-09 New Haven	brother in law Giuseppe Campochiaro Conn Str. 349 New-Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	8½	fair	brown	brown	scar to the right eye	Napoli	Bacoli
2	yes	brother in law	28	no	no	no	brother in law Nozze Giuseppe 183 Bleecker Str New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	pale	fair	brown		Potenza	Banzi
3	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother Emilio Cappelli 2270 First Av. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	pale	fair	brown	no	Benevento	S. Salvatore
4	yes	mother	30	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Benevento	S. Salvatore
5								no	no	no	no	good	good							Benevento	S. Salvatore
6	yes	mother	4	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Benevento	S. Salvatore
7	yes	mother	4	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Benevento	S. Salvatore
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Ciella Tommaso 22 Coon Str. Auburn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Benevento	S. Salvatore
9	yes	self	17	yes 907	Auburn	no	uncle Angelo Riccio 11 Barber Str. Auburn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Benevento	S. Salvatore
10	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother Nicola Davey Str. 42 New-Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Benevento	S. Salvatore
11								no	no	no	no	good	good								
12	no	self	30	no	no	no	relation Ciella Giuseppe 28 Bank Ave. White Plains N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	no	Catanzaro	S. Vito
13	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law Fraunzo Iannozzi 66 James Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cosenza	S. Donato
14	yes	self	32	no	no	no	brother in law Giovanni Ferraro 66 Jamel Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cosenza	S. Donato
15	yes	mother	4	no	no	no	Buffer do	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Cosenza	S. Donato
16	no	self	26	yes	905-09	Philadelphia	brother Boiardo Lanik City Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	fair	brown	no	Ascoli	Arquato
17								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Ischia
18								no	no	no	no	good	good							Napoli	Ischia
19																					
20	yes	self	19	no	no	no	son Nicola Del Corso Madison Ave 17-43 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	black	brown	no	Bari	Bari
21	yes	mother	4	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	gray	brown	no	Bari	Sanderemo
22	yes	self	28	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	no		Bari	Sanderemo
23	yes	husband	24	no	no	no	brother in law Candela Matteo Madison Ave 17-43 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Bari	Bari
24	yes	father	4				brother	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown		no	Bari	Sanderemo
25	yes	self	28	yes	906-08	New-Haven	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Bari	Bari
26	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Giovanni Bauro 5 North Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Avellino	Summano
27	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Adamo Costantino 93 Mulberry Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Avellino	S. Martino
28							brother Attento Rocco 45 Clark Str. Auburn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	9	natural	brown	brown	scar to the left cheek	Avellino	S. Martino
29								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	scar to the left eye	Cosenza	Rifiglanno
30	yes	self	25	yes	908-10	New-York	friend Fata Giovanni 112 Strada New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cosenza	Rifiglanno
			32					no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Cosenza	Rifiglanno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Otto Romano, of the Italian Prince, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Romano

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,

at New-York

J W Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the Ss San Giorgi, sailing from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New-York

J McNellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Caputo	Raffaele grandson of #3	38		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	U.S.	Dipignano	wife Giuseppina Giannotta	Minn	Hibbing
2	Barone	Francesco	17		M	S	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dipignano	mother Delcatore Maria Dipignano	Minn	Hibbing
3	Favetta	Carlo wife #1	12		M	S	Public School	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dipignano	adoptive mother Chiara Tutera Dipignano	N.Y.	New-York
4	Ciardullo	Sebastiano	26		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dipignano	wife Dristolina De Cicco Dipignano	Cond. Colline	
5	Tutera	Saverio	16		M	S	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Dipignano	father Tutera Angelo Dipignano	Pa	Fraubery Hazleton
6	Lombardi nee Lanni	Flavia	46		F	M	housekeeper	no	6-53046-7/22/37	Italy	Surname amended. Original name of [illegible]	Central Office No. [illegible]	[illegible]	sister Tamburini Giuseppa Dipignano	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Longobardi Lanni	Stella daughter	19		F	S	Housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sonnino	aunt Sonnino	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Mattei	Aspirino	21		M	S	student	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lorenzello	father Giacomo do	Conn	New-Haven
9	Cardillo	Carmicello	19		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	husband Giuseppe S. Lorenzello	N.Y.	Hoboken
10	Longobardo Romano	Angela	15		F	S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	uncle do	N.Y.	Hoboken
11	Son Romano	Giuseppe	12		M	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	do do	N.Y.	Hoboken
12	Longobardo Romano	Maria	9		F	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	do do	N.Y.	Hoboken
13	Son Romano	Antonio	5		M	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	do do	N.Y.	Hoboken
14	Cardillo	Rocco	26							Italy	Italian South	Italy		do do		
15	Lisa	Giovanni	62		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	son Giuseppe Monte S. Giacomo	N.Y.	Hoboken
16	Wife Mattia	Mariantonia	55		F	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	son do	N.Y.	Hoboken
17	Daughter Lisa	Gabriella	14		F	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	brother do	N.Y.	Hoboken
18	Mattia	Annamaria	7		F	W	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	nobody do	N.Y.	Hoboken
19	Lisa	Domenico	4							Italy	Italian South	Italy				
20	Longino	Filippo	23		M	M	shoemaker	yes	Bur-505-9/4/36	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caivano	father Pasquale Caivano	Pa	Scranton
21	Wife Cantarella	Rosa	21		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caivano	father in law do	Pa	Scranton
22	Fiorente	Salvatore grandson of #3	30		M	S	gardener	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	aunt Fortuna Esposito Napoli	N.Y.	New-York
23	Coppola	Concetta	16		F	S	Shell maker	no	2-9734010-7/20/37	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Strada Cappella a Capodimonte 36 nobody	N.Y.	New-York
24	Sister Coppola	Maria	10		F	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	do	N.Y.	New-York
25	Brother Coppola	Vincenzo	8		M	S		yes	2-278286-6/23/37	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	do do	N.Y.	New-York
26	Biondi	Eugenio	34		M	S	engraver	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bellante	father Giovanni do	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Raimondi	Giovanni	18		M	S	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colle Sannita	father Antonio Bellante	Pa	Allentown
28	Nardo	Vincenzo	36		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marticonuovo	wife Concetta Briglia Colle Sannita	Mass	Boston
29	Giordano	Vincenzo	24		M	M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cortale	wife Eleonora Galati Marticonuovo	N.J.	Utica
30	Nicolazzo	Giuseppe	116		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cortale	father Domenico Cortale	N.J.	Utica

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of New York on the 15th, June, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any relative, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes 1905-10 Hibbing	friend Michele Rossemarano 455 Box Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4 9	brown	brown	brown no	Cosenza Dipignano
2	yes	self	25	yes no	no adoptive father Michele Rossemarano Box 455 Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	brown	brown	brown scar to the gullet	Cosenza Dipignano
3	yes	self	150	no do	no adoptive father Borrelli Vincenzo Box 325 East 112 th St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	4 9	natural	brown	brown no	Cosenza Cosenza
4	yes	self	25	yes 1910 at Cowan Copper C	brother Domenico Ciardullo Box 215 Copper Cliff. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	brown	brown	brown no	Cosenza Dipignano
5	yes	self	25	yes 1908-10 Philipsburgh	uncle Tubera Vincenzo 522 East Cranberry Hazleton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 6	natural	brown	brown no	Cosenza Dipignano
6	yes	self	25	yes no no	husband Lanni Domenico 917 South 8 th St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	4 11	natural	gray	brown no	Roma Fornino
7	yes	father	25	no yes no	father	no	no	no	no	good	good	4 10	natural	brown	no	Roma Fornino
8	no	self	25	no no no	uncle Giuseppe Gillo Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	natural	brown	brown no	Benevento Paolisello
9	no	self	50	no no no	Hartford Conn Brother Domenico Fonseca	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	pale	brown	brown no	Taleuna Montesarchio
10	no	mother		no	1 Adams St. 516 Hoboken N.Y. father					good						Taleuna Montesarchio
11	no	mother		no	do father					good						Taleuna Montesarchio
12	no	mother		no	do father					good	good					Taleuna Montesarchio
13	no	mother		no	do father					good	good	5	pale	brown	brown no	Taleuna Montesarchio
14					do											Taleuna Montesarchio
15	no	self	45	yes 1908 Hoboken	sons Pasquale Luisa 417 Jackson St. Hoboken N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 10	natural	gray	brown no	Taleuna Montesarchio
16	no	husband	45	no no no	son	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 1	natural	brown	no	Taleuna Montesarchio
17	no	father	45	no no no	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	good	= =	=	=	= no	Taleuna Montesarchio
18	no	self	25	no no no	do Dom Saverio Mele 420 Madison St. Hoboken N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 1	brown	gray	brown no	Taleuna Montesarchio
19																
20	yes	self	40	no no no	brother Giuseppe 115 9 St. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 5	natural	brown	brown no	Taleuna Montesarchio
21	yes	husband	40	no no no	brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 8	pale	brown	brown no	Napoli Taiano
22	yes	self	50	yes 1910 New-York	do brother in law Giuseppe Bottore 220 East 113 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 4	nat.	brown	no	Napoli Taiano
23	yes	self	40	no no no	mother Anna Modesto 237 East 113 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 4	brown	brown	brown no	Napoli Napoli
24	yes	self	40	no no no	mother	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 =	natural	brown	brown scar to the right eye	Napoli Napoli
25	yes	self	40	no no no	do mother	no	no	no	no	good	good	= =	=	=	= no	Napoli Napoli
26	yes	self	25	yes 1905-08 Phila.	do cousin Vincenzo de Victoriis Fourth St. 1527 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	= =	=	=	= no	Napoli Napoli
27	yes	brother in law	25	no no no	brother in law Antonio Liberatore Long Acre St. 393 Williamstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 8	natural	brown	brown no	Cerreto Bellante
28	yes	self	40	yes 1905 New-York	cousin Raffaele Varallo 5 1/2 Fo 10 St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 2	brown	brown	brown no	Benevento Colle Sannita
29	yes	self	25	yes 1908-09 New-York	brother in law Pietro Notaro 617 Catherine St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	brown	blk	brown scar to the right cook	Potenza Muro Lucano
30	yes	self	25	no no no	uncle Pietro Notaro 617 Catherine St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 1	brown	blk	brown scar to the forehead	Potenza Potenza
						no	no	no	no	good	good	4 11	natural	brown	brown no	Potenza Potenza

Edward Corsello
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Peter Cousins, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Cafiero, Surgeon of the S/S Citta di Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Cafiero

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New-York

J McCluney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 12 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicotera	Giacinto	23		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cortale	father Domenico	Mass.	Boston
2	Scarcello	Antonio	43		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cortale	wife Mariana Faga Cortale	Mass	Boston
3	Cappetta	Pietro	35		M M	joiner	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	nobody Cortale	Conn.	New-Haven
4	wife Mancuso	Teresa	28		F M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	nobody	Conn.	New-Haven
5	daughter Cappetta	Carmela	4		F S				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	nobody	Conn.	New-Haven
6	daughter Cappetta	Immacolata	3		F S				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	nobody	Conn.	New-Haven
7	Cappetta	Giovanni	32		M S	joiner	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	nobody	Conn.	New-Haven
8	mother Di Gregorio	Carmela	58		F W	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	nobody	Conn.	New-Haven
9	Pagnotta	Domenico	36						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
10	Capparelli	Vincenzo	26						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
11	Arnolfo Arena	Aniello	23						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
12	Mercuri	Giuseppe	20		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pago Veiano	father Cosimo Mercuri	Ill.	Chicago
13	De Feso	Nunzio	16		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pago Veiano	father De Feso Antonio Pago Veiano	Mass.	Boston
14	Polvere	Donatangelo	25		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pago Veiano	father Nicolangelo wife Pago Veiano	N.Y.	Port Chester
15	Miele	Nicolangelo	53		M M	joiner	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pago Veiano	wife Filomena Gallo Pago Veiano	Conn.	Derby
16	daughter Miele	Elvira	18		F S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pago Veiano	mother Pago Veiano	Conn.	Derby
17	De Feso	Angelo Gabriele	17		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pago Veiano	father De Feso angelo Raffaele Pago Veiano	N.Y.	Flushing
18	Pecce	Pasquino	16		M S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bassiano	father Luigi Bassiano	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Lucadia	Michele	18						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
20	Pastrojovanni	Giuseppantonio	35						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
21	Zizzetti	Donato	29						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
22	Di Filippo	Caterina	24						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
23	son Di Geronimo	Pasquale	2						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
24	Spiotta	Angelomaria	27						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
25	Palandra	Antonio	18		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Santomenna	father Vincenzo	N.J.	Jersey City
26	Palandra	Giuseppe	25		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Santomenna	wife Maria Pagano Santomenna	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Palandra	Francesco	23						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
28	wife Ciuffo	Angelina	30						Italy	Italian South	Italy				
29	Amorosi	Giuseppe	27		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Antrodoco	father Donato Antrodoco	Canada	Dominion
30	Amorosi	Cantino	17		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Antrodoco	father Donato Antrodoco	Canada	Dominion

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 14th, June, 1911

165

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by himself, or by employer, or by whom paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf mutes or aliginers, or persons in good health otherwise likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Persons coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no no no	brother G. Battista 4 North Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	Calenzano Cerbale
2	yes	self	25	yes 1902 St Albon Pa	brother in law Fco Sut. Maiorano 4 North Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	gray brown	Calenzano Cerbale
3	no	self	60	no no no	brother Vincenzo 387 Blackley Ave New-Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	yelowbrown	brown	no Calenzano Cerbale
4	no	husband	0	no no no	brother in law do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	no Calenzano Cerbale
5	no	father	0	no no no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	no Calenzano Cerbale
6	no	father	0	no no no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	no Calenzano Cerbale
7	no	self	50	no no no	brother Vincenzo 387 Blackley Ave New-Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no Calenzano Cerbale
8	no	self	0	no no no	son do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no Calenzano Cerbale
9																
10																
11																
12	yes	self	25	no no no	cousin Sebastiano Cavatangelo 159 W Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural black	brown	no Benevento Pago Veiano
13	yes	self	25	no no no	cousin Silvestro Guidi 3 North Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural black	brown	no Benevento Pago Veiano
14	no	self	25	no no no	brother in law Fortunato Paolicone Box 75 L.d. Ottawa Canada N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	no Benevento Pago Veiano
15	yes	self	50	yes 1905 St New York	brother in law Michele Colucci 116 Mott Pleasant St. Derby Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	gray brown	Benevento Pago Veiano
16	no	father	0	no no no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	no Benevento Pago Veiano
17	yes	brother	25	no no no	brother Sebastiano Petro 79 Linchia Ave Flushing Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no Benevento Pago Veiano
18	yes	self	60	no no no	brother Florindo 810 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no Benevento Pago Veiano
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25	no	self	25	no no no	cousin Pasquale Perrechia 266 Newark Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural brown	brown	no Calvello Lautonanna
26	no	self	25	yes 1906 St Jersey City	brother in law Ernesto Perrella 266 Newark Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no Calvello Lautonanna
27																
28																
29	no	self	25	no no no	brother Carlo Ad. Coal Company Dominion L'Inghan 12 N.S.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural brown	brown	no Aquila Antrodoco
30	no	self	25	no no no	brother Carlo Ad. Coal Company Dominion L'Inghan N°12 N.S.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no Aquila Antrodoco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Octavio Romano, of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Romano

Commencing Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,

at New York

J McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univesity of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 19 11

at New York

J McCellan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Angelini	Fabiano	32		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Autrodoco	father Giovanni Autrodoco	Conn	Bridgeport
2	Cedrone	Alberto	26		M M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	wife Severina Sasso Napoli	N.Y.	Newark
3	Pasquale	Donato	27		M M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia a Pianisi	wife Maria Spinelli Spezzella 155	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Gargiulo	Francesco	46		M M	shoemaker	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sorrento	wife Filomena Navale S. Elia a Pianisi	N.Y.	New-York
5	Cafaro	Giuseppe	31		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bauri	wife Rosaria Ciola Sorrento	N.Y.	Monclair
6	Colimbiello	Pasquale	39		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Genzano	wife Anna Maria Brugno Bauri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Barbataro	Domenico	29		M S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mottola	father Francesco Genzano	Canada	Montreal
8	Putino	Domenico	23		M S	waiter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mottola	father Francesco Mottola	Canada	Montreal
9	Lotta	Raffaele	22						Italy		Italy		Mottola		
10	Altamore	Giuseppe	44		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Arena	wife Maria Fraure	Conn	Stanford
11	Rocco	Antonino	21						Italy	Italian South	Italy		Arena		
12	Larobina	Francesco	29		M M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	wife Maria Teresa D'Agostino	Conn	Stanford
13	Larobina	Vincenzo	32		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	wife Caterina Fraure Arena	Verm	Winooski
14	Franzè	Domenico	35		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	wife Mariantonia Greco Arena	Conn	Stanford
15	Franzè	Francesco	17		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	father Michele Arena	Conn	Stanford
16	Agostino	Domenico	21						Italy	Italian South	Italy		Arena		
17	Gerace	Michele	20		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	father Michele	Verm	Winooski
18	Macri	Leonardo	40		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	wife Teresa Grardo Arena	Conn	Stanford
19	Francese	Giuseppe	25		M M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	wife Delfina Michelina Arena	Verm	Winooski
20	Schinella	Antonino	27		M M	millhand	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arena	wife Michelina Carrio Arena	Verm	Winooski
21	Carnes	Catalde	25		M S	carman	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Taranto	father Lorenzo Arena	N.Y.	New-York
22	Carli	[illegible]	16		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S.M. a Toll	[illegible] Taranto	N.Y.	[illegible]
23	Riccio	Maria	25		F S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	sister Rosa S. Salvatore Telesino	Del	Wilmington
24	Catella	Antonio	17		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Salvatore Telesino	father Nicola S. Salvatore Telesino	Conn	New-Haven
25	Mongiuello	Annamaria	21		F S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cago Veiano	father Luigi S. Salvatore Telesino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Calabrese	Michele	20		M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	father Pietro Cago Veiano	N.Y.	Hoboken
27	Calabrese	Sabato	24		M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giacomo	wife Rosina Tuzia Monte S. Giacomo	N.Y.	New-York
28	Notaro	Giovanni	18		M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cortale	mother Caterina Muraco Monte S. Giacomo	N.Y.	Utica
29	D'Anna	Anna	21		F S	shoe maker	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Nocera Inferiore	father Giovanni Cortale	N.Y.	Newark
30	Gennaro	Gaetano	23		M S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piano di Sorrento	father Biagio Nocera Inferiore	N.Y.	New-York

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 14th, June, 1911

167

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the said passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	23	no		no	brother Antonio 5 Nye E Nortell 402 riverside Calgary Calif Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown		Aquila	Introdoco
2	yes	self	25	no		no	brother in law Luigi Lafe 10 Sarside St. Newark N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	scar to the gullet	Napoli	Napoli
3	yes	self	30	yes	06-10	Philadelphia	brother Giovanni 8 St and Lehigh Ave Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	scar to the right cheek	Campobasso	S. Elia
4	yes	self	50	no		no	Township Giuseppe Cestitore 240 Est 113 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	blak	brown		Napoli	Sorrento
5	no	self	25	no		no	cousin Sebastiano Tafaro Skeuridge Ave 61 Montclair N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	deposition on left eye	Potenza	Banzi
6	no	self	25	yes	06	Brooklyn	uncle Antonio Giordano 105 Bandford St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	blak	brown		Potenza	Banzi
7	yes	self	26	no		no	cousin Chiarelli Giuseppe St Lunard Ave 1229 - Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	scar on left foot	Lecce	Mottola
8	yes	self	26	no		no	brother in law Chiarelli Giuseppe St. Lunard Ave 1229 - Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	scar to the gullet left	Lecce	Mottola
9																					
10	no	self	40	no		no	brother in law Faustino D'Agostino West Main 290 Stanford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	brown	brown		Catanzaro	Taverna
11																					
12	no	self	26	yes	06-09	Stanford	cousin Domenico Perfino 290 West Main St. Stanford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown		Catanzaro	Arena
13	yes	self	30	yes	03-07	Garrison Ont	brother in law Giuseppe Fraini 142 W. Allen St. Winooski Verm	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown		Catanzaro	Arena
14	no	self	30	yes	09	Stanford Conn	uncle Nicola Valaurek 290 West Main St. Stanford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	blak	brown		Catanzaro	Arena
15	no	self	38	no		no	cousin Michele Siciliano 290 West Main St. Stanford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown		Catanzaro	Arena
16																					
17	yes	self	25	no		no	brother in law Raffaele Altomore 112 Weaver St. Winooski Verm	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown		Catanzaro	Arena
18	no	self	160	yes		no	cousin Francesco D'Agostino 290 West Main St. Stanford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown		Catanzaro	Arena
19	yes	self	30	yes	06-08	Port Henry N.Y.	cousin Raffaele Schinelli 148 West Allen St. Winooski Verm	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	blak	blak		Catanzaro	Arena
20	yes	self	25	yes	02-10	Winooski Vt.	cousin Schinelli Raffaele 148 West Allen St. Winooski Verm	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	brown	brown		Catanzaro	Arena
21	yes	self	40	yes	06-10	New York	cousin Nunzio Lecce 261 12 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5		"	"	"		Lecce	Taverna
22	yes	self	45	no		no	father Enrico	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown		Benevento	S. Salvatore
23	yes	self	28	no		no	5 Fat St. 1414 Syracuse N.Y. brother Lorenzo	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	brown	blak	blak		Benevento	S. Salvatore
24	yes	self	25	no		no	810 Woodlawn Ave. Wilmington Del cousin Nicola Tokia	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	blak	blak		Benevento	S. Salvatore
25	no	self	24	no		no	Daisy St. 42 New Haven Conn uncle Rotti Donato	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	natural	brown	brown		Benevento	S. Salvatore
26	no	self	25	no		no	137 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y. brother Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	pale	brown	brown		Taleno	Monte S. Giacomo
27	yes	self	25	no		no	524 Adams St. Hoboken N.Y. brother in law Nicola Romano	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown		Taleno	Monte S. Giacomo
28	yes	father	15	yes	04-07	N.Y.	East Hunter St. 55 New-York father Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	scar to the right eye	Catanzaro	Cortale
29	no	self	35	no		no	167 Catharine St. Utica N.Y. sister Angela	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	fair	brown	look to the cock	Taleno	Nocera Inferiore
30	yes	self	30	yes	97-07	N.Y.	Van Duren St. 320 Newark N.Y. brother in law Carmine Sarnelli 445 West 26 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	blak	brown		Napoli	Piano di Sorrento

Returning from military duty in Italy.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Otto Amano, of the S/s Chi Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

J McSullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1911

14

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Maio	Luigi	24	V	M S	sailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Agnello di Sorrento	father Federico	N.Y.	New-York
2	Saytano	Maria	52	V	F W	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Baroniffi	daughter Rosina Domanmaria	N.Y.	New-York
3	daughter	Domanmaria	14	V	F S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Baroniffi	sister	N.Y.	New-York
4	daughter	Domanmaria	21	V	F S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Baroniffi	sister do	N.Y.	New-York
5	son	Domanmaria	14	V	M S	Carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Baroniffi	sister do	N.Y.	New-York
6	son	Domanmaria	11	V	M S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Baroniffi	sister do	N.Y.	New-York
7	Domanmaria	Giuseppa	33	V	F M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Baroniffi	sister Rosina Domanmaria	N.Y.	New-York
8	daughter	Esposito	9	V	F S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Baroniffi	aunt	N.Y.	New-York
9	daughter	Esposito	7	V	F S	"	no		Italy		Italy	Baroniffi	aunt do	N.Y.	New-York
10	son	Esposito	4	V	M S	"			Italy		Italy	Baroniffi	aunt do	N.Y.	New-York
11	son	Esposito	3	V	M S	"			Italy		Italy	Baroniffi	aunt do	N.Y.	New-York
12	daughter	Esposito		V	F S				Italy		Italy	Baroniffi	aunt do	N.Y.	New-York
13	Palmieri	Cosimo	32	V	M M	Barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monopoli	father Francesco Antonio	N.Y.	New-York
14	wife	Giampaolo Maria	27	V	F M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monopoli	father in law Monopoli	N.Y.	New-York
15	son	Palmieri Francesco	6	V	M S				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monopoli	gran father do	N.Y.	New-York
16	daughter	Palmieri Imperia Maria	4	V	F S	"			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monopoli	gran father do	N.Y.	New-York
17	son	Palmieri Giacinto	2	V	M S	"			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monopoli	gran father do	N.Y.	New-York
18	son	Palmieri Alessandro	1	V	M S	"			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monopoli	gran father do	N.Y.	New-York
19	Stallone	Lauro	48	V	M M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palo del Colle	brother Giovanni Palo del Colle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	daughter	Lucente Maria	20	V	F S	Dressmaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palo del Colle	uncle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	daughter	Lucente Teresa	18	V	F S				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palo del Colle	uncle do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	adopted daughter	Lucente Giuditta	6	V	F S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palo del Colle	uncle do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Calderaro	Angelo	41	V	M M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fasano	father Giacomo Fasano	N.Y.	New-York
24	wife	Scadalupi Aurora	27	V	F M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fasano	father in law	N.Y.	New-York
25	son	Calderaro Fortunato	4	V	M S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fasano	gran father do	N.Y.	New-York
26	son	Calderaro Domenico	2	V	M S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fasano	gran father do	N.Y.	New-York
27	Francesi	Filippo	27	V	M S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montalbano	father Antonio Montalbano	N.Y.	New-York
28	Alberto	Saverio	23	V	M M	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Comigliano d'Asso	father Salvatore Comigliano d'Asso	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Alfano	Giuseppe	21	V	M S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gragnano	father Antonio Gragnano	Conn	Branford
30	Serapica	Vincenzo	31	V	M M	baker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gragnano	wife Mª Carmela Gragnano	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Nelo Holmgren
Insp.

51

30 3 17 W

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 15th, June, 1911

169

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to own fare, has been assisted by others.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	So	self	50	Yes	20 days		brother in law Giuseppe Caputo 46 Grove Str. New-Jersey City N.J.		no	no	no	good	good	5	7	Dark	Dark			Napoli	Apuglia
2	Yes	self	500	no	no	no	Son in Gaetano Debona Andria 91 Mulberry Str. New-York		no	no	no	good	good	5	3	Medium	Gray	brown	no	Italia	Barletta
3	Yes	mother	4	no	no	no	brother		no	no	no	good	good	4	8	Med	Brown		no	Italia	Barletta
4	Yes	mother	4	no	no	no	brother	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	Med	brown		no	Italia	Barletta
5	Yes	mother	4	no	no	no	brother	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	4	=	=	no	Italia	Barletta
6	Yes	mother	4	no	no	no	brother	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	4	=	=	no	Italia	Barletta
7	Yes	self	25	yes	yes	N.Y.	husband Alfonso Esposito 91 Mulberry Str. New-York		no	no	no	good	good	5	=	brown	blk	brown	scar to the forehead	Italia	Barletta
8	Yes	mother	4	"	"	"	father	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Italia	Barletta
9	Yes	mother	4	"	"	"	father	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	New York	New York
10	Yes	mother	4	"	"	"	father	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	New York	New York
11	Yes	mother	4	"	"	"	father	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	New York	New York
12	Yes	mother	4	"	"	"	father	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Italia	Barletta
13	Yes	self	30	yes	yes	N.Y.	cousin Rodi Tommaso 27 Bedford Str. New-York	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	Dark	Black	brown	no	Bari	Monopoli
14	Yes	husband	4	no	no	no	cousin	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	med	brown	brown	no	Bari	Monopoli
15	Yes	father	4	no	no	no	uncle	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	New York	New York
16	Yes	father	4	no	no	no	uncle	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	New York	New York
17	Yes	father	4	no	no	no	uncle	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	New York	New York
18	Yes	father	4	no	no	no	uncle	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Italia	Barletta
19	No	self	80	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo Lucente 769 Cabel Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Bari	Palo del Colle
20	No	mother	4	no	no	no	father Vincenzo Vincenti	do	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	med	brown	brown	no	Bari	Palo del Colle
21	No	mother	4	no	no	no	father	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Bari	Palo del Colle
22	No	mother	4	no	no	no	father	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Bari	Bari
23	Yes	self	165	no	no	no	cousin Tommaso Rodi 27 Bedford Str. New-York	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	Dark	Black	brown	no	Bari	Monopoli
24	Yes	husband	4	no	no	no	cousin	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	-	med	brown	brown	no	Bari	Putignano
25	Yes	father	4	no	no	no	uncle	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Bari	Fasano
26	Yes	father	4	no	no	no	uncle	do	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Bari	Fasano
27	Yes	self	35	no	no	no	cousin Giovanni Risto 77 E. 2nd Str. Williamsburg New-York	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	Dark	Black	brown	no	Bari	Fasano
28	No	self	95	no	no	no	brother in law Liguori Giacomo 664 Washington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	Dark	Black	brown	no	Napoli	Torregreca
29	No	self	29	no	no	no	Corsano Pasquale Vaccaro Box 8 Clifford Conn.	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	fair	blue	brown	no	Napoli	Grazzano
30	No	self	50	yes	yes	N.Y.	brother Cognata Serafino 108 Wyona St. Brooklyn N.Y.	do	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	Dark	Gray	brown	scar to the nose	Napoli	Grazzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Astro Romano, of the Y. Chu Giorgis, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Romano

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith (State whether sailing on the vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univerity of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New-York

J McElroy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1 4th June, 1911

15

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Giacci	Francesco	16		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Angelo in Grotte	father Colantonio	Ohio	Conneaut
2	Simenti	Michele	18		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Angelo in Grotte	father Bernardino S Angelo in Grotte	Mass	Franklin
3	Bertone	Michele	33		M	M	mason	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Angelo in Grotte	wife Carolina Muccierone S Angelo in Grotte	Mass	Franklin
4	Muccierone	Biagio	24		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Angelo in Grotte	wife Maria Muccierone S Angelo in Grotte	Mass	Franklin
5	Bertone	Antonio	18							Italy		Italy				
6	Evangelista	Angelo Pietro	16		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Angelo in Grotte	father Antonio S Angelo in Grotte	Mass	Boston
7	Vacca	Nicola	23		M	M	dealer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Angelo in Grotte	wife Chiara Pagano	Mass	Worcester
8	Carlucci	Nicola	40		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Angelo in Grotte	wife Carmela Bertone S Angelo in Grotte	Mass	Franklin
9	Pompone	Agostino	35		M	M	dealer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Teglie	wife Lorenza Mastellotti Teglie	N.Y.	New York
10	Graziano	Pietro	16		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ignazzola	mother Rosa Anna Ignazzola	N.Y.	Cortland
11	Calaci	Salvatore	36		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alessano	wife Maria Conselli Alessano	N.Y.	Albany
12	Mele	Ladislao	30		M	M	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alessano	wife Addolorata Cesano Alessano	N.Y.	Albany
13	Console	Pietro	29		M	S	mechanic	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alessano	father Vincenzo Alessano	N.Y.	Albany
14	Console	Paolo	27		M	S	mechanic	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alessano	father Vincenzo Alessano	N.Y.	Albany
15	Ferrante	Onofrio	25		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Petina	wife Maria Coiro Petina	N.Y.	Passaic
16	Listi	Ignazio	16		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amasens	mother Maria Fabrizi Amasens	Ills	Chicago
17	Gerardi	Giuseppe	33		M	M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amasens	nobody	Pa	Philadelphia
18	wife Protini	Elvira	28		F	M	no	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amasens	nobody	Pa	Philadelphia
19	daughter Gerardi	Giovanna	6		F	S	no	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amasens	nobody	Pa	Philadelphia
20	son Gerardi	Colombo	4		M	S	no	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Amasens	nobody	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Lanza	Michele	42		M	M	dealer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	father Antonio Ottaiano	N.Y.	Newark
22	daughter Lanza	Giuseppa	12		F	S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	gran father do	N.Y.	Newark
23	daughter Lanza	Maria	15		F	S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	gran father do	N.Y.	Newark
24	son Lanza	Antonio	17		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	gran father do	N.Y.	Newark
25	Annunziata	Domenico	27		M	M	coachman	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	wife Raffaele dg Tersolino Ottaiano	N.Y.	New York
26	Pilato	Gaetano	20		M	S	sailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	father Raffaele Ischia	N.Y.	New York
27	Silperdi	Giulio	23		M	S	sailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	father Nicola D'Ambra Ischia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Carnesecchi	Maria	20		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vairano	father Ferdinando Vairano	Ills	Champaign
29	Kaloujian	Sahak	22		M	S	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Constantinople		father Arechium Constantinopoli	R.I.	Providence
	Farga	Costantino	22		M	M	laborer	no		Turkey	Turkey	Turkey	Lioj	wife Costa Vires	Ills	Cincinnati

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th, June, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, railroad, steamship, society, municipality, or person named.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy; or a believer in polygamy; or practicing polygamy; or a member of a polygamous body; (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	30	no	no	no	brother Mecciarone Alborio Dp 67 - Cogneaut Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	blak	blak	no	Campobasso	S. Angelo
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	blak	blak	scar to the forehead	Campobasso	S. Angelo
3	yes	self	25	yes 1906-910	Boston		79 Arlington St. - Franklin Mass brother Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Campobasso	S. Angelo
4	yes	self	25	yes 1902-907	Franklin		79 Arlington St. Franklin Mass brother Nicola 56 North Park St. Franklin Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Campobasso	S. Angelo
5								no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	blak	blak	scar to the forehead	Campobasso	S. Angelo
6	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe D'Maria 1 North Eghare - Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	blak	brown	scar to the forehead	Campobasso	S. Angelo
7	yes	self	15	yes 1902-910	Worcester		uncle Alessandro Fiello 28 Park Geneca - Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural	fair	brown	scar to the forehead	Campobasso	S. Angelo
8	yes	self	15	yes 1907-910	Franklin		brother Giacinto 71 Arlington St - Franklin Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	scar to the right cheek	Lecce	Ceglie
9	yes	self	25	do	no	no	nephew Giovanni Cosgone 2303 Belmont Ave Bronx - New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	scar to the right cheek	Lecce	Ceglie
10	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father Luigi 458 Fox - Cortland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	no	Roma	Fiumicelo
11	yes	self	25	yes 1906-910	Albany		cousin Cosimo Cordelle Grand St. 161 - Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	blak	brown	scar to the forehead	Lecce	Alessano
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Roberto Grand St. 161 - Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	no	Lecce	Alessano
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Mendico Grand St. 161 - Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	blak	blak	right knee	Lecce	Alessano
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Mendico Grand St. 161 - Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	9	brown	blak	blak	no	Lecce	Alessano
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Vincenzo Ribisso 23 W. Leon Stret Passaic N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Salerno	Petina
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Pietro 213 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	=	pale	brown	brown	no	Roma	Roma
17	yes	self	125	yes 1911	Philadelphia		friend Bianchi Pietro 717 7th. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Roma	Amaseno
18	yes	husband	=	=	=	=	do	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Roma	Roma
19	yes	father	=	=	=	=	do	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	left eye blinded	Roma	Amaseno
20	yes	father	=	=	=	=	do	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Roma	Amaseno
21	yes	self	120	yes	1906-01	Newark	cousin Pasquale Saldutti 90 Jackson St. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	brown	blak	brown	no	Napoli	Ottaiano
22	yes	father	=	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Napoli	Ottaiano
23	yes	father	=	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	5	brown	brown		no	Napoli	Ottaiano
24	yes	father	=	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	8	brown	brown		no	Napoli	Ottaiano
25	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	cousin Annunziata Enries 109 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	brown	scar to the right cheek	Napoli	Ottaiano
26	yes	self	50	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Balsano Hamilton 72 Ohio - New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	brown	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Ischia
27	yes	self	150	yes	1903	New York	cousin Vincenzo Saldutti Hamilton 71 Ohio - Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	scar to the right cheek	Napoli	Napoli
28	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Deni Fortunato Box 830 - Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Firenze	Prato
29	yes	self	200	no	no	no	relative Steve Gunadian 481 Washington St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Russia	Alexandropol
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Beatrice Lunaba 311 Main St. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Austria	Zelin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Ostino Romano, of the V. San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Manolis	Dimitri	24		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	wife Costantina	Pireo	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Nacos	Pandeli	26		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	wife Helen	Pireo	Ohio	Cincinnati
3	Katcherian	Leon	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey in Asia	Armenian (Turchia)	Costantinopli	Costantinopli	father Kyro	Pireo	N.J.	New York
4	Paparian	Caeor	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey in Asia	Armenian (Turchia)	Costantinopli	Costantinopli	father Sentis	Costantinopli	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Artimis Hartunian	Artin	21		M	M	Laborer	yes		Armenian	Turchia	Costantinopli	Costantinopli	wife Mardrik	Costantinopli	N.J.	New York
6	Caparian	Ghechejo	19		M	S	Laborer	1-206527 3/24/37		Armenian	Turchia	Costantinopli	Costantinopli	father Aram	Costantinopli	Mass	Lynn
7	Elon	Elias	26		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	wife Clenis	Pireo	Mass	Clinton
8	Zerlidin	Demetrio	32		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	wife Aspasia	Pireo	Mass	Lowell
9	Demopulos	Agobios	18		M	S	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	father Athanasio	Pireo	Mass	Lowell
10	Kuriopulos	Joanni	33		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	wife Costantina	Pireo	N.J.	Manchester
11	Durlis	Joanni	23		M	M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireo	wife Anticon	Pireo	Mass	Clinton
12	Di Cicco Domenico	Domenico	26		M	S	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castola Serra	aunt Mariantonia	Di Cicco	Pa	Old Forge
13	Adamo	Generoso	33		M	M	farm Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Martino	wife Anna	Di Agostino	N.Y.	New York
14	Gargiulo	Elvira	30		F	M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father Giuseppe	S. Martino Valle Caudina	N.Y.	New York
15	son Carlito	Giuseppe	6		M	S	no	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	grandfather	Napoli	N.Y.	New York
16	son Carlito	Vincenzo	3		M	S	2-18558	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	grandfather	do	N.Y.	New York
17	son Carlito	Amedeo	1		M	S	2-601726 12-232 6/6	no	10/24/36	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	grandfather	do	N.Y.	New York
18	brother Gargiulo	Umberto	18		M	S	2-192056 no	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father	do	N.Y.	New York
19	Gotis	Papanastasion	37		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mustaki Carditza	wife Constantia	Mustaki Carditza	N.H	Manchester
20	Voglivantzis	Athassios	24		M	S	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carditza	father Vassilio	Carditza	Mass	Lowell
21	Stavracas	Vassilio	25		M	S	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carryà	father Lambro	Carryà	Iowa	Council Bluffs
22	Sangos	Giorgio	30		M	M	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Edipsòs	wife Caterina	Edipsòs	Mo	Kansas City
23	Stefani Stephanow	Stavros	21		M	S	laborer	yes		Turkish	Greek	Turkey in Asia	Mytilini	father Stefano	Mytilini	N.Y.	New-York
24	Hady	Emanuel	22		M	S	laborer	yes		Turkish	Greek	Turkey in Asia	Mytilini	father Theodoro	Mytilini	Mass	Haverhill
25	Pashos	Nicola	29		M	S	laborer	no		Turkish	Bulgar	Turkey in Europe	Castoria	father Pashali	Castoria	Mo	St. Louis
26	Caracassis	Joannis	20		M	M	laborer	yes		Turkish	Greek	Turkey in Asia	Castoria	wife Thomai	Castoria	Mo	St. Louis
27	Kasum	C. Motsios	24		M	S	laborer	yes		Turkish	Albanian	Turkey in Asia	Fieri	brother Glionis C. Mocci	Fieri	N.Y.	Bayonne
28	[illegible]aro	D. Domi	22		M	S	laborer	no		Turkish	Albanian	Turkey in Asia	Fieri	father Dimitrio Domi	Fieri	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Lotis	Vasil	23		M	S	laborer	no		Turkish	Albanian	Turkey in Asia	Fieri	brother Nicola Mani	Semani	Pa	Philadelphia
30	[illegible] Vitouris	Jeans	19		M	S	laborer	yes 2/10/37		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	mother Vassiliki	Fieri Carpenitti	N.Y.	Albany

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 14th, June, 19 11

173

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Zanaki Nicholas 321 Elm St. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Zelin
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Time Dimitrios 321 Elm St. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Zelin
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Karpoulos C. Jengle 278 Broadway - New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Armenia	Dvrith
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Nersky Sesloblungarian 343-345-547 Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Armenia	Addabeza
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	relative Antpostkian, P.[illegible] Arsetin 278 Broadway - New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Armenia	Dvrith
6	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Andon Pappacon 156 Boston St. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Armenia	Dvrith
7	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Cost. Papacriston 3 College Place Clinton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Georgeski
8	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Joseph D. Papahadopulos Merchet St 462 - Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Driaun
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Antonis Konfonicola Merchet St 462 - Lowel Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Driaun
10	no	self	25	no	no	no	Cousin Georges Lazaropulos 511 Elm St. - Manchester N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Driaun
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Louis Doulis 106 Massasoit Clinton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Georgeski
12	yes	self	30	yes	1100-00	Old Forge	father Orgilio Box 207 Old Forge Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	blind left eye	5	3	natural	brown	brown	blind left eye	Avellino	Prabolacci
13	yes	self	25	yes	1200-00	New Haven	brother Basil 93 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Avellino	S. Martino
14	yes	husband	30	no	yes	no	husband Michell Candiki 810 St 2-383 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
15	yes	father	40	=	=	=	father ——do——	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Napoli	Napoli
16	yes	father	=	=	=	=	father ——do——	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Napoli	Napoli
17	yes	father	=	=	=	=	father ——do——	no	no	no	no	good	good	=	=	=	=	=	no	Napoli	Napoli
18	yes	self	50	=	=	=	brother in law ——do——	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
19	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Achille Cancellation 8 Spruce St. 34 Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Greece	Cardik
20	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend K. Akrivos 209 Dutton St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Greece	Cardik
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Tom. Pappas 535 West Broadway Council Bluffs Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Greece	Carrya
22	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother Cristo Lamarat 341 W 5th St. Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Chalkis	Edipsos
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Christo Platti Hotel Arlington Avenue Broadway 25th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	dark	blak	blak	no	Turchia	Mytilini
24	no	self	25	no	yes	no	friend Jean A. Koparadis 6 Locke St. Haverhill Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Mytilini
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend antonion Paulelis 2339 S. Broadway St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Eestouia
26	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend antonion Paulelis 2339 S. Broadway St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Eestouia
27	no	self	30	no	no	no	brother Tsia C. Motus 538 ave a 23 rd St. Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	dark	blak	brown	no	Turchia	Albania
28	yes	self	30	yes	100-00	Indianapolis	cousin Lohu Fitka 165 R. N.S.W Jefferson St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	6	1	brown	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Fieri
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend Theodoro Cionos 1838 Gadu-alades St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	brown	brown	brown	no	Turchia	Fieri
30	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Demetrios Latzioni P.O. Box 167 Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	9	natural	brown	brown	no	New York	Albany

Walter Jacobson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Peter Petersen, of the S. S. Oscar II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi M D

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 1st June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 17 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Adamo~~	~~Leandros~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~barber~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cerreto~~	~~wife Celia Tramonte~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
2	Keiozz	Carafsaux	19		M	S	laborer	yes		Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Salonique	father Salamon Cerona	Calif.	S. Francisco
3	Philippow Filippo	Dimitrios	20		M	S	laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkey	Thassos	mother Varvara Salonique	N.Y.	New-York
4	Papademetrion	Argoutis	22		M	S	laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Thassos	mother Varvara Thassos	N.Y.	New-York
5	Papathecharis	Aristarchos	25		M	S	tayler	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Constantinople	brother Xenophon Constantinople	Fla	Pensacola
6	Nassou	Stamatis	25		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Thassos	father Nastikos Thassos	Conn	Danbury
7	Joannou	Alexandros	23		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Thassos	mother Pelagia Thassos	Conn	Danbury
8	Patrides	Demetrios	21		M	S	farm laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Thassos	father Panagiotis Thassos	Conn	Danbury
9	Tsamba	Evangelos	20		M	S	Cook	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Smirne	father Charalambe Tsambas	N.Y.	Waterbury
10	Westfield	Fritz	24		M	M	laborer	yes		German	German	Turkia	Smirne	brother wife Smirne	N.Y.	New-York
11	Iovanni Sotirion	Demetrius	21		M	S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Contali	father Iovanni Sotirion	Ill	Chicago
12	Phouphounis	Sotirios	23		M	S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Thebes	father Theodore Contali	Ill	East St Louis
13	Fantelis	Demetrios	28		M	S	laborer	no		Turkish	Greek	Turkia	Chio	father Petros Fantelis Thebes	Mass	Peabody
14	Minas	Elia	31		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carpathos	wife Erini Minas Chio	W.Va	Charleston
15	Chatzilios	Georges	26		M	M	laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Carpathos	wife Photini Carpathos	W.Va	Charleston
16	Nicolaidis	Nicolas	24		M	M	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carpathos	wife Fotinis Carpathos	Ohio	Bridgeport
17	Mentsaf	Lyrafis	23		M	M	laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Tricala	wife Erinoula Tricala	Mass	Boston
18	Calliaconidas	Christos	35		M	S	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	mother Constantina Tripolis	Ill	Chicago
19	Kiriaku	Vassilios	18		M	S	laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Aidin	father Kiriacos Aidin	N.Y.	North Rochester
20	Simeon	Nicolaos	20		M	S	laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Aidin	mother Vassilico Aidin	N.Y.	North Rochester
21	Kefalos	Eustathios	19		M	S	laborer	yes		Turkish	/	Turkia	Grevenitis	mother Maria Grevenitis	Pa	Easton
22	Foti	Giuseppe	31		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oppido Mam.	wife Guzzuni Arcangelo	Pa	Kinzua
23	Dieni	Francesco	17		M	S	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oppido M.	mother Castellace Oppido Mamertino	Pa	Kinzua
24	Arnidis	Constantinos	29		M	S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Constantinopli	father Dimitri Castellace Oppido Mamertino	N.Y.	New-York
25	Esposito	Michele	28		M	M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ignagnano	wife D'Auria Annunziata Constantinopoli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Carfasso	Arcangelo	44		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father Antonio Ignagnano	N.Y.	New York
27																
28																
29																
30																

Napoli

84

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 15th *day of* June, 1911

175

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by whom paid, relationship, if any, and amount.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a prostitute or procurer coming to the United States for an immoral purpose.	22 Whether ever before in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	yes to Phila Pa	friend Louis Labbe 1123 Lombard St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	yes	good	good	5	5					Turkey	Afyon
2	yes	self	150	no no	no brother Maurizio Karabaxos 528 Jackson St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Salonique
3	yes	self	15	no no	no cousin Nick Hydicos 23 23 North St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Thasso
4	yes	self	25	no no	no friend Stavros Mirdjos 524 W 44 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	brown	brown	brown	natural	Turkey	Thasso
5	yes	self	35	no no	no friend Stavros Celetis 123 S. Palafox St. Pensacola Fla	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	blk	brown	no	Turkey	Constantinople
6	yes	self	250	no no	no cousin John Calayanis Trodyffrin 6 Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Thasso
7	yes	self	250	no no	no cook in Michel H Basile 292 Main St. Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	blk	brown	no	Turkey	Thasso
8	yes	self	250	no no	no friend Michel H. Basile 292 Main St. Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	blk	blk	no	Turkey	Thasso
9	yes	self	250	no no	no uncle I. E. Jambal 476 Court St. Westerbourg N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Smyrna
10	yes	self	250	no no	no brother in law Nick Drival 263 W 47 St. Madrid New-York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Smyrna
11	yes	self	250	no no	no friend Georges Athanasi 202 S. Wabash St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	blk	blk	no	Turkey	Cabali
12	yes	self	250	no no	no friend Peter Andonopoulos 2417 St. Louis Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Thasso
13	no	self	25	no no	no friend Andreas Constantinos 28 Wallis St. Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	blk	brown	no	Turkey	Chio
14	yes	self	25	yes 99 to W. Va.	no friend George Christon 120 Capital St. Charleston W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	blk	brown	no	Turkey	Carpato
15	yes	self	25	yes 907-10 Connellsville	no friend George Christon 120 Capital St. Charleston W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Carpato
16	yes	self	25	no no	no brother Joquin [illegible] Bridgeport Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	blk	brown	no	Turkey	Carpato
17	yes	self	25	no no	no friend John Thiothanou 384 Suffolk St. Boston Mass (Lowell)	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Janena
18	yes	self	25	no no	no friend John Stinos 347 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	brown	blk	no	Turkey	Tripoli
19	no	self	25	no no	no friend Athanasios Evejou P.O. Box 97 North Rochester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Ardin
20	no	self	25	no no	no friend Athanassios P.O. Box 97 North Rochester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Ardin
21	no	self	25	no no	no cousin Nicli Che Malamis 178 P.O. Box Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Greece	Greece
22	no	self	25	yes 99 to Albany	no cousin Paco Demis Box 5 Kinzua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	blk	brown	no	Reggio Calabria	Oppido Mam.
23	no	self	15	no no	no [illegible] Box 5 Kinzua Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown	brown	no	Reggio Calabria	Oppido Mam.
24	yes	self	25	no no	no friend Nelia Coanidi 1 [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	blk	brown	no	Turkey	Costantinople
25	no	self	25	yes 906 99 Brooklyn	no cousin Giuseppe Graziano Harrison St. 92 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Gragnano
26	Yes	self	25	no no	no cousin Giuseppe Scheuttere Huston St. 113 New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	brown	blk	blk	scar to the eye	Napoli	Somma Vesu.
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

I, Gaetano Capozzi, Surgeon of the [redacted], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Capozzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—ins

141

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the [illegible]

S.S. "San Giusto", sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 18 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Insert name of State.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anna	Lipko	29		f m									
2 2	Calvenne	Vincenzo	28		m									
3 3	Wife & dau. Pavonese	Caterina	6		f s	none	no	do	do do	do	— nobody —		California	
4 4	Wife & dau. Pavonese	Francesca	2		f s	none	no	Italy	Italian South Italy	do	— nobody —		— do	
5 5	Visitor Gangi	Maria	23		f m	Wife	yes	do	do do	Palermo	mother	Giuseppe Maria 1330-770	NY Brooklyn	
6 6	Visitor D'Agisto	Maria	11		f s	Niece	yes	do	do do	do	— nobody —		do do	
7 7	Bubelli	Salvatore	18		m s	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
8 8	Sevilla	Vincenzo	20		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
9 9	Alessi	Calogero	17		f s	Domestic	no	Italy	[illegible] do	Mussomeli	father	Francesco Alessi	NY [illegible]	
10 10	Amato	Maria	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
11 11	Amato	Francesco	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do do	[illegible]		Alcamo	[illegible]	
12 12	Mariabella	Vincenzo	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Alcamo		[illegible]	[illegible]	
13 13	Siracusa	Giuseppe	19		f s	none	yes	Italy	Italian South Italy	Leonforte	grandmother	Leonforte [illegible]	NY [illegible]	
14 14	Catalino	Rosaria	34		f m	Wife	no	do	do do	Montevago	— nobody —		NY Brooklyn	
15 15	Visitor Giannetta	Domenico	14	2-192-683	m s	none	no	do	do do	do	— nobody —		do do	
16 16	Visitor Santoro	Antonino	9		m s	none	no	Italy	Italian South Italy	do	— nobody —		do do	
17 17	Visitor Santoro	Giuseppe	8	V-456033-5-9-36	m s	none	no	do	do do	do	— nobody —		do do	
18 18	La Bascio	Leonarda	32		f m	Wife	no	do	do do	Alcamo	mother	Campo Rosalia	NY Brooklyn	
19 19	Visitor Guiliano	[illegible]	4	P-7/65256-2-6-36	m s	none	no	Italy	Italian South Italy	do		Alcamo		
20 20	[illegible]	Vincenzo	25		m s	barber	yes	do	do do	Milazzo	grandmother	do —	do do	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any v[illegible] from [illegible] on [illegible] arrived at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th, [illegible], 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons (Yes or No)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Whether person or place. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	yes	mother	American	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not check	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]
3	yes	mother	American	[illegible]	[illegible]	father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	not check	no	[illegible]	do	[illegible]
4	yes	mother	American	[illegible]	[illegible]	father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	not check	no	[illegible]	do	[illegible]
5	yes	self	28	no	yes	no	husband [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not check	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not check	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	not check	no	[illegible]	do	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	self	25	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
10	[illegible]	self	22	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	not check	no	[illegible]	do	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	self	20	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	yes	self	29	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	not check	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Leonforte
15	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not [illegible] gray check	no	[illegible]	do	Montevago
16	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	not check	no	[illegible]	do	Reggiovale
17	yes	mother	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	not check	no	[illegible]	Italy	S. Margherita
18	yes	self	29	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	dark check	no	[illegible]	do	Montevago
19	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark check	no	[illegible]	do	Alcamo
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	not check	no	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark check	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Palermo
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark check	no	[illegible]	do	do
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	yes	husband	—	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark [illegible] gray check	no	[illegible]	do	Cefalù
28	yes	father	—	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not check	no	[illegible]	do	do
29	yes	self	27	yes	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark check	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	yes	self	22	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black check	no	[illegible]	do	Gagliano
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not check	no	[illegible]	do	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have collected the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] of [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capozzi, Surgeon of the U S Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Capozzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

J McCarthy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 31st May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended Interior Point) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended Interior Point) City or Town.
31	Ferrara	Athanasio	24		m	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	Girgenti	—nobody—	N.Y.	N.Y.
32	do Ferrara	Giuseppe	22		m	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
33	do Ferrara	Giuseppe	4						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34	do Ferrara	[illegible]	2						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
35	do Ferrara	Calogero	9						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
36	do Ferrara	Maria (Child)	1						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
42	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	do	do	do
45	Sciaro	Michela	35	f	wd	nurse	no		Italy	Italian	Sicily	Girgenti	—nobody—	N.Y.	N.Y.
46	Galeva	Concetta	15	f	s	[illegible]	no		do	do	do	do	—nobody—	do	do
47	Sciaro	Concetta	1	f	s	[illegible]	no		do	do	do	do	—nobody—	do	do
48	Saieva	Gaetano	18	m	s	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Girgenti	—nobody—	do	do
49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
51	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
52	Sciaro	Giuseppe	30	m	m	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Girgenti	cafe Lucia Saieva	N.Y.	N.Y.
53	Castelli	Gaetano	32	m	m	[illegible]	no		do	do	do	do	cafe Giuseppa Sciaro	do	do
54	Lupa	Vincenzo	3	m		[illegible]	yes		do	do	do	do	cafe Casa Calogera Montalbano	do	do
55	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
56	Chiesi	Geraldo	30	m	wd	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	San Giuseppe Chiesi	N.Y.	N.Y.
57	Bordyno	Pietro	41	m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	wife Antonia Bordyno	do	do
58	Chiesi	Giuseppe	23	f	s	[illegible]	no		do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
59	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
60	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

96

Joseph Lomma Inspector

* Residence of one year or more will be held to constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such commission on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 15, June, 1914

171.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of--		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	180 no			Paul Marinaro 234 William St Cincinnati													
2		yes father	no			brother arabia													
3		yes father	no			Arabia													
4																			
5		yes father	no			Arabia												do	do
6		yes father	no			Arabia												do	do
7		yes self	25 no															Sicily Palermo
8		yes wife	no			do												do	do
9		yes mother	no			do												do	do
10		self	50 no			friend Boston 62 Hanover St Boston												Sicily Partanna	
11		father	no															Do	do
12		brother	no			father do												Do	do
13		sister	no			father do												Sicily Partanna	
14		mother	no			father do												Do	do
15		wife	no			father do												Do	do
16		yes self	no no			Jos Sciandra 50 Catania Court Brooklyn												Sicily Agrigenti	
17		yes Mother	no no			do												do	do
18		yes self	no no			Rosario do 50 Catania Court Brooklyn												do	do
19		yes Self	no			brother do												Sicily Agrigenti	
20		self	50 no															Do	do
21		wife	no															do	Girgenti
22		self	50 no															Sicily Borgetto	
23		wife	no															do	Girgenti
24		self	50 no															do	Palermo
25		self	50 no															Sicily Partanna	
26		self	50 no no			Jos Sciandra 50 Catania Court Brooklyn												Sicily Agrigenti	
27		wife	no no			brother (Catania)												Sicily do	
28		father	no no no			brother in law do 50 Catania Court Brooklyn												do	do
29																			
30						do												do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Cabin

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest Sheets concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,
at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Esposito

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

J H Keller

Immigration Officer.

11—3138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3138

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be prepared

S.S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 31st, May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61 1	Settecase	Giovanni	20		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Alcamo	wife Lucia Perrera	NY	Rochester
62 2	Settecase	Lucia													
63 3															
64 4	Lascari	Antonina	37		f m	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Cinisi	nobody	Pa	Kingston
65 5	Carollo	Rosa	12		f s	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
66 6	Carollo	Lucia	9		f s	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
67 7	Carollo	Giuseppa	7		f s	None	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
68 8	Guarneri	Michelangelo	18		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Campobello	sister Rosalia	NY	Buffalo
69 9	Calabrese	Pasquale	33		m m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Sciacca	Caposotello Rosa	Pa	Wilkesdale
70 10															
71 11															
72 12	Aquila	Rosalia	28		f m	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Partinico	nobody	NY	Brooklyn
73 13	Grana	Antonina	2		m s	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
74 14	Grana	Francesco	7		m s	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
75 15															
76 16															
77 17															
78 18	Lucia	Gaetano	43		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Partinico	brother Luca Perrera	NY	Brooklyn
79 19	Mistoli	Luigi	25		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	father Mistoli Luigi	NY	Waterbury
80 20	Cardillo	Antonia	38		f m	none	no		do	do	Campobello	Sciacca	nobody	Col.	S. Francisco
81 21	Bisciotta	Vincenzo	14		m s	None	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
82 22	Bisciotta	Giuseppe	10		m s	None	no		Do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
83 23	D'Agostino	Giuseppe	40		m m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Calascibetta	cousin Perrera Carmela Calascibetta	MD	Baltimore
84															
85															
86															
87															
88	Lucia	Maria	31		f m	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Alcamo	brother Giuseppe Scarpello	NY	Brooklyn
89	Lucia	Rosalia	28		f m	none	no		do	do	do	S. Calalso	wife Rosa Perrera	Pa	Allston
90	Lucia	Vincenzo	6		m s	none	no		do	do	do	Castellamare	nobody	NY	Brooklyn

57

1911

* Place of birth to constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon their arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12th June 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage paid by himself, herself, or some other person, and what other person.)	Whether in possession of $50 and how paid.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Number of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
2		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
3		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
4		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
5		Mother	—	no	no	no			good	no	—	—	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
6		Mother	—	no	no	no			good	no	—	—	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
7		Mother	—	no	no	no			good	no	—	—	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
8		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
9		Self	$30	yes 1906 Pa	no	no			good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
10		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
11		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
12		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark		Italy	Cinisi
13		Mother	—	no	no	no			good	no	—	—	Dark	Dark		Italy	Partinico
14		Mother	—	no	no	no			good	no	—	—	Dark	Dark		Italy	Partinico
15		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark		Italy	Palermo
16		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark		Italy	Palermo
17		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark		Italy	Partinico
18		Self	$30	yes 1906 Pa	no	no			good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Scar on the neck	Italy	Partinico
19		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	no	do	do
20		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	no	Italy	Camporeale
21		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	no	do	do
22		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	no	do	do
23		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Scar on the eye	Italy	Partinico
24		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Mole on the face	Italy	Piraino
25		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	no	do	do
26		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	no	do	do
27		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	no	do	do
28		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Scar on the neck	Italy	Alcamo
29		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Scar on the eye	do	S. Ristaldo
30		Self	$30	no	no	no			good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Scar on the face	do	Castellamare

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible], of the [illegible]

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the examination of said vessel [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a [illegible] person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

I, [illegible], Surgeon, [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I am [illegible] and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the laws of [illegible], and that I have [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing facts or statements [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the said aliens and personal condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 3031.1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 31th, May, 1911

11—1114

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) City or Town.
91	Mautione	Pietra	45		f	m	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montedoro	mother [illegible] Montedoro	Pa	Pittston
92	do Milazzo	Girolama	6		f	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
93	do Milazzo	Grazia	4		f	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
94	Meli	Filippa	26		f	m	None 1-353734-6/11/41	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltanissetta	mother Lobiamio Emmanuele	Pa	Lawrence
95	dau Pietrigiacomo	Giuseppe	6		f	s	None	no		do	do	do	do	Caltanissetta grandmother do	do	do
96	son Pietrigiacomo	Giuseppe	3		m	s	None 2-17977	no		do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
97	Benigno	Angela	33		f	m	none	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mistretta	father Benigno Giusto Mistretta	NJ	Niagara Falls
98	son La Mantia	Filippo	10		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
99	son La Mantia	Giusto	8		m	s	None 24-869	no		do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
100	son La Mantia	Angelo	5		m	s	None	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mistretta	grandfather do	do	do
101	son La Mantia	Vincenzo	2		m	s	None	no		do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
102	Cisincione	Antonio	50		m	m	teiller	yes		do	do	do	Mistretta	mother Signora Rosa Mistretta	NY	New York
103	dau Cisincione	Giovanna	14		f	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	do	do
104	son Cisincione	Francesco	12		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
105	son Cisincione	Giuseppe	9		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
106	son Cisincione	Salvatore	4	9	m	s	none	no	[redacted]	Cert. 41963	Board of Births	NY	do	grandmother do	do	do
107	Campagna	Santa	29		f	m	none	yes		do	do	do	Mistretta	mother Patrinibo Patrinibo Giuseppe Mistretta	NY	New York
108	son Luciardi	Santo	8		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	aunt as above	do	do
109	Luciardi	Giuseppe	18		f	s	none	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Patrinibo Giuseppe Mistretta	NY	New York
110	Luciardi	Francesco	16		f	s	none	yes		do	do	do	do	mother as above	do	do
111	21 Scavone	Giuseppe	23		m	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	do	Villarosa	wife Rosina Cardella	Ill	Chicago
112	22 Giordano	Giacomo	24		f	m	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	father Giordano Villarosa Marsala	Ohio	Sandusky
113	23 Lombardo	Antonio	R		f	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
114	24 Russo	Stefano	61		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes		do	do	do	Caccamo			
115	25 Bracchia	Calogero	17		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caccamo			
116	26 Balsamo	Gaetano	45		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Geraci Siculo	mother Balsamo Rosa Geraci Siculo	NY	New York
117	27 Lo Turco	Isabella	14		f	s	none	yes		do	do	do	do	uncle Antonio Vivirito	Ill	Chicago
118	28 Cillari	Girolamo	14		f	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Geraci Siculo	mother Gaetana Cillari Geraci Siculo	NY	Passaic
119	29 Cillari	Giuseppe	17		m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	brother as above	do	do
120	[illegible]	Vincenzo	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do	Geraci Siculo	father Cirrincione Geraci Siculo	NY	Passaic

93

2/1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 15th *day of* June, 1911

183

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the master, owner, agent, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a friend; and if so, what friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously deported or excluded; and if so, when and why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 no	no no	husband Vitangelo Carniello 43 railroad 1180 11th Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black chest	no	Sicily	Monteforte
2	yes	mother	" no	no no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	do	Grad'falco
3	yes	Mother	" no	no no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	do	do
4	yes	self	35		husband Pietro Jacono Setaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	no	do	do
5	yes	Mother	20 no	no no	83-91 Commerce St Lawrenceburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	scar on the eye brow	Sicily	Calascibetta
6	yes	Mother	" no	no no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	do	do
7	yes	husband	28 no	no no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	do	do
8	yes	father	" no	no no	husband Lo Mastro Angelo 909 ontario Ave Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	dark mole on the face	Sicily	Misilmeri
9	yes	father	" no	no no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	do	do
10	yes	father	" no	no no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	do	do
11	yes	father	" no	no no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	Sicily	do
12	yes	self	18 yes	no no	wife Di Martino Vieta	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	do	do
13	yes	father	" yes	no no	534 E 14th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not dark	dark	scar on the face	do	Misilmeri
14	yes	father	" no	no no	Mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	chest	no	Sicily	do
15	yes	father	" no	no no	Mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	do	do
16	yes	father	" no	no no	Mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	do	do
17		self	20 no		husband Vincenzo Lo Piccolo 6 trenton Sheet N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest	no	New York	New York
18		mother	"		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest		Sicily	Cinisiana
19		self	15 no		father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	dark	chest		do	Palermo
20		self	20 no		father Vincenzo Saucesso 6 trenton St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	moles on the face	Sicily	Misilmeri
21	yes	self	22 no	no no	brother in law Pietro Vieta 238 Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not dark	chest	mole on the upper lip	do	do
22	yes	self	24 no	no no	husband Lombardo Ofilio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	scar on the face	do	Villarosa
23	yes	mother	" no	no no	Sandusky Ohio 463 Columbus Ave father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	4	not dark	chest	no	Sicily	Marsala
24		self	50 no			no	no	no	no	good	no	"	2	not dark	chest	no	do	do
25		self	20 no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not dark			do	Cinisi
26		self	25 yes	1909	Jackson Avenue Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not dark	chest	mole on the lip	Sicily	Caltavuturo
27	yes	self	25 no		father Eugene Bley 4 Hollander St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		do	Germany
28	yes	self	25 yes	1909	wife Maria Bley 4 Hollander St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not dark	chest	mole on the chin	do	do
29	yes	self	25 yes	1909	Panny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not dark	chest	freckled face	Sicily	Gratteri
30	yes	self	25 no		father Vincenzo Bonaventura 266 Oak St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very dark	chest	no	do	Germansicula
					Domenico Bonaventura 266 Oak St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest	scar on the forehead	do	Germansicula

Edward Keating
Commissioner

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Cesare Cumana of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cesare Cumana
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S. S. San Giorgio, sailing from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kingdom of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

J. M. Trelease

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

184

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SAILING, CABIN, ALIEN [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 31th, May, 1911

50

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
121 1	Salumbo	Giuseppe	21		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Favara	father Salumbo Salv^re	NY	Millburn
122 2	Jallen	Antonia	18		f m	none	no		do	do	do	do	Favara	do	do
123 3	Russello	Giuseppa	18		f m	none	no		do	do	do	do	Favara	do	do
124 4	Russello	Rosa	16		f s	none	no		Italy	do	do	do	sister do	do	do
125 5	Russello	Filippo	12		m s	none	no		do	do	do	do	sister do	do	do
126 6	Russello	Anna	10		f s	none	no		do	do	do	do	sister do	do	do
127 7	Russello	Angela	7		f s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	sister do	do	do
128 8	La Gioia	Giovanni	62		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	do	Cerda	brother Gioia Francesco	NY	Avon
129 9	Parisi	Maria	27		f m	none	no		do	do	do	do	sister-in-law do	do	do
130 10	La Gioia	Vincenza	4		f s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle do	do	do
131 11	Coco	Andrea	16		m s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Caccamo	father Coco Antonino	NY	Garfield
132 12	Attinasi	Antonia	19		f s	none	no		do	do	do	do	Terrasiculo father Pietro Terrasiculo	NJ	Passaic
133 13	Cangialosi	Vincenzo	9		m s	none	yes		do	do	do	Palermo			
134 14	Ippolito	Rosario	17		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Sciara	uncle Cangialosi Jacob	NY	Albany
135 15	Serpa	Carmela	35		f m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mussomeli	— nobody —	NY	New York
136 16	Chirco	Francesco	2		m s	none	no		do	do	do	do	— nobody —	do	do
137 17	Pizzuto	Giovanni	24		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Lercara	father Pizzuto Francesco	NY	New York
138 18	Di Blasa	Angela	20		f m	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lercara	father-in-law do	do	do
139 19	Valentino	Bernardo	22		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Corleone	father Valentino Vito	NY	New York
140 20	Valentino	Vincenza	20		f s	none	yes		do	do	do	do	Corleone — do —	do	do
141 21	Valentino	Antonina	16		f s	none	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	— do —	do	do
142 22	Principato	Giuseppe	42		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Cagliana	wife Sanzone Rosalia Cagliano	NY	Brooklyn
143 23	Calandra	Carlo	10		m s	none	yes		do	do	do	do			
144 24	La Bella	Calogero	28		m m	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltanisetta	father and wife Montana Josephine — Alexandria	NY	Rochester
145 25	Russello	Giuseppe	12		m s	none	yes		do	do	do	Chiusa	nobody	NY	[illegible]
146 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		f s	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
147 27	[illegible]	Carmela	18		f s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	nobody	do	do
148 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m m	none	no		do	do	do	Chiusi	nobody	Conn	Ansonia
149 29	Russello	Giuseppe	8		f s	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do

89

C. English
Interpreter

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 14th June, 1911

183

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the person himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	no		Cousin Palumbo Antonio 196 Wilson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Italy	Lauria
2	yes	self	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				do	do
3	yes	mother	no				146 State Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				do	do
4	yes	mother	no				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				do	do
5	yes	mother	no				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy	Lauria
6	yes	mother	no				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
7	yes	mother	no				father do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Lauria
8	yes	self	120	no	no	no	San Francisco Sebastiano Box 135 Avon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Italy	do
9	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	Long as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				do	Cerda
10	yes	father	no	no	no	no	brother's as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					do	Cerda
11	yes	self	25	no			Uncle Antonio Bari 196 Wilson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					Italy	Cerda
12	yes	self	29	no	no	no	Cousin Angelo Cancelli 357 Oak St Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					do	Gericitano
13	yes	self	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				do	do
14	yes	self	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				Italy	Ognacca
15	yes	self	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5					do	Stefanina
16	yes	stepson	30	no	no	no	uncle Pagano Luigi 264 W 30th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					do	S. Giovanni
17	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	Husband James Cuneo Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				Italy	Ippersoli
18	yes	self	50	yes	1900	1905	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				do	do
19	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	Luchesini Domenico 146 E 115th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				do	Lescan
20	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Italy	do
21	yes	self	20	no	no	no	Husband Nicolosi Luca 219 East 107th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				do	Corleone
22	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				do	do
23	yes	self	20	no	no	no	" as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					Italy	do
24	yes	self	35	no	no	no	brother in law Pietro Lucia 316 Hays St Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				do	Cefalu
25	yes	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				do	Corleone
26	yes	self	20	no			brother in law Antonio Martino 48 Stark St. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				Italy	Valguarnera
27	yes	husband	no				Nicolosi Salvatore Box 308 Ellis Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				do	Nicosia
28	yes	father	no				brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				do	do
29	yes	father	no				brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					Italy	Nicosia
30	yes	father	no				brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

196

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the R/S San Giorgio, now at Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New-York

J McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 31th, May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1561	Webb	Agnes	17		f	s	none	no		Italy	Italian			nobody	Ny	Buffalo
1562	Volabile	Grazia	40		f	m	housewife	no		do	do	do	Caltanisetta	mother Angela Caltanisetta	Palermo	Ny	New York
1563	Oliverotto	Gabriele	32		m	m	merch	yes		do	do	do	Palermo	nobody		Ny	Brooklyn
1564	wife Scimeca	Giuseppa	21		f	m	none	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	do	nobody			do
1565	dau Caligiuta	Felicia	4		f	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody			do
1566	Trestianni	Giuseppe	24		m	m	Cook	yes		do	do	do	Castelbuono	Uncle nobody		Ny	New York
1567	wife Guarcello	Mrs Teresa	26		f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	nobody		do	do
1568	husband Trestianni	Giuseppe	17		f	s	Seaman	yes		do	do	do	do	nobody		do	do
1569	Cottone	Pietro	12					yes		do	do	do	Castelbuono				
1570	Guarcello	Giuseppe	14		m	s	student	yes		Italy	Italian	Sicily	Castelbuono	nobody		Ny	New York
1571	wife Coco	Concetta	49		f	m	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody		do	do
1572	Maltese	Francesco	22		m	none		no		do	do	do	Castelbuono	daughter Maltese Maria		Ny	Brooklyn
1573	husband Maltese	Rosa												Calatafimi			
1574	Maltese	Maria															
1575	Bruno	Antonio											Castelbuono				
1576	Tulumello	Santo	29		m	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Sicily	Piedimonte	father Tulumello Calogero	Pa	Hamilton	
1577	wife Mortorana	Salvatrice	27		f	m	housewife	no		do	do	do	do	Pacalmuto			
1578	daughter Tulumello	Marianna	2		f	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	father in law do		do	do
1579														grand father do		no	do
1580	Alessandro	Giuseppe	41		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sicily	Grotte	wife Filippa Balsamo	Grotte	Ny	New York
1581	Fagano	Salvatore															
1582	Liberelli	Antonino											Cattolica	Lucca Sicula			
1583	brother Liberelli	Liberato															
1584	Liberelli	Vincenzo															
1585	Mancuso	Vincenzo	9		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	mother Angela Maurino			do
1586	Mancuso	Salvatore												sister do			
1587	Mancuso	Carlo											Palermo				
1588	Ricata	Vincenza	42		f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Sicily	Sciacca	brother Giuseppe Ricata		Ny	Brooklyn
1589	Guarino	Diego	3		m	s	none	no		Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Sciacca uncle do		do	do
1590	Pantorno	Rosalia	27		f	s	domestic	no		do	do	do	Cerasuoli	father Pantorno Alessandro		Ny	New York
1591	Pantorno	Federico	35		m	m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Montelepre	Cerasuoli wife Mancuso Teresa Montelepre		do	do

90

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th, June, 1911

187

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no			husband Pietro Calo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not black			Italy	Misoneli
2	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	1714 Jerrace St Buffalo New York husband Messina Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		not black		on the eye brow	do	Palermo
3	yes	self	50	yes	1906 1908	NY	967 Park Ave New York mother Rosalia Maria	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		dark	black		do	Palermo
4	yes	husband					64 Hudson St New York mother in Italy do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		dark	black		Italy	Palermo
5	yes	father					grandmother do	no	no	no	good	no				not	black		do	Palermo
6	yes	self	$20	no	no	no.	father Rosario Prestamo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not	black	near the forehead	do	Castelbuono
7	yes	husband	$100	no	no	no.	428 East 11th Street New York father in Law do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		not	black	no	Italy	Castelbuono
8	yes	father	—	no	no	no	Joseph father do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		not	black	no	do	Castelbuono
9		self	20	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not	black	mole on the face	do	Modica
10	yes	self	$20	yes	1906 1910	NY	Tom Guarello Vincenzo 318 E 94th St New York as above	Med. Cert	Simplicity	and	defective	vision	in	regular	about	1/10	inch		Italy	Castelbuono
11	yes	husband	$90	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark	grey	chest no	do	Castelbuono
12	yes	self	$20	no			wife Carmela Rosa 178 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		not	black	chest near the lips	do	Castelbuono
13	yes	father	—	no			mother do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		dark	black		do	Palermo
14	yes	father		no			mother do	no	no	no	good	no				not	black		Italy	Calatafimi
15	yes	self	20	no			brother Rosa Francesco 46 W Alley St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5			not	black		do	Calatafimi
16	yes	self	$50	no	yes	no	cousin Calamello Calogero 1417 Third St Hamilton Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark	chest	no	do	Trapani
17	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	of Salemi	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		not	black	no	Italy	Piacamento
18	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		not	black	no	do	do
19	yes	self	$30	yes	1905 1910	NY	brother Salvatore Vincenzo 224-2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark	black	no	do	do
20	yes	self	$40	yes	1907 1911	Canada	1157 Cuyler Ave Chicago brother 1729 Ellis Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	chest		Italy	Terrasini
21		self	20	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	6		any	black	mole on the face	do	Cinisi
22		self	15	no			do	no	no	no	good	no				not	black		Italy	Cinisi
23		self	$40	no			husband Vincenzo Augello 47-2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5			not	black		do	Palermo
24		mother	no				father do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not	black		do	Palermo
25		mother	no				father do	no	no	no	good	no				not	black		Italy	Palermo
26		self	20	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dark	black		do	Palermo
27	yes	self	$40	yes	no	no	Don Guardino Saverio 4 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		not	black	black mark on face	do	Scianca
28	yes	mother	$22	no	no	no	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		not	black	no	Italy	Scianca
29	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother Francesco 55 East 8th Street 31 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		not	black	beg no	do	Montelepre
30	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother Francesco 308-N 31 N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dark	blonde	beg scar on the eye	do	Montelepre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

781

I, Master Ettore Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Romano

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,

at New York

J Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

J McIlroy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

GALEOTI, CALVO, AND STEAMSHIP AGENCY, INC. (Incorporated) New York Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 31th May, 1911

II—111a

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Puntorno	Speranza	25		f	s	Servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Terrasini	father Alessandro Puntorno Terrasini	NY	New York
2	Trudlli	Stefano	12		m								Vicari			
3	Achillato	Vita	4		f							do	Vicari			do
4	Troccoli	Maria	9		f							do	Vicari			do
5	Giambra	Clementina	46		f	m	Housewife	no		do	do	do	Camporbello	mother Giambra Leonardo Camporbello	NY	Buffalo
6	Ballarino	Rosaria	37		f	m	Housewife	no		do	do	do	Sciacca	father Milano Francesco Sciacca	NY	New York
7	Cardella	Caterina	15		f		Work	no	12-1026462 1/23/43	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grandfather do	do	do
8	Cardella	Angelo	11		m		Work	no	do	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
9	Cardella	Carmela	9		f		Work	no	do	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
10	Cardella	Salvatore	7		m		Work	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grandfather do	do	do
11	Lucente	Paolo	18		m											
12	Faraci	Liborio	22		m	s	farmlaborer	no		Italy	Italian South	do	do	father Faraci Giacchino Alcamo	NY	Brooklyn
13	Mancuso	Pietro	17		m	s	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody —	do	do
14	DeCastro	Mariosa	35		f	m	Housewife	no		do	do	do	Girgenti	— nobody —	NY	New York
15	Ficarra	Luigi	9		m	s	School	no		do	do	do	do	— nobody —	do	do
16	Ficarra	Giovanni	7		m	s	Home	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	— nobody —	do	do
17	Mancuso	Vincenzo	8		m	s	[illegible]	no		do	do	do	Palermo	sister Mancuso Angela Palermo	NY	New York
18	Lupariello	Francesco	21		m	s	[illegible]	no		do	do	do	do	Mother Lupariello Anna Palermo	NY	New York
19	Grizzina	Antonino	16		m	s	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Bagetto	father Grizzina Pietro Bagetto	Kan	Louisville
20	Ajello	Alberto	35		m	m	Tailor	no		do	do	do	Bagheria	wife Ajello Giuseppa Bagheria	NY	New York
21	[illegible]	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]	[illegible]														
24	Micciche	Salvatore	17		m	s	Laborer	no		do	do	do	Serradifalco	father Micciche Salvatore Serradifalco	Pa	Robertsdale
25	Lo Coco	Giuseppe	34		m	m	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Monreale	wife Lo Coco Michela Monreale	NY	New York
26	Correri	Vincenzo	24		m	s	Laborer	no		do	do	do	Palermo	nobody —	NY	Albert
27	Bigotto	Gabriele	32		m	m	Laborer	no		do	do	do	Palermo	nobody —	NY	Brooklyn
28	Lecurca	Giuseppe	31		m	m	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody —	do	do
29	[illegible]	Alfredo	4		m	s	Home	no		do	do	do	do	nobody —	do	do
30	[illegible]	Ersilia	8		f	s	Home	no		do	do	do	do	nobody —	do	do

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people to be stated on back of this sheet.

11—111a

List 2

MMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

s Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any ... having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ort of New York on the 15 June, 1911

103

17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
										25	26	27	28	29		
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you going to work for any one; if so, how much have you paid for your passage; who paid it; and how much money have you with you?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States; if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
No	no	no	father Francesco Cambrino	no no no no good	no					5	4	red	chest	no		Italy	Montelepre
no			305 Bleecker Street N.Y. City	no no no no good	no					5	5						Italy
no			brother do	no no no no good	no					5	4						Italy
no			uncle do	no no no no good	no					5						do	Italy
No	no	no	husband Lauricella Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very black		freckled face		Italy	Montedoro
No	no	no	193 Jacobs street Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			no		do	Licata
no	no	no	husband Cardella Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			no		do	Licata
no	no	no	Kenilworth 307 St Ct Mt Jack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	do
no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	do
no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		Italy	Licata
no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	do
yes			brother Carpenta Nicola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					do	Alcamo
no	no	no	Antonio 516 Oak St Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	do
no	no	no	uncle Sferra Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	do
no	no	no	467 Carroll St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1			scar on the eye		Italy	Alcamo
yes	1905	N.Y.	mother Favaci Rosalia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	Gagenti
yes	1906	N.Y.	467 Carroll St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	do
no	no	no	husband Sferra Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	do
no	no	no	87 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				no		do	do
no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				no		do	do
yes	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			no		Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	father Manuele Pecunk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			no		do	Palermo
no	no	no	472 Hudson St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	Borgetto
no	no	no	cousin Manuele Pecunk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	Partinico
no	no	no	44 Second St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	do
no	no	no	brother in law Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	Borgetto
no	no	no	118 E Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no		do	Partinico
no	no	no	brother Vito Pecunk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			mole on the face		Italy	Partinico
			237 Mulberry St New York														
			470 Hudson St New York													do	Partinico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master C. [illegible] Pumo, of the S/S Cien Fuegos, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911, at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if *so*, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capozzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Capozzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New-York

J McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 31st May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
211 1	Minutilla	Carmela	9		f s	servant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Spaccaforno	father Antonino —	Ohio	Cleveland
212 2	Lucè	Filippa	20		f s	servant	yes		Do	do	do	do	father Giuseppe —	NY	New York
213 3	LaVanco	Gioacchina	18		f s	none	yes		do	do	do	do	mother Concetta Pecoraro	NY	New York
214 4	Bondonima	Emmanuele	27		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	father Giovanni Bondonima Palermo	NY	New York
215 5	Fragiorgi	Francesca	29		f m	none	yes		do	do	do	do	father in law do —	do	do
216 6	Balsamo	Mariano	43		m m	none	no		do	do	do	Generisola	— nobody —	NY	Newark
217 7	Pagliaro	Concetta	41		f m	none	no		do	do	do	do	— nobody —	do	do
218 8	Salvo	Giuseppe	24		m m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Giuliana	wife Calogera Abate Sicigliana	NY	Auburn
219 9	Antovito	Giuseppe	18	1-1317	m s	laborer	no		do	do	do	Monreale	father Antonino Giovanni Sicigliana	NY	New York
220 10	Mangiarella	Paolo	33		m m	laborer	no		do	do	do	Favara	wife Mangiarella Carmela Favara	Conn	New Haven
221 11	Jacchino Ducharo	Carmela	42		f m	housework	no		do	Italian South	Sicily	Caltanisetta	— Nobody —	NY	New York
222 12	Groja	Calogera	7		f s	2nd grade	no		Italy	do	do	do	— nobody —	do	do
223 13	Groja	Eduardo	3		m s	none	no	2-930956-6/20/32	do	do	do	do	— nobody —	do	do
224 14	D'Arrigo	Benedetto	9		m s	laborer	yes		do	Italian South	Sicily	Borgetto	mother Lucchesi Maria Borgetto	NY	New York
225 15	Mascellino	Giovanna	19		f m	none	no		do	do	do	Termini	nobody —	do	do
226 16	Lorenzo	Battista	28		m m	laborer	no		Italy	do	do	do	wife Lo Tummeo Vincenza Termini	NY	Brooklyn
227 17	Genco	Vincenza	27		f m	dressmaking	no		do	Italian South	Sicily	Marsala	brother Genco Salvatore Marsala	NJ	New York
228 18	Dolciccolo	Giuseppe	27		m m	tinsmithing	no		do	do	do	Ribera	mother Spallina Antonina Ribera	NY	New York
229 19	Dicara	Rosaria	21		f m	none	no		Italy	do	do	do	mother in law do —	do	do
230 20	Dolciccolo	Pasquale	4		m s	none	no		do	Italian South	Sicily	do	grandmother do —	do	do
231 21	Vito	Luciano	25		m m	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	father Lito Giuseppe Ribera	do	do
232	Cinesi	Paola	23		f m	none	no	2-88[illegible]-142-[illegible]	Italy	Italian South	do	Ribera	father Oliveri Serafino Ribera	NY	Elizabeth
233	Cinesi	Vincenza	2		f s	[illegible]	no		do	do	Sicily	Cattolica	[illegible] Ribera	NY	Brooklyn
234 24	Rocco	Innocenzo	18		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Misilmeri	Gagliano nobody	Mich	Grand Rapids
235 25	Mace	Giuseppa	47		f m	none	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
236 26	Mannarato	Benedetto	31		m s	servant	no		do	do	do	Salemi	father Mannarato Giuseppe Salemi	NY	Brooklyn
237 27	Mannarato	Margherita	9		f s	none	yes		do	do	do	do	father as above	do	do
238 28	Domino	Rosaria	26		f m	none	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Monreale	father Mannino Vincenzo Monreale	MO	St. Louis
239 29	Rocco	Rosalia	1		f s	none	no		do	do	do	do	grandfather do —	do	do
240 30	Gangi	Andrea	46		m s	barber	yes	6/14/33	do	Italian South	do	Castelvetrano	mother Bianco Giacoma Castelvetrano	NY	Brooklyn

Expelled 22 Feb 1912 Detroit

92

2841

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial names will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

List 1 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th, June, 1911 — 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22	no	no	no	uncle Mariano Leonardo, 89 Cleveland Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	med	brown	brown	no	Sicily	Resuttano
2	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Russo 55 Jackson Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	med	light gray	black	no	do	do
3	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	father Carmelo de Vano 55 Jackson Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	M	5	med	dark brown	black	no	do	Resuttano
4	yes	self	$80	yes	1905	NY	brothers Luciano Alfonso 138 Attorney Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	S	6	dark	dark	black	no	Sicily	Palermo
5	yes	husband	$ -	-	1910	-	brothers do Can do 350 E 106th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark	dark	black	no	do	do
6	yes	self	$80	yes	1910	Brooklyn	son Baldassa Mariano 53 Madison St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	med	dark brown	black	no	do	Geraci Siculo
7	yes	self	$25	yes	1910	Brooklyn	son Mariano Baldassa Madison St 53 Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	med	dark brown	black	no	do	do
8	Yes	self	$25	yes	1905	Auburn	Uncle Pasquale Mineolla 21 Division St Auburn NY	no	no	no	good	no	S	4	dark	black	black	scar on the face	Sicily	Resuttano
9	yes	self	$20	no	1910	no	uncle Pasquale Cibello 21 Division St Auburn NY	no	no	no	good	no	S	3	med	brown gray	black	scar on the face	do	Monreale
10	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	father in law Pasquale Saueyea 4 Monroe St New York	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	2	med	dark brown	black	no	do	Favara
11	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	husband Joseph Alfio 1141 State St New York	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	5	med	black	brown brown	scar on the face	Sicily	Calatafimi
12	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	father do 661 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	C	-	-	med	black		no	do	do
13	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	2	med	black		no	do	do
14	yes	self	$67	no	no	no	brother Alfredo Giacchino 1169 Hackett Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	4	med	black		no	Sicily	Borgetto
15	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	husband Raynal Stefano 35 Monroe St New York	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	-	med	dark		scar on the forehead	do	Collesano
16	yes	self	$27	no			cousin Rosalia Calandrino Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	3	dark	black		scar on the forehead and face	do	Modica
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Gaetano Francesco 579 Flushing Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	4	med	black		no	Sicily	Marsala
18	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother do Gaetano Alfonso 579 Flushing Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	4	dark	black		no	do	Piteo
19	yes	husband	$20	no	no	no	father in law do 114 E 11th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	5	dark	black		no	do	do
20	yes	father	-	no	no	no	uncle do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	dark	black		no	Sicily	do
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Vito Antonino 360 E 108th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	4	med	black		scar on the forehead	do	do
22	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	husband Russo Saverio 320 Lincoln Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	3	dark	black		no	do	do
23	yes	self	$0	no	-	-	uncle Antonino Russo 320 Lincoln Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	6	dark	black		-	Sicily	Cagliano
24	yes	self	$35	yes	1905	Jamaica L.I.	314 Plane St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	5	dark	black		scar on the chin	do	Montelepre
25	yes	husband	-	yes	1910	do	Cascio Antonio Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	4	med	black		no	do	Palermo
26	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	brother Carmelo Cibello 196 Mercer St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	1	ruddy	black		scar on the forehead	Sicily	Salemi
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother at above	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	2	ruddy	black		scar on the forehead	do	Salemi
28	yes	self	$90	no	no	no	husband Cascio Salvatore 1103 North 9th St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	4	med	black		scar on the face	do	Montelepre
29	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	father at above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	med	black		no	Sicily	do
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	father Angelo Antonino 190 Tottenham Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	S	5	5	med	black		no	do	Castelvetrano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano of the Ya San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 19 11,
at New York

J. McElroy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

J McCluskey

Immigration Officer.

11—3119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3119

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 31th, May, 1911

26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
241	Carlino	Pora	61		f	m	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciacca	husband Correo Alfonso Sciacca	ny	New York
242	Campo	Antonio	18		m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Palermo	mother Formica Carmela Sciacca	ny	Rochester
243	Miranda	Vincenzo	44		m	m	none	no		do	do	do	Palermo	wife Miranda Rosalia	mo	St Louis
244	Salamone	Libertino	32		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Delia	wife Mazzara Lisa Salamone Do Vincenzo	Pa	Wilkesbarre
245	Salamone	Pietro Pvo	31		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	wife Delia Mauro Rosaria	do	do
246	Garzia	Grazia	27		f	m	none	no		do	do	do	Caltanissetta	mother Delia Schiavuzzo Carmela	Ny	New York
247	dau Romano	Filippa	4		f	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Calvaruso Isidoro grandmother do	do	do
248	son Do-	Michele	1		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
249	Cannavo	Rosa	16		f	s	none	no		do	do	do	Caltanissetta			
250	Scire	Vincenza	35		f	m	none	no		do	do	do	Villalate	nobody	Ny	New York
251	wife Bonomo	Giuseppe	43		m	m	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villalate	Nobody	Ny	New York
252	dau Bonomo	Provvidenza	4		f	s	none	no		Africa	Born	Benit	Sert	nobody	do	do
253	dau Bonomo	Maria Rosa	9		f	s	none	no		Italy	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
254	son Bonomo	Francesco	8	27-369050-11/7/37	m	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
255	dau Bonomo	Francesca	2		f	s	none	no		Africa	Born	do	Benit	Sert	nobody	do	do
256	son Bonomo	Salvatore	1		m	s	none	no		Italy	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
257	Favuzza	Rosa	22		f	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Villalate	nobody	Ny	New York
258	La Barbera	Nicolò	33		m	s	none	no		do	do	do	do	nobody	Ny	New York
259	Patino	Enrico	17		m	s	Student	yes		do	do	do	Mussomeli	father Patino Francesco	Ny	New York
260	Alongi	Salvatore	24	7-39111-6/26/37	m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	wife Squillaci Vincenza Montevago	do	do
261	Lo Bello	Antonio	20		m	s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	nobody	Ny	Chicago
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
29																
30																

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 15th, June 15, 1911

193

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
								Pol.	Cont.	Anarch.		Condition									
1	yes	self	60	no	no	no	Louis Giuseppe, Accursio 176 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				no	Italy	Seraca
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Abbate Francesco 129 Front St Mosphen NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				no	do	Pietramonte
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				no	do	Mayano
4	yes	self	25	yes	1908	Pittsburg	823 Biddle St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				no	Italy	Delia
5	yes	self	2	yes	908	Pittsburg	brother Salvatore 9 Mary South Street Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				no	do	do
6	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Salvatore as above husband Domenico Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				no	Italy	Bellmonte
7	yes	mother	2	no	no	no	23 Houston St N York father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	do	do
8	yes	mother	2	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	do	do
9		self	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	Italy	Patrone
10	yes	self	40	yes	1905 09	N.J.	husband Domenico Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				no	do	Villabate
11	yes	Mother	40	yes	1905 1909	N.J.	23 Houston St N York father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	do	do
12	yes	mother	2	American			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	NY	New York
13	yes	do	3	yes	1908	N.J.	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	Italy	Villabate
14	yes	do	2	yes	do	do	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	Italy	Villabate
15	yes	do	2	American			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	NY	New York
16	yes	do	2	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				no	Italy	Villabate
17		self	25	no	1905 1908	NJ	brother Pietro Giuseppe New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	short	second to the	do	Villabate
18	yes	Other	2	no	no	no	father Giuseppe da Luca 257 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	black	short	no	Italy	Villabate
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother Maria Rosalia 129 Elizabeth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	short	no	do	Misoneli
20	yes	Aly	16	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe Dr 77 West 26th Street New York City Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	short	no	Italy	Partanna
21	yes	self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	short		Italy	Palermo
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporisai, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, arriving at this port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporisai

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

J Frisullo

Immigration Officer.

S.S. San Giorgio

June 15/11

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 520 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo May 31st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
451 1	Catania	Rosario	17		s	laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Castell'Umberto	father Francesco — Castell'Umberto	Pa	Philadelphia
452 2	Garda	Vincenzo	29		m	laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Castell'Umberto	cuñe Rosa Rubino Castell'Umberto	do	do
453 3	Mancuso	Annunziata	22		m/s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	wife Giulia Vilardi Messina	Wash	Seattle
454 4	Manuele	Michelangelo	28		m/s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Brolo	mother Giorlando Filomena Brolo	N.Y.	New York
455 5	Cirrò	Francesco	20		m	musician	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Leotini	father Cirrò Alfio Leotini	Neb	Omaha
456 6	Bombaci	Giuseppe	42		m	fruiterer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Barcellona	wife Barcellona	N.Y.	New York
457 7	Marchello	Giuseppe	28		m	yes	laborer	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Piero Patti	father Marchello Rosario S. Piero Patti	N.Y.	Buffalo
458 8 wife	Maiorina	Giulia	21		f	yes	none	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Piero Patti	father in law as above	do	do
459 9	Caffarelli	Nicolò	31		m		laborer	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Piero Patti			
460 10	Di Blasi	Filippo	20		m		laborer	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Piero Patti			
461 11	Giudice	Rosa	16		f	yes	house wife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Vittoria	father in law Accurato Giovanni Vittoria Corso 42	N.Y.	New York
462 12	Cosenza	Giovanni	38		m	yes	Shoe Maker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	Cattolica	N.Y.	New York
463 13 wife	Greco	Angela	35		f	yes	housekeeping	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
464 14 dau	Cosenza	Carmela	12		f	s	none	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
465 15 dau	Cosenza	Anna	11		f	s	none	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
466 16 dau	Cosenza	Pasqua	8		f	s	none	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
467 17 son	Cosenza	Giuseppe	6		m	s	none	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
468 18 dau	Cosenza	Concetta	4		f	s	none	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
469 19 son	Cosenza	Vincenzo	1		m	s	none	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
470 20	Marchello	Vincenzo	21		m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Piero Patti	father Carmelo Marchello S. Piero Patti	N.J.	Buffalo
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 A/

94

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
31—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 195

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th June, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$70	yes	1906	Buffalo	Brother Vincenzo - 821 Christmont St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	chestnut		no	Sicily	Castell Umberto
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Crimi Antonino Philadelphia Pa 5 8th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	rosy	chest gray		no	Sicily	Castell Umberto
3	yes	self	25	yes	1905 1909	Buffalo	Brother Mangione Santo Cousin All. # 6 111 Seattle (Kingstown) Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	turning grey			Calabria	Bagnara
4	yes	self	15	no	no	no	Brother Manuele Antonio 167 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut		scar right eye brow	Sicily	Calatafimi
5	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Brother in Law Di Stefano Giovanni 1715 Davenport St. 10 Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat.	chestnut		scar on the forehead	Sicily	Lentini
6		self	40	yes	1885 1910	Bastag	Sister Bonaccorso Mariano 30th E. 109 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	black			Sicily	Messina
7	yes	self	60	yes	1906 1910	Buffalo	brother Rosario Marchello 176 Terrace St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	chestnut		no	Sicily	S. Pietro Patti
8	yes	Husband	—	no	no	no	brotherinlaw do. —	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	brown		no	Sicily	S. Piero Patti
9		self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	chest blue			Sicily	S. Piero Patti
10		self	20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	chestnut			Sicily	S. Piero Patti
11	yes	Husband	15	13	no	no	no	Husband Bruzato Luigi Oakland St. 32 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut		no	Sicily	Agira
12	yes	self	200	70	no	yes	no	Brothers Cosenza Domenico and Giuseppe Sirkus & Concetta and Santo - 105 E. 119 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	rosy	chestnut		no	Sicily	Messina
13	yes	Husband	—	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	chestnut		no	Sicily	Messina
14	yes	father	—	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	no	Sicily	Messina
15	yes	do	—	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	no	Sicily	Messina
16	yes	do	—	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	no	Sicily	Messina
17	yes	do	—	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	no	Sicily	Messina
18	yes	do	—	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	no	Sicily	Messina
19	yes	do	—	no	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	=	no	Sicily	Messina
20	yes	self	24	no	no	no	no	Brother Carmelo - 194 Terrace Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest		no	Sicily	S. Piero Patti
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Edward Inacod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Romano

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1961,

at New York

J M Nelson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing" or "employed by the vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New-York

J McNella

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 30th, May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Casacca	Francesco	63		m	yes	farm [redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted] Virzini	Wife Giacinto Lucia Virzini		Ill.	Chicago
2	Risciato	Alfio	22		m	yes	farm labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Virzini			
3	Amico	Giovanni	19		m		farm labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Virzini			
4	Cacopardo	Salvatore	25		m	no	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caronnina	Father Cacopardo Giuseppe Caronnina	N.Y.	New York
5	Vadalà	Diego	31		m	yes	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Mother Lafauci Eugenia Messina	N.Y.	New York
6	Lazzaro	Pasquale	26		m	yes	cooper	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Brother Lazzaro Rosaria Messina	N.Y.	New York
7	Bruno	Margherita	23		f	yes	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
8	Bruno	Carmela	9		f	no				Italy	South	Sicily	Messina			
9	Cassisi	Francesca	75		f	wd.	House wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody	N.J.	Brooklyn
10	Riggio	Francesco Paolo	34		m	yes	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Forza d'Agro	Sister Riggio Carmela S. Alessio	Conn	Middletown
11	Pagano	Maria	28		f	yes	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Forza d'Agro	[illegible] do	Conn	Middletown
12	Riggio	Alessio	9		m			yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Forza d'Agro	do	Conn	Middletown
13	Riggio	Salvatore	9		m			yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Forza d'Agro	do	Conn.	Middletown
14	Riggio	Rosa	6		f					Italy	South	Sicily	Forza d'Agro	do	Conn.	Middletown
15	Carnabuci	Bartolo	35		m	yes	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Teresa Riva	Father Antonino and wife Giannetta Carmela S. Teresa Riva	N.Y.	New York
16	Mondello	Domenico	32		m	yes	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Teresa Riva	Father Mondello [illegible] S. Teresa Riva	N.Y.	New York
17	Raao	Agata	22		f	yes	Woman wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Teresa Riva	do	N.Y.	New York
18	Smedile	Rosario	32		m	no	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Smedile Giuseppe Messina Italy Ritiro	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Mineo	Giovanni	19		m	no	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mirabella Imbaccari	Mother Platania [illegible] Mirabella Imbaccari	N.Y.	New York
20	Tripodi	Luigi	18		m	no	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Tripodi Giuseppe Messina	N.Y.	New York
21	Bombaci	Giuseppe	47		m	wd.	fruiterer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Italy	Boston	May 11 1903	Nobody Natellino Messina	Mass.	Boston
22	Orlando	Francesco	32		m		farm labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Malvagna			
23	La Falce	Salvatore	11		m					Italy	South	Sicily	Malvagna			
24	Lemmo	Domenico	19		m		farm labourer			Italy	South	Sicily	Malvagna			
25	Favazza	Michelangelo	15		m		labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla			
26	Gramiglia	Giuseppe 37/16 74	27		m	yes	barber 2-102088	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Malvagna	Wife Verdovano Francesca Malvagna	N.Y.	New York
27	Scuderi	Giuseppe 8/3/03	24		m	no	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Father Scuderi Vincenzo Francavilla Sicily	N.Y.	Saratoga
28	Olivari	Filippo	45		m	yes	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Wife Catara Maria Capo Francavilla Sicily	N.Y.	New York
29	Roanni	Francesco	15		m	no	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Malvagna	Father Roanni Carmelo Malvagna	Pa	Scranton
30	Tornatore	Salvatore	20		m	no	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Malvagna	Mother Belardi Maria Malvagna	Pa	Scranton

95

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and other [illegible] state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each person sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th, June, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	yes	1891 1910	Chicago	Stephen Carasco 515 Oach St.	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale turning gray	chest.	scar right ear	Sicily	Vicari
2		self						no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	chestnut	scar on the neck	Sicily	Pezzini
3		self						no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Pezzini
4	yes	self	40	yes	1904 1910	N.Y.	Cousin Cacopardo Epifanio 608 E. 16th Street New York	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	scars on the forehead	Sicily	Caccamisi
5	yes	self	25	yes	1905 1911	N.Y.	Wife Salvatrice Vittoria and son Natale Salvatore 453 West 55 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black chest.	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Messina
6		self	40	yes	1902	Boston	Brother Bonanno Carmelo 339 E. 113th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black		Sicily	Cattina
7		Husband					do	no	no	good	no						Calabria	Reggio Cal.
8		Father	8	no			Father Bonanno Carmelo 339 E. 113th St. New York	no	no	good	no						Calabria	Reggio Cal.
9	yes	Daughter	Not	no		no	Daughter of Mrs. Carmela and Domenico Bonanno Brother Domenico and Signorino Louis 38. Union St. Brothers in Law Gregorio Arrigo and Salvatore Mother in Law de Pasa Antonia 55. Court St. Middletown Conn.	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	Boy	no	Sicily	Forza d'Agrò
10	yes	self	65	yes	1902 1909	Middletown		no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	Boy	no	Sicily	Forza d'Agrò
11	yes	Husband	50	yes	1903 08	Middletown	do	no	no	good	no	5	—	med.	brown		no	Sicily	Forza d'Agrò
12	yes	Father					do	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Forza d'Agrò
13	yes	father	—	yes	1903 08	do	do	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	no	N.Y.C.	Middletown
14	yes	do		American			do	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	no	Sicily	S. Teresa Riva
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brothers Carnaluzzi Domenico and alessandro East 113 3th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut		no	Sicily	Teresa Riva
16		self	30	yes	1904 1908	Rochester	Brothers Mendolia Carlo and Pietro 333. E. 103 St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut			Sicily	Teresa Riva
17		Husband					do	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Teresa Riva
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brother Impedile Antonio 911 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut		no	Sicily	Messina
19		self	15	no			Father Minneo Filippo 903, Tremont St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	chestnut		no	Sicily	Mezzabella
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Uncle Cerqueto Francesco 155 st. 23d St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	chestnut		no	Sicily	Messina
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1885 1910	Boston	Sister Bombaci Maria 300 E. 107 St. New York	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	black	spoot in the left eye		Sicily	Messina
22		self						no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	black			Sicily	Malvagna
23		father						no	no	good	no							Sicily	Malvagna
24		self						no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	chest. Cicatrice under left eye		Sicily	Malvagna
25		self						no	no	good	no	4	9	pale	black	gray eye brow and face		Sicily	Motta Camastra
26	yes	self	36	no	no	no	Cousin Cacopardo Sacco 366 E. 8th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	scar on the forhead		Sicily	Malvagna
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brother Spadaro Anthonino 63. Jefferson St. Saratoga Springs N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chestnut	no		Sicily	Francavilla
28	yes	self	Not	yes	1907 1909	N.Y.	Brother in Law Pepe Salvatore 3. Mulberry St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	chest gray	scar on the chin		Sicily	Francavilla
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Cousin Aquero Gaetano Box 63 Smithfield Pa	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chestnut	scar left eye brow		Sicily	Malvagna
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Cousin Aquero Vincenzo Box 63 Smithfield Pa	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	Mole [illegible]		Sicily	Malvagna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Domanè, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Menina, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Domanè

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1901,

at New-York

J. McCullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1907

at New York

J M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

198

21—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on The 10th, May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31	Perri	Marianna	38		f ye	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Platania	Father Perri Felice Platania	Pa	East Emporium
32	Gennaccaro	Ottorino	12		m no	-	-	-	Italy	South	Calabria	Platania	do	Pa	East Emporium
33	Gennaccaro	Giovanna	11		f	-	-	-	Italy	South	Calabria	Platania	do	Pa	East Emporium
34	Gennaccaro	Felice	6		m	-	-	-	Italy	South	Calabria	Platania	do	Pa	East Emporium
35	Gennaccaro	Nicoletta	30		f ye	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Platania	mother Dicello Giovanna Platania	Pa	East Emporium
36	Fragale	Giovanna	3		f	-	-	-	Italy	South	Calabria	Platania	do	Pa	East Emporium
37	Cafiso	Salvatore	44		m ye	shoemaker	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Wife Lucente Giovanna via Sicilia 25 Ragusa Superiore	Pa	Chambersville
38	Giannitto	Giuseppe	36		m ye	miner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Wife Appile Biagia via Sicilia 4 Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
39	Ottaviano	Giovanni Emanuel	30		m ye	tailor	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Wife Cadendelli Concetta Vittoria	N.Y.	New York
40	Anastasi	Leopoldo Vincenzo	34		m ye	painter	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody	Pa	Providena
41	Infantolino	Gaetano	27		f ye	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	do	Pa	Providence
42	Leccadito	Elisabetta	22		f ye	[illegible] wife	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	Father Leccadito Antonio Villa San Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
43	Barillo	Rocco	44		m	-	-	-	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	do	N.Y.	New York
44	Barillo	Domenico Antonio	34		m no	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	Father Barillo Rocco Scilla	N.Y.	New York
45	De Marco	Fortunata wife	44		f ye	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
46	Cambareri	Marianna	15		f no	-	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	do	N.Y.	New York
47	Cambareri	Cosimo Children	11		m no	-	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	do	N.Y.	New York
48	Cambareri	Antonia	8		f	-	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	do	N.Y.	New York
49	19 Ribuffo	Cosimo	18		m no	carpenter	ye	ye	Italy	South	Calabria	Scilla	Father Ribuffo Giuseppe Scilla	N.Y.	Port Chester
50	20 Lazzaro	Pasquale	26		m ye	cooper	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Brother Lazzaro Rosario Messina	N.Y.	New York
51	21 Bruno	Margherita wife	23		f ye	housewife	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
52	22 Lazzaro	Venerando	10		m	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
53	23 Bruno	Carmela	9		f no	-	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	aunt Bruno Evangelina via Provinciale Messina	N.Y.	New York
54	24 Tocciato	Giuseppe	26		m ye	mechanic	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Lucifora Lucia via S. Gregorio N 30 Vizzini	N.Y.	New York
55	25 Landolina	Paolo	28		m	farmer			Italy	South	Sicily	Caltanissetta			
56	26 Crocilla	Giuseppe	34		m no	machinist	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Mirabella	Father Crocilla Filippo Mirabella	N.Y.	New York
57	27 Centorrino	Giovanni	33		m ye	barber	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Mother Cavalcanti Giuseppa Messina	N.Y.	New York
58	28 Accardo	Sebastiano	16		m no	barber	ye	ye	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Father Accardo Gerardo Vizzini	N.Y.	New York
59	29 Aramiti	Francesco	21		m no	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Sanbatello	Mother Aiello Caterina Sanbatello	Canada	Montreal
60	30 Sidari	Francesco	44		m ye	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Gallico	Wife Sidari Rosa Gallico Marina	N.Y.	Brooklyn

96

Louis Zellner
Insp.

224 74

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th, June, 1911

199

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born polygamy or abandonment, or not; whether under contract or agreement, parole, or special permit to come to the United States, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self Pa Rel	60	no	no	no	Husband Graziaccaro agostino Box 101 East Empenium Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest.	gray	no	Calabria	Platania
2	yes	mother					do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Calabria	Platania
3	yes	mother	5	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	no	Calabria	Platania
4	yes	S	—	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	no	Calabria	Platania
5	yes	Self	30	no	no	no	Husband Fragale Michelangelo Box 103 East Empenium Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut		no	Calabria	Platania
6	yes	mother	29	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	no	Calabria	Platania
7	yes	Son	60	no	no	no	Son Fabio Salvatore Charlesville Pa Indiana Box 25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	turning gray		no scar upper right eye brow	Sicily	Ragusa
8	yes	Brother	25	no	no	no	Brother Tannillo Giuseppi 29. Monroe st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut			Sicily	Comiso
9		self	15	no			Brother Attaviano Paolo 5. Monroe st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut		scar right eye brow	Sicily	Vittoria
10	yes	Self	30	no	yes	no	Father in law Infantolino Salvatore and mother in law Venter Giorgio 85. Appy st. Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	chest.	no	Calabria	Reggio
11	yes	Husband	30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown		no	Sicily	Agira
12		self	20	no			Husband Zenilla Giuseppe 161. Mulberry st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestnut			Calabria	Lungro
13		mother					do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Calabria	Scilla
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brother Barilla Giuseppe 161. Mulberry st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	black	chest.	no	Calabria	Scilla
15	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Husband Cambareri Diego and son Cambareri Domenico - 161. Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut.		no	Calabria	Scilla
16	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	168 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	no	Calabria	Scilla
17	yes	do	—	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	no	Calabria	Scilla
18	yes	do	—	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	no	Calabria	Scilla
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brother in law Scilla Giuseppe and niece Ribuffo Maria — Port Chester N.Y. Box 111.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very	chestnut		no	Calabria	Scilla
20	yes	self	40	yes	1908 1905	Boston	Brother in law Bruno Carmelo 339 E. 113th St. — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	chest.	no	Sicily	Messina
21	yes	Husband	50	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown		no	Calabria	Reggio Cal.
22	yes	father	—	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	no	Sicily	Messina
23	yes	Father	10	no	no	no	Father Bruno Carmelo 339, E. 113th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	very	blonde	chest.	no	Calabria	Reggio Cal.
24		self	60	no	—	—	Cousin Chiarito Antonino 194. Hester St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	very	black	hair	reason the face	Sicily	Vizzini
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	chestnut			Sicily	Caltanissetta
26	yes	self	20	no	no	no	Cousin Mineo Filippo 321, E. 108 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	black	hair	scar on the face	Sicily	Mirabella
27	yes	self	25	yes	1908 1911	N.Y.	Wife Anzaldi Rosa 43. River St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut		no	Sicily	Messina
28		self	25	no	—	—	Cousin Riccardo Gesualdo 64 & 116 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		very				Sicily	Vizzini
29	yes	self	25	no			Father Arcanti Carmelo 130. St Catherine st West Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut			Calabria	Sacconbatello
30	yes	self	25	yes	1908 1911	Brooklyn	Brother La Sasi Felice 72. Union st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	black	no	Calabria	Gallico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzo, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Caporizzo

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New York

J M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 30th May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	†Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61	Basile	Grazia	16		f s	Home girl	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Modica	Father Basile Agosto 60. S. Lucia Modica		
62	Cicciarello	Savario	10		m				Italy	South	Italy	Modica	do		
63	Cicciarello	Rosaria	7		f	Home girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Mother Guglielmo Giuseppa 15. S. Lucia Modica		
64	Iannolo	Concetta	22		f	m Dress maker	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Catona	Father Iannolo Francesco Catona	N.Y.	Yonkers
65	5, Milea	Giuseppe	24		m	no mariner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Gallico	Mother Caridi Domenica Gallico Marina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
66	6, Corda	Antonio	16		m	no labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Gallico	Father Corda Filoxgeno Gallico Marina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
67	7, Calabrese	Carmelo	29		m	yes labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Catona	Wife Cundari Felicia Catona	N.Y.	New York
68	8, Quartarone	Carmela	22		f	m Dress maker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	Mother Benivato Grazia Pachino	May	Lawrence
69	9, Quartarone	Maria	18		f	m Dress maker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	do	May	Lawrence
70	10, Quartarone	Salvatore	16		m	no farm labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Pachino	do	May	Lawrence
71	11, Cambria	Orazio	29		m	yes labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
72	12, Cannao	Antonia	29		m	yes Home wife			Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
73	13, Amalfi	Carmelo	30		m	yes labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	Wife Impala Lucia S. Lucia Mela	Pa	Philadelphia
74	14, Gitto	Natale	18		m	no labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Lucia Mela	Father Gitto Natale S. Lucia Mela	Pa	Philadelphia
75	15, Vinci	Giovanni	18		m	yes Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Palazzola a	Wife Bordieri Anna Palazzolo acreide	May	Lawrence
76	16, Vinci	Concetta	18		f	m Dress maker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palazzolo	do	May	Lawrence
77	17, Vinci	Mariannina	20		f	m Dress maker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palazzolo	do	May	Lawrence
78	18, Vinci 917 - 10/30 67	Gaetano	19		m	no Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palazzolo	Father Vinci Giuseppe Palazzolo	May	Lawrence
79	19, Roccarozzo	Nunzio	19		m	no agriculture	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Francofonte	Nobody	May	Lawrence
80	20, Guaci	Domenico	11		m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Canda			
81	21, Guaci	Gaudelaro	15		m				Italy	South	Sicily	Canda	do		
82	22, Guaci	Francesco	12		m				Italy	South	Sicily	Canda	do		
83	23, Crimaldi	Antonino	18		m	labourer			Italy	South	Sicily	Riposto			
84	24, Dinni	Francesco	17		m	farmlabourer			Italy	South	Sicily	Avola			
85	25, Catalano	Vincenzo	18		m	no barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Augusta	Father Catalano Giovanni via crete Vizzini	May	Brockton
86	26, Scolaro	Grazia	18		f	yes Home wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
87	27, Abbate	Giovanna	16		f	m Home maid	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	do	N.Y.	New York
88	28, Scordino	Giuseppe	30		m	yes farm labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Bagalade	Wife Monardo Maria Bagalade	N.Y.	New York
89	29, Micari	Giovanni	27		m	no labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Micari Angelo Curcuraci Messina	Penn.	Monroe
90	30, Lembo	Giuseppe	21		m	no labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Mother Arena Antonina Curcuraci Messina	Penn.	Monroe

97

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 14th, June, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in pursuance of a previous intention to return to some friend or relative.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	yes	no			Husband Giuseppe Bartolomeo	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Modica
2							do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Modica
3		self	yes	no			Husband Raffaele Lunt	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Modica
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Sister Saverio Genoreffa and brother in law Guido Guarnieri, 9 Walker Pl. Boston S.C. Contract N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Dark	Chestnut		no	Calabria	Catona
5	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Father Milea Francesco 52. Union st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	chest	no	Calabria	Gallico
6	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Brother in law Vitella Domenico 630. Hicks st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut		no	Calabria	Gallico
7	yes	Son	$25	no	no	no	Son Calefrese Giuseppe 520. 9th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut		no	Calabria	Catona
8	no	self	$15	no	no	no	Sister Quartarone Conradina and Angela and brother Quartarone Salvatore, 93 Common st. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut		freckled face moles on the chin	Sicily	Pachino
9	no	self	$15	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown		no	Sicily	Pachino
10	no	self	$15	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	Chestnut		no	Sicily	Pachino
11	yes	Brother	$30	no	no	no	Brother Cambria Antonino 75. Clark st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut		no	Sicily	Messina
12	yes						do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Messina
13	yes	self	$30	yes	1906 1910	Philadelphia	Brother Amalfi Salvatore 3029 North 22nd st. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Chest	scar on the face	Sicily	S Lucia Mela
14	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Amalfi Felia 3029 22nd st. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut		scar on the forehead	Sicily	S Lucia Mela
15	yes	self	100	no			Cousin Pugliese Salvatore 94. Common st. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	turning Grey	Chest	scar on the chin	Sicily	Palazzolo
16	yes	Father					do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palazzolo
17	yes						do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palazzolo
18	yes	self	$50	no	yes	one	Brother Cirrè Rosario 74. Common st. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Dark	Chestnut		scar on the forehead	Sicily	Palazzolo
19	yes	self	$25	no	yes	two	Uncle Lenzo Giuseppe 93. Common st. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut		Mole on the face	Sicily	Francofonte
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	yes	self	$15	yes	1908 1911	Brockton	Brother Catalano Santo 154. Center st. Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut		Mole on the face	Sicily	Vizzini
26		self	30	no			Husband Abbate Antonino 192 Cherri st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Turning Grey	Chest		Sicily	Ottaca
27		mother					do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Vittoria
28	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 1910	N.Y.	Brother in law Monardis Domenico 75. Mulberry st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut		scar on the face	Calabria	Bagaladi
29	yes	self	$30	yes	1906 1911	Monroe	Brothers Micari Salvatore and Giuseppe 39 Ches st. Monroe Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		scar on the forehead	Sicily	Messina
30	yes	self	$30	yes	1905 1911	Monroe	Cousin Micari Giuseppe 39 Ches st. Monroe Mi.	39	Ches	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Grey	Chestnut	moles on the	Sicily	Messina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Master Arturo Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1904,

at New York

J McElroy
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

202

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, (State whether "upon" "sailing herewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New-York

J McNellis

Immigration Officer.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemiah.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roŭmanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 30th May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
91 1	Spinella	Pasquale	42		m	yes	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	Reggio Cal.	Wife De Girolamo Fortunata Via Cacitori, 13 Reggio Cal.	N.Y.	White Plains
92 2	Scarfone	Maria	27		f	no	House maid	no	no	Italy	South	Calabria	Villa S. Giovanni	Father Scarfone Antonino Villa S. Giovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
93 3	Siracusa	Gaetano	20		m	no	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Calatabiano	Mother Galliano Lucia Calatabiano	N.Y.	New York
94 4	Lombardo	Paolo	39		m	yes	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Calatabiano	Wife Costa Vincenza Calatabiano	Pa	Philadelphia
95 5	Bonaccorso	Rosario	24		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Calatabiano	Father Bonaccorso Vincenzo Calatabiano	N.Y.	New York
96 6	Scalia	Sebastiano	39		m	yes	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Giarre	Wife Mejna Carmela Giarre	N.Y.	New York
97 7	Marano	Mariano	21		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mascali	Mother Casella Angela Mascali	N.Y.	New York
98 8	Di Franco	Carmelo	19		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Father Di Franco Gaetano Francavilla	N.Y.	Rochester
99 9	D'Apile	Filippo	32		m	yes	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Francavilla	Wife Daeri Lucia Francavilla -	N.Y.	Albany
~~100~~ 10	~~Monacchio~~	~~Giorgio~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~yes~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Messina~~	~~Wife Bocco Giuseppa Messina~~	~~Wash~~	~~Seattle~~
~~101~~ 11	~~Calia~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~yes~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Calabria~~	~~Africo~~	~~Wife Mollica Vittoria Africo~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
~~102~~ 12	~~Moio~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~yes~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Calabria~~	~~Africo~~	~~Father Moio Salvatore Africo~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
103 13	Modafferi	Salvatore	18		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria	Africo	Mother Vidi Fortunata Africo	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
104 14	Favasuli	Francesco	17		m	no	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria	Africo	Nobody	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
~~105~~ 15	~~Abilotta~~	~~Domenico~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~no~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Calabria~~	~~Reggio Cal.~~	~~Brother Abilotta Giuseppe Reggio Cal.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Lawrenceburg~~
~~106~~ 16																
107 17	Giuffi Cucullatto	Giuseppe	18		m	no	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Piraino	Father Giuffi Cucullatto Antonino Piraino	Ohio	Youngstown
108 18	Barbera	Antonino	17		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Giojosa Marea	Father Barbera Filippo Giojosa Marea	D.C.	Washington
~~109~~ 19	Fano Curro	Giuseppe	31		m	yes	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Messina	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
110 20	Irrera	Paolo	22		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Irrera Giuseppe Mazzo S. Giorgio Messina	N.Y.	New York
111 21	Costa	Francesco	20		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Mother Giordano Antonina Castanea Messina	May	Boston
112 22	Celi	Giovanni	19		m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Celi Antonino Castanea Messina	May	Salem
113 23	Pagano	Antonino	21		m	no	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Father Pagano Domenico Mazzo S. Giorgio Messina	May	Boston
114 24	Moscato	Filippo	36		m	yes	miner	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Messina	Wife Tavanello Giuseppa Castanea - Messina	May	Boston
115 25	Agostino	Giovanni	35		m	yes	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Wife Tavanello Rosalia Castanea Messina	May	Boston
~~116~~ 26																
117 27	Fornaro	Santi	44		m	yes	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Wife Bruno Antonia Mazzo S. Giorgio Messina	May	Boston
~~118~~ 28	Russo	Stellario	68		m	no	mariner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Sister Russo Giuseppa Messina	N.Y.	New York
~~119~~ 29	~~Abbate~~	~~Sebastiano~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~no~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Messina~~	~~Nobody~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
120 30	Minutoli	Santi	46		m	yes	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Messina	Wife Panto Grazia S. Stefano Messina	N.Y.	Brooklyn

38

Henry Dept. 2304 37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 14th, June 15, 1911

203

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by others, or has sufficient money to pay transportation, and if so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~no~~	self	60	yes	1902 1908	White Plains	Brother in law De Girolamo Nunziata 2.18 South ave White Plains N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Black	Black	no	Calabria	Reggio
2	~~yes~~	self	20	no	no	no	Brother Scarfone Giovanni 143, Sackett st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat.	Chestnut		scar on the forehead	Calabria	Villa S. Giovanni
3	~~yes~~	self	25	no	no	no	Uncles Galliano Pancrazio and Carmelo Galliano 2105 First Avenue N.Y. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	Black	chest.	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Calatabiano
4	~~yes~~	self	25	yes	1905 1909	Philadelphia	Cousin Janus Carmelo 427, South 7th st. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	Chest.	no	Sicily	Calatabiano
5	~~yes~~	self	25	no	no	no	Cousin Pancrazio Carmelo Galliano 2105 First Avenue N.Y. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black	Chestnut	no	Sicily	Calatabiano
6	~~yes~~	self	70	yes	1905 1908	N.Y.	~~Father~~ Brother Boscaro Leonardo 104 W. N.304 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Chestnut		no	Sicily	Giarre
7	yes	self	15	no	no	no	Sister Mariano Maria and brother in law Patane Ignazio - 2103 1 av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	chest	grey	scar on the right eye brow	Sicily	Marsali
8	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Cousin Scuderi Vincenzo 3 Manchester Huntington Mass Box 72	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Brown	Chestnut	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Francavilla
9	~~yes~~	self	25	yes	1903 1908	Albany	Brother D'Apice Salvatore 119, Madison ave Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	Chestnut		no	Sicily	Francavilla
10	yes	self	25	yes	1905 1909	Boston	Brother Manoochia Santo Corson av. N. 6710 - Seattle (Georgetown) Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	turning grey	chest		Calabria	Bagaladi
11	yes	self	10	no			Cousin Modaffari Pasquale H. Monique st. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	chestnut			Calabria	Africo
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1908	Montreal	Cousin Modaffari Pasquale H. Monique st. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black			Calabria	Africo
13	~~yes~~	self	30	no	no	no	Father Modaffari Pasquale H. Monique st. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	dark	Chestnut		no	Calabria	Africo
14	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Cousin Modaffari Pasquale H. Monique st. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Black	Blue	no	Calabria	Africo
15	yes	self	25	no			Cousin D'Agostino Giovanni 156, Antonio st. Carrandinjas N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	grey	scar on the throat	Calabria	Reggio Cal.
16																					
17	no	self	30	no	no	no	Brother Giuffre Carmelitta Vincenzo 460. S. Watt st. Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	black	chest	no	Sicily	Piraino
18	no	self	25	no	no	no	Brother Barbera Giuseppe R. F. 3218 G. st. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Chest	no	Sicily	Giosta Messina
19	yes	self	0	yes	1902 1910	N.Y.	Father Vincenzo Angelo, mother Concetta Giovanna, wife Salvatore Antonia 22, Baxter st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Black	chest	no	Sicily	Barcellona P.G.
20	yes	self	220	no	no	no	Uncle Bartolo Francesco and aunt Bartolo Catarina Lot 12 Street N 307 N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blonde	blue	no	Sicily	Messina
21	yes	self	15	no	no	no	Cousin Principato Leonardo and Pasquale 192, North st. Boston mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Brown	Brown	no	Sicily	Messina
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Cousin Incastasciato Sebastiano 12 Orvell st. Salem mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	chestnut	no	Sicily	Messina
23	~~no~~	self	25	yes	1907 1909	Boston	Cousin Puglia Antonino 192, North st. Boston mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Chestnut		no	Sicily	Messina
24	~~no~~	self	15	yes	1908 1911	Boston	Brother Morcato Pietro 192, North st. Boston mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Chestnut	no	Calabria	Reggio Cal.
25	~~no~~	self	12	no	no	no	Brother in law Carmelo Giovanni 11, Flagg st. Boston mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Chestnut		scar on the forehead	Sicily	Messina
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	chestnut		Mole on the face	Sicily	Messina
27	~~no~~	self	yes	no	no	no	Step brother Barbera Francesco 16. Cleveland st. Boston mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Blue	no	Sicily	Messina
28	yes	self	100	no	no	no	Daughter Russo Catarina, son in law Genovese Domenico 1st av. 184 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	turning grey	chest	no	Sicily	Messina
29	yes	self	15	no			Brother Aiello Giuseppe and mother Aiello Giovanna, 63 Sackett st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark	chestnut		scar on the forehead	Sicily	Messina
30	yes	self	60	yes	1892 1909	Brooklyn	Brothers Gaetano and Antonino Minutoli 503 Carey st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Chestnut	scar on the face	Sicily	Messina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Romano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. McCullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1911

at New-York

J M Nelson

Immigration Officer.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5
105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 30th May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
121	Giardina	Salvatore	11	m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Melilli	Father Giardina Rosario Melilli	Penn.	Middletown
122	Centorrino	Giovanni	40	m	yes	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Messina	Wife Valenti Giovanna Messina	N.Y.	New York
123	Gargano	Andrea	27	m	no	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Calabria	Rosarno	Father Gargano Raffaele Rosarno	N.Y.	New York
124	Gargano	Gaetano Rocco	17	m	no	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Calabria	Rosarno	Ido	N.Y.	New York

Albert Ingoglia
Transp

3/7/11

99

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 14th, June, 1911

205

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no			Uncle Pasquale Vincenzo 50. Center St. Middletown Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chestnut	wart on the face	Sicily	Melilli
2	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Cousin La Spina Giovanni 20. Mulberry st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut	moles on the face	Sicily	Messina
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	Uncle Saffioty Francesco 158. Elizabeth st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	chestnut	no	Calabria	Gioia Tauro
4	yes	brother	3	no	no	no	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	no	Calabria	Reparso
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Arturo Romano, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this on the 14th day of June, 1901,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAN'GIORGIO (Sic.-Am. Lines) arrived June 15, 1911, ..., 19...., ..., M., ..., from 266

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Territo, Grazia	46	30		1	To brother	11:21. Robertsford Bro. Salvatore 74 Franklin Ave	A	16	10 25	1	1	1
2	Iacobino, Derghino, Carmela & 2 ch	53	11/13		3	" husband	Bro, Alfio Ezia 314 E 138 St. Cor, B'K	A	15	2 35	-	3	-
3	Saladino, Rosalia & 3 ch	46	14/17		4	" husband	Bro, Gaspare Lenox 144 Catt St. Carroll, B'K	"	1	-	-	4	-
4	Lo Cascio, Leonardo & dau	46	18/19		2	" husband	Bro, Pietro Irondale 331 Henderson, N.J.	A	"	1 25	-	2	-
5	Ballarino, Rosaria & 4 ch	52	6/10		5	" husband	Bro, Michele Cardella, 314 5 St.	"	1	-	-	5	-
6	Marino, Enrico	54	19		1	" brother	Bro, Charles, 314 Elm, N.Y.C.	"	3	25	-	1	-
7	Cammarata, Benedetta & sister	53	26/27		2	" brother	Bro, Pietro C, 19 Monroe, B'K	"	1	25	-	2	-
8	Grazia, Grazia & 2 ch	54	illegible		54	" husband	Bro, Giuseppe Romano, 69 Gelston, B'K	"	1	-	-	3	-
9	DeCostro, Maria & 2 ch	52	14/16		3	" husband	Bro, Gaetano, Toscana, 88 Monroe, B'K	"	2	00	-	3	-
10	Chiofalo, Maria	46	24		1	" uncle	Uncle, Vito 331 Johnson Ave, Ridgewood, L.I.	"	2	20	-	1	-
11	Giambra, Clementina	52	5		1	" husband	Bro, Rosario, Calogero, 103 Bleecker, B'K	J	12	45	-	1	-
12	Ingoglia, Andrea	53	30		1	" father	Bath, Ald. 170 Jno. Bklyn. Ave, L.I.	"	11	00	-	1	-
13	Stellone, Laura & 3 ch	7	19/22		4	" husband	Stud. Luca to Vogo. 149 Catharine	P	16	4 15	H	8	H
14	Valentino, Vin'a & sister	50	21/22		2	" b--il	Bro, Paolino, V. 219 E 107	J	15	1 20	-	2	-
15	Moureale, Vincenzo	52	17		1	" father	Bro, Nic. M 171 Ave A	A	"	4 00	-	1	-
16	Serpa, Carmela & son	50	16/17		2	" husband	Bro, Fran Fiore 73 Eliz. St.	"	1	00	-	2	-
17	Volatile, Grazia	51	2		1	" husband	Bro, Eppi Messina 339 E 11 St. Bo Capri B'K	"	1	20	-	1	-
18	D'Angelo, Maria	48	28		1	" husband	Bro, Eppi La Marca, 201 Bleecker, 220 E 11	"	2	15	-	1	-
19	De Marco, Fortunato & 3 ch	2	15/18		4	" husband	Bro, Camberreno Terga Jackson, Newark, N.J.	J	"	1 15	-	4	-
20	Lovanco, Gioacchina	53	3		1	" brother	Bro, Carmelo La Vanco, 55 N.Y.C.	"	1	15	-	1	-
21	Zuse, Filippa	53	2		1	" brother	Bro, Sal, 15 Monroe, N.Y.C.	"	3	-	-	1	-
22	Marganella, Anna M	6	25		1	" uncle	Uncle, Donato, Bruno, Boldi, 315 Bleecker, Newark, N.J.	"	1	15	-	1	-
23	Correri, Vincenzo	52	26		1	" brother	Bro, Sal, 127 Front, Rockaway, Monroe, N.Y.	J	17	10	2	2	2
24	Mascellino, Giov'a	53	15		1	" husband	Bro, Pasq Jugliano, 35 Clement Ave, L.I.	A	15	4 00	-	1	-
25	Donnamario, G'ppa & 5 ch	7	7/12	1	5	" husband	Bro, Esposito, Alfonso, 201 Monroe, B'K	J	"	1 25	-	5	-
26	Melisia, Maddalina & son	3	14/15	1	1	" husband	Bro, Jno Ferrari, 66 James, Bklyn. Ave, L.I.	A	"	1 15	-	1	-
27	Lazzaro, Pasquale, wf, & 2 chs	2	20/2-	1	3	n fatherb-i-l	B-i-l Carmelo Bruno 1/2 1/3 q E 113 N.Y.C.						
28	Bruno, Carmela					" father		J	"	1 15	-	4	-
29	Manfredi, Gabriele & brother	2	8/7		2	" mother	Bro, Achiropito 363 E 4 St. 35 Hamilton Ave, Red Hook, L.I.	A	1	35	2		
30	[illegible] G'ppe	46	29		1	" [illegible]	B-i-l. Benedetto Lucatro						

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAN GIORGIO arrived ....., 19..., ...M., ..., from 207

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	D'Auria, Anna	6	29		1	To sister 12:45	Sis Julia A, 329 Van Buren Newark, N.J.						
32	Listi, Ignazio	8	16		1	" father tel $	R.R. to Italian Settlement, Rotanelli 913 Blue Island Ave. Chgo.	A	17	9th	2	1	2
33	Coppolo, Concetta, sis & brother	4	23/25		3	" mother		S.	23	3rd	8	9	8
34	Furente, Salvatore	4	22		1	" family	Bro, Anna Maddi, 731 E 113	S.	15	3rd	—	3	—
35	Femiano, Gaetano	6	30		1	" b-i-l	Fed to B-i-l, Giuseppe Cimitore 27 Hester St	"	"	3rd	—	1	—
36	Ganci, Maria & s-i-l.,						B.i.l. Carmine Samello 1[illegible] Ave & Bro, Eugene	A	16	1	2	1	
37	D'Aiuto, G'ppa	46	5/6		2	" husband &c	St Paul 159 2½ St 3rd Ward				—	—	—
38	Iannolo, Concetta	3	4		1	" sister	B.i.l Enrico Ferrigno 77 5th 3rd Cortlandt	S.	15	2d	—	2	—
39	Napoli, Luigi	48	19		1	" tel $	R.R. to Boro, Frank 28 16th Ave 14 St, Woodside, L.I.			2d	—	1	—
40	Santore, Maria & 4 ch	7	2/6		5	" son	Box 86 Gaetano Ammogiana 94 Mulberry	B.	17	2d	2	3	2
41	Valentino, Bernardia	50	20		1	" husband	Bro, Madeline 219 E 107	J.	15	2d	—	5	—
42	Scire, Vin'a & 6 ch	54	10/16-1		6	" husband	Bro, Eugene Stanlon	J.		2d	—	1	—
43	La Targia, Nicolo	54	18		1	" father	Bro, Eugene Bonano 32 Lenox	S.		2d	—	6	—
44	Scarfone, Maria	4	2		1	" brother	Father & Bro. L. 15 Attorney St	W	16	9th	1	1	1
45	Lemura, Sebastiana	46	27		1	" husband in Hosp'l	Bro, Eugene 410 Henry St.	S.	15	2d	—	1	—
46	Oliveri, Paola	53	22		1	" Husband	Hus No 47 320 John St Brooklyn	B	18	11th	3	3	3
47	Palone, Leonardo	—	—		2	" wife	Husb Ignazio Ruvolo 4th Ward Son Sebastiano, R.R. to T.D. 36 Plum Alley, Carbondale, Pa	W	16	2d	—	1	—
48								B	18	11th	—	—	—
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
555													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

22
17 41 17

S. San Giorgio (Sic Am Line) arrived June 15, 17 , 190 , M.,

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Detained—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPORTATION AND REMOVAL. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15	Attamore, Guiseppe	6	10	1	IP C 1155	Piaggio							6/15	188	Conry	1.50								1	
16	Gargiulo, Francesco		4	1	" 1230	"							6/16	150	Cek	1 1.30							1	1	1
17	Favetto, Carlo (with 18(	4	3	1	" 1230	Schwartz							6/15	89	Hgs	3.00								1	
18	Caputo, Raffaele	4	1	1	" 1230	"							6/15	89	Hgs	3.00								1	
19	Sicata, Vincenza & son	51	27/8	2	" 1230	Moore	6/15	186	Conry				6/16	150	Elery	1.50									
	Guardino, Diego																								
20	Cafiso, Salvatore	2	7	1	" 1245	Hellner	6/16	5	6				6/21	15	Jgm	11.50							6	6	6
21	Votto, Giovanni	3	10	1	" 1250	Mann							6/16	149	Cek	11.20							1	1	1
22	Stephanou Stefan, Stavros	9	23	1	C T 1250	Newburn	6/16	94	Jgm				6/17	124	Jas	1.00							2	3	2
23	Coppetta, Giovanni & mother	5	7/8	2	TPC 1 Cert	Forster							6/16	65	Gax	10.25							2	2	2
58	di Gregorio, Carmela																								
24	Mattei, Aquilino	4	8	1	" 1	Schwartz							6/15	191	JBC	2 mos								1	
25	Iglouriso Vitaris, Jean	9	30	1	" 1	Newburn	6/16	98	Jgm				landed 6/24	-	10.10								9	9	9
26	Fillipone, Rosa	1	30	1	" 1 Cert	Forster							6/16	54	Gax	9.45							1	1	1
27	Cassisi, Francesca	1	9	1	" 1 Cert	Mann							6/16	62	Gax	10.30							1	1	1
28	Todoro, Michele & 3 ch	47	16/9	4	" 1 Cert	Connor							6/15	90	Jas	3.00								4	
	Saiera, Concetta																								
	Todoro, Concetta																								
	Saiera, Gaetano																								
29	Tisa, Giovanni wf & dtr	4	15/7	3	" 1 Cert	Schwartz							6/16	59	Gax	10.20							3	3	3
	Aletta, Ma Antonia																								
	Tisa, Salvitella																								
	Soltir, Vasil	9	29	1	" 1	Newburn	6/16	109	Jgm																
	Russo, Stellario	4	28	1	" 110 Cert	Henry							6/15	172	Jas	3.35								1	
	Contesse, Donato O	2	26	1	" 110 "	Hackett	6/												1.50	Jan 19	1				
32	D'Angelo, Anna	2	26	1	" 110 "	"	6/15	166	Jan 16/7				landed 6/23		Eley 4.50										
33	Guarcello, Guiseppe & wf	51	10/1	2	" 110	Cert Moore							6/15	170	Jas	3.30									
49	Cooo, Constto																								
35	Giammarinaro, Baldassari	48	30	1	" 110 Cert	O'Mier	6/15	86	Hgs				6/16	109	Jas	2.20									
36	Aletta, Anna Maria	4	28	1	" 110 "	Schwartz							6/16	45	Mcg	10.40									

Totals

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. San Giorgio (Sic Am) arrived June 15, 1911, 190, M., from

No. 318

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl. Date.	Det.—Excl. Page.	Det.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37	Carlino, Rosa	54	1	1	LPC 110 Cert	Henry							6/16	30	Mcg	10 05							1	1	1
38	La Giorgio, Giovanni	50	8/10	3	" 115 Cert	English	6/16	3	6				6/17	161	RPS	1 40							6	9	6
	Parisi, Maria																								
	La Giorgia, Vincenta																								
39	Console, Pietro	8	13	1	" 115 Cert	O'Niell							6/16	67	GaK	10 42							1	1	1
40	Scarpa, Angela & 5 ch	2	9/15	6	" 125	Hackett	6/15	177	Jan	6/16	6	D	6/17	2	Elen	11 21							1	0	1
	Rizzo, Carolina																								
	Barbara																		U. S. Born						
	Raffaele																								
	Sussena																								
	Parrilli, Nicola (Child Vincenzo in hospital)												6	15	177	Jan	4 05								
41	Fono, Curro, Guiseppe	4	79½ #40	1	LPC 130	Henry							6/16	57	Mcg	11 20							1	1	1
42	Rizzo, Vincenzo	2		1	12 yrs LPC fr hosp. 6/16/11 12 m	Foraker	6/16	6	D				6/17	2	Elen	11 35							1	1	1
																							20	21	21

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	Defects Found: document missing	Defects Found: page out of sequence	Defects Found: poor contrast	Defects Found: target error	Defects Found: other defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-photo.	Remarks
Volume # 3744								
11 to 35				x				
114 to 207				x				
Volume # 3745								
39 to 91				x				
109 to 129				x				
178 to 201				x				

Inspected by: R. Weis Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3744

June 14-15-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 15 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 15 1944
.....
Date

R. Keller
.....
Camera Operator

Index of Passenger Manifests

From June 15th 1911 to June 17th 1911

of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
June 15th	S.S. Caroline	Havre	6
	Oceanic	Southampton Cherbourg Queenstown	22
	Caracas	La Guayra Puerto Cabello	5
16	Lusitania	Liverpool & Queenstown	40
	Tagus	Antilla Bermuda	6
	Batavia	Hamburg	1
	Indianapolis	Turks, Island	1
	Zacapa	Colon Kingston Santa Marta	7
	Dominic		1
	Romsdal	Barracoa	1
17	Altai	Havana	2
	Grenada	Trinidad Grenada	2

3746

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the ...nifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriv... vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, ... Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on ... date indicated:

3745

...une 15-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of ..... 194...

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 13 1944
Date

Camera Operator

5116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarie, sailing herewith; (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caroline sailing from Havre, 3rd June, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abeck	Selma	25		f s		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	Aunt Mrs Georges Loth Steenweg 106a Hannover	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Caroline	17		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Abrahamson	Wolf	55		m m	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Cousin Mr Lehmann 21 Avenue Victoria Paris	Ill	Peoria.
4	Ackerman	Emanuel	28		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Libau	Brother Mr Ackerman 21 Avenue Victoria Paris	Ill	Peoria.
5	Adler	Simon	50		m m	Merchant	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Budapest	Brother Mr Adler 21 Avenue Victoria Paris	Ill	Peoria.
6	"	Selma	21		f s		"	"	"	"	France	Paris	none	"	"
7	"	Adolphine	22		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
8	Ball	Simon	32		m m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
9	"	Berth	21		f s	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Citizen	"	Buffalo
10	Bailet	Simon	30		m m	Jeweller	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	85 Temple road Paris	"	"
11	"	Sylvie	25		m m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Saubert Leroncourt	Ny	Long Island Cold Spring
12	"	Simon	2		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
13	Bernuczyg	Magdalena	17		f s	Artiste	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Warasdin	Father Johannizky Mikaly Warasdin	"	New York
14	Bertsche	Otto	28		m s	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Friend Mr Joseph Bertsch Königschaftsanlage	"	"
15	Binton	Simon	40		m m	Jeweller	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Citizen	"	Philadelphia
16	Christian	Jacques	40		m m	None	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	M. Dieran Boudacian	Ill	Bordeaux
17	"	Francoise	31		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Chauveau	Albert	28		m m	Mechanician	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	7 bis Vaneau Le Paris Wife and Childs Chauveau 75 Pasteur St. Paris	"	New York
19	Chotel	Simone	20		m s	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Pamen Rue St. J Paris	"	Johnstown
20	Curadelo	Josepha	22		f m	None	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	St. Jean	None	"	New York
21	"	Antonio	4		m s	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Louis	16		m s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Leonard	13		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Marie	10		m s		2-443791 4/21/13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Antonio	7		m s		2-529521-7/15/37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Diemer	Edmond	20		m s	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	France	German	France	Switzerland	Mother Mrs W. Diemer Strasburg	"	Willard
27	Forsell	Lydie	19		f s		2-836440-2-19-41		Sweden	Swedes	France	Paris	Friend Noilly 66 Faubourg Poissonniere	"	Lake Placid
28	Ehringer	Thomas	25		m s	Barber	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Trier	Father Thomas Ehringer Bischeck Baden	"	New York
29	Fabor	Tomas	5		m s	Child	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Osterjch	Father Fabor Ferenc 6 Rue de Lille Paris	Ill	Chicago
30	Felbigel	Thomas	25		f s	Housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Novara	Husband Dominic Via Lamarica Novara		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 15*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by whom or what, and if so, whether such ticket was purchased for more than $30.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Years or period of years.	Where?														
1	a ticket	$16	no	no	no	Relative Mr. Cesare Clerk 52 E. 2nd St. Corona	no	no	no		no		5	2	Dark	Brown	Dark	none	Germany	Steinbach
2	"	"											5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	money				Friend Mr. George Jacobs 311 E. 11th St. St. Louis							5	6	Dark	Black	"	"	France	Toulouse
4	"	"	$5.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	France	Talreas
5	"	family				Seattle Hotel New York							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lyo
6	"	"	$8.00	"	"	Family Milano Mrs. Eastchester 3rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"											5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$5.00	"	"															
9	"	"		no	no	"	Friend Brother 20 E. 20th St. cor. Broadway	no	no	no	no	no	5		Dark	Brown		none	France	Eichrober
10	no	himself		no	no	no	Brother Barber Odessa Harbor Dot 3	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	none	France	Dammeni
11	"	"	$12	"	"	"	Deer Spring Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Le Loncent
12	"	"																		
13	"	herself	$20.00	"	"	"	Friend Irma Zurinik 32 Pearl St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Dark	Brown	"	Austria	Varasen.
14	"	"	$50.00	"	"	"	Friend Ernst Stettler 7 Freeman St. Orange New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	Scar on left cheek	Germany	Konigschaffhausen
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	none	—	—
16	yes	herself	$85	no	no	no	Relative Raghenes Chicken 104 E. Houston St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Dido Bazar
17	yes	"											5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	himself	$100.00	yes	no								5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey		France	Niort
19	"	"	$50.00	no	no	no	Rel. Louis M. Goodwin 1st Cousin 1809 N. Clinton St. Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	Orphin.
20	"	Brother					Brother Marco Mancuso 535 E 11th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Black	Black		Italy	Castelcamar
21	"	Uncle											5	5	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	$400.00	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"											4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"											4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"					Brother In Law Cousin Paul	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	himself	$30.00	no	no	no	523 Forsyth St. New York	no	no	no-no		no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	none	Germany	Zischwitz
27	"	herself	$25.00	yes	no	no	Sister 35 Rhr. Bay St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Blue	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm
28	"	himself	$50.00	no	no	no	Friend Ernst Stettler East St. Lambert. New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"	"	Germany	Haslach
29	"	"	$25.00	no	yes	no	Cousin Mark Adrian Ridgeway W. 94 & 9 St. Chicago Brother Edward Baxter	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Barefold.
30	no	money	$8.00	no	no	no	Mine at Mother Greenwood, St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Black	Grey	"	Italy	Barbarena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis 1st Lieut, of the U Caroline, from Sailing Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 19 ;

at Key

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the "S" Caroline - Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon employed thereon (S) or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpelier Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June 1901

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Havre, 8th June, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bachmann	Lucy	1	m s	Niece	to ga	Austria		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Semlin	Father Carl Bachmann	Ill	Chicago
2	Bauer	Emma	30	f s					Magyar	"	Austria	Pesth	Sister Frau Emma Bauer	N.Y.	New York
3	Baum	Rosa	30	f m					Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Bukowina	Husband Max Baum	Cal	Sacramento
4	"	Jane	38	f m					"	"	"	"	Uncle Nathaniel Bern	"	"
5	"	Fanny	1	f s					"	"	"	"	—	"	"
6	"	Jacob	7	m s					"	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	Paul	5	m					"	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	Clara		f					"	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	Esther	3	f					"	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	Lucy		m s					"	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	Klein	Rosa	17	f s					Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Uncle Father Johann Klein	N.Y.	New York
12	Kozig	Elisabeth	20	f s		cook			Austrian	"	Austria	Lemberg	Mother Rozig Anna	"	Newark
13	Kozig	Stefan	3	m s					Austrian	"	Austria	Lemberg	Father Kozig Mikal	Ill	Chicago.
14	Kozig	Johann	32	m m					Austrian	"	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Anna Kozig	N.Y.	Newark
15	"	Stefan	23	m s					"	"	"	"	Mother — a° —	"	"
16	Kunther	Leo	37	m m					German	"	Germany	Posen	Father Johann Kuntner	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Maria	37	f m					"	"	"	"	Valesse — a° —	"	"
18	"	Agnes	17	f s					"	"	"	"	— a° —	"	"
19	"	Maria	10	f s					"	"	"	"	— a° —	"	"
20	"	Anna	9	f s					"	"	"	"	— a° —	"	"
21	"	Sophie	8	f s					"	"	"	"	— a° —	"	"
22	Lenk	Jacob	29	m s			Germany		German	Jew	England Germany	Posen	Father Lenk Tobias 35 years in Family	N.Y.	New York
23	Lenormand	Jules	23	m	none		France		French	Jew	France	Le Havre	Friend Gustave Bonnard 19 Rue Fleurus Le Havre	"	"
24	Liakouto	Cristic	24	m			Greek				Turkey	Teran	Friend Georges Ziegs Teran	N.Y.	New York
25	Lalame	Madeleine	32	f m	marte						France	Paris	18 Rue St. Paris Mrs Joseph Landau	"	"
26	Landau	Josef	34	m m	Tailor		Austria		German	Jew	Austria	St. Veit	27 St. Veit Austria Father Mr. Massen	Ill	Chicago.
27	Masson	Pauline	19	f s			France		French	Jew	France	Nancy	Friend Mlle Palestien 9 Rue Debrignac Nancy	N.Y.	Lake Forest
28	Muller	Emilie	36	f m	housewife		Switzerland		German	Hebrew	Switzerland	Diepenhofen	Husband Diepenhofen family Montreal	"	Philadelphia
29	Mardinet	Clement	29	m m	glovemaker		France		French	Jew	France	Millau	Capelle St. Millau family Martin	N.Y.	Johnstown
30	Martin	Xavier	26	m s	cook		"		"	"	"	Marthonvault	Marthonvault	"	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of New York, June 15, 1901

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Uncle Visit Family 700 N. Hempst. N. Chicago Uncle John Ellis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Brown	grey	none	Austria	Bernhof.
2	no	"	$8.00	"	"	"	435 E. 75 st. New York Brother Mr. Hanni Sacramento California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Schlapenitz
3	yes	mine		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bern
4	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	father	$300.00	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"				Brown	"	"	"	"
8	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	himself	$18.00	no	no	no	Father Frank Klein 825 167 st. Bronx New York Cousin Roza Frank	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Austria	Parispes
12	"	"	$80.00	"	"	"	Newark respekt st. 18 friend Adolf Sampsa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Vagyikely
13	yes	"	$35.00	"	"	"	Stark st. 1501 Chicago cousin Ludwig Horak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	Csaofold
14	no	"	$80.00	"	"	"	Frank Ferd. 1st st. 5 cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	fair	"	"	Nemes Podhragy
15	"	"	$60.00	no	no	no	— o —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Vagyikely
16	"	himself		"	"	"	Brotka Johann Kuntner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Brown	grey	"	"	Felege
17	"	"		"	"	"	1726 Springfield av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Gy. Mihaly
18	"	father	$40.00	"	"	"	— o —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"		"	"	"	— o —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Bernhof
20	"	"		"	"	"	— o —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	St. Veit
21	"	"		"	"	"	Brother in law 675 6th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	himself	$50.00	"	"	"	near 59 st. 4th ave Brother, with family St. Mark 2 South Witney de Force	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	Germany	Eppsprings
23	"	M. Mesbin	$50.00	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs. Lackow to	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	8	Brown	Brown	Grey	none	France	Vasney
24	"	family	$50.00	yes	1901	N York	203 W. 16 st. New York Aunt Mr. Demenske	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Leban
25	"	himself	$20.00	no	no	no	635 W. 49th st. New York Brother in law John Kuntz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Black	Black	"	"	Montenyo
26	"	"	$25.00	yes	1903	Chicago	40 court 1728 Chicago friend Mrs. Lene Krause	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Brown	grey	"	Austria	Leobersdorf
27	"	herself	$32.00	no	no	no	Wisconsin Madison Husband Eugene Mallet Lives at 902 Poplare Johia friends Herbes and Wagner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	France	Arcy le Due
28	"	"	$80.00	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	Switzerland	Degenhofen
29	no	himself	$50.00	"	"	"	185 Washington st. New York Cousin Mr. Johnston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Black	none	France	Millau
30	yes	"	$30.00	no	no	no	347 W. 44 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Montmaur

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heuter 1st Officer, of the SS "Carolina", from sailing Havre; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lambert, Surgeon of the S.S. Caroline, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June 1911

at New York

Thomas Keesler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

June 15/11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	84	3	
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caroline sailing from Havre 3rd June, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maurice	Jacqueline	19		f s	housework	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lys	Father M. Maurice Lys.	N.Y.	New York
2	Emile	Josef	15		m s	school	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Orsova	Father Mr. Nicolas Mikkos	Ill	Chicago
3	Kay	Bruno	48		m m	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	N.Y.	New York	Sister Anna May Leipzigerstr 3 Berlin	N.Y.	Long Island
4	Kenneth	Mihaly	32		m m	Labourer	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Northampton	Father Nemeth Mihaly	Pa.	Northampton
5	"	Josef	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kralupy	Nagymaradja Father Nemeth Janos	"	"
6	"	Terezia	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kralupy	Father Nemeth Janos	Ill	Chicago
7	Pfleiderer	Emma	35		f m	"	"	"	German	"	N.Y.	Kinsdorf	Pfleiderer Father Mr. Joey	"	"
8	Joey	Jean Laurent	18		m s	Farm Labour	"	"	France	French	France	Nay	Nay Basses Pr. Andreados	N.Y.	New York
9	Papoulakos	Mavrikios	30		m s	merchant	"	"	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Resanna	Wife Mari Tottenback Alexandria	Mo	St. Louis
10	Tottenback	Graham	26		m m	Hardware dealer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wiess	Wiess Father Gyorgis Mathias	"	"
11	Lajtar	Dora	26		m m	Merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Russia	Grodek	Grodek 38 Family St. Martin	Ill	Chicago
12	St. Martin	Louis	8		m s	none	"	"	French	French	France	Jarville	19 Macdonel road Jarville Meurthe	Cal.	San Jose
13	"	Alfred	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Roger	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Szuzsnik	Terezia	21		f s	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Nagyrabely	Father Szuzsnik Ferenc Nagyrabely	N.Y.	New York
16	Lipot	Josephine	21		f s	labour	"	"	German	"	Russia	Zemendorf	Aunt Maria Blaier Zemendorf 375	Ill	Chicago
17	Sinkovics	Paul	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Rohonez	Father Johann Sinkovics Rohonez 338	Pa	Harrisburg
18	Luschitz	Maria	1		f s	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Hungary	Szabadberand	Father Franz Luschitz Szabadberand	Ill	Chicago
19	Tournay	Eugène	25		m s	Fireman	"	"	France	French	France	Cluses	Father Pascal Tournay Cluses	Cal	Fort Bethune
20	Tremmery	Marthe	18		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Roubaix	Uncle Ernest Tuyttebaie Roubaix	Ill	Chicago
21	"	Francine	14		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Valensi	Albert	23		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	U.S.A.	N. York	Uncle Ernest Tuyttebaie Roubaix	N.Y.	New York
23	Tuytteleke	Marie	28		f s	Hatmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Roubaix	"	Ill	Chicago
24	Whitefield	Harry	15		m s	Student	"	"	A citizen				Mother Elisabeth Herderich	N.Y.	New York
25	Herderichek	Alois	23		m s	Labour	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Lambina	Samobina Father Franz Zvonarich	Ill	Chicago
26	Zvonarich	Agnes	18		f s	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Hungary	Szabarbaran	Szabarbaran	"	"
27	Lacroudo	Armand	2		m s	—	—	—	French	Mother tongue			—	—	—
28															
29	Closed at number Seventy seven														
30															

11-327510 - 11/24/41

11-184018 8-1-40

11-257540 8/8/40

27/40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June* 1901

6

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or whether any other contract, express or implied, made to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$40	no	no	no	cousin Mr Penlahore 301 E 31 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	brn	brn		France	Lyo
2	"	"	$20	"	"	"	brother in law Mabel 736-738 N Monroe st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	"		Austria	Apalin
3	"	"	$30	yes	2 yrs	Iowa Falls Iowa	Brother Mrs Mary Jessen 1 st 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Germany	Forlitz
4	no	"	$50	yes	1907 1900	Northampton	Brother Northampton P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	Blk		Austria	Rolked
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	Borrahmadalja
6	yes	himself	$5	no	no	no	Brother Cousin 1064 Noble st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"		"	Chelu
7	"	"	$10	"	yes	"	Brother in law Frank Nistrai 535 Liberty av Chicago Family Romania	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		"	Willendorf
8	yes	"	$10	"	"	"	302 & 58 st New York Cousin Jorge Pocam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	"		France	Nay
9	no	"	$30	"	"	"	3146 Lake st Louis Mo Friend Peter Bermuna 505	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	dk	"		Greece	Cordat.
10	yes	"	$65	no	no	no	Brother Barber shop St Louis Mo Indian Martin Tartu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria	El Aymora
11	"	"	$65	yes	1904 1901	Chicago	3944 Lake Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	Milica
12	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Sister daughter Martin Chicago 69 to Witney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	"		France	Le Havre
13	"	"												5						"	"
14	"	"												4						"	"
15	no	himself	$15	no	no	no	Sister Anna Aquamik 84 Pearl st New York Brother in law Johann Kuntner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	brown	brown		Austria	Tagzardahely
16	yes	"	$65	"	"	"	926 Spaulding W Chicago Brother Ambrosius Mikael	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"		"	Csatar.
17	no	"	$65	"	"	"	St Lucas N 45 Hamelburg Brother in law Ferney Kinzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Kophaza
18	yes	"	$80	"	"	"	2 Hall st 109 Chicago Brother Government	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	boy	none		"	Jgobradvan
19	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Winthertheur near Wilmington Brother Maurice Brennany 1138 W Monroe st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown		France	Zauge
20	yes	Brother	$50	"	"	"								5	—	fair	oks			"	Roubaix
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Vicenzi 167	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Blue		"	"
22	"	himself	$30	yes	1903	N. York	25 st 30th Bear New York Cousin Maurice Brennany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	Bro	Mark right eyebrow	Lapey	Empire
23	"	uncle	$25	no	no	no	1138 W. Monroe st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Roubaix
24	—	—	—	—	—	16	A Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	himself	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Frank Frederick 1728 46 st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Hamfalva
26	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Cousin Mary Richter Hallsted st 1400 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Jabradvan
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the N. German Caroline, from Sailing Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1901,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the "St Caroline" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caroline sailing from Havre, 3rd June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Formier	Claire	61		F W.	housewife	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Family	Sixty	Montreal
2	Sixty	Elsie	38		F m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Impasse Conti	Paris	"
3	"	Suzette	10		m m	joint	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Suzanne	10		F s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Renée	7		F s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Lucienne	4		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	~~Reynard~~	~~Jules~~	~~17~~		~~m s~~	~~Waiter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	M. Constantineau		
8	Reynard	Jean	14		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	12 Rothenburg st. Paris		
9	Verin	Maurice	19		m s	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Visite h. St. Louis		
10	Lefevre	Aimé	28		m m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Jrenay	Wife Rosa Lefèvre 26	Pa	Bulger
11	Couly	Jules	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monge st. Grenay		
12	Romano	Carlo	36		m s	Tailor	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Paris	1093 Mont Foulet 435		
13	Carmine	Sorice	20		m s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	Italy	Caivano	17th Corso Lecce		
14	La Rocca	Nicola	32		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Carbone	Mr. Romano father	Ny	New York
15	Carapellas	Alessio	27		m m	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Molinara	Ingins Venere Caivano		
16	"	Pellegrino	31		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Clonida Patrella	N.Y.	Hoboken
17	Masso	Antonio	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamare	Caivano Napoli		
18	de Angelis	Emilio	17		m s	farm labor	"	"	Italian N.	"	"	Carsoli	Mother La Rocca		
19	Castigliolo	Sebastino	20		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	France	Mauri	Caterina Carbone	Ny.	New York
20	Badolato	Eugenio	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Pluradi	Father Romano Carapella		
21	Nenuti	Peter	38		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	Germany	Alpaisbef	Molinara	Ny	New York
22	"	Marie	51		F m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	Father Vincenzo Masso	N.Y.	New Jersey
23	"	Christine	17		F s	9-14619-11/3/11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamare		
24	"	Louise	14		F s	9-20139-2/3/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Angelo de Angelis	Pa	Mahanoy
25	"	Emilie	9		F s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carsoli		
26	"	Adolf	8		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo Castigliolo	Ny	New York
27	Barbarian	Hachig	32		m m	11-13774-2/3/39	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kegh	Cozzuoli Napoli		
28	"	Hagop	35		m m	farm labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Pasquale Rosa	Italy	Canada
29	Saiguian	Armenag	28		m m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Haiponte	Oliveti		
30	Tashjian	Sahag	17		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Van	Friend Johann Schwenke		
						22-73929-10/24/38-505							Mecklenburg		
												Haiponte	Father Marcisio Carapella	Ny	New York
													Haiponte Cozzuoli		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to his final destination. (See Sec. 2.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes herself	no	no	no		Cincinnati Ohio	Cousin Paul Catelli House 25 William st Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Clear	Grey	Blue	none	France	Lucca
2	" "	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"	"	"	"
3	" himself	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
4	" father	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
5	" "	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
6	" "	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	" "	"	$60	"			Father Edmund Coyhead 165 W. 85th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	Grey	none	"	Rebeac
8	" "	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	" himself	$30	no	no	no		Friend Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Vincenes
10	" "	$25	yes	1905 1910	Wells		Friend Judge Mich. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Red	Brown	"	"	Monchy
11	" "	$25	no	no	no		Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Truges
12	yes father	$20	"	"	—		Relative Stefano Romano 316 E 11th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	Italy	Tercara
13	no himself	$25	"	"	"		Friend Nicola Nigantino 9 Pharmacy Naghesta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Carvano
14	" "	$30	"	"	"		Brother Salvatore Vincenzo 1 Cross 137 Midnight st. N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Red	Blue	Left de hospice Hospice	"	Carbone
15	yes "	$25	"	"	"		Brother Nicola Carapella 114 Bradford St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	Black	Blue	Hospice none	"	Molinaro
16	" "	$25	yes	1904 1905	Antonio		Brother Carapella Nicola 114 Bradford St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
17	no "	$25	yes	1910	N. Jersey		Brother Ernesto Nato 104 Morgan st. New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamare
18	yes "	$10	no	no	no		Brother Alonzo di Angelis Cousin C. St. 6 Mahanoy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Brown	Brown	"	"	Carsoli
19	yes himself	$16	no	no	no		Uncle Antonio Castigliole 579 Liberty Av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Cozzi
20	no himself	$25	"	"	"		Friend Felicetta Giuseppe Consolo Wash. 199 Bonnell N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Mark forehead	"	Colia
21	yes "	"	"	"	"		Brother Brother in law. uncle yes aunt Albert Oberlin S.W. Cor. Vine Clifton Avenue Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Clear	Fair	Grey	none	"	[illegible]
22	" "	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Alpirsbach
23	" father	$100	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
24	" "	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Brown	"	"	"
25	" "	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	" "	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes cousin	$50	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.		Cousin Stefano Mezzanis 213 E 11th St. Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Albaghnet
28	no himself	$25	yes	1900 1902 1908	Mercato		Uncle Pietantonio Seligmia 52 Elton Davis st. Worcester Cousin Mustapha Monastir	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Arabienne	"	Harpout
29	" "	$20	no	yes	no		26 P.O. Box Milford Brother Kheden Eastern 3449 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Olive	Blue	none	"	Tan
30	yes "	$45	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Mark right cheek	"	Harpoutk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reader, 1st Officer of the "H" Carolina, from Sailing Have, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1911.

at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Limbert, Surgeon of the SS "Caroline" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caroline sailing from Havre, 3rd June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lattoof	Jeri Khalil	17	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Sarma	Uncle Hanna Latoof	Pa	Hazleton
2	"	Bakia	17	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
3	Gouman	Nassim	22	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Vacti Kanoya		Uncle Boutros Gouman	Me	Eastford
4	Rahmi Ali	Hosseni	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Danish		Wadi Ranoupim Mother Takoum Ganoun	Mass	Lowell
5	Nasser	Sleiman	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Danish Brother Ali Nasser Danish	"	"
6	Ali	Abdo	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Ali Abd el Karim Danish	"	"
7	"	Hosseni	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
8	Shikrie	Yesmin	22	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	Beyrouth		Mother Marroon Khadi Beyrouth	Pa	Wilkesbarre
9	Bashoor	Sukari	31	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Jorgosapta		Uncle Sissel 20 kelow Bag. Sepita Syria	"	Pittsburg
10	"	Athena	13	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
11	"	Amelia	11	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
12	Mary S.	Maroon	25	f	m	housework	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Ehmesh	Brother inlaw Egnios Maroon Ehmesh	Mass	New Bedford
13	Boutros	Frosine	16	l	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Jeorge Gebril Ehmesh	"	"
14	Hanet	Abdallah	36	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Jerusalem		Wife Tda Hanet Jerusalem Palestine	Ill	Chicago.
15	Ghanis	Salomina	45	f	m	housework	"	"	Greece	Hebrew	Egypt	Cairo	Mother inlaw Elie Ghanis Cairo	N.Y	New York
16	"	Malkoula	11	f	s	none	"	"	Greece	Hebrew	"	"	— do —	"	"
17	Vassileva Elodor	Chrisanda	35	m	m	"	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Bulgaria	Monastir	Father Vasseff Dimitri Monastir	Turkey	Ohio Norwalk
18	Vassileff	Petko	38	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
19	Chrisanda	Anastasia	11	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
20	"	Maritza	17	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mr David Neuman	"	"
21	Rivke	Lasman	17	f	s	housework	"	"	Russia	Roman	France	Paris	Francheskaina 17 Lodz	N.Y	New York
22	Kosatschek	Stefan	18	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Beauvais	Mr. Fove Bredle Beauvais	Pa	Scranton
23	Radaousky	Adam	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
24	Kovacie	Fabijan	18	m	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vikavac	sister Ana Nolan Vikovac 31 Post Trasic	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Torok	Andras	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovacz	Wife Ana Torok Petrovacz 1067 Bysbridge	N.Y	New York
26	Szekerka	Katarina	26	f	m	6-94423-11/14/37	"	"	Slovak	"	Pelsodios	Pelsodios	Father Bozsen Janos Pelsodios Pozsony	Pa	Waynesburg
27	"	Teodor	11	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
28	"	Janos	11	m	s	6-112808-305-5/16/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
29	"	Anna	8	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
30	"	Imre	3	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"

P-11P 10-505 "1-29-39

31.4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? Age, if under 16 years. Sex, if female. Single or married. Height. Complexion. Color of hair and eyes. Nationality. Last residence. Birthplace.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner contrary to the immigration laws.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$50.00	no	no	no	Father Louis Petrof. 576 Tybout st. Hazleton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown Dark Chestnut	Mark left cheek	Turkey	Sarma
2	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	none	"	"
3	yes	Brother	$20.00	"	"	"	Brother Najeeb Youman 6 Taylor st. Lattimer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	Tattooage right hand	"	Vadi Karapin
4	"	himself	$12.00	"	"	"	Cousin Kedor Kerdi 28 Suffolk st. Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	none	"	Danich
5	"	"	$1.00	"	"	"	Brother Mohamed Nasser 28 Suffolk st. Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	"
6	"	"	$20.00	yes	1907 1909	Lowell	Cousin Khalid Hossein 28 Suffolk st. Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Blk Blk	"	"	"
7	yes	"	$12.00	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown Black Blue	"	"	"
8	"	husband	$17.00	"	"	"	Husband Skikrie Lavandas 83 Hickory st. Wilkes Barre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Blk Blk	"	"	Be Smaya
9	"	herself	no	no	no		Husband father Georges Costan 904 Wyoming Ave Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Black Blue	"	"	Borge Costa
10	"	mother	$10.00	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" " "	"	"	"
12	no	Husband	$10.00	"	"	"	Husband Lunkay Maroon 518 Northwest A New Castle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown Black	Tatooage two hands	"	Stmarch
13	yes	herself	$10.00	"	"	"	Brother Rouges Boudas 518 Northwest av New Castle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" Blk Blk	none	"	"
14	"	himself	$25.00	"	"	"	Friend Dr Salzberg 1799 State st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	" Black Black	Tatooage two hands	"	Jerusalem
15	"	herself	$10.00	no	no	no	Husband father Abraham Ghanis 84 E 11th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Brown Grey Blk	none	Greece	Aiba
16	"	mother	$10.00	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	" Blk	"	"	"
17	yes	herself	$30.00	"	"	"	Brother Vaughel Vasiloff 10 W. Main st Konnrala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	Turkey	Manastir
18	"	himself	$15.00	"	"	"	Mother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
19	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Cousin — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	" " "	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin — do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Brown Blk Blk	"	"	"
21	yes	uncle	$30.00	yes	1902	N. York	Mr. Cuciuf T. Potezniky 115 E 103 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	none	"	Kodz
22	no	himself	$38.00	no	no	no	Brother M. John Slasko Meyers A. 185 Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Saw Fair Grey	"	Russia	Lawacka
23	"	"	$32.00	"	"	"	Brother in law Antoni Mafe Cambria st. 1243 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Blk Brown	"	"	Ouishaki
24	yes	"	$12.00	"	"	"	Brother Janko Kobacic Cleveland Ohio Clair st. 3944	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Fair Blue	"	Austria	Prhovac
25	"	"	$25.00	yes	1903 05	N. York	Brother Martin Corck New York W. 56 st. 501 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Fair "	"	"	Talie
26	"	"	"	no	no	no	Husband and father Thomas Sekerka c/o John Haring R. F. D. Haynesburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown Brown Brown	"	"	Yoram
27	"	Mother	$40.00	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" " Fair	"	"	Telbodios
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" " "	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	" " Brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	Fair Fair	"	"	Ganoskok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hewacs 1st officer, of the SS "Caroline", from Sailing Haire, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1911.

at New York

Calvin Chest

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).—

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pinbert, Surgeon of the S.S. "Carolina" sailing Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had twenty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June 19 11

at New York.

Jalma Quest
Immigration Officer.

11

Carolina

June 15/11

79a
26 D
1 St

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

— PASSENGERS. List 2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New York sailing from Havre, 3rd June, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eclar	Mijo	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vrhovac	Father Mato Kolar Milkovac		Ok.	Cleveland
2	Michalcsik	Jan	35		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Nagykoszlolany	Wife Rozelia Michalcsik	Nagykoszlolany	Pa.	Coaldale
3	Hrazail	Anna	40		f W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koporna	none		Ny	New York
4	Marz	Madyas	35		m m	shoemaker	"	"	"	German	"	Palenka	"		Nj	Trenton
5	"	Maria	36		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Joseph Stern		"	"
6	Kern	Franz	26		m s	shoemaker	"	M C/A	"	"	"	"	Palenka Bacs Bodrog		"	"
7	Wolfel	Johann	26		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hausbrunn	Father Johann Wolfel Hausbrunn		Ny	New York
8	Svansek	Anton	21		m s	farmer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Laibach	Father Anton Svansek Laibach		Pa	La Salle
9	Gillmaim	Gergelyne	40		f m	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bacsordas	Brother Emil Matya Becsenkas		Oh	Youngstown
10	"	Jasab	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Szudi	Peter	40		m m	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	Waisdi	Wife Szudi Peterne Waisdi		~~Ont~~	~~Welland~~
12	Hornye	Fivadar	36		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumenian	Austria	Ujsati	Wife Hornye Mena Apek		Oh	Akron
13	Lupescu	Vera	50		f W	none	no	no	Roumania	"	France	Paris	Aunt Vasau Lupescu Tauton st. 28	Paris	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Eoni	20		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Sorotzki	Schewach	32		m m	laborer	no	no	"	Hebrew	Roumania	Jasiel	Friend Zeute Kaunar et socia 123	Jasef	N.J	New York
16	"	Feute	48		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Milatsen	Mockh	25		m m	farmlabor	yes	yes	Turkey	"	Turkey	Angora	Brother Milan Moise Carlo angora		W.	St. Louis
18	"	Maria	18		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Anna	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Bayram	Oghli Bekir	25		m s	farmlabr	"	"	Turkish	"	Pelon		Father Bayram Ismail Palon	Turkey	R.I	Providence
21																
22	Closed at number twenty															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20 = 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of New York, June 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in person or otherwise, or have tickets for care and maintenance of self and family, or are assisted by others? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Friend Janko Kovacic Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown	none	Austria	Vrhovac
2	"	"	$28.00	yes	1903 1908	Canada	brother inlaw Stah Peter Coaldale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair blue	"	"	Stagjipostojbay
3	no	"	$30.00	no	no	no	Cousin William Danisovsky 1987 N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown grey	"	"	Soporna
4	yes	himself	$86.00	yes	1903 1907	Trenton N.J.	Friend Frank Eiffenbach Dayton st 408 Trenton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" brown	"	"	Palanka
5	"	"					Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$30.00	no	no	no	Friend Frank Sator 446 E. 87th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" grey	"	"	"
7	no	"	$32.00	"	"	"	Uncle Frank Paquine Dalle 8th 137 Charleston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair blue	"	"	Kaushun
8	Negro	"	$36.00	"	"	"	Parent Guillaume Gagely Youngstown Oh. High st. 526	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	"	none	"	Laibach
9	"	"	$40.00	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown Brown	"	"	Barcadas
10	"	"	$45.00	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Charles Eott Welland Dot 142 Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	"
11	"	"	$38.00	no	no	no	Brother inlaw Adam Comer Akron Oh. Main st 1159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown Brown	"	"	Eazhrequeo
12	"	"	$26.00	"	"	"	Friend Maurice Rosenthal 1142 Washburn N. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	"	Apato
13	yes	herself	$35.00	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	Grey Grey	"	Roumania	Jassy
14	"	"	$38.00	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Red Black	"	"	Tocloni
15	"	himself	$35.00	"	"	"	Son Joan Micer Sarah St. 151 N. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey Grey	"	"	Jassif
16	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	"
17	yes	"	$50.00	no	"	"	Cousin Louis Cohen 1404 Blair N. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Blue Blue	"	"	Doultcha
18	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Blue Blue	"	"	Batucha
19	"	father	$50.00	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Zilfi Beni Akron 48 Quick st Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	- -	"	Turkey	Angora
20	yes	himself	$45.00	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Blue Blue	none	Turkey	Palou
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Theodor 1st Officer, of the SS "Carolina", from sailing Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the words Master, First or Second Officer, as the case may be.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit Abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CAROLINE (French Line) arrived June 15, 191. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sorici, Carminel	1	13	1		to uncle	Ans. re Rel. Deportation Lieut Lake, N.Y.C.			7 10 a.m.	2	2	2
2	Klein, Lorenz (II Cbb)	2	11	1		father	Jack, Fran, R, 825 E. 6 St. C.			7 5 10 30	-	-	-
3	Peyssard, Jean	1	8	1		parents	Jack, Jan. 165 ex 28 Lt. "			10 30	-	-	-
4	Mrazail, Anna	3	3	1	"	cousin	Mace, Mrs Tha Iowa Iowa Iowa			" 11	-	-	-
5	Sussman, Miwke	2	21	1	"	uncle	Ulyeg Jugo Slavonic 116 E. 108 St.			" 10	-	-	-
6	Eeshoor, Suhari & 2 ch	2	9/11	3	"	tel C	R.R. St. Inspr. Wyo. God Wylie Ave, Pittsburgh B. 17			7 2 10	2	3	2
7	Ghains, Malonira & daughter	2	15/16	2	"	husband	Kus, Abm L. 181 E. 114 St.			7 5 10 45	-	2	-
8	Maroon, Mary A	2	12	1	"	husband	made S.Q.			D 16	1	1	1
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

CAROLINE

Form 518
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

...sroine (French) arrived June 15, 1... , 190 , M., , from 14

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
																								5	5
1	...Anne, Madeline	2	25	1	...PO 300 11 Feb	West	6/15	97	OB				6/20	73	L	11 30								18	21
2	Theodor, Christine, W...ch	2	77/0	3	" 93	Browne	6/3	111		6/			6/21	177	Jak	143									
	Anastasia																								
	Maritza																								
	Youman, Hassim		3	1	" 93								6/15	154	Lark	2 20								6	7
	Brahim, ...i Hassan		24	1	" 93		6						6/21	131	Jak	1 15									
	Ali, Abdo & br	2	6.7	2	" 94								6/15	31	Lark	" 13									
	...Hassun																								
	Tatoof, Cyrus Lohatif & wf	2	7/2	2	" 93	"							6/15	148	Lor	132									
	" Bahia																								
	Lasser, Siman	2	3	1	" 94								6/15	153	for	210									
	Badorato Guglielmo	1	20	1	" 94		6/15	20	Mcg				6/17	29	Lor	11 30									
	De Angelis, Fulvio	1	72	1	" 94								6/17	54	Beg	132									
	Castiglioto, Sebastiano	1	19	1	" 94								6/15	200	Conv	255									
	Boutross, Frosini	2	73	1	" 1		6/15	149	for				6/16	40	Lau	1 35									
	Beuljian, Dahag	1	30	1	" 1942								6/15	173	for	145									
	Soroviki, Bohowach & wf	3	75/3	2	" 1 Cert	Flannery							6/15	8	Ld	100									
	Freide																								
	Venuti, Peter wf & ch	1	2 7/6	3	" 1 Cert	Mann	6/15	77	HQS				6/20	123	K	10 30									
	Marie																								
	Christine																								
	Louise																								
	Amelie																								
	Adolf																							6	6
	Tupescu, Teiu & dtr	2	75/2	2	" 1 Cert	Flannery	6/15	137	EFm				6/18	1	Gold	11 35									
	Toni									Dism.	6/													12/31	
16	Maroon, Mary A	2	12	1	LPC	S	D.	6/16/11	11am																

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of ... 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...A... — S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, June 7th, 190...

No. on List.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	1	Sanders	Carl Godfried	33		m	m	Merchant Surveyor	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	London	Mr Sanders, 22 Fencroft Avenue Hampstead	NY	New York
2	2	Macleod	George R	27		m	s	Farmer Contractor	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Vancouver	Lady Macleod	Finnary Shandon, Scotland	B.C. Vancouver
3	3	Raltray	Laurence C	30		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Victoria	Mrs J. L. Raltray, Coral Bank, Blairgowrie, Scotland	B.C.	Victoria
4	4	Nowell	William J	34		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	28 Victoria St London	NY	Amityville
5	5	do	Katherine	34		f	w	wife	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	do	NY	Amityville
6	6	Skelton	Jennie Julia	40		f	w	wife	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Home Rosslyn Hill Hampstead	NY	Amityville
7	7	Douglas	Helen	57		f	S	nil	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Home 219 Knightsbridge London	Essex	Romford
8	8	Mitchell	Bessie	11		f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	mother 1 Highbury Rd Torquay Devon	NY	Ringwood
9	9																
10	10																
11	11																
12	12																
13	13																
14	14																
15	15																
16	16																
17	17																
18	18																
19	19																
20	20																
21	21																
22	22																
23	23																
24	24																
25	25																
26	26																
27	27																
28	28																
29	29																
30	30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

List 1

16

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 11th*, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or alms-house, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	myself	yes	yes	1907	New York	c/o Messrs Lazard Frères New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Bremen
2	yes	self	yes	yes		In Transit	Amos Cobble Hill Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dk Brn	Blue	none	Scotland	Argyleshire
3	No	Self	yes	yes		1510 S. Francisco	Empress Hotel Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown		none	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	no	self	yes	yes		435 Newport	Uncle Alexander Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	grey	none	England	Manchester
5	No	Husband	yes	yes		Newport	Amityville Suffolk Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	England	London
6	no	self	yes	no	-	-	St Francis Court 135th St & Riverside Dr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	none	England	London
7	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Ringwood Farmingfield Centre P.O. Otsego Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light grey	grey		none	Scotland	Lanarkshire
8	no	Miss Doyle	yes	no	-	-	Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark.	Blk	Brn	none	England	Witheridge North Devon
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. J. Haddock Master, of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. J. Haddock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. A. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 11th day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton June 9 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goodrich	Chauncey W.	46	m	m				United States citizen						
2	"	Mrs. Annie Blair	32	f	m				do						
3	"	Mary B.	15	4	f	s.			do						
4	"	Eleanor B.	13	10	f	s.			do						
5	Guentzer	Henry	38	6	m	m			do						
6	Carson	Kane	43		m	m			do						
7	Loughlin	Harold	27		m	s			do						
8	Ericks	Mrs. Clara	31		f	m			do						
9	Carlston	Joseph	29		m	m			do						
10	Kahn	Otto Charles	36	6	m	m			do						
11	Grove	William R.	40		m	m			do						
12	Reeve	Arthur	44		m	m			do						
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St 18

Arriving at Port of New York *June 14th, 1911*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to pay railroad fare to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Haddock Master, of the Oceanic, from sailing therewith, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. A. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.+S. Edinburgh + Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg, June 7th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fox	Mrs Charles	28		f m				United States citizen.						
2	Valentine	Mrs Jane H.	38		f s				do						
3	Weeks	Walter Roy	3	11	m m				do						
4	"	Mrs Elsa Weiss	25	11	f m				do						
5	Scott	Hugh	3		m m				do						
6	"	Mrs Hugh D.	33		f m				do						
7	Turney	Miss Dorothy	19		f s	Student	yes	yes	British England	France	Paris		16 Spadina Road	Toronto	Canada
8	Moore	Henry Frank	43		m m				United States citizen.						
9	Buechner	Charles Fred	41		m m				do						
10	McGreal	Sarn John	34	6	m Y				do						
11	Scott	George	S.	7	m m				do						
12	"	Mrs George	S.	60	f m				do						
13	"	Miss Louise	B	30	f s				do						
14	Stafford	Verlie	A	50	m m				do						
15	"	Mrs Verlie	A.	40	f m				do						
16	Victor	Elliplud		50	7 m m				do						
17	O'Sullivan	John	J.	43	m m				do						
18	Krumschied	Charles	F	43	m m				do						
19	Ladenburg	Mrs Adolf.		40	f m				do						
20	"	Miss May		16	f s				do						
21	Brown	Thomas	H	70	m W				do						
22	Ellis	Miss Anny		31	5 f s				do						
23	~~Capaccioli~~	Mr Louis		39	m S										
24	~~Bircke~~	Major			m										
25	Fairchild	Julian		30	m m				United States citizen.						
26	Williams	Arthur		35	m m				do						
27	Gillette	Virginia		24	2 f				do						
28	Morrow	Dwight Whitney		38	6 m m				do						
29	Sweeney	Lionel		23	m S				do						
30	Murphy	Richard		17	m S				do						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *June 14* , 1911 20

11—1174

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	yes	Self	yes	no			Home 16 Spadina Road Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	...	5	7	fair	blue	grey	none	England	Brighton
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—~~See list of races on back of this manifest.~~ The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. A Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June 19 11

at Oceanic

Immigration Officer.

Oceanic

June 15/11

	U.S.	Dest.	Total
	43		
	31		
	20		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	43	57
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

✓

n–196

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **OCEANIC** sailing from Cherbourg JUN 7 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knight	Mrs. C. P.	64		fm.				United States citizen						
2	Wolcott	Grace	53		f s				do						
3	Paine	Ethel L.	39		f s				do						
4	Primrose	Edith	18	6	f s	nil	yes	yes	British	Canadian	France	Paris	Home 100 College Street Toronto Canada.		San Teresto
5	Mowat	Agnes Edith	18		f s	nil	yes	yes	British	Canadian	France	Paris	Home 16 Spadina Road Toronto Can.		San Teresto
6	Capaccioli	Luis A	39		m W	Engineer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	1 cite du Retiro Paris. France	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Brevicka	Hugh	60		m	Army	yes	yes	British	English	England	Cheltenham	Home. Cheltenham. Gloucester. England.	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Ball	Florence	33		f s		yes	yes	British	English	France	Paris	Mother. 23 Penns Road Petersfield. Hants. Eng	L.I.	Westbury
9	Fitzgerald	Hannah	30		f s		United States Citizen.								
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 14 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States? If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Home Dr A Primrose 100 College Street Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Dk grey	none	Canada	Toronto
5	no	self	yes	yes	1m	Transit	Home 16 Spadina Road Toronto — Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Dk grey	none	Canada	Toronto
6	yes	self	yes	yes	2yrs	N. York	King Edward VII Hotel W 49th Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Dark	grey Bro	none	Italy	Rome
7	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	grey Bro	none	Island	of Madeira
8	no	Ladenburg Thal	yes	no	-	-	Go Mrs Adolf Ladenburg Westerburg. Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	Bro Bro	none	England	Portsmouth
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS [illegible] IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A J Haddock Master, of the [illegible], from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Title of Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. 11 of

(8)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

23

I, J.C.H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the TITANIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ts. Edinburgh and Glasgow; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.C.H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

161

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS LINE IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cedric sailing from Cherbourg, 1st June, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marchand	Henry	25	M.S		engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Orbais Marne	my Parents	Orbais Marne France	
2	Hovnanian	Samuel	35	M.M.		work	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	R.I.	Providence	nephew Hovsep Gurabedian	86 Douglas av. Providence R.I.	R.I. Providence.
3	Ferris	George	35	M.M.		merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Djedeideh Moujoyan			cousin Salome Tobbie		
4	— —	Mary	25	F.M.		— —	Yes	—	—	—	—	—	in Djedeideh Moujoyan	Wise Gap Mill	
5	Khalil	Mansi	18	M.S		farmer	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Syrian	Syria	Fundou	brother in law Fanine Hanna Fundou Syria	— —	
6	Machool	Brahim	18	M.S		student	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	—	cousin Mansour Gherim Fundou Syria	— — Fond du Lac	
7	Kuhn	Fanny	14	f	S	student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chal	father.	Wise La Crosse.	
8	Oberle	Fanny	27	f	M				U.S.A.				Chal.	germany	N.Y. Highland Falls.
9	do	Cecilia	6	b	f	S			do						
10	Maul	John. C.	26	m	S				do						
11	Adams.	Fatti	26	f	S				do						
12	Wilgus	Thomas B	66	m	m				do						
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 14 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If "Yes," explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of advertisement, printed or written, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	LaFayette, Hotel New York city	no	good	no		5	7	Brown		none	France	Orbais Marne
2	No	Self	$20	Yes	1894	Providence RI	nephew Hovsep Garabedian 86 Douglas st. Providence	no	good	no		5	7	Brown	Auburn.	scar on left cheek	Turk	Harpouth.
3	No	Self					Line P O Box 145 Grays Harbor Wash	no	good	no		5	10	Color	Dark Auburn	none	Syria	Djedeida Mezzo
4	No	Self	$80	No	1	C.		no	good	no		5	2	Color	Blue	—	—	—
5	No	Self	$00	no	—	—	father Khalil Buthain 302 W. Division st. Fond du lac	no	good	no		5	5	Color	Black Auburn	none	Syria	Tarsous.
6	No	Self	$80	No	—	—	father Mike Abrahamm. 203 State street Fond du Lac Wisc	no	good	no		5	5	Light	Black Auburn	about eight hand Syria		Tarsous.
7	no	Parents	—	no	—	—	Aunt Fanny Oberle. Highland Falls. Newyork Home Highland Falls. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair Blue	none Germany Chal.
8							Mrs. J. C. Maul 182 East. North Buffalo newyork. Home Ryan Oklahoma State. 616 West 137 Street New York City											
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

[redacted] IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money el. own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

J C H Beaumont.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June 1911

at NEW YORK.

Frank Sherman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC. sailing from [illegible], June 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alberts	Tjark	46	M	M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	England	Bournemouth	~~Sister-in-law Mrs S Rees~~ ~~Commercial Rd~~ ~~Erdington~~ Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Ethel Dorothea	30	F	"	Wife	"	"	British	English	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Grace Helene	5	F	S	Child	No	No							
4	~~Borden~~	Herbert Wills	~~32~~	~~2~~ M	M	~~Boat builder~~	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	~~East Cowes~~	~~Friend Mrs Borden~~ ~~Adelaide Grove East Cowes~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Bayonne~~
5	"	Ema Lola	27	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Betty	Alfred John	26	M	M	Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Horsham	Father J Betty 54 Cheap St Newbury	N.Y.	Rochester
7	do	Lizzie	23	F	"	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Newbury	Father J.R. Hedden 5 Carnarvon Terrace Newbury		
8	Burley	Gertrude	25	6	S	~~Draper~~ Asst	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hertford	friend B. Bannister 15 Abercroft Rd. E. Dulwich	Wis	Beloit
9	Dolton	Albert	29	M	"	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Caversham	friend Mr C. Dolton "Lynton"	N.Y.	Lotning
10	Dawes	Ebez	28	M	"	Mil	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	W. Reading	Kidmore Rd Caversham Oxon Father R. Dawes	"	Glens Falls
11	Gardiner	Maud	42	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Croydon	Hazelead Headingworth Hunts Sister Jamil A Gardiner	Cal	Fresno
12	Howard	John Benn	36	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	W. Sudbury	Lodge W. Sudbury Suffolk	Col	Canon City
13	do	Minnie	40	F	"	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bristol	Father 3 Zilla Ave Horfield Bristol Father in law	"	"
14	Hayes	Emily	32	F	"	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Indiana Co.	mother Mrs Hayes	Ind	(Indiana South Bend)
15	Hore	Edith	29	F	"	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	St Austell	Half Fleet St Worcester Father Mr Wm Hancock Polgooth St Austell	Idaho	De Lamer
16	do	Jim	2	M	S	Child	No	No							
17	~~Kent~~	~~Lafrowda~~	~~28~~	~~7~~	~~F~~ M	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Tavistock~~	~~Friend Mrs Cawse Infirmary Cottage Tavistock Ferrangoton~~	~~Penn~~	~~Virginia~~
18	"	Albert Stanley	9	7	M	S	Child								
19	"	Winnifred Aileen	8	4	F	S	"								
20	Lane	Florence	39	~~1~~	F	"	Mil	Yes	Yes	British	English	English	London	Mother Mrs L. Lane 5 Forset St London W.	Ill	Chicago
21	Langdon	George Arthur	40	~~1~~	M	M	Running	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Launceston	Father John Langdon Langore St Stephens Launceston	Mich	Detroit
22	do	Minnie Ethel	34	~~1~~	F	"	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	do	Sister Mrs Gray	Mich	Detroit
23	Mortimer	Louisa	65	~~1~~	"	Wid	Mil	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Alresford	Abbotstone Alresford Hamp. aunt Mrs Gray	Cal	Fresno
24	Mortimer	Baldwin Courtenay	24	~~1~~	M	S	22-96/16 2	8/3/10					London	Abbotstone Alresford Hamp.		Berkeley
25	Morris	Ethel	28	~~1~~	F	S	Drapers asst	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	do	Father Ely H. Morris 42 Finberley Rd. Clapham Rise London	N.Y.	New York
26	Naish	Harriett Amy	28	8	"	"	Schl Teacher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Worcester	Father Mr Naish 7 East St Worcester	Ind	South Bend
27	Noall	Mabel Wife	29	~~1~~	"	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Penzance	mother Mrs E Trowle 14 St Michael St Penzance	Ohio	Cleveland
28	do	Mabel Child	6	~~1~~	"	S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	do	grandmother	"	"
29	Newman	Florence Kate	39	~~1~~	"	"	Mil	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	London	friend Mrs Young 7 Basil Grove Acton London W	Mass	Boston
30	Newman	Gertrude Lilly	9	~~1~~	"	"	Scholar	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ilminster	Mother Mrs Sibley 11 Hillview new road Ilminster Somerset	Kansas	Bonner

P.S. English Inspector

(2)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 14 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes No	—	Friend Mr A Van Roon 251 W. 43rd St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	Nil	Holland	Gromanger
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blk	Brn	"	England	Oberlow Aden
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bowermouth
4	No	Self	Yes 199 Bayonne	—	Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	"	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	East Powell
5	—	"	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	Self	Yes No	—	Friend Mr H. Helen. 6 Chandler St. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	Scar on left knee	England	Newbury
7	"	Husband	"	"	do							5	3	"	Blk	"	Nil	"	"
8	No	Self	Yes No	—	Sister in law Alice Smith 1921 Park Ave. Beloit Wis. Brother M. C. Dolton R.F.D. W.3 Box 11 Corning, New York Friend H.D. Lemmond. C/o mess Blyth & Son 9 Gen St. Friend Mr C. R. Gent St James Vicarage Fresno. Cal. Uncle. John Howard. 603 Greenwood ave Bonne City Col	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	Red	"	"	"	Cornwall
9	Yes	"	"	"								5	6	Fair	Light Blue			"	Launceston
10	"	"	"	"								5	7	"	"			"	Launceston
11	"	"	"	"								5	7½	Fresh	Grey			Cross Scott Bridge	
12	Yes	"	"	"								5	—	Light	Hazel	"	"	"	Barnstaple
13	Yes	Husband	"	"								5	½	Auburn	Blue	"	"	"	Bristol
14	No	Self	Yes 50 Yes	4 Yrs Indiana	Friends Mrs Fish. Sunny Side South Bend. Indiana. Husband. Mr J. H. Howe De Lamar. Idaho Father do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn			"	Exeter
15	Yes	"	"	"								5	4	"	Dk	Hazel		"	St Keverne
16	"	Mother	"	"								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	"	~~Husband Gilbert~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	"	~~Brn~~			"	~~Penzance~~
18	"	"	"	"															
19	"	"	"	"															
20	No	Self	Yes 50 No	—	Friend Mr. W. J. Rowe 1900 Delevan Chicago Ill. Mother Mohawk P.O. Box 248 Keweenaw Co. Michigan U.S.A. W. H. Ladgdon. do Son F. Mortimer 958 O St. Fresno. Cal. Mother W. J. Mortimer 1123 Cedar St. Berkeley. Cal Friend S. Goldsmith 105. Hudson St. New York. Friends Mrs. B. Gibbon South Notice Holme St. End. South Bend. Husband Co. P. Road 4078 S. 108 St. Carlett St. Vincent. do Sister Mrs Wilson 42 Beacon St. Woburn. Mass Husband E. A. Newman Topek. Kansas	Indiana	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	England	London.
21	Yes	"	Yes 50 Yes	19 yrs Michigan								5	9	light	Brn	Dk		"	Launceston
22	No	Husband	No	—								5	6	Dark	Dark	Brn	Mole on right hand	"	Chester
23	Yes	Self	Yes 50 Yes	1902 1905 California								5	6	Sale	Grey	Grey	Scar	England	Hants.
24	Yes	"	Yes 50 No	—								5	10	"	Blk			"	Hermantary
25	Yes	Father	Yes 50	—								5	4	Med		Dk		"	London
26	No	Self	Yes 60	—								5	6	Dk	Brn	Grey	Nil	"	Worcester
27	Yes	Husband	Yes 60	—								5	3	Fair	Light Tan	Blue		"	Penzance
28	"	Father	"	—											Yellow Dk			"	Bright Ln
29	Yes	Self	Yes 75	—	Sister Mrs Wilson 42 Beacon St. Woburn. Mass Husband E. A. Newman Topek. Kansas							4	11	"	Brn			"	Launceston
30	"	"	Yes 85	4								5	5	"	"				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Numbers 1.2.3.4.5.17.18.19 did not Embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H J Haddock Jr, of the _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock Jr
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers*, and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEAN, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., June 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prentice	Alfred	31	5	M M	Lackman	Yes	Yes	British	Eng Lish	England		Father. Mr. Darlington Rd Allerton Norwood	Mich	Detroit
2	do	Alice	31	4	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law. do	do	do
3	Phillips	Katie	25	9	F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Beacon Cambourne	Mother. Illogan Church Beacon Cambourne	Ill	Chicago
4	do	Gladys	8	7	F S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Stephens	Thomas	28		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Penmarvell	Father. Mr. T. Stephens (Senior) Retron Downs Penmarvell	Minn	Duluth
6	do	Mary Jane	27		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law. do	do	do
7	do	Frederick John	2		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	grandfather. do	do	do
8	Thomas	Bessie	29		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gennor Comwall.	Father. Mr. T. Thomas. Trenoythal. Philleigh. Grampound Road.	Ind	South Bend
9	Wright	Bessie Elizabeth	24	6	F S	Help	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Basingstoke	Father. Bissack Farm. Eastrabley. Basingstoke	Ohio	Toledo
10	Williams	Edith Louise	29		F S		11-2-1922	15	11-27-39	do	do	St Austell	Aunt. Mrs. Williams. Carbourne House. St Austell. Corn.	Ind.	South Bend
11	Dawson	John Thomas	34		M M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wadebridge	Wife. Mrs. Dawson. Highfield. Mill Rd. Wadebridge. super. Prince.	N.Y.	New York
12	Leiser	Chatzkel	25		M M	Tailor	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	do	London.	Wife. Mrs. L. Leiser. Lomza. Russia Poland.	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Davies	William	33	4	M M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh.	Wales.	Thornton	Wife. Mrs. W. Davies. 6 Midland Terrace. Thornton.	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Collinette	Walter Waldon	28		M M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	do	English	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa	Mother. Mrs. Hawker. Belmont Lawn. Brokenhurst.	Pa	Pittsburg
15	do	Lydia Jane	28		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother in law. do	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Spark	Benjamin	47		M M	Broker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newark N.J.	Friend & Barrister. 94 Barrowes Rd Willesden. London. NW	N.J.	Newark
17	~~Thomas~~	~~Thomas Edward~~	~~25~~		~~S~~	~~Carpenter~~					~~England~~	~~Devon~~	~~Mrs. Thomas. (Aunt) 19 Park St Dawlish~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Utica~~
18	~~Anderson~~	~~Anna~~	~~32~~		~~F M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Götteborg~~	(Father) Gustaf A. Olsson. Bergatan 13 Göteborg	~~Iowa~~	~~Emerson~~
19	"	~~Mary~~	~~5~~		~~" S~~	~~Child~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~							
20	"	~~Sonja~~	~~2~~		~~" S~~										
21	"	~~Margret~~	~~6~~												
22	Aylward	John	38	2	M S	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	USA	Portland	Brother & Nephew. City of (Seattle) Seattle Wash American	Oregon	Portland
23	Hutchence	William	42		M M	Independent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Richmond	Sedles. Richmond. Yorks.	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Jezsensky	Stefan	36		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Germany	Austria	Rarepas	wife. Anna Jezsenky.	N.Y.	New York
25	Perger	Josef	22		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	wife. Leo Perger. Rarepas	do	Newyork
26	~~Kralj~~ Kralj	Paul	23		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	wife. F. Rarepas. Kalin	do	Newyork
27	~~Ler~~	~~Mara~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~Wife~~			~~Croatia~~		~~Ingvjetovac~~		Uncle. V. Josip. Rarepas. Ingvjetovac	Pa	Pittsburg
28		~~Josefine~~	~~3~~		~~S~~	~~Child~~									
29	~~Lapan~~	~~Josa~~	~~30~~										Father. L. Anton. Friend. Ingvjetovac. Wife Ogunden		
30	Aberden	Joseph	24	2	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English	Wales	Cardiff	Cowley. Oxford.	N.Y.	New York

1

2

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JUN 14 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or both, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Mr Gina Gibson Ave Kedzie meet	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Brn	Grey	Nil	England	Coggeshall
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do							5	7	Dark	"	Brn	"	"	Stamford Rivers
3	No	Self	10	"			Brother Mr & Mrs Wellington 2410 Lawrence Chicago							5	4½	"	Dk	"	"	"	Acklom Ludgvan
4	"	"	"	"			do							5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Beacon Cornwall
5	Yes	"	50	"			Father Mr & Mrs Ingram Lenox Hotel Jackson Square							5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	"	Perranwell
6	"	Husband	"	"			do							5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Truro
7	"	Father	"	"			do													"	Penwith
8	"	Self	$5	"			Friend Mr R. Williams Contractor South Bend Indiana							4	11	Fair	Bro	Blue	Nil	England	Penzance Cornwall
9	Yes	Father	$50	"			Friend Rev Fr J Mansfield R. C. Church Buda Ills							5	4	"	Fair			"	Penzance
10	"	Self		"			Brother Mr. R. Williams 1702 Portage Ave South Bend Ind							5	7	"	Dk			"	St Austell
11	Yes	"	"	"			Friend Mrs Butcher Hqs Main Str Passaic New Jersey							5	10½	"	"	"		"	Middlestown
12	"	"	$25	"			Father C H Lister c/o Mr P Lorillard 93 Sterling Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
13	No	"	$50	Yes	2 yrs	Cleveland	Sister Mrs A Williams 1508 West 65th Cleveland.							5	3	"	Dk	Brn	"	Russia	Ostalenk
14	Yes	"	"	"	3 yrs	Pittsburg	Home 7448 Rodman Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	2	Fr	Brn	Grey	"	Wales	Heath
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	do							5	9	Fr	"	Hazel	"	England	Leatherhead
16	"	"	"	Pays	Newark		Wife Mrs Frederick St Newark New Jersey							5	6					"	Alderney C.I.
17	"	"	"	No			~~Friend Mr & Mrs Sanders Hardscrabble Canada~~ (Husband) Citizen Anderson							Lame	6	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	Gloucester
18	"	Sister	Yes				~~Mr Manufacturer Boston~~							No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	"	~~Devon~~
19	"	Aunt	"											5	9	Fr	Blonde	Blue	"	Sweden	~~Sweden~~ Götaberg
20																					
21																					
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr	Portland	Home 307 DeKum Bldgs Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fr	Dk Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Ottawa
23	"	"	"	"	4 yrs	California	c/o Mr Olga 2627 Twelfth Ave Bronx N.Y.							5	10	Fresh	Grey	Brn	"	England	Burnville
24	"	"	$35	"	1904	Yeadon	Bro in law Stefan Ersbeck 59 Morningside Ave New York							5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey		Roumania	Parepas
25	"	"	$30	No	—	—	Friend Mark Schork 1021 Ave A Bklyn New York							5	6	"	"	"		do	do
26	"	"	$30	"			Bro in law Ersbleber Stefan 59 Morningside Ave New York							5	7	"	"	"		do	do
27	"	"	$40	"			Sister Pavlek 57 46 Pittsburg Pa.							5	7						Jagnjebrac
28	"	"		"																	
29	"	"	$40	"			Bro in law J Pavlek 57 51 46 Pittsburg Pa.							5	6						
30	Yes	Ingersoll Watch Co Agent to London	Yes	No	—	—	Ingersoll Rand Co 11 Broadway New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Grey	None	England	Oxford

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Numbers 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 27. 28 and 29 did not Embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 191[illegible];

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Paramore, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh and Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Paramore

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuania.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., June 7th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Haker~~	~~Lolfuelich~~	22	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	England	London	Bro. M.S. Hakin 13. Wood Lane Shepherds Bush London. W.	~~all~~ Chicago.	
2	Horde	Matthew Callander	45	3	M	S	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	English	London	Friend Horde 3. Clifton Crescent	Folkstone	NY New York
3	~~Lorlevin~~	~~Elizabeth~~													
4	~~Bochard~~	~~Elizabeth~~	24		F	M					Guernsey		Parents A. Lorlevin Les Cottes. St Sampsons Guernsey	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Wain	Grace	29		M	S	Lemer	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Africa	Transvaal	Hotel Spirit	Transvaal Miss Isaacs Johannesburg
6	Yeomans	Winifred	33		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Worcester	R.A. Yeomans (Bro.) Hillside Martley. Worcester.	Ind	South Bend
7	Lobeldick	Kate	21		F	S	nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	St Austell	mother Mrs T. Lobeldick. Tregrehan Mills. St Austell. Cornwall	New Jersey	
8	Borgstrom	Johan Alfred	56		M	M	Editor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Home Stockholm Sweden		
9	Johansson	John	48		M	M	Pastor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	do	do	Home Upsala Sweden	do	do
10	Lindberg	Per Fredrik	46		M	M	Pastor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	do	do	Father Andrew Scobre. Sweden	do	do
11	Kilvert	Agnes	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Park Ave. Dunfermline	Scotl	N.Y. New York
12	Smith	Jacob	39		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	United States citizen						
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30.															

23-58593-1/11/38 C/E-5557.16.38

4

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 14 1911, *19* 30

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (To be asked.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes. No				Friend Mr. T. Russell 329 E. Hayne Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	Scl.	Persia Teheran
2	No	Bro in-law	Yes Yes	1894	Buffalo Niagara		Davis House West 38th St. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	Fr	Brn	Grey	nil	England Gloucester
3																				Guernsey
4		Self	No				Husband E. Becker 2 Wallis Villa Nova Philadelphia Pa.														
5	Yes	Self	yes	no	-	-		No	no	no	no	good	-	5	7	Fair	Brn	grey	None	Persia Romney
6	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend Mrs. South. 10 West Lake Street. South Bend. Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	Bro	Bro	none	England Hartley
7	no	C. Toms.	Yes	no	-	-	(Fiancee) Charles Toms Jarbridge. Nevada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England St Blazey Cornwall
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1896 and 1901	Touring	Touring. Can give no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Sweden East Gothia
9	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Baptists World Congress Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	do Gotland
10	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	do Dalaene
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	New York Home	Joining Husband on S.S. Foxton Hall Brooklyn. New York 78. 2nd Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue.	none	Scotland Dunfermline
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Numbers 1 and 4 did not embark.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. 11 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. NIC, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C H Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon-s ailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, June 7th, 1911

No. on List.	2. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wright Lt.	Arthur Lovick	44	10	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Portsmouth	Friend Mrs Wright 3 Stafford Rd	Portsmouth	Man. Winnipeg
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 14 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	in transit	Home	16 Edward Block Winnipeg Man	No	No	No		No	58	fair	fair	grey	none	England	Plymouth.
2																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 10.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12/10

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC [THERE], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

J C H B

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible]HAMPTON, June 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kenworthy	Hannah Maude	33	F S	Missionary	Yes	Yes		USA	Portland Oreg.	U.S.A.	Portland Oreg.			
2	Kantack	Waller C	21	M	Draughtsman				American	U.S.A.	Long Island				
3	Collinette	Waller William	3	M	Child	—	—		British	"	"				
4	Loeserman	Ferdinand	35	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes		American	"	New York				
5	"	Sadie	35	F	Wife	"	"		"	"	"				
6	Carter	Ernest Reginald	27	M	Mechanic	"	"		American	"	Washington D.C.				
7	"	Mary	27	F	Wife	"	"		"	"	"				
8	Jaggard	Louis J.	34	M	Doctor	"	"		"	Belgium	Congo				
9	"	Onelle	32	F	Wife	"	"		"	"	"				
10	Body	Mary	54	6	Wid	Nil	"		English	England	Emsworth				
11	"	Emily	18	5	S	Nil	"		"	"	"				
12	Anderson	Gustaw	44	M			"		Scand.	Sweden	Gothenburg				
13	~~Aylwin~~	~~John~~	~~38~~	~~2~~	~~Dentist~~										
14	Lyle	Nonette	22	F S	Violinist	Yes	Yes		English	England	London				
15	"	Louise	54	M	Wife	"	"		"	"	"				
16	Stillwell	Mary	48	Wid	Salvation Army Servant	"	"		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago				
17	French	George	48	M M	Mine Supt.	"	"		"	"	"				
18	Andrews	Samuel	35	M	"	"	"		Scotch	"	Colorado				
19	Barney	Edith	34	F	Wife	"	"		English	England	London				
20	"	Robert	4	M S	Child	—	—								
21	Heisinger	Paul	36	M	Mer.	Nil	Yes	Yes	American	U.S.A.	Spokane				
22	Gilbert	Edward John	44	2	Miner	Yes	Yes		English	U.S.A.	Butte				
23	Woolley	Virginia	26	F S	Artist	Yes	Yes		American	France	Paris				
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 61

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JUN 14 1911 , 19 31

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Friend 766 Broadway St. Portland. Oregon.													
2							92 Cook ave Elm Hurst Long Island													
3							From [illegible]													
4							[illegible] Highland (Mon [illegible]													
5							do													
6							Paloma Park [illegible]													
7							do													
8							Home. Des Moines.													
9							Iowa													
10							Son Benjamin Body Williams and Jefferies Ave													
11							Jamaica. Long Island													
12							327 Lumber Exchange Bldg 2nd and Stark Streets. Portland Oregon													
13																				
14							~~Home.~~ 617. Flat Bush Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.													
15							~~do~~ ~~[illegible]~~ Chicago. Ill.													
16							# 958 W. Adams St. Chicago Ill.													
17							Home. 910 Peace Court, Oak Park. Chicago Ill.													
18							Friend. Ed. Leszky [illegible] Main St. Kendall Co. Ill.													
19							Home Winthrop. Mass.													
20							do													
21							2618 E. 4th Avenue Spokane Wash.													
22							David Hendra. Mountain View mine. Butte City. Montana													
23							A.C. Wooley 20 Fiernitto Ave Atlanta. Georgia.													
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number 13. Twice Examined

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, June 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14542	Buckley	Mary A	40	7 m	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	America (South)	America	Newyork			by Newyork	
32	Buckley	Robert	18	Mos.	S	Gent	"	"	"	"	"			Ill	Chicago
33303	Griffith	Charles E W	42	10 m	M	Shakespeman Theatre	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
4	Allen	Burnett	20	M	"	Manager	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
5	Farrell	James	65	V	"	Ry Pensioner	"	"	"	"	Richmond Cal			Cal	Richmond
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 14 1911 , 19 36

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$ Over	yes	2/	Newyork	Husband Ralph Buckley 134 West 33rd St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland
2	"	"	$ "	"	Born	"	Father do do	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	$ "	U. S. Citizen			Home 329 B. Oakley Boulevard Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	$ "	"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	Over	"	"	"	Home 1009 6th St Richmond Cal	"	"	"	"	"							
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the OCEANIC, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.C.N. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, June 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hodson	Samuel Edward	28		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinsale	Cousin	New York	Chicago
2	"	Annie Hanna	28		F "	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Griffin	Margaret	19		F S	Lady	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coolmingan Co Clare	Father John Griffin	Coolmingan Co Clare	N.Y. New York
4	Griffin	Susan	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	" "
5	Farrell	James													
6	Nolan	John	40		M S	Saloon Steward	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymahon	Brother Thomas Nolan Ballybuck Ballymahon Longford	Ire	Brooklyn
7	McSharry	William	37		M "	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	wife Mary Strokestown Roscommon	Emerald	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be Re-photographed	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3744								
11 to 35				x				
114 to 207				x				
Volume # 3745								
39 to 81				x				
109 to 129				x				
178 to 201				x				

Inspected by: R. Wiss Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3745

June 15 — 17 — 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of MAY 15 1944, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 14 1911, *19* 38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the passage, whether paid by the immigrant or by others, and if by others, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	$30 00	No			brother John Kelly 3 [illegible] Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Rathcormac
2	"	husband	"	"			brother-in-law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	Hazel	"	"	"
3	"	Self	$30 00	"			Peter Mrs Crolly 2 [illegible] Street Newport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Carlingford
4	"	"	[illegible]	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
5																					
6	No	Self	$100 00	No			Brother Patrick Tolan 921 Dean St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballymahon
7	Yes	"	$400 00	"			Mine: Cadillac Hotel Broadway and 43rd St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	"	do	Longford
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Numbers 1 and 2 did not Embark.
Number 5. Twice manifested

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Haddock Master, of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, IV in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", sailing Townwise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June., 1911.

at NEW YORK

Leo O'Connell

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, June 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3/18698 1	Andersson	Alex	44		m	fisherman	ya	ya	U S O Sweden	Swedish	N.Y.	New York		Ill	Seabright
" 2	"	Eric	16		s	do	"	"	" " "	"	Sweden	Orsala		"	"
3/4028 3	Mikelic	Maria	26		m	wife	"	"	U S B Croatian	Austria	Austria	Remisdec		Colo.	Bowie
" 4	"	"	6		s	child	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
" 5	"	Olga	4		"	"	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
" 6	"	Anna	3		"	"	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
" 7	"	Katarina	2		"	"	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
15450 8	Gries	Frank	14		M.	jockey	ya	ya	U S B Prussian		New York	Shepherd Bay		N J	Shepherd Bay
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(8) 19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3188

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 14 1911, *19*

40

S

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid for using 'Prepaid' or 'Paid by himself,' 'Paid by friends,' 'Paid by relatives,' 'Paid by steamship company,'

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchas, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, 7/6, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4015 1	Mäkelö	Selma	24		F. S.	Servant Girl	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pori	Father Gustaf Mäkelö Tiilainen Finland	Wash.	Aberdeen
4016 2	Myllylä	Ida	21		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalajoki	Mother Liisi Myllylä Kalajoki Metsäkylä	Wash.	Spokane
4017 3	Aitken	Maria	26		F. S.	Operative	"	"	"	"	"	Pori	Mother Sofia Aitken Pori Nuss Kainiste	N.Y.	New York
4018 4	Yrjönen	Emil	28		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ramina	Wife Aina Yrjönen Ramina Rantakatu N:o 9	Wash.	Aberdeen
4019 5	Danielsson	Matts	39		M. M.	Miner	"	"	Sweden	"	"	Forsby	Wife Hanna Danielsson Forsby Bennäs	Colo.	Telluride
4020 6	Kock	Johan	19		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pedersö	Brother Isaac Kock Forsby Bännäs	Colo.	Telluride
4021 7	"	August	22		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forsby	Father Johan Henrikson Forsby Bennäs	Colo.	Telluride
4022 8	Juhola	Hilja	17		F. S.	Servant	"	"	Finland	"	"	Ulvila	Mother Ida Juhola Ulvila Lakemeri	N.Y.	New York City
ADMITTED	" neph	Eero	5		M. C.	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4023 9	Martikainen	Rika	36		F. S.	Servant Girl	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Helsinki	Sister A. Maria Jaatinen Turunsaari N. 2	Ind.	Fort Wayne
4024 10	Pappila	Maria Josefina	27		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rautinpohjaa	Father Nana Pappila Rautinpohjaa Rautinkylä	N.J.	New York
4025 11	Wahmas	Maria	22		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laukaa	Father Juho Wahmas Saarijärvi	N.J.	Englewood
4026 12	Nilsson	Agda	21		F. S.	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skabilof	Frk. G. Nilsson Skabilof	Iowa	Elkvoka
4027 13	Antenius	Bertrand	21		M. S.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frk. K. J. Antenius	Iowa	Elkvoka
4028 14	Skjeil	Anna	19		F. S.	Maid	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Tirdalen	Frk. Salve Skjeil Siredall	Wash.	Tacoma
4029 15	Hompland	Aslak	20		M. S.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Hompland	Sister Elisabeth Hompland Tonstad	Mich.	Frankfort
4030 16	Eiland	Jörgen Carlsen	25		M. M.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Tonstad	wf Marie Eiland Tonstad	"	"
4031 17	Eiland	Rachel Berline	24		F. W.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	s.l. Lisi Eiland Tonstad	"	"
4032 18	27/11 97 - 11/22/51												moth. Kristina Andersen		
4033 19	Andersen	Erik	30		M. S.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ramdala	Ramdala	Iowa	Boyd Rivers
4034 20	Lundgren	Olga	23		F. S.	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Göteborg	fath. Olof Lundgren Hagfeviksgrand	Ny	New York
4035 21	Lango	Karine	23		F. S.	Servant	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Risdalen	uncle Edvard Lango Risdalen	Wash.	Mt. Vernon
4036 22	"	Alfred Leonard Lee	10		M. S.	Boy	"	"	U.S. Born						
4037 23	"	Lee	7		M. S.	"	"	"	U.S. Born						
4038 24	Sandaas	Kristian	18		M. S.	Lab.	"	"	Norway	"	"	"			
4039 25	Ingebrigtsen	Thorstein	28		M. S.	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Herö	moth. Mrs. Ingebrigtsen Fonnbyen	S.D.	Watertown
4040 26	Fornestra	Ingvar	17		M. S.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Degre	Upstand Store Thorsten	"	Canton
4041 27	Borgan	Edvard	24		M. S.	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Narvö	Frk. A. Borgan Borgund	Minn.	Minneapolis
4042 28	Klistoviar	Jurgis	18		M. S.	Farm Lab.	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Senas	Frk. Juozas Klistoviar Senas	Ny	Hudson
4043 29	Strauss	Adolf	31		M. S.	Baker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	German	Hamburg	Mother Emma Strauss Kristinestrasse, Hamburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Rabel	Michael	38		M. S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Anna Rabel Gratz, Steyermark, Austria		

(30)

20

30 ✓ 4/07

English

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1156

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 15-1911 JUN 14 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also had the means, whether paid by himself, herself, or others.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and causes.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin Johan Farri 1204 E. Wiikah str Aberdeen Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	black	Black	None	Finland	Ahlais
2	S	Brother	"	25	No		Brother Leonard Myllyla 1643 Water ave Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	light	Brown	Brown	"	"	Katajaki
3	-	Friend	"	25	No		Friend Hilda Maenisto 680 Lexington av Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kauhajoki
4	S	Uncle	"	25	No		Uncle Elias Gronqvist 707 Randal st Aberdeen Wash	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Red	"	grey	"	"	Wihkelahti
5	S	Self	"	25	Yes 1898-1901	Pasca Colo.	Friend Gustaf Gustafsson Dumbar Mtn Telluride Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	[illegible]	"	Dark	blue	"	"	Farsay
6	S	"	"	25	No		" " " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Light	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	No		" " " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	[illegible]	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	25	[illegible]		Sister Lina Manahan 2000 Lexington av Newyork City	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	"	brown	green	"	"	Kokemäki
9	-	Mother					" " " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	Ulvila
10	Yes	Self	"	25	No		Friend John Isstrom 611 W Superior Fort Wayne Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	light	Brn	Brown	"	"	Lipeni
11	"	"	"	30	No		Friend Hanna Markan 9 State St. Newyork N.Y.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Lappatask
12	No	Friend	"	25	No		Friend Ida Maki 3rd Liberty Road Fairmont N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Saarijärvi
13	Yes	brother	"	20			Br. C. Nilsen 218 E 7th Str Chicago Town	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	blue	"	Sweden	Skellefteå
14	Yes	self	"	25			cousin C. Nilsen " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	"	"	"	"
15	S	-	"	20			visited My Bro Biland 15 G. Baker Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Br	"	"	Norway	Hemsland
16	S	"	"	20			uncle Gunder Carlson Barack 6 Frankfort Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Br	"	"	"
17	S	"	"	25	Yes 1906	Transfer Mich.	friend Hans Jensen Frankfort Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Sirdalen
18	S	"	"	25	No		Mr + Mrs Hans Pedersen Frankfort Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	Sirdal
19	No	"	"	25	"		Br Oscar Anderson Box 200 Deep River Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br	gray	"	"	Vandalen
20	Yes	cousin	"	25	"		cousin Patrik Carlson 5 Babcock Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Sweden	Malanda
21	No	"	"	25	"		cousin Knud Lange P.O. Mt Vernon Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Norway	Kidalen
22	S	father	"	50	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Washington
23	S	"	"	26	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	USA	" "
24	S	brother	"	25	"		Br. Ole Langlers P.O. Mt. Vernon Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blue	blue	"	Norway	Kidalen
25	S	brother	"	20	"		friend Joseph Nordgren Woonsocket S.D. Carlton Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Br	"	"	Norway	Nero
26	S	father	"	20	"		father Borgatz Fanestua Cando N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Negre
27	S	Stepfather	"	25	Yes 1906	Minnesota	friend A. Carlson Box Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br	"	"	"	Karö
28	Yes	sister	"	20	No		9 Franklin Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	gray	"	Russia	Senna
29	Yes	self	"	22	"		friend Heinrich Lattmann 115 Lafayette Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	br	"	Germany	Altona
30	No	"	"	14	Yes	Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	"	"	Austria	Riegelsburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

81

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the OCEANIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing" herewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., JUN 7 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 51	Collins	Michael	58		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Bro J. James Collins 28 Kings Cross Rd. London W.C.	Mich	Grand Rapids
ADMITTED 52	do	Elizabeth Lucy (wife)	59		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Son Mr Collins 8 Britannia St Kings Cross. London	N.Y.	New York
3	Coomber	William Hardy (wife)	37		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	England	do	do	Sittingbourne	wife Mrs Coomber. 51 Shortland Rd. Sittingbourne	do	Bingham
4	Daniel	Kenneth William	28		m	s	Hairdresser	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Austell	mother Mrs Baxter Bullpoint. Devonport	do	New York
5	Smart	Annie	22		f	s	Barber maid servant	6	49844	do	do	do	Wednesbury	father G. Smart. 111 Holloway. Wednesbury	Pa	Broughton
ADMITTED 53	Allen	Richard	22		m	s	Stone mason	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Austell	father E. Allen. St Austell. Cornwall.	Mich	Houghton
7	Thomas	Thomas	26		m	m	Ironmoulder	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rogerstone	father W. Thomas. Rogerstone. Newport mon	Conn	Hartford
8	do	Edith Winifred (wife)	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father in law do	do	do
9	do	Howard (son)	1	1	m	s	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	do
10	Ham	Thomas	31		f	m	Engineer Stationary	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	mother Mrs Ham Hildenborough. Tonbridge	N.Y.	Utica
11	do	Edith (wife)	30		m	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother in law do	do	do
12	Tipton	William (son)	21		m	s	Tube Maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wednesbury	mother Jennie Tipton Wednesbury.	Pa	Pittsburg
13	do	Jesse (father)	50		m	m	Tube Maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Mrs Rayfield do	do	do
ADMITTED 54	Rayfield	George	25		m	m	Brickmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ashford	wife Mrs Rayfield Ashford.	Ny	Rochester
15	Harris	Joseph Henry	29		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Stephens	wife Mrs Harris St Stephens. Cornwall	N.Y.	Leatrshire
16	Kemp	Frederick	24		m	s	Fruit grower	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rochester	father. Mr Kemp. 26 Muckham St. Rochester	Mich	Kalamazoo
17	Hodges	Edward John	18		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	do	do	do	Guernsey	father. Mr Hodges La Couture. Guernsey	Wisc	Racine
18	West	Maud	19		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	father. Felix West 31 Tottenham Court Rd London	N.Y.	Schenectady
19	Howe	Charles William	25		m	s	Groom	yes	yes	do	do	do	Penarth	father Th. Howe Penarth. Cornwall.	do	New York
20	Cross	George	52		m	m	Bootmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leicester	mother Mrs Cross 5 Lapton. Kingsbridge.	Mass	Brockton
X 21	Hodge	Elizabeth	26		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Brighton	friend Miss Oriel 13 Osborne villas. Hove	N.Y.	New York
X 22	do	Elizabeth Beatrice (dau)	3	6	f	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 23	do	Mary (dau)	1	3	f	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Schneider	Karl	27		m	m	Butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	do	London	Bro Mr Schneider 82 London Rd. London S.E.	Idaho	Nampa
25	do	Christina (wife)	24		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	Bro in Law do	do	do
ADMITTED 56	King	Percy Herbert	36		m	m	Steward	yes	yes	England	do	do	Brighton	Wife Mrs P. King 71 Shaftesbury Rd. Brighton	Cal	San Francisco
27																
28																
29																
30																

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 14 1911, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	Self	4 yes 76	no			Son Mr bollins 6165 Division ti grand Rapids	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	England	Ireland
2	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend Mr Moss 23 blanke St Binghamton New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	bro	none	do	Wootton
3	yes	Self	25	no			c/o Blakes Restaurant new York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Lt Bro	blue	index finger on left hand missing.	do	Milton Regis
4	yes	Self	yes	no			Brother Thomas Smart	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	green	none	do	St Austell
5	yes	Brother	10	no			Broughton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Bro	blue	none	do	West Bromwich
6	no	Self	yes	no			friend G Prior Hancock Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	do	St Austell
7	no	Self	yes	no			Bro in Law John Sainsbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	none	do	Oberhenping
8	no	Husband	53	no			#112 Love Lane Hartford. Conn. Bro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	Bro	none	do	West Bromwich
9	no	father		no			do														
10	yes	Self	yes	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	c	—	—	——	—	—
11	yes	Husband	78	no			friend J. McBall 54 Blandinaste. Utica. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Bro	grey	none	England	Hildenboro
12	yes	Self	28	no			Bro do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Blk	grey	none	do	Brockby
13	yes	Self	18	no			c/o T. W. Morgan Schraary R.F.D. Alley Co Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bro	Bro	none	do	Wednesbury
14	no	Self	10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bro	Bro	none	do	do
15	no	Self	yes	no			Uncle Mr John Barton 144 Prior St. Rochester. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bro	Blue	none	do	Tyler Hill
16	yes	Uncle	yes	no			Uncle George Roberts Leicestshire. new york	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	Blue	none	do	St Austell
17	yes	Self	25	no			Uncle Albert Brouth Kalamazoo. mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Blk	Blue	none	do	Rochester
18	no	Aunt	25	no			Sister Mrs Manger 1043 Killbstreet Racine. Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	Blue	none	do	St. Peterport
19	yes	Self	yes	no			Aunt Jesse Bushill 113 ave B. R.F.D. 6. Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	Bro	none	do	London
20	yes	self	yes	no			Brother. W. Howe 1413 E. 146 Street. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	none	do	London
21	yes	Husband	20	no			Son. J. B. Cross 90 Walnut St. Brockton. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	DK Bro	grey	none	do	Slapton
22	yes	Father		no			Husband Harry Hodge 32 bClarkson st. new York	no	no	no	no	good	Mind right eye Cataract since birth	5	4	fair	Lgt Bro	grey	Blind right eye. none	do	London.
23	yes	Father		no			father. do	no	no	no	no	good	Bandage right eye	—	—	—	—	—	——	—	—
24	yes	Self	110 yes 50	no			father. do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	——	—	—
25	yes	Husband		no			Friend Mr Wirth 1022 S. 11th Ave. Nampa Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Lgt Bro	Blue	none	Germany	Hanzdran
26	no	Self	yes	no			do Friend G. Marsh G.D. San Francisco. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Lgt Bro	Blue	none	England	London.
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bro	grey	none	do	Brighton.
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1901.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., JUN 7 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 16	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kensit	Iris Alice	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Brother Mr T. Kensit 178 Belvoir St. Princes Sq. Hull.	Okla	Kiefer
2	Meltzer	Mortimer Henry C.	24		m	s	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Mr E. H Meltzer 3 Thicket Rd. Anerley. S.E.	N.Y.	New York
3	Gladstone	Bertha	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt Mrs Andrews. 113 Fairbridge Rd. London. N.	Pa	Philadelphia
4	do	John	3		m	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Pa	do
5	do 195913 7/6/11	Harry		8	m	s	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Pa	do
X 6	Cantellon	Jane	30		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Parents in Law Mr Cantellon 59 Crescent St. Hackney Rd. N	Colo	Marble
† 7	do	Violet	3		f	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandparents do	do	do
8	Kumpinsky	Lewis	35		m	m	Mineral water maker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	Wife Chanai Kumpinsky Rosien. Koono. gud.	N.Y.	Rochester
9	Bergman	Phillip	26		m	s	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Austria	do	do	do	friend Mr Kahan. 176 Rectory St. Stepney. London	Mass	Worcester
† 10	Rayner	Phillip	25		m	m	Book 3-100	yes	yes	England	English	do	do	Bro Ernest Rayner 20 Wellmont St. Woolwich London	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Waespi	August maw	32		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Bro in Law Mr Kleck 7 Lagernstraose. Zurich.	N.Y.	New York
12	Waespi	Marie wife	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
13	Muller	Fritz bro in law	37		m	m	Papierhanger	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
14	Simoff	Minco Janoff	25		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Macedonian	Bulgaria	Mitirizovo	Wife Joga minco. Janoff Mitirizovo. Bulgaria.	Pa	Steelton
15	Stefanoff	Stefan. G.	28		m	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Jana Stefan Stefanoff Mitirizovo. Bulgaria	Pa	do
16	Koubranoff	Antcho	26		m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sevluro	mother Maria Koubanova Sevluro. Bulgaria. Can give name	N.Y.	New York
† 17	Klachig	Melikian	18		m	s	do	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Argentine	Buenos Ayres		N.Y.	do
18	Butorai	Jelena	19		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Weld Tucks	father Iranjo Butriac Selo Tucks. Austria.	Pa	Hocking
19	Siskran	Monarda	20		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mekopaly	father Lava Petkovan Mekopaly. Austria.	Mich	Parnesdale
20	Mrvos	Marie	28		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockа	Mother Lubica. Mrvos. Stockа. Austria.	do	do
21	Loyal Sister	Rosa.	30		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Koprunitze	father Anton Loyal Jagni Dovac. Koprunitze	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Zer mother	Josip Marianna	28		f	w	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend do	Pa	do
23	Zer Child	Sefina	3		f	s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Friend do	Pa	do

Louis Fellner
Inspector

22

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1216

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 10 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	25	no			Brother Rev J.W. Kensit Kiefer. OKla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Lt Bro	Bro	none	England	London
2	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend Mr Hurst 576 West 169th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Dark	grey	none	do	do
3	yes	do	yes	yes	1908 1910	Philadelphia	Husband Mr J.E. Gladstone 2908 N. Hope St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Fair	Blue	none	do	do.
4	yes	Mother	$10	no			Father 3048 N. Lee St. do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	H	H	L	—	—	—
5	yes	do		no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	H	H	H	—	—	—
6	yes	Self	yes	no			Husband H.H. Cantellon tuberculosis advanced Aunt Mrs. M. Gladstone Go. P.O. Marble. Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Dark	DK Bro	none	England	London.
7	yes	Mother		no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	H	Lt gr.	Blue	see Med Cert	—	—
8	yes	Self	22	no			Nephew H. Obeint 252 Baden St. Rochester. N.y.	Med Cert	Corneal opacity		no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Posen.
9	yes	Self	25	no			Brother in Law Henry Kapan 50 Salem St. Worcester. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bro	grey	none	Austria	Bochnia.
10	yes	self	20	no			Father H. Rayner 606 Park Ave. Union Hill Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	Bro	none	England	London
11	Yes	self	$80	no			Friend Theophil Macglin 335 E 66th Street New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Hazl	blk	none	Switzerland	Ossingen
12	Yes	Husband		no			Friend Nicolas Dimoff 507 Maer St. Steelton. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Bro	blk	none	do	do
13	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend Boris Latoff 472 Maer St. Steelton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bro	Bro	none	do	Oberkrulim
14	yes	Self	25	no			Friend Dimitar Tchonbranicoff 336 Madison Basement N. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Hazl	Bro	none	Bulgaria	Meturezovo
15	yes	Self	25	no			Friend M. Neopoetdian 149 E. 19th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Bro	grey	none	do	do
16	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother in Law Paul Grzanic Box 12 Hocking. Altria Co. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Bro	grey	none	do	Serliero
17	yes	Self	$41	no			Brother Joseph Pistkvan Box 534 Painesdale. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bro	Bro	none	Armenia	Divns Smias
18	yes	Father Self	25	no			Brother Dako Jivres Box 534 Painesdale. Mich.	no	no	no	no	Rheum Carpenter's	no	5	5	fair	Bro	Brown	none	Austria	Velo Tucko
19	yes	Self	25	no			Bro in Law Tomo Pavlik 76. 51st Sts. Pittsburg. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	Bro	Brown	none	do	Mokopaly
20	yes	Self	25	no			Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bro	Bro	none	do	Stocka
21	yes	Self	$30	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Bro	Brown	none	do	Jagne Dovac
22	yes	Self	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Dark	Brown	none	do	do.
23	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	H	"	Blue	—	—	—
24				—																	
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Lew A. Swinn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or employed by steamship Company, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Allen C. Powers

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg the 7th of June, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3123 1	Jeris	Tanios	30		M	M	Laborer	no		Turkish	Syrian	Turkey	Amhurst	Husband Tanios Jeris Amhurst	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	"	Mariam wife	20		F	M	housework	"		"	"	"	"	" Amhurst Syria	"	"
3124 3	Khalil	Abraham	45		M	M	Merchant	yes		"	"	"	Beeba	Friend Hanna Joseph	Mass.	Boston
4	"	Afifey wife	20		F	M	housework	no		"	"	"	"	" Beeba	"	"
3125 5	Khouri	Fahda	22		F	S	housework	no		"	"	Turkey	Zahle	Brother Assad Z. Khouri Zahle	N.Y.	Watertown Jefferson
3126 6	Jobbie	Nabiby brother-in-law	20		F	S	domestic			"	"	Syria	Hay Hyam	Friend Faris Jobbie Hay Hyam	Pa.	Pittston
3127 7		Amelie wife	26		F	M	"			"	"	Syria	Hay Hyam	Husband Faris H. Jobbie Hay Hyam	"	"
3128 8	Ghattas	Faris	27		M	S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Brother Jabbour Ghattas Ghattas	Ohio	Youngstown
3129 9	Faris	Almaza	27		F	M	housework	yes		"	"	"	"	Husband Faris Ghattas	"	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 1910	Khalil	Khafiza	18		F	S	domestic	yes		"	"	"	"	Friend Khalil Hay Hyam Lebanon	Penn.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 3130 10	Ghattas	Khalil	10		M	S	scholar			"	"	"	"	Brother Jabbour Ghattas Pa.	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 11		Nemer	11		M	S				"	"	"	"	Brother Jabbour Ghattas "	"	"
ADMITTED 3131 12		Assad	11		M	S				"	"	"	"	Brother Jabbour Ghattas "	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Sophia	Helene	11		F	S	with prof.	no		"	"	"	"	Friend Khalil Hay Hyam Lebanon	Ohio	Hay Hyam
ADMITTED 3132 14	Khayat	Khalil	50		M	M	Merchant			"	"	"	"	Son-in-law Yanni Bou Jaber Hay Hyam	Penn.	Pittsburg
15		Adma daughter	9		F	S	with prof.			"	"	"	"	Friend Khalil Hay Hyam Lebanon	"	"
3133 16	Jaubert	English	25		M	S	clerk	yes		"	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Father Norbert Jaubert Antwerp	N.J.	Brooklyn
3134 17	Abbie	Allie V12-925-428	23		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	Syria	Hay Hyam	Friend Khalil Abbie Lebanon	Ark.	Fort Smith
3135 18	Abby El Din	Ahmed	35		M	M	Merchant	yes		"	"	Egypt	Cairo	Wife Fatma Abby El Din Cairo Egypt	Ga.	Hampton
3136 19	Fah	Zeguilla	5		F	S				"	"	France	Bellevue	Stepfather D. Fah Orleans France	N.J.	Sea Girt
20	Dellal	Rose	19		F	S	Teacher			Russian	Hebrew	"	Paris	Sister Fanny Dellal rue St Lazare 87 Paris		
3137 21	Lamperti	Angelo	26		M	M	mason			Italian	Italian	Italy	Lonedo Veggio	Wife Teresa Lamperti Via Arcivescovado 11 Lonedo Veggio	Ind.	Evansville
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

20 M

Geo. W. Wood Inspr. Sept 18-21

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 831

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *June 15th* JUN 14 1911 , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY RAILROAD LEGALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$50	No			his cousin Ewald J. Laffy	no	no	no		not good	no	5	5	brown	black	Dk	Left hand & right hand	Syria	Antioch
2	No	husband		No			607 Main Street Evansville Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	colored	fair	"			
3	No	self		No			at Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	brown	black	gray		"	Aleppo
4	No	husband		No			brother Abdallah Abraham 194 Harrison Ave Scranton Penn	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	colored	darkest			"	"
5	No	self		No			brother Salim Elmore Kalaheo Junction P.O.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	brown	black	dark		"	Zahle
6	No	"		No			husband George Labbie	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	colored	dark	gray		"	Hey Lyand
7	No	"		No			627 Main St. at Lancaster Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	brown	black	gray		"	"
8	No	"		No			husband George Labbie Jr.	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	dk	"	"		"	Jerusalem
9	No	"		Yes	1907	Ford Smith Miss.	brother Tanus Tanus	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Hey Lyand
10	No	"		No			husband Louis Haas 62 W Herring St at Fond du Lac	"	"	"		"	"	5	1½	"	"	"		"	Jr.
11	No	brother		No			has mother Sarah Haas 62 W Herring St at Fond du Lac Wis. U.S. Family the entire trip	aunt	Brown	Penn		good	"	—		"	dark		Scarlet fever on left hand	"	Jr.
12	No	"		No			brother George Labbie 624 Main St at Lancaster	"	"	"		"	"							"	Jr.
13	No	"		No			brother Joseph Labbie 710 E Main St at Lancaster	"	"	"		"	"	4	9	colored	fair	blue		"	Jr.
14	No	husband		No			brother Salim Labbie 624 E Main St at Lancaster Pa	"	"	"		"	"	4	8	brown	dark			"	Jr.
15	No	self		No			accompanied by her uncle Nemer Farris 12 this passenger has an Elizabeth Landgraf 632 South 4th Harrisburg, Pa.	Farris	Gays	Mills Miss		good	"	—		colored	fair	blue		"	Jr.
16	No	husband		No				Ueck	Carr	Senalets		rubicial	—			brown	black	dark	Tattooing on both hands, front and chin	"	"
17	No	self		No			brother Abijah Yearby 1911 Atlantic Ave at Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	5½	"	black	dark		"	Beyrouth
18	Yes	"		No	1907	Ford Smith Miss.	husband Salim Elbie	"	"	"		"	✓	5	6	"	black	black		"	Zahle
19	S	"		No	1907	Ford Smith Miss.	husband Nasser Elbie 3rd Ave at Ford Smith Miss	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	med brown	Blk	Brn		"	Zahle
20	"	"		No			husband Charles Bernard 1911 Madison Ave at New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	brown	brown	dark		"	Aleppo
21	"	"		No			husband Abraham Greek 340 East 62 at New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	clear	red	brown		Syria	Zgerta
22	Wife	Husband	1332	No			husband Tamperli Salamin 607 Corbett Road, S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	Brunette	Brn	Blk		Turkey	Lonk-Pazzolo
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number 20 Rejected
Number 21 did not sail

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the OCEANIC, from Cherbourg, do
(Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Edw Ahern
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg, 7th June, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3140	Polic	Ivanka	40		m	Laborer	yes		Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Belgium	wife: Polic Antonia Belgium	Ind	9 June
3141	Jakobcic	Martin	23		m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	brother: Jakobcic Marco Belgium		

18

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY. List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 14 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by himself, herself, or other person, and if other person, state whether such person is a relative of the immigrant, and if so, what relative; or whether such person is a friend of the immigrant, and if so, what friendship exists between them.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes	If Yes—								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years. / Where?														
1	S yes	self	$40			friend: Tomas Polic Sault St Marie Ont Box 247	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	white	brown		no	Austria	Hrelja Austria
2	S "	"	40	no		friend: Tomasia Grepan Sault St Marie Ont Box 247	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"		no	Austria	Hrelja Austria
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master of the OCEANIC, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Lew A. Swan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC Sailing Steamship do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

51

11—11B

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11B

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN LIST OF CONTINENTAL PORTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ocania sailing from Cherbourg 7th June 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
31426	Bertsch	Engelbert	19	m	M	Student	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Bradaunz	mother Anna Bertsch Bradaunz	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 15th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or other.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30.00	—	—	—	friend Josef Stelzler Street 663 Southern Blvd New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	no	Austria	Bukowina
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Liste or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

53

13—2155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2155

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, June 8th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
330388 1	O'Connor	Michael	21		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	East Tullig Killaghy	Father Eugene Connor Tullig Killaghy Co Kerry	Pa	Brooklyn
330396 2	O'Connor	Michael	23		M	S	Stone maker	"	"	"	"	"	Dingle	Father John O'Connor Dingle Co Kerry	"	"
330403 3	Mahony	Theresa	18		F	S	Domt	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father Patk Mahony Cork	"	"
54 4	Spark	John	20		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Father Daniel Spark Listowel	D.C.	Washington
55 5	Mulqueen	Mary	17		F	S	Domt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmuck	Mother Mrs Mulqueen Kilmuck Co Lafare	Pa	Newyork
56 6	Mahoney	Della	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coolmore Co Clare	Father Martin Mahoney Coolmore Co Clare	Conn	Sandy Hook
57 7	Roddy	Bridget Anne	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilfaney Strokestown	Mother Mrs Roddy Carnagan Strokestown	Pa	Albany
58 8	Walsh	Bridget	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tourmakeady	Father Peter Walsh Glencastle Tourmakeady	Ohio	Cleveland
330410 9	Coyne	Bridget	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlerea	Father Coyne Castlerea	"	"
310 10	Brogan	Anthony	18		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Thomas Brogan Ballina Carrowncon Knockmore Ballina	Pa	Newark
11	Coleman	Michael	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tallow	Cousin Anthony Hanrahan Lismore Ballyduff Lismore	Iowa	Dubuque
9746 12	O'Hara	Ellen	24		F	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Father James O'Hara P.O. Lane Sligo	Pa	Glenmore
13	Feeney	Bridget	16		F	S	Shuttle	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Uncle Pat Kearney Longford	"	Long Island
11698 14	Driscoll	William	31		M	M	Labr	4 yrs	4 yrs	British	Irish	Ireland	Blackrock	Father Timothy Driscoll Blackrock Cobh	Pa	Newyork
15		Annie	31		F	M	Housekpr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs James McLaughlin Ballinalee Co Longford	"	"
180 28 16	McLaughlin	Francis	19		M	S	Tinsmith Shop	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinalee	Father James McLaughlin Ballinalee Co Longford	"	Brooklyn
255 11 17	Dunne	John	17		M	S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Kinnegad	Father Patk Dunne Kinnegad		
362866 18	Dunne	Mrs Ellen	21		F	S	Domt	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Brother Patk Dunne Longford		
913 1019	McDonnell	Margaret	28		F	S	Cook	4 yrs	4 yrs	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Belfast	Uncle Hugh McDonnell 50 Cape St Dublin	Ireland	Belfast
336205 20	Fox	Patrick	23		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kingarrow	Aunt Mrs Thomas Traill Kingarrow	Pa	Brooklyn
21	Fox	James	20		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
33 22	Galvin	Thomas	30		M	S	Domt 11-233	5 yrs	5 yrs			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Galvin Cummer	"	Newyork
23	"	Ellen	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
365 24	Kenny	Christina	19	6	F	S	Chambermaid	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Brother Thomas Kenny Longford	"	"
10746 25	Hagan	Thomas	24		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinlough	Father Thomas Hagan Ballinlough Castlerea	Ohio	Cleveland
335399 26	McHugh	Thomas	50		M	W	Widower	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Brother P. McHugh Tuam	N.Y.	Newyork
27	"	Mary A.	32		F	S	Domt	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
28	"	Joseph	26		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
29	"	Christopher	20		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
30	Kelly	Annie Mrs	8		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"

26

John A Connor Examiner

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8 54 41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 15 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Uncle	$25 No				uncle Jos Brennan 334 58 St Brooklyn NY													
2	"	"	$15 "				uncle Jos Brennan do													
3	"	Aunt	$2 "				Aunt Emma Hegarty 43 Dio	Mary	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue		
4	Yes	Uncle	$16 "				Jas Stagel Brooklyn NY													
5	Yes	"	$15 "				uncle John Dorsey 622 2nd St S.E. Washington D.C							5	7	"	Red	Grey		
6	No	Sister	$5 "				uncle Anton Kilgueen 204 East 43rd St Newport Ky							5	6	Dark	Brown			
7	Yes	Aunt	$25 "				Uncle Maurice Kelly 44 Canal St New York Cousin							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		
8	No	Cousin	$50 "				Aunt Kate Reynolds 44 Russel St Albany Ref.							5	4	"	Light	Blue		
9	No	Brother	$10 "				Cousin Michael Lally 1400 Carroll Ave Cleveland Ohio							5	4	"	Brown	Blue		
10	No	Aunt	$10 "				Brother Michael Cogan 1400 Carroll Ave Cleveland Ohio							5	4	"	Brown	Grey		
11	No	Self	$200 Yes 1 yr	Yes	1 yr	Ireland	Aunt Ellen Kelly 119 Front St Newark NJ							5	4	"	Light	Blue		
12	"	"	$10 No				St Newark Ref. Sandie Ireland Box 544 Med Cert: Genital which affects							5	10	"	Brown	Blue		
13	"	"	$ "				Cousin Jas Lyell 56 Mc Kettle Glenmore Long Island Ky							5	6	"	Fair	Grey		
14	Yes	Self	$30 No				Aunt Kate Kesley Glenmore Long Island Ky							5	6	"	Brown	Hazel		
15	"	"	$ "				Cousin Jas Kesley Glenmore Long Island Ky							"	"	"	"	Blue		
16	"	"	$10 "				Cousin Jas Kesley Glenmore Long Island Ky							5	6	"	Brown	Hazel		
17	"	"	$10 "				Cousin Jas Kesley Glenmore Long Island Ky							5	6	"	Brown	Blue		
18	Yes	"	$30 "				Cousin Jas Kesley Glenmore Long Island Ky							5	6	"	Brown	Blue		
19	No	Self	$30 No				Uncle Joseph Lowell 1414 66th St Newport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
20	Yes	"	$10 "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	6	"	Grey			
21	"	"	$10 "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	9	"	Red			
22	"	"	$10 "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		
23	"	"	$10 "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	6	"	Blue	Blue		
24	"	"	$10 "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	6	"	Blue	Blue		
25	No	Self	$30 No				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
26	"	"	$10 "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	6	Dark	Blue	Brown		
27	"	"	$10 "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		
28	"	"	$10 "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	7	"	"	"		
29	"	"	$10 "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	7	"	"	"		
30	"	"	$ "				Uncle Joseph Lowell do							5	7	"	"	"		

Numbers 13. 17. 18 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Haddock (Master), of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the men who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. N. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Liste or Manifest Sheets, 12, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. N. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—2138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—2138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, June 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gannon	Mary	18		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungimore	Kate Kate King	Pa	Newyork
2	Carroll	Margaret	20		F	S	Servt	-	-	British	"	"	Ardfert	Knockanure Ardfert Co Kerry	"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S	Lab	-	-	"	"	"	Westport	Thomas Westport	Pa	Scranton
4	Walsh	Mary	18		F	S	Servt	"	-	"	"	"	Ballinadee	Jeremiah Ballinadee	Ky	Tuckahoe
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Uncle John Brennan	"	Newyork
6	Murphy	James	20		M	S	Lab	-	-	-	-	-	Killeely	Bella Augt Killeely	"	Ireland
7	Riordan	Julia	35		F	M	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Inchiquin	Jas Daniel Riordan	"	Poughkeepsie
8	[illegible]	Charles	40		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	Yorkshire	England	London	Father James	"	[illegible]
9	Foley	William	26		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Gurtbel	Father John Foley	NJ	Paterson
10	Hamel	Cornelius	30		M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Lucan	Father Michael Hamel	Ky	Brooklyn
11	Leonard	Thomas	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charleston	Brother Martin Leonard	S.	Norfolk
12	Sheehan	Michael	30		M	M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Middleton	Bridget Anthony Mc Carthy	Ills	Chicago
13	Mc Cafferty	Michael	24		M	S	Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Ballyporeen	Cornelius Cafferty	Ohio	Cleveland
[illegible]	Keenan	James	27		M	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	Cobh	Cornelius Campbell	Cal	San Francisco
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1315

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 14 1911, 19 56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity within the past year.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Agent	$25	Yes	Aunt Mrs. O'Brien 1722 Amsterdam Ave. Newyork.	to	to	to	to	Good	to	5	6	Yam	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Brooklyn
2	"	Self	$23	to	Sister Bgt M. Quinn 4 St. Island 74 Steel Newyork	Port S. Fr. (Sc. E. W.)						5	4	Yam	Auburn	Blue	"	Ireland	Ardfert
3	"	Self	$10	"	Aunt Mrs. C. Barden 1100 South Penn Ave Atlantic Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Yam	Brown	Blue	"	"	Westport
4	"	"	$25	"	Aunt Bill Hennessy Tunstall Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Yam	Yam	"	"	"	Ballinasloe
5	Yes	"	$15	"	Brother Patrick Kerry Cove 107 Lowell Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Yam	Brown	Blue	"	"	Glenamoy
6	"	"	$25	"	Uncle Job Hennessy 48 Lexington State Hospital Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	.	Sand	Blue	"	"	Killeely
7	Yes	"	$25	2 Years 14 Yes Fish by	Husband Mrs Norman 23 Ave & Poughkeepsie NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyvourney
8	"	"	$50	"	Friend Mary Mulcahy 100 Roberts Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on side of face	England	London
9	"	"	$30	"	Sister Mrs walsh 992 East 19 St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Youghal
10	"	"	$25	1907 Yes Stock U.S.	Sister Grace 120 Belgium St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Grey	—	"	"	Pencarrol
11	"	"	$50	Yes	Aunt Mrs Gallagher 670 Jackson Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Sandy	Blue	"	"	"	Charleston
12	"	"	$25	"	Sister Mrs Kate McDonald 1965 Dayton Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	.	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"	Mostleton
13	S.	Seattle	$50	—	Brother Anthony Mc Cafferty 1031 Lexington Ave. Cleveland Ohio	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	Dark	Blue	—	—	—	Ballyvourney
14	S.	Seattle	$30	3 Yrs 2½ Yes Sanfrancisco	Uncle Bat. Keenan 176 North Carolina Ave. Sanfrancisco Cal	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	—	—	Carrigaline Co Cork
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Hunters 3 and 5 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L J Hazard Master, of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Deca that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Murdock
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

(10)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

SS Oceanic

June 15/11

144 a c
12
156 total

17 88
2 2 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

TO

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown 8th June, 1914

UNITED S

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
330388 1 ✓	O'Connor ✓	Mary	41	7	M	Wife	No	No	Irish	Irish	[illegible]	Franklyn Rd		Mass	Brooklyn
330389 2 ✓	O'Hara ✓	Hanora	30	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	Irish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		"	New York
330390 3 ✓	O'Hara ✓	Margaret M	3	6	F	Child	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
" 4 ✓	O'Hara ✓	John	1	"	M	Infant in charge of Mother as above					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
330225 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
330911 6 ✓	McArt ✓	John [illegible]	32	"	M	Farm Helper	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	U S Born	Feb 19	Sister	Mich	Detroit
365291 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
336306 8 ✓	Houlihan ✓	Matthew	58	"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Sister	Mass	Southwick
336308 9 ✓	Cunningham ✓	Daniel	28	"	M	Electrician	"	"	Irish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Pittsfield
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A Cannon Inspector

1 2 5

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SS

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 15 1911, 19

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, or by what person, or what relative, if any.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination, and whether the same has been purchased in the United States or elsewhere.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	do	Husband	Self	$30		1910		Husband Dominick [illegible] 221 Evergreen Ave Brooklyn NY				Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	—	Irish	Milford
2	Ge	"						Husband Michael Grady 217 East 8th St New York												Irish	Talmd Cork
3	"	Father						Father do do											Enlisted	Islands	US
4	"	"						do do													NY
5	"	Self						do													
6	Ma	"	29					Tom John Burns 243 E 13 Ave New York NY Home 258 Milwaukee Ave Detroit Mich				Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue		Irish	NY
7	Le	Uncle	$10					Hyde Patrick M South Southampton L Islands NY													
8	"	Self	$30					Home													
9	Ma	"	$50					Home 239 Pittsfield Mass				Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	Brn	Blue	—	Ireland	Crk
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Numbers 5 and 7 did not Embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Haddock Master, of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 40
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OCEANIC (White Star Line) *arrived* June 15, 1911. , 19 , M., *from* No. 59

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Pappila, Marie J	2	11		1	To friend 9:55	Marie Mathews Eng.	J	15	3P	—	1	—
2	Wehmas, Marie	2	12		1	" friend	Ted, Ida Mark, 3d Liberty	J	"	1P	—	1	—
3	Lungren, Olga	2	20		1	" cousin	Aunt Hope ave. Lexington	A	"	1	—	1	—
4	Walsh, Mary	42	4		1	" aunt	Anne, Cath. Flanagan, London	S	"	12	—	—	—
5	Astren, Marie	2	2		1	" friend	Fred, Frida, Newsstand, 17 W. 84	A	"	330	—	1	—
6	Manning, Christine ..	41	24		1	" aunt	Uncle, Geo. J. Blake, Amsterdam ave	S	"	10 35	—	—	—
7	Mannion, Mary	42	1		1	" aunt	Aunt, Ella Brien, 1727	S	"	1P	—	1	—
8	Cantellow, Jane & daughter	4	6/7		2	" get ticket	Mrs, Alice Flenkin, 2205 W. 12	J	"	12P	—	2	—
9	Heath, Charles	42	8		1	" friend	S. S.	J	"	12P	—	—	—
10	Kiernan, James	42	14		1	" tel $	S. S.	J	20	12P	2	6	5
11	Mulqueen, Mary	41	5		1	" uncle	Uncle, Amon, 207 E. 73 St.	J	15	10P	—	—	—
12	Mahony, Della	41	6		1	" sister	Ted, Thos. Blake, 5 Jo. Gas- Bk.	A	18	11	—	2	2 2
13	Mahony, Teresa	41	8		1	" sister	Aunt, Mrs. Ellen O'Neil, Co. Kt. Bk. England.	J	15	12P	—	1	—
14	Coyne, Bridget	41	9		1	" tel $	R.R. Jno. Mahael, 1700 Entrie Ave	B	16	30 7	1	1	1
15	Hodge, Eliz & 2 ch	3	21/23		3	husband	Hus, Harry H. 32 Clarkson	S	15	11P	—	—	—
16	Mc Loughlin, Francis	41	16		1	" brother	Bro, Thos, 716 Dauphin Bk.	S	"	11P	—	—	—
17	Rayner, Philip	4	10		1	" father	Uncle, Thos Hoe, Patchogue L.I.	J	"	3	—	1	—
18	Klaehig, Meliksan	4	17		1	" get $ from S.S.	Jak, Henry Hoe, Patchogue L.I.	B	17	4	—	2	3 2
19	Galvin, Norah & sister	41	22/23		2	" friend	33 Cent- Ave Kansas City Mo. Bakery	A	16	11	30 2	2	2
20							Fred Allen Offley, 1038 Fulton St						17
21													12 24 12
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

OCEANIC - JUNE 15

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Oceanic (White Star) arrived June 15, 11 , 190 , M., from (3)

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Thirds	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Offense.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Allen, Richard	3	6	1	IPC 945	Newburn							6/15	156	Gold	10 75									
2	Bayfield, George	3	14	1	" 1020	"	6/15	157	Gold				6/17	57	Ld	11									
3	King, Percy H	3	26	1	" 10	"	6/15	153	Gold				6/21	53	Gold	12							7	7	7
4	Carroll, Margaret	42	2	1	" 1015 PGT	Pisgio	6/15	159	Gold										3pm	6/16/11	Arabic		1	1	
5	Sophid, Nemer	37	12	1	" 11	Moore	6/15	40	Lark				6/19	198	OBS	4 15							4	3	4
6	Sabbie, Malhime	31	14	1	" 1036	"							6/5	48	Lark	1 75								1	
7	Sophia, Michael	37	11	1	" 1040	"	6/16	48	Lark				6/19	197	OBS	4 75							8	5	4
8	Collins, Michael & wf	3	1/2	2	" 1030 Cert	Newburn	6/15	106	OB				6/19	45	6	3 40							8	10	8
	Elizabeth																								
9	Sophie, Ayoub	51	13	1	" 1035	Moore	6/15	48	Lark				6/19	196	OBS	4 10							4	8	4
10	Juhola, Hilja & br	2	8/9	2	" 1035	English							6/15	70	15	4 10								2	
	Esro																							2	
11	Coleman, Michael	47	11	1	" 1035 Cert	Connor							6/15	103	OB	11 90									
12	Shedick, Hatiza	31	10	1	" 1045	Moore	6/15	151	Ld				6/17	62	Gr	3 40								3	2
13	Mobeyed, Halila & grd ch	31	16/6	2	" 11 Cert	"	6/15	146	Ld				6/19	195	OBS	4 05								8	8
14	Adma																								
14	Heath, Charles	42	8	1	" 1210 SI fromTDR	Johnson	6/5	144	Clark										3pm	6/16/11	Arabic		1	2	1
15	Kiernan, James	42	14	1	" S.I. 6/20/11		6/20	50	Gold										2 15pm	6/23	Cedric		3	4	3
																							44	48	44

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. McKelvey, Surgeon of the S.S. Caracas, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed by owners) (If the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William McKelvey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1911

at NY

[illegible] Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from La Guaira, Ven, 2nd June, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Della Costa	Francis Edward	62		M W	Planter	Yes	Yes	France	French	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Brother Alfred Dalla Costa Caracas Ven	N.Y.	New York
2	Guzman	Felicia wife	45		F W	None			Venezuela	Span Am	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Carlos Brandao Esquina Principal #70 Caracas Ven	France	Paris
3	Lazarovici Rabellino	Eugene Lazar	27		M W	Author			Servia	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Princess Lazarovici 600 W 162nd St N.Y. City	N.Y.	New York
4	Mosquera	Bianca sister	33		F W	None			Venezuela	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Alfred Dalla Costa Caracas Ven		
5	Mosquera	Alfred Edward	9		M W		No	No							
6	Mosquera	Amelia Bianca	6		F W				Born						
7	Brandao	Pedro Joachim	44		M W	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Span Am	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Caracas	Brother Carlos Brandao Caracas Ven	France	Paris
8	Brandao	Adelaida wife	38		F W	None					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in Law		
9	Brandao	Maria de Lourdes	7		F W		No	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend		
10	Pardo	Antonio	18		M W	Clerk	Yes	Yes			"		Father Jacobo Pardo Lea & Co Caracas Ven	N.Y.	New York
11	Parodi	Juan Bautista	44		M W	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Dolores Orihuela de Parodi El Palomar Ven	Venezuela	Caracas
12	Parodi	Cesar Jesus son	17		M W	None							Mother	N.Y.	New York
13	Salas	Moises	35		M W	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Maria Teresa de Salas Calle 2 Principal #22 Caracas Ven	Ven	Caracas
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F. A. Hutter
Inspector

13 1/2 11 6 F Ret Jack

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3146

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. No. 62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15th June, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passage, by himself, by any other person, or by what corporation, society, or other body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid order for transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$1000	Yes	1908	New York	Hotel Winthrop 13th St & 7th Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lgt	Grey	Br	None	France	Paris
2	No	"	200	Yes	1907	3 yrs	Ex steamer Will stop with Sister Mrs Teodora de Brandy 2626 7th Ave N.Y. City							5	6			Br		Venezuela	Caracas
3	Yes	"	$150	Yes	1908	2 yrs	Resides 600 W 163rd St N.Y. City				✓			5	10				Outlet wounds left thigh right hip. Take out on Chile	Trinidad	Port of Spain
4		Husband	$1000	Yes	1902 1910	8 yrs	Hotel Winthrop 13th St & 7th Ave							5	9		Blk		None	B.W.I.	Trinidad
5		Father		Yes	Born in	New York														U.S.A.	New York
6				Yes																	
7	No	Self	$200	Yes	1909	3 yrs	Ex steamer Will stop with Sister in law Mrs Teodora de Brandy 2626 7th Ave N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lgt	Blk Grey	Br	None	Venezuela	Caracas
8	No	Husband		Yes			With Husband							5	7		Blk				
9	No	Father		Yes			With Father										Gr				
10	Yes		$60	No			Ex Cousin Rafael Pardo 90 Nobilia Embroidery Design 115 Broad St N.Y. City				—			5	9		Blk				
11	No	Self	$300	No			No. Refers to Mr John Bros & Pardo 90 Wall St N.Y. City							5	7	Dk				Upata	
12	Yes	Father		No			No. With Father							5	5						
13	Single	Self	$2500	No	1905	7 months	No [illegible] Ex Mrs Dapprendo 221 W 141st St							5	8	Lgt	Br			Caracas	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Furst Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S Caracas, from La Guaira Ven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst

Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. McKelvey, Surgeon of the U.S. Caracas, sailing Eastwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. ___ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William McKelvey, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1901

at NY

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C

Form 540
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from Pto Cabello, Ven. 6th June, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Transit	Barabaño	Miguel	29		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spn Am	Venezuela	Caracas	Mother Petra de Barabaño Sn 6ª Vuelta Diag 2ª Caracas Ven	Venezuela	Caracas
M 2	T Fuzzo	Miguel head	24		M. W.	Merchant			Italy	So Italian	"	Valencia	Father Carmelo Fuzzo Valencia Ven	Italy	Naples
" 3	T Fuzzo	Carmen wife	22		F. W.	None				Spn Am	"	"	Mother Rufina Rimonte Valencia Ven		
" 4	T Fuzzo	Rosa dau	25		F. W.					So Italian	"	"	Husband Carmelo Fuzzo Valencia Ven		
" 5	T Fuzzo	Vicente boy	5		M.		Yes	No			"	"	Father " " "		
" 6	T Fuzzo	Antonio son	4		M.						"	"	" " " "		
" 7	T Fuzzo	Sebastian son	8		M.						"	"	" " " "		
8	Italy	Henry Cobb	50		M. W.	Commercial			U. S. A. Citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F. D. Sutter
Inspector

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

(2)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

84

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15th June, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by relative, friend, employer, etc., and name and address of such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100.00	No			No. Agent to J. A. Poulin & Co. 116 Broad St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lgt	Blk	Gr.	Home	Venezuela	Caracas
2	No		$300.00	Yes	1908	3 months New York	No. Will visit Cousin Antonio F. Vargo Brooklyn N.Y.							5	10					Italy	Saturno
3		Husband		No			No. With Husband							5	2			Blk		Venezuela	Valencia
4			$200.00	Yes	Born in Brooklyn	4 months	No. Will visit Brother Antonio F. Vargo Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2					U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
5		Father			1909	New York	No. With Mother													Venezuela	Valencia
6							No														
7				No			No. Home 16 W 121 St		—												
8																				U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Furst Master, of the S.S. Caracas, from Pto Cabello Ven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(2)

(3 P. R. sheets)

65

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. McKelvey, Surgeon of the S.S. Caracas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. —, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William McKelvey, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

11—1118

S.S. Caracas

June 15/11

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: DIPS	EXEMPTIONS: TOURISTS AND TEMP. VISIT.	EXEMPTIONS: CANADA	EXEMPTIONS: CUBA	EXEMPTIONS: MEXICO	EXEMPTIONS: TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT
First Cabin	66		6				72	20	92	—	14
Second Cabin	—						—	5	5		5
Steerage											
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	3	22
2nd Cabin	5	—	5
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Curacao, sailing from Curacao D.W.I., 8th June, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mathias Van Dyk	Isaac Christian	30		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch West Indian	D.W.I.	Curacao	Mother Lavania Van Dyk Curacao D.W.I.	NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F. B. Tuttle
Inspector

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 66

Arriving at Port of New York, 15th June, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1901	3 months New York	Yes. Brother August F. Mittnacht 1165 Broadway N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lgt	Br.	Br.	None	D.W.I.	Curacao
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos First Master, of the S.S. Caracas, from Curacao D.D.I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos First
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Mc Kelvey, Surgeon of the U.S. Lancaster, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William McKelvey, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

67

9—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—4115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from La Guaira, Ven, 3rd June, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Transit	Lorro	Juana (maid of 2)	26		F	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	African (Blk)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Martin Mercedes Lorro	Venezuela	Caracas
Transit 2	Licow	Ah Goon	21		M	S	Laundryman			China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	La Guaira	Father Li Kong	China	Hong Kong
Transit	Fung	Fuk Him	35		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Chow Fa		
Transit	Fung	Hoy Sox	31		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Ah Siau		
5														Hong Kong, China		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H. La Tuttle
Inspector

4 4

4 4

32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—7135

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE No. 2431/335.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

June 15, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Sir:-

This is to advise that the privilege of transit through the United States has been granted this day to the three Chinese persons, who arrived aboard the S. S. "Caracas", this day.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge

B

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *15th June*, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether over 16 years of age and unmarried or the wife or husband of a person legally admissible; whether in possession of a ticket or sufficient money to pay transportation, and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to come for labor. If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Mr. Mundy	—	Yes	1900	New York	Servant of Mrs O. J. Mundy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Venezuela	Caracas
2	No	Father	$500.00	No	—	—	No				—			5	2	Yellow		Brn		China	Canton
3	No	Self	$500.00	=		—	No				—			5	5						
4	No		$500.00	=	—	—	No				—			5	5						
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Furst Master, of the SS Caracas, from La Guaira, Ven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Asear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Mc Kelvey, Surgeon of the U. Caracas, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William McKelvey M D

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 190 7

at Port of Boston

J. F. Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

3—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3130

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from Pto Cabello, Ven, 6th June, 1901

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Llevara	Alejandrina	33		F	S	Servant	No	No	Venezuela	Spanish (Blk)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Cecilia Llevara Valencia, Ven	[illegible]	Keyes
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F. Rodiller
Inspector

33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

71

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *15th* June, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute or an immoral woman.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr Puzzo	—	No	—	—	To Servant of Mrs Rose Puzzo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None —	Venezuela	Valencia
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Furst Master, of the S.S. Caracas, from Pto Cabello, Ven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst
Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

71

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan P.R. 10th June, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, 15th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Chavneil	Fernando	41	M	France	French	S/S Quebec June-2-1911	Martinique W.I.	Paris France
2	Fernandez	Antonio	45	M	Spain	Spanish	S/S Ponce Jan 1896	Spain	New York
3	Fernandez	Celestino	33	M	"	do	S/S San Seman Jan 1896	"	"
4	Fernandez	Rafael	33	M	"	do	S/S Martin Saenz Bet 1898	"	"
5	Menendez	Pio Perez	39	M	"	do	S/S Ciudad Santander Apl 1899	"	"
6	Kleyent	Joseph	38	M	Denmark	African (Blk)	S/S Président June-3-1911	St Thomas D.W.I.	"
7	Kleyent	James	19	M	"	"	"	"	"
8	Aronovitz	Morris			U. S. Citizen				
9	Aronovitz	Benjamin							
10	Beckmeier	George							
11	Bugent	Jean Everett							
12	Blown	Lucy							
13	Commons	Edward Brandon							
14	Cheney	Alfred							
15	Drury	Henry Wilson							
16	Grazian	Thomas							
17	Gentz	Charles							
18	Gill	Clara Gardner							
19	Gill	Grace Dolores							
20	Gill	Martha Elizabeth							
21	Gill	Clara Lenox							
22	Gill	David Gardner							
23	Gill	Abraham Beach							
24	Groves	Evelyn Knowles							
25	Groves	Lawrence Wade							
26	Generelly	Maurice							
27	Hubbard	Harry Swift							
28	Jordan	William Frederick							
29	Jordan	Ethel Marie							
30	Jordan	Geneva							

3 Obs 2 Cr 1

4 tourist-Et Cert 1 Cr

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

33

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan P.R., 10th June, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, 15th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Jordan	Mercedes			U. S. Citizen				
2	Jordan	George William							
3	Hennessy	John Peter							
4	Koehler	William							
5	Hurney	John Raymond							
6	Lydick	Minnie							
7	Lydick	Aubrey							
8	Miller	Robert Anderson							
9	Miller	Louise Ione							
10	Nelson	Lloyd Mason							
11	Chatchett	Arthur Lorenz							
12	Parker	Earle Phillips							
13	Rosenthal	Louis							
14	Richardson	Francis Joseph							
15	Smith	Maud							
16	Wilson	Vincent Gonzalez							
17	Wilson	Mary Sabina							
18	Woodsum	Walter Howard							
19	Woodsum	Grace Berta							
20	Woodsum	Ethel Elizabeth							
21	Woodsum	Dorothy Berta							
22	Jose	Stephen							
23	Williams	George							
24	Reid	Jose Modesto			Porto Rican		30 C		
25	Reid	Josefa							
26	Bonas	Maria							
27	Bonas	Mercedes							
28	Del Valle	Pedro							
29	Finlay	Helen							
30	Finlay	Elma							

*See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

74

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan P.R. 10th June, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, 15th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Hernandez	Margaret Dodd			Porto Rican				
2	Philippi	Adalbert	9/7/67		4/17/45				
3	Padilla	Adrian							
4	Padilla	Concepcion Perez							
5	Padilla	Petra							
6	Vicens	Jose							
7	Adams	Jose Benicio							
8	Allen	Frances Rosetta							
9	Balfour	Alice Rebecca							
10	Salas	Martina							
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 C

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

71
73

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan P.R. 10th June, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, 15th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Channeil	Fernando	41	M	France	French	S/S Quebec June-3-1911	Martinique W.I.	Paris France
2	Fernandez	Antonio	45	M	Spain	Spanish	S/S Ponce Jan 1896	Spain	New York
3	Fernandez	Sebastian	33	M	"	do	S/S San Simon Jan 1896	"	"
4	Fernandez	Rafael	33	M	"	do	S/S Martin Saenz Bet 1896	"	"
5	Menendez	Pio Perez	39	M	"	do	S/S Ciudad Santander Apl 1899	"	"
6	Kleyent	Joseph	38	M	Denmark	African (Blk)	S/S Président June-3-1911	St Thomas D.W.I.	"
7	Kleyent	James	19	M	"	"	"	"	"
8	Aronovitz	Morris			U. S. Citizen				
9	Aronovitz	Benjamin							
10	Buckmeier	George							
11	Bugent	Jean Everett							
12	Bloom	Lucy							
13	Commons	Edward Brandon							
14	Cheney	Alfred							
15	Drury	Henry Wilson							
16	Grazian	Thomas							
17	Gurtis	Charles							
18	Gill	Clara Gardner							
19	Gill	Grace Dolores							
20	Gill	Martha Elizabeth							
21	Gill	Clara Lenox							
22	Gill	David Gardner							
23	Gill	Abraham Beach							
24	Groves	Evelyn Hurwood							
25	Groves	Laurence Wade							
26	Generelly	Maurice							
27	Buttard	Harry Swift							
28	Jordan	William Frederick							
29	Jordan	Ethel Marie							
30	Jordan	Geneva							

3 OB 2 R

4 tourist Ex Cert

1 R

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos Furst Maste, of the Ll Lauacas, from San Juan P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst
Maste

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1901

at Ny

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 609
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

73

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan P.R., 10th June, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, 15th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Jadaw	Mercedes			U. S. Citizen				
2	Jadaw	George William							
3	Kenney	John Peter							
4	Kachele	William							
5	Kurnew	John Raymond.							
6	Lydick	Minnie							
7	Lydick	Aubrey							
8	Miller	Robert Anderson							
9	Miller	Louise Ida							
10	Nelson	Lloyd Main							
11	Pratchett	Arthur Lorenz							
12	Parker	Earle Phillips							
13	Rosenthal	Louis							
14	Richardson	Francis Joseph							
15	Smith	Maud							
16	Wilson	Vincent Gonzalez							
17	Wilson	Mary Patricia							
18	Woodsum	Walter Howard							
19	Woodsum	Grace Berta							
20	Woodsum	Ethel Elizabeth							
21	Woodsum	Dorothy Berta							
22	Jose	Stephen							
23	Williams	George							
24	Reid	Jose Rodesto			Porto Rican				30 C
25	Reid	Josefa							
26	Bonas	Maria							
27	Bonas	Mercedes							
28	Del Valle	Pedro							
29	Finlay	Helen							
30	Finlay	Elna							

*See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos Furst Maste, of the S.S. Caracas, from San Juan P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—6242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—6238

Form 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

74

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan PR, 10th June, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, 15th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Hernandez	Margaret Dodd				Porto Rican			
2	Philippi	Adalbert	9/7/67		4/17/45				
3	Padilla	Adrian							
4	Padilla	Concepcion Perez							
5	Padilla	Petra							
6	Vicens	Jose							
7	Adams	Jose Benicia							
8	Allen	Frances Rosetta							
9	Balfour	Alice Rebecca							
10	Salas	Martina							
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 c

*See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos First Maste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Caracas, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos First
Maste

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—6040

	Steerage	Second Cabin	First Cabin	
TOTAL.			63	
			4	
			67	
			3	
			70	
			1	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

June 15/11

Caracas

3

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~17~~ 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Art — 6-16-11

Lusitania

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th June 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Birkett	✓ Robert C. Birkett	38		M	M	Broker	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	wife mrs Birkett 40 Gordon Ave Baker London		Winnepeg
2	Borradaile	✓ Harry Ernest	39		✓	S	Stockbroker	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	England	London	Bankers Hudsons Bay Co Winnipeg	NY	New York
3	Christmas	✓ Frederick H. Cooper	33		✓	M	Accountant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Croydon	wife mrs Christmas 17 Woodstock Rd Croydon	Canada	Sherbrooke
4	Clarke	✓ Christ Alfred	39		✓	✓	manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Westmount	wife mrs Clark 1018 Westmount Avenue Westmount P.Q.	Canada	Westmount
5	Cohen	✓ Arthur H.	42		✓	S	✓	✓	✓	Australia	✓	Australia	melbourne	friend Lady Benjamin East melbourne Vic. Australia	Australia	Melbourne
6	Harvey	✓ Ernest Maes	39		✓	M	Broker	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	England	Hampstead	Uncle Blanche Harvey 29 Dalehan Gardens Hampstead	BC	Vancouver
7	Hoare	✓ Henry Noel	34		✓	✓	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Epsom	Wife mrs Hoare Hedley Park Epsom	✓	✓
8	Lindley	✓ Thomas	48		✓	M	Company Director	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Hove	Father Walter Lindley 16 Carlisle Road Hove Sussex	Canada	Sherbrooke
9	de Pass	✓ Frederick Charles	28		M	M	farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Strome	friend Charles Lyell Strome Alberta Canada	✓	Strome Alberta
10	✓	✓ Mary Dalziel	28		F	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Stone	✓ Henry A.	48		M	M	merchant	✓	✓	Canada	✓	England	London	friend James Rutgers 2/4 Carey Lane London E.C.	✓	Vancouver
12	Stevens	✓ George Washington	45		M	M	Harbor Commissioner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Montreal Quebec	friend M.P. Fennell Harbour Commissioners Office Montreal	✓	Montreal
13	✓	✓ Rose	28		F	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
14	Segundo	✓ Edward Carstensen	46		M	✓	Consulting Engineer	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	brother Dr Charles S de Segundo 97 Gloucester Place Portman Sq London	NY	newyork
15	Foster	✓ Cedric	20		✓	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hereford	Father W Foster Brockhampton Court Hereford	mass	Boston

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 19

No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	In transit to Royal Alexander Hotel Winnipeg Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brown	blue	None	England	London
2	Wife	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	Belmont Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	blk	blue	✓	Canada	Ottawa
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	New York	In transit to Quebec Central Ry Co Sherbrooke P.Q.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	brown	blue	✓	England	London
4	no	✓	✓	✓	May 1910	✓	In transit home 4848 Westmount Ave. Westmount P.Q. Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dk	grey	✓	✓	✓
5	Yes	✓	✓	No	✓	—	In transit Cecelia St Melbourne	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	✓	✓	✓	Australia	Sydney
6	no	✓	✓	yes	1909	various	In transit to British Columbia Elec. Railway Co Vancouver B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	br	blue	✓	England	Ipswich
7	✓	✓	✓	yes	1911	New York	In transit Ravenscroft. Vancouver B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fr	blue	✓	✓	Redhill
8	no	Self	✓	no	—	—	To Quebec Cent. Railroad Co. Sherbrooke P.Q Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Grey	Grey	✓	England	Peckham
9	yes	✓	✓	yes	1911	My	In transit Home Stroome Alberta Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	fr	blue	✓	✓	London
10	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	med	Dk	br	✓	Scotland	Montrose
11	yes	Self	✓	yes	often	various	In transit home 1249 Dorse St. Vancouver BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	grey	blue	✓	England	London
12	yes	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	In transit Hotel Dorse Sherbrooke Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	br	blue	✓	Canada	Quebec
13	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dk	br	✓	Italy	Florence
14	✓	Self	yes	yes	1910	My & C	To Buckingham Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Dk	brown	✓	Isl. of St Thomas	West Indies
15	no	✓	✓	✓	1900	—	uncle Mr Jordon 46 Beacon St Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	Caton Lancastire
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~147~~ 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... Re C P Eng. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, June 10th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bremer	✓ Hugo E.	42		M	S	Nil	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Friend Consul Nordpram Dusseldorf Hotel Esplanade Berlin	ny	New York
2	Barbour	✓ Frank	40		✓	S	mfgr	✓	✓	Gt. Brit.	English	Ireland	Mullingar	Brother J Mellan Barbour Dunmurray mullingar Ireland | Go Antrim	✓	✓ ✓
3	✓	✓ Harold	36		✓	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Dunmurray	Brother J Mellan Barbour Dunmurray Ireland	✓	✓ ✓
4	✓	✓ Anna Edwards	36		F	M	Hswfe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bro in law do	✓	✓ ✓
5	Burnett	✓ Sybil	25		F	S	Nil	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Leamington	mother Mrs Burnett 15 Beauchamp Place Leamington	nj	Paterson
6	Boulade	✓ Antonio	43		M	M	Director	✓	✓	France	French	France	Lyons	wife Mrs Boulade 58 Chemin Feuillet Lyons	Mich	Detroit
7	Davis	✓ Bernard Francis	39		✓	M	engineer civil	✓	✓	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bromley	Father J Davis 11 Widmore Rd Bromley Kent	New Jersey	
8	Foviet	✓ Etienne	27		✓	S	buyer	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mrs Foviet 3 place de la madelaine paris	ny	new York
9	Hiam	✓ William John	52		✓	M	Secretary	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Daughter Miss Hiam 68 Oakfield Road London N	O	Columbus
10	✓	✓ Sarah Smith	48		F	✓	hswfe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
11	Hunt	✓ William	65		M	✓	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Nottingham	wife Mrs W Hunt Baker St Nottingham	NY Penn	New York Philada
12	Kluge	✓ Karl G.	46		✓	S	merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Crefeld	brother Alfred Kluge Crefeld Germany	ny	new York
13	Knote	✓ Frederick C	16		✓	✓	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Munich	Father Heinrich Knote Hof Theatre Munich	✓	✓
14	Marshall	✓ John Turner	61		M	M	clergyman	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	brother Dr W.P. Marshall 79 Shrewsbury St Manchester	NY Penn	New York Philada
15	Mather	✓ George	47		✓	✓	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nottingham	wife mrs Mather Radcliffe on Trent Nottingham	ny	new York
16	Mangini	✓ Ralph	39		M	M	merchant	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Resident of Boston Mass	Mass	Boston
17	Ramsay	✓ Fox Maule	25		M	S	financier	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	friend the Earl of Dalhousie Brechin Castle Brechin NB	Alaska	Nome
18	Shenton	✓ Ellen	33		F	S	none	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	brother John Shenton 1 Roebank Little Wakering Essex	ny	new York
19	Skipper	✓ Sadie	23		F	S	Hswfe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband Mr Skipper 79 Wandsworth Common	✓	✓
20	Taylor	✓ Claude Waterhouse	29		M	S	Railroad	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Father J H Taylor 6a Montague mansions London	Ecuador	Guayaquil
21	✓	✓ David John	39		✓	S	Secretary	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	London	friend Miss M Williams 22 Torrington Sq. London WC	Calif	San Francisco
22	~~Tucker~~	~~Marion~~														
23	de Villiers	✓ A Lachner	40		M	M	None	yes	yes	Great Britain	Scotch (Dutch)	England	London	friend Lord de Villiers Wynberg Capetown Ro. Africa	Pa	Pittsburg
24	✓	✓ Clara	40		F	✓	hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓ Kate	27		✓	S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Watson	✓ Thomas	42		M	M	merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Kenley	Father Mrs Watson Lovell Kenley Surrey Engl.	Canada	Montreal
27	Wilder	✓ Mary Laura	60		F	W	none	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Canons Ware Herts	daughter Miss Kathleen Wilder Canons Ware Herts	N.Y.	Manasoneck
28	Watt	✓ Alexander	36		M	M	army Officer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews	wife Mrs Watt Westview St Andrews N.B.	N.Car	Charlotte
29	Young	✓ James M.	36		W	O	mfgr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow	father Thos Young 79 Bellahouston Terrace Glasgow	NY	New York
30	Guiterman	✓ Herbert M.	33		M	S	merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	brother P L Guiterman 35 So William St New York City	ny	New York

35

29 2F

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4 78

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 19

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	St Regis Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	brown	None	Germany	Elberfeld
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	C/o Linen Thread Coy Franklin St. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Lisburn
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Husband	✓	✓	before	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Paterson N.J.
5	no	Self	✓	no	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	Leamington
6	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	C/o Zenith Carburetor Co 97 East Congress St. Detroit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	blk	✓	France	Lyons
7	yes	self	✓	no	—	—	C/o P.R.R. Barr Saltillo Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	br	grey	✓	England	Bromley
8	yes	self	✓	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Plaza Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	Dk	blue	✓	France	Paris
9	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Various	Chittenden Hotel Columbus Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	grey	✓	✓	England	London
10	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	1910 W 88 Street 110 188th St West Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	fr	grey	✓	England	Derby
12	yes	✓	✓	no	—	—	brother a/c Kluge 318 W 91st. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	Germany	Bielefeld
13	✓	Father	✓	yes	1907	NY	uncle F.G. Corning 1 West 72 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	fr	blue	✓	✓	Munich
14	no	Self	✓	no	—	—	C/o Rev W. Coker Hempstead Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	grey	brown	✓	England	Leeds
15	yes	✓	✓	yes	1910	NY or	C/o Herr Ludewig Coll 10 & 112 Fifth Ave New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	grey	blue	✓	✓	nottingham
16	no	/	/	/	1907	Boston	C/o Raymond Whitcomb 306 Washington St Boston friend Colonel Stewart Weatherley	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	/	Blk	/	/	Italy	Ballast
17	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	Alaska	None United Consul Nome Alaska	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	fr	brown	✓	England	London
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	Baltimore	Brother Thomas Shenton 15 of Nassau St. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	Charlton Kent.
19	/	/	✓	✓	1910	Newport	Ritz Carlton Newport	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	✓	Grey	/	✓	USA	Boston
20	no	✓	yes	yes	1911	New York	In transit to Guayaquil Ecuador C/o Palace Hotel San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	3	fr	Dk	brown	✓	England	London
21	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	fr	blue	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
22																					
23	no	Self	✓	yes	1911	Pittsburg	friend Mrs Hussey 308 Cedar Avenue Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Dk	Blk	brown	none	So. Africa	Paarl.
24	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Pittsburg
25	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	So. Africa	Paarl.
26	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	Calif Various	Intransit C/o Windsor Hotel Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	med	brown	grey	✓	Scotland	Greenock
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	Baltimore	Son Mrs Geo Wilder Fairledge Marmaroneck N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	Grey	Brown	✓	England	Rowlands Castle Hampshire
28	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	C/o Buckingham Hotel New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	4	fr	Grey	Grey	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
29	/	/	/	yes	1911	Newport	C/o Rolls Hunting Newport	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	Blk	/	✓	✓	Glasgow
30	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908 1910	New York	99 Fanshawe Newport brother P. L. Gunkelman 35 So. Wellman St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	brown	blue	✓	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implipd, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. J. Fallon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "on board by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 312 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, June 10th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	Kate	26		F S	maid to Mrs Tucker	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	Co Mr W A Tucker Hotel Plaza New York City	ny	New York
2	Swanson	Held	27		✓ ✓	maid to Mrs Gardner	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	✓	Boston	Co Mrs J P Gardner 156 Beacon St Boston mass	mass	Boston
3	Thorpe	Arthur	32		M S	Valet to Mr Erdman	✓	✓	Gt Britain	England	✓	New York	Co Mr Erdman 57 East 55 St New York City	ny	New York
4	Bennett	Agnes	47		F S	maid to Mrs Clark	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	✓	New York	Sister Miss M Bennett 530 E 163 St Bronx N.Y.	ny	New York
5	Alford	Minnie	32		✓ ✓	maid to Mrs Riggs	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Co Mrs Riggs 145 W 58 St New York City	✓	✓ ✓
6	Horn	Hermann	26		M S	Valet to Mr Kalman	✓	✓	Germany	German	France	Paris	Valet to 2nd Secretary American Embassy Paris	Mn	St Paul
7	Bethe	Hedwig	35		F S	maid to Mrs Stinger	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Providence	Co Mrs Stingers 177 Hope St Providence R I	R I	Providence
8															
9	Brady	Rose	21		F S	maid Mr Lamphier	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother John Brady Kilmacnowan Donegal	ny	New York
10	Tucker	Herbert	32		M S	Valet to Mr Erdman	✓	✓	USA Citizen						
11	Storkey	William	45		M M	Valet to Mr Clarke	USA Citizen								
12	Tuohy	John J	32		M M	Valet to Mr Gooch	USA citizen								
13	Marlier	Jennie	51		F M	maid to Mrs Endicott	USA Citizen								
14	~~Foster~~	Cedric			M M		USA Citizen								
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1247/8

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of New York. 16 JUN 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his own passage has money to pay passage of another; and if so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Mr Tucker	yes	yes 5 yrs New York	Go Mr Wm Tucker Plaza Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	none	Nova Scotia Halifax
2	no	Mrs Gardner	✓	✓ 10 yrs ✓	Go Mrs J.P. Gardner 186 Beacon St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	fr	blue	✓	Sweden Helsingborg.
3	yes	Mr Erdman	✓	✓ 4 yrs New York	Go Mr Erdman 57 East 55 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Dk	Br	✓	England Chatham
4	✓	Mrs Clark	✓	✓ 2 yrs ✓	Go Mrs Clark 21 E 47th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	5	6	fr	Bk	Gry	✓	✓ London
5	✓	Mrs Riggs	✓	✓ 5 yrs ✓ ve	Go Mrs Riggs 144 W 58 St. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fr	blue	✓	✓ Brighton
6	no	Mr Kalman	✓	no - -	Go Mr P J Kalman 677 Fairmount Ave St Paul	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany Koenigsberg (N.N.)
7	no	Mrs Skinner	✓	yes 3 yrs Providence	Go Mrs Skinner 177 Hope St Providence R I	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	5	8	fr	fr	br	✓	Germany Hanover.
8						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
9	Not	Mrs Lamplere	✓	yes 1907 911 N York	Go Mrs Lamplere Hotel Gramercy New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	li	fr	grey	✓	Ireland Drumg.
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. I. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. I. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. F. Watts
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkney, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer Neptune, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinkney

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

1—3116

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th June. 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ackley	Griffin S.	60		M	M	US a Citizen									
2	Adams	Lenge B	35		✓	✓	✓									
3	Anderson	Carl	51		✓	✓	✓									
4	Andrews	Elizabeth	82		F	M	✓									
5	Bancroft	marie A	38		✓	S	✓									
6	Booream	Robert E.	56		M	M	✓									
7	~~Bonlade~~	~~Antonio~~														
8	Boyd	Charles M	45		M	M	USA Citizen									
9	✓	Alice	45		F	✓	✓									
10	Boyd	Ernest B.	48		M	M	✓									
11	✓	Jessie H.	44		F	✓	✓									
12	✓	Ernest B. Jnr	10		M	S	✓									
13	✓	Ann	8		F	✓	✓									
14	Buethe	William C.	37		M	M	✓									
15	Boeckmann	Egil	29		M	✓	✓									
16	Cameron	John D	78		✓	W	✓									
17	Cartan	Henry	50		✓	M	✓									
18	Christie	William W.	50		-	M	✓									
19	✓	Elise	45		F	✓	✓									
20	Clark	Louis C.	57		M	✓	✓									
21	✓	Mabel	54		F	✓	✓									
22	Clockley	William H.	37		M	✓	✓									
23	Cuming	Mary A	66		✓	W	✓									
24	✓	Mabel	22		F	S	✓									
25	Courtney	Francis A	38		M	M	✓									
26	Cozzens	John B	51		-	M	✓									
27	✓	Estelle	21		F	S	✓									
28	Campbell	Clarence G.	43		M	M	✓									
29	✓	Helen F.	39		F	✓	✓									
30	✓	Helen Gordon	14		✓	S	✓									

37

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through transportation to his final destination. (See Sec. 2, act of Feb. 20, 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or information furnished by or on behalf of any person, company, or corporation, to perform labor in the United States. (See Sec. 5, act of Feb. 20, 1907.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. W. Charles, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name Whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. L. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3744								
11 to 36				x				
114 to 207				x				
Volume # 3745								
39 to 91				x				
109 to 129				x				
176 to 201				x				

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* June 10 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Craddock														
2	"														
3	[illegible]														
4	Larrow		33		M	M	✓								
5	Lavidge	William H	37		✓	✓	✓								
6	Laws	[illegible]	50		M	✓	✓								
7	Lee	[illegible]	56		✓	✓	✓								
8	Kellman	[illegible]	44		✓	✓	✓								
9	Kurstine	[illegible]	30		F	M	✓								
10	"	[illegible]	27		✓	S	✓								
11	Longwell	Charles	38		M	M	✓								
12	Edwards	[illegible]	31		✓	✓	✓								
13	Ehens	[illegible]	38		✓	✓	✓								
14	Emerson	Ellis	37		F	M	✓								
15	Endicott	[illegible]	50		M	M	✓								
16	"	Louis	46		F	✓	✓								
17	Erdman	[illegible]	47		M		✓								
18	Fecht	[illegible]	24		✓	M	✓								
19	"	Ruth	22		F	✓	✓								
20	Fench	[illegible]	18		✓	S	✓								
21	Freitag	Karl	44		M	M	✓								
22	Frohman	[illegible]	30				✓								
23	Fuchtman	Charles	32		M	M	✓								
24	Fulton	Lewis Edward	32		M		✓								
25	Gale	William M	44		M	M	✓								
26	"	Mathilda	39		F	✓	✓								
27	Gardner	Elizabeth	50		✓	✓	✓								
28	"	G. Peabody	24		M	S	✓								
29	Gedshalk	Charles A.	30		M		✓								
30	"	Margaret	39		F	S	✓								

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. See list of races which the Immigration Service has adopted. See sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
								SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *master, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from

S. S. [illegible] 19 11

No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country to which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											
2													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]											
5	[illegible]	[illegible]											
6	[illegible]	[illegible]											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	58										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	37										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	29										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]											
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	43										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	60										
14	[illegible]	[illegible]											
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	63										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	34										
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	32										
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	52										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	38										
20	[illegible]	[illegible]											
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	31										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	39										
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	34										
24	[illegible]	[illegible]											
25	[illegible]	[illegible]											
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	32										
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	119										
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	32										
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	56										
30	[illegible]	[illegible]											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes. Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African "black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *June 10th* , 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended.) State.	City or Town.
1	Connor	Thomas	30	M		✓	✓							
2	"	Alice												
3	Lindsay	[illegible]												
4	Orbard	[illegible]												
5	Lowley	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	M	M									
8	Mcfadden	Eugene Lamar	30	M										
9	Manger	[illegible]	42	M										
10	"	Julius	37	M										
11	Williams	Henry W.	31	M										
12	"	Margaret	31	F										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	M	M									
14	"	Blanche Mabel	25	F										
15	Meyer	Max	35	M										
16	Murdock	Robert W.	43	M	M									
17	Miller	Mabel L.	36	M										
18	Mills	Rose G.	33	M										
19	Miller	George	31	M	M									
20	"	Gladys	12	F										
21	Miller	Dora	1	F	W									
22	Parker	[illegible]	112	M	M									
23	Peterson	Richard	37	M										
24	Pollard	Adam (?)	110	M										
25	Post	Albert	39	M	M									
26	"	Gladys	34	F										
27	"	[illegible]	9	F										
28	Rankaid	George W.	48	M	M									
29	Randolph	Wilson Gilt	26	M	M									
30	"	Dora	21	F										

*An intended residence in the United States does not entitle an alien to admission. The last permanent residence should be recorded with the greatest care. Only the country shall be the last permanent [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage. Whether paid by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under a contract to labor?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7, This to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write); No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *June 10th* 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	Reed	Jesse	49	m	m				USA Belize					
2	"	Mary Chamberlain	40	f	w				"					
3	"	Helen	13		s				"					
4	Riggs	George C	49	m	m				"					
5	"	Kate D	52	f	w				"					
6	Russell	George Harvey	43	m					"					
7	Sachs	Samuel	60		w				"					
8	"	Ella	23	f	s				"					
9	Sanders	John W	43	m	m				"					
10	Sherman	Charles A	49		w				"					
11	Simons	Laird H	37						"					
12	Smith	Rowe Eugene	44						"					
13	Stuemmler	Harry	41						"					
14	Schaffer	John Louis	43	m	m				"					
15	Sturges	Howard	36		s				"					
16	"	Alice	34	f	m				"					
17	"	Dorothy	27		s				"					
18	Sullivan	Joseph S	35	m	m				"					
19	Sweetman	Walter	47						"					
20	Sarver	Charles	34						"					
21	Teicher	Alex	60	f	s				"					
22	Teicher	William C	61	m	m				"					
23	"	Bessie	55	f					"					
24	Tanimas	Melvin	44	m	m				"					
25	Van Camp	Earl	32	m					"					
26	Wahl	Lillian	32	f	s				"					
27	Wesson	Walter	61	m	m				"					
28	"	Madeleine	51	f					"					
29	"	Madeleine (Jr.)	27		s				"					
30	"	Vera	26						"					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of residence there.

† A full statement will be found on the back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to final destination, and if not, whether sufficient money to pay for same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 7 (Can it read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Males / Females / Total

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *June 10th* 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
1	West	Charles	61	M	M									
2	"	Cesina	57	F	W									
3	Williams	Hale	34	1	S									
4	"	Jeremiah	61	M	M									
5	"	Etta	58	F	"									
6	Allison	William Henry	60	M	"									
7														
8	Woodbury	Charles H	60	M	M				USA	Citizen				
9	Madsen	Lucien	66	M	W									
10	Lippincott	Tom of the	18	M	M									
11	Knight	Alfred	39	"	M									
12	Klein	John A	50	"	"									
13	Benson	Thyrza	23	F	S									
14	Tucker	Marion	28	"	"									
15	Rosenfeld	Francis M.	29	M	M									
16	Barnett	Hermann	45	"	"									
17	Coffin	Chas J	52	"	S									
18	Gostenhofer	Frederick S	31	"	M									
19	Levy	Herman	19	"	M									
20		Harriet	22	F	S									
21	Duff	James C	40	M	M									
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1115

(1) For race will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) of the ..... ; from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ... ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes to read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the term "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "Russian" by nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the alien's native country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSE[illegible]

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing Passenger do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, five, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race, tribe, nationality, or people to which such alien belongs and the language they speak. The original stock or blood that is the basis of the classification independent of language. The particular tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 11th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Kelly~~ Skelly	John S	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U S A	Newyork		Ny.	Newyork
2	— Skelly	John J	9	M	S	Child									18 Baum 21
3	Booth	amy C	30	F	S	Maid								Cal	825 Folsom San Francisco
4		Madeline	25	F	S	Servt						San Francisco			
5		Carl de	29	M	S										San Francisco
6	Lynch	Gertrude													Ohio Cleveland
7	Mahar	Catherine	26	F	W	Housekp									
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assigned by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The column of age in each class should be expressed in years or [illegible] only to the end of the year of life.

[illegible] Male or female.

[illegible] The entry in column 3 should be either Married or Single.

[illegible] The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien. Examples: Civil engineer, brass polisher, steel [illegible], tailor, engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] regardless of the [illegible]

[illegible] and connection [illegible] the person [illegible] be continued to mean the country of which [illegible] a part of the [illegible] of the manifest. The entry in [illegible] should be [illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible] Germany, or Ireland, by the single property consideration [illegible] country to nationality. In this connection [illegible] should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" means the people of Cuba, Negroes.

HAITIAN.

West Indian, other than Cuban, people of Haiti, other than Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

The term "Spanish-American" applies to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 6. (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as much as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 6 should show the *nation, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 7. (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 8. (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. (Ever in prison, etc.)—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

(8)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Daniel Pomford, Surgeon of the Lucania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 95 inclusive, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Pomford

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

1—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The latter clause is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North.).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Q D

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 11th June, 1911

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Keeffe	David.	52		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Killow.	Brother John O'Keefe Uncle Tallow. Co Waterford	NY	New York
2	—	William J.	18		M	S								Do		
3	Lyons	Daniel J.	29		M	S	Clerk							Cousin Daniel Hannon.		
4	Murphy	Bridget	24		F	S	Servant							Friend Kinvarra House Limerick Hill. Brooklyn. Father James Murphy. Carhall Cahir Co Tipperary		Granada
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-72966-505-4/25/40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Limerick

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Years or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50	No			grandmother Ireland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Tallow
2		Self	$50	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6						
3		Self	$50	No			Father Michael Lyons 55 Lorimer St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Limerick
4			$50				In transit to 8818 Bay 22nd St Bensonhurst														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUSITANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1914,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The entry of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or [illegible] under 1 year of age.

[illegible] The entry in column 6 should be either Male or Female (Female).

[illegible] The entry in column 7 should be either Married or Unmarried.

[illegible] The entry in column 8 should describe accurately [illegible] the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien admitted, as for example: Civil engineer, [illegible] engineer, locating engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, [illegible] stenographer and typewriter, bookkeeper, [illegible] engineer, policeman, soldier, [illegible] tailor, [illegible] dressmaker, [illegible] servant, [illegible] cook, [illegible] waiter, [illegible] laborer, [illegible] farmer, [illegible] farm laborer, [illegible] gentleman, [illegible] lady, [illegible] girl, [illegible] child, [illegible] infant, [illegible] unknown. The entry must not be simply "engineer," "clerk," "mechanic," "laborer," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "farmer," "farm laborer," "gentleman," "lady," "girl," "child," "infant," or "unknown."

[illegible] The entry in column 9 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, to indicate whether or not the alien can read. The entry in column 10 should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether or not the alien can write.

[illegible] The entry in column 11 should be "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether or not the alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity.

[illegible] The entry in column 12 should be the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject. The entry in column 13 should be the country from which the alien last came to reach the port in which the vessel carrying him arrives to the United States. The entry in column 14 should be the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject as shown on back of this manifest. The entry in column 15 should be the name of the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Irish, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Polish, Scandinavian, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Negro, Black, Mulatto, Pacific Islander, Other Asiatic, or other race or people, according to the classification adopted by immigration officers and registry clerks in the respective districts. The word "American" should not necessarily mean "white" by race or people. The word "Negro" on a manifest does not necessarily mean "black" or "mulatto." Persons of the Hebrew race may be of any nationality, as Russian, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be the nationality of a Hebrew. Nationality is not to be confused with race, as the former has reference to country of birth or allegiance, while the latter has reference to descent or ancestry. In this connection the following descriptions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"SPANISH-AMERICAN."

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments or provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 16: (Intended residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 16 should show the *country, district, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 17: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 17 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18: (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 18 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19: (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20: (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 20 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21: (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 21 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 22 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 23: (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 23 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Painter, Surgeon of the Fesselenia, sailing from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Painter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 JUN 1911, 19

A.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cashberg	Edward	40		M	Salesman	Y	Y	U.S.A. Citizen						
2		Martha	2		F										
3	Ryan	Nellie	30		S	School Teacher									
4		Anna	25		S										
5		Edith	20		S										
6	Lewis	Gertrude	30		M										
7	Fraser	Hattie	30		M	Housewife									
8	Ward	Frances	10		S										
9		Emma	25		S	Stenographer									
10	Briarage	Arthur Edward	30		M	Salesman									
11	Cresswell	Charles Herbert	28		M	Superintendent									
12	Phelan	Ella M	19		S	Dressmaker									
13	Forster	Louise Maud	30		S	Teacher									
14	Piekowski	Ida	30		S	Stenographer									
15	Liddicoat	Richard	25		S	Student									
16		Frances	22		S										
17		Ida	28		S										
18	Priestdorf	Jacob	30		M	Clerk									
19		Helen	28		S										
20	Waters	Isabella	32		M	Assistant Postmistress									
21		Ida	12		S										
22		Lena	10		S										
23		Jane	8		S										
24	Ward	John P.	45		M	Grocer									
25	Lockett	William	40		M	Teacher									
26	Arnold	Charlotte E.	35		M	Teacher									
27	Wallace	Esther	45		M	Clergyman									
28		Viola	25		S	Nurse									
29	Guernsey	Henry C.	50		M	Salesman									
30		Miriam	40		F										

England English England Chatham NY Rochester Ger Chatham NJ Princeton
U.S.A. Citizen

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11-1115

15 JUN 1911, 19

98

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody of any institution or public charge; and if so, which one?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	1a	Self	$50	4	0	1890	Richmond Va	Cousin Mrs C Robinson Pawtucket R I R 2.													
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *, of the* **LUSITANIA.** *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 6 (Able to read and write). Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). Specific instructions printed on page 3 of this manifest.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person or persons in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1903, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Cash in possession). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

HEBREW.

"Hebrew" refers to the Hebrew people, whether coming from Russia, Austria-Hungary, Germany, England, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Africa, or elsewhere.

IRISH.

"Irish" refers to the people of Ireland, whether coming from Ireland or elsewhere.

ENGLISH.

"English" refers to the people of England, whether coming from England or elsewhere.

SCOTCH.

"Scotch" refers to the people of Scotland, whether coming from Scotland or elsewhere.

WELSH.

"Welsh" refers to the people of Wales, whether coming from Wales or elsewhere.

SCANDINAVIAN.

"Scandinavian" refers to the people of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Iceland, and Finland, whether coming from Scandinavia or elsewhere.

DUTCH AND FLEMISH.

"Dutch and Flemish" refers to the people of the Netherlands, Belgium, and Luxemburg, whether coming from Holland, Belgium, Luxemburg, or elsewhere.

FRENCH.

"French" refers to the people of France, whether coming from France or elsewhere.

GERMAN.

"German" refers to the people of Germany, whether coming from Germany or elsewhere.

MAGYAR.

"Magyar" refers to the people of Hungary, whether coming from Hungary or elsewhere.

SPANISH.

"Spanish" refers to the people of Spain, whether coming from Spain or elsewhere.

PORTUGUESE.

"Portuguese" refers to the people of Portugal, whether coming from Portugal or elsewhere.

SLAVONIC.

"Slavonic" refers to the people of Austria-Hungary, Russia, Bohemia, Moravia, Slovakia, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Montenegro, Servia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Poland, Russia, Finland, Lithuania, Courland, Livonia, Esthonia, Siberia, Caucasia, Turkestan, Armenia, Asia Minor, Turkey in Europe, Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Thessaly, Epirus, Crete, Cyprus, Malta, Gozo, Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, Lipari Islands, Pantellaria, Lampedusa, Elba, Ionian Islands, Dodecanese Islands, Cyclades, Sporades, Samothrace, Lemnos, Mytilene, Chios, Samos, Icaria, Patmos, Rhodes, Cos, Cyprus, Crete

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Painter, Surgeon of the Lusitania 33 Sailing do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, six, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Painter

Sworn to before me this day of June 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

(1) Race or people: Under this determination the stock from which aliens [illegible] that they [illegible]. The name of a race or blood shall [illegible] independence of language. The mother [illegible] in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 10 JUN 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15	(TILL)	(DENIS JAMES)													
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 Austria Austrian NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Visitor Mrs. F. Fourcassie Travelling 4 Westminster Road Liscard Chas.

29 Ireland Irish NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Mrs. Mackoughlan Philadelphia 409 Pierce St. Philadelphia Pa Philadelphia

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of time spent in the United States.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him and by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Years in possession of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	no	Self	$50	yes	1	Okla. City	Uncle W. L. Clayton Oklahoma City, Okla.														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	yes	Self	$50	yes	30 years		201 Fairmount Philadelphia														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA. from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or another.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write. No, No can neither read nor write. Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 is to be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hungarian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Magyar" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of married relative or friend, etc., in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Porter, Surgeon of the Lucretia sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare, that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of June 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Race or people is to be determined by the country to which each alien belongs as a native, and not by the country whence he comes. The original races or peoples of Europe are the following, and no others should be used:

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA.** *sailing from* 10 JUN 1911 *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
			Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest kin or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
Astray	James		41	M	Cinematographist	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Lancaster	Uncle Mrs Astray	Pa	Pittsburg
Andrews	Tony Teddy		5	M	Heroic		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Dublin St Lancaster Mother Mrs Matthews		
Armstrong	Albert	H	40	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes Yes	Ireland England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Conway Dunmurry Co Antrim Wife Mrs Alexander Jones		Paterson
Bardsley	Ada		40	F	Trained Nurse		Ireland	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5 Hill William Ave Belfast		
Bacchus	Louis		19	M	Trade				England	Horsham	Barker Reginald Hawthorn Hills Flats Horsham Sussex	Ill	Rapids
Buchanan	Maggie		22	F	Dress Maker		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Larne	Mary Buchanan	Ny	New York
Ballam	Amelia		40	F	Shop assistant		England	English	England	Accrington	Langho Co Lancaster Sister Miss James 1 Russia St Accrington	Pa	Philadelphia
Barr	Ethel		26	F	Waitress					Factor	Father Jas Carl Cannon St Slateford Rd Sister Miss Chapman	Ill	Chicago
Chapman	Robert		24	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dunfermline	Brother Mr Chapman Little Legate Alta Bungalow Manor	Can	Winnipeg
Dyer	Thomas		49	M	Retired				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Derby	Daughter Mrs Dixon 21 Kingston St Derby		
	John James		69	M	Retired		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Blue Lake
	Mary Ellen		65	F	Nurse						Mother Mrs Dunlop		San
Dunlop	James		33	M	Minister		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Brother Rev R D Robinson	Cal	Francisco
Evans	Ethel Gertrude		43	F	Nurse	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Dulwich	36 Belmore Rd Dulwich		Santa Monica
Elles	George		43	M	Contractor				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Ebenezer Elles Cliff Villa Rye Sussex	Pa	Philadelphia
Fairbank	James		44	M	Retired				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Friend G B Holloway 16 Eddbrooke Rd London		
Fenton	Gordon P		16	M	Student		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Jane Fenton 14 Avelie Place Dundee	Pa	Philadelphia
French	Margaret D		33	F	Retired		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	York	Brother P French Corner House Ashley Rd Thames Ditton		Lake Shellbrook
Guy	Harold		21	M	Accountant					Kenquinsford	Father Wm Guy Kenquinsford Staffs	Mich	Saginaw
Gimson	Charles Spencer		25	M	Hardware Merchant					Leicester	Father Josiah Gimson Stoneygate House Leicester	Conn	Meriden
Grant	John		49	M	Farmer		Scotch	Scotch		Rugby	Miss Gray Brighty	Ny	New York
Griffiths	Isaac		23	M	Cabinet Maker		Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pontypridd	Brother Mr R Griffiths	Ill	Granite City
Harris	John Herbert		40	M	Merchant				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Douglas	Wife Emerson Harris 19 Spring St Douglas	Pa	Philadelphia
Hall	Richard Strange		28	M	Engineer		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Harrogate	Brother Mrs K S Hall Bedford Lodge Cornwall Rd Harrogate	Ny	New York
Holloway	George Edward		62	M	Assistant				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Sister Elizabeth Holloway 16 Eddbrooke Rd London	Pa	Philadelphia
Hinde	Wilfred George		25	M	Clerk					Street Somerset	Father G F Hinde 24 Avondale Rd Croydon		
Haigh	Donald G		46	M	Farmer					Abergele	Brother A G Haigh South Cerney Cirencester Glos	Cal	Los Angelos
Jackson	Ernest		43	M	Consulting Engineer					Lancaster	Father Wm Jackson	Pa	Philadelphia
	Elizabeth		43	F	Wife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Blackburn			
	Florence Ada		11	F	Child				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

161

Ont Brant

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 19* 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 or less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	17 If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no		(Friend)					Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark brown	Hazel	None	England	Sandon
2																				Leamington
3		Self			Philadelphia		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark brown	Hazel	None	England	Sandon
4																				
5																			England	Lapworth
6		Self																	England	Birmingham
7																				Greenfield Ford
8																				
9		Self		1900	Michigan		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark grey		None	Scotland	Whitson
10																				
11																			England	Castle Donington
12		Husband																		Derby
13		Self																	Scotland	Kilmarnock
14	yes	Self	$50	no	Los Angeles		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark brown	Brown	Scar above left eye	England	Kent
15																		Small mole on left arm		Heathfield
16	no		male																	London
17	yes		$50																England	Dartford
18																				Southsea
19																				Kingswinford
20																				Wesley
21	yes	Self	$50		Toronto		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dark	Hazel	None	Scotland	Cumberland
22	yes	Father	male	1901	Self														Wales	
23		Self	$50																	Newport Mon
24																			England	Brigar
25			$50											6	Fresh	Brown	Grey			Tranbury
26														10	Fair	Ruddy				Tredegar
27	yes		$50													Brown	Brown	male or scar off right leg		Ynysddu
28	yes	Self	$50	no																Pontypool
29		Husband												10	Fresh	Auburn	Brown	None		Abertillery
30		Father												1	Fair					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), Nos (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Specific races or lack of them manifest. The entry in column 9 should be consistent with the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and attempts should be corrected revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" in nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in alien's country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether (yes) or (no) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what one, and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Painter, Surgeon of the Lusitania, duly appointed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Painter

Sworn to before me this day of 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA.** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** , 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Morgan	24		M S	Minister	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. Jones Penygraig Rhydfelen Glamorgan	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Littlefair	Mildred Enid	16			Assisted Accountant				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southport	Father Joseph Power 1 Darker Rd Lancaster		
3	Ives	Fred				Minister							The Hollies Walkden Manchester	Utah	Randlett
4		Florence	38		F	Wife							Mother Mrs. M. Tebby 92 Le-Syke Rd Southport		
5	Sedgbottom	Charles H	32		M	Mariner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Sedgbottom 1 Grove St Runcorn	Ny	Newyork
6	Macdonald	William	41		M	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galls	Brother Wm Macdonald Leighton Township Alder Town	Ia	Iowa Falls
7		Margaret	40		F	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Murray	William H	42		M	Accountant	Scotland			Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dundee	Resident Uncle Newport Wales	NH	Newport
9	Musgrove	George Arthur	24		M	Trader			Canadian		Canada	Toronto	friend Mr. Harris 143 Chelsea Cross Rd London	Ont	Toronto
10	Meredith	Jessie	21		F	Assistant			English	English	England	London	Father William Frederick 153 Battersea Bridge Rd London	Ny	Albany
11	Beer	Edward	26		M	Minister						Hebden Bridge	wife Mrs Beer Uncle Mr Hoyle House Hebden Bridge York	Pa	Canadian
12	Floyd	Hebe Grace	24		F	Wife				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs A. Hause 103 Victoria Rd Queens Park Glasgow	Ny	Newyork
13	Parry	Henry	59		M	Estate Agent				Welsh	England	Liverpool	Uncle Hugh H Parry 10 Rankin House Rd Liverpool		Utica
14	Pilgrim	Charles G	29		M	Wife				English		London	Father Mr. Frederick Warrington 153 Battersea Bridge Rd London	Ill	Chicago
15		Jessie Emma	1	10	F	Child							Grandfather		
16	Richards	David Morgan	45		M	Minister	Yes	Yes		Welsh	U.S.A.	Utica		Ny	Utica
17	Sheffield	Joseph	50		M	Builder	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bulwell	Son Leonard a Sheffield 145 Friar Rd East Bulwell	Pa	Philadelphia
18		Mary Ann	49		F	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Stableford	Ernest	22		M	Wood Worker						Birmingham	Father Wm J. Stableford 43 Chattaway St Nechells Birmingham	Conn	Meriden
20	Spare	Leslie Ann	26		F	Teacher						Ilford	Father P.N. Spare 58 Blythewood Rd, Goodmayes	Ilford	Ny Newyork
21	Talbot	Hall F.	19		M	Retired			U.S.A.			Chicago	friend Mr P.N. Woodwork 5132 Sheridan Rd Chicago	Ill	Chicago
22	Thompson	David	35			Engineer	Married		English	English	England	Liverpool	Father D. Thompson Hotel Le George Liverpool	Cal	San Francisco
23	Thomson	Gladys Craig	30		F	Librarian					Turkey	Constantinople	Mother Mrs A. Thomson Consular Post Office Constantinople	Mass	Wellesley
24	Dawson, Rd	Jane	38			Nurse					England	Ellesmere	Sister Miss Annie Dawson Stichill Cranmoor Ellesmere	Nj	Hoboken
25	Thorne	Henry	69			Town Evangelist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oughton	Son Henry H Thorne 37 Denton St Huddersfield	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Weller	John Reginald	30		M	Student					Russia	Cambridge	Bro Rec'd Walter Clare Valley Cottage Concord N.H.	NH	Concord
27	Whiting	John Roland	36		M	Private Means					England	Leeds	Mother Mrs A. Whiting 20 Ellerton Crescent Leeds	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Walker	Elizabeth Ann	39		F	Teacher			Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Father William Walker 10 Ravenscraig St Kirkcaldy	Ill	Chicago
29	Wood	Harry	32		M	Cable Operator				English	England	Manchester	Father D. Wood 30 Hellon St Mass Rd Manchester	Ny	Rochester
30	Williams	Dewi	25			Assistant Master				Welsh	Wales	Rhondda	Father Mr. Williams 30 Muriel Rd Penylan	Pa	Aberdare

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment. If this has been the case, state which and cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1st 1	Yes	Self	$50 no	—	—	Baptist Congress Temple Church Philadelphia Pres. Swarthmore College Philadelphia Pa Uncle Prof Ashton Randolph Selah	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	Wales	Cardiff
2	"	"	50 no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	brown	gray	"	England	Newport Pagnell
3	no	Self	$50 no	—	—		"	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	"	"	"	"	London
4	"	Husband	"	"	—	Joining ss "Bochic" Newyork Home Iowa Falls Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	Golden	Hazel	"	"	Southport
1st 5	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	1911	Chicago Ill Sioux Falls Sd		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Liverpool
6	"	"	$50 Yes	32 yrs	Sioux Falls Sd		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	Barnsley
7	"	Husband	"	1341	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Preston
8	"	Self	$50 Yes	1911	Niagara Falls	Restaurant 318 Forest Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Dark	none	Scotland	Renfrew
9	yes	"	$50 yes	"	"	Wife mrs Niagara Falls Canada 1 Garden ave Toronto Ont Friend mrs Haynes 98 Jackson ave Toronto Ont Sister mrs Williams 331 King St Scranton Pa Husband H Clough 8 Sullivan Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	England	Burnley
10	"	"	50 no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	black	brown	"	"	London
11	"	"	50 "	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Grey	"	Wales	Newport Mon
1st 12	"	"	50 "	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Fair	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow
13	no	"	50 yes	1909	Newyork Utica	Nephew mr Party 108 Park ave Utica NY Husband 40 East Chester Park Chicago Ill Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Grey	brown	"	Wales	Penrhiwceiber
14	yes	Husband	50	yes	Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	Grey	"	England	London
15	"	Father	"	12 yrs	Utica		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	U. K.	[illegible]
~~16~~	~~Left~~	~~Husband~~	~~$50 no~~	~~1909~~	~~Utica~~	~~Mother 108 Park ave Utica NY~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	~~Short~~ 11	~~Grey~~	~~brown~~	~~Grey~~	none	Wales	Pwllheli
1st 17	Yes	Self	None	—	—	238 N. New Hampshire ave Atlantic City Pa	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	grey	brown	None	England	Ferrybury
18	"	Husband	"	—	—	Friend A Bradley 190 Robert St Meridan Conn Geo E Shaw 223 West 126th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	Blue	"	"	Sowerby
19	no	Self	None	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	brown	Scar on other cheek & left ankle Top joint of third finger on right hand off	"	Birmingham
20	yes	"	$50	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	"	"		"	Sowerby
21	"	"	50 yes	1908	Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue		Ireland	Thomastown
22	yes	"	50 yes	1911	Portland Ore	Sister mrs Woodward 5712 Sheridan Rd Chicago Ill Uncle Coon Works San Francisco Cal Friend Clark Jenssen 18 Locust Ave Passaic NJ Mother Charles Townsend 162 Belden St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	"		England	Liverpool
23	"	Self	none yes 50 yes	—	Oregon		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Spanish	brown	brown		Turkey	Constantinople
24	"	"	$50 yes	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	"		England	Ellesmere
25	✓	"	none	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fresh	brown	blue	Scar on right forefinger & very deaf	"	Manchester
~~26~~	~~no~~	"	~~$50 yes~~ 50 yes	~~1911~~	~~Oregon~~	~~Bro. Rec off Hello Clan Kelly~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	none	"	Rhesham
26	no	"	$50 yes	12 yrs	Oregon		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds
27	yes	"	none	—	—	Sister mrs H Fitzgerald 1018 West State St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	Grey	"	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
28	no	"	$50 no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Dark	brown	"	England	Manchester
29	"	"	$50 yes	12 yrs	Utah	Mother mrs Brandling Liverpool Baptist Congress	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	brown	"	"	Ireland	Tyrone
1st 30	"	"	$50 no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Charles Main, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 241 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pontin, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereunto, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pontin

Sworn to before me this day of June 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	Brickett	Harold	21		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Carnelford Pedrick	Father Mr Brickett Victoria House Carnelford	New Virginia	
2		Mrs M. J.			s	Single							Mother Mrs Kestell Harrogate Pedrick		
3	Corkenson	Mr Roy	51								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Accrington	Brother A. Moore 50 Wells St Haslingden	Pa Philadelphia	
4	Welch	Archibald	50		m	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wife Mrs Welch 19 Putney Rd Enfield		
5	Woolfson	Moses	Greendelch		m	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Jacobs Telford Rd Peckham	Ny Newyork	
6		Elizabeth		35	F	Wife				Irish	Ireland	Annebrook Mullingar	Mother Mrs Barbour Strathearne Dunmurry	~~Nj Paterson~~	
7	~~Barbour~~	~~Hazel~~	~~do~~		~~m~~	~~manufacturer~~						Strathearne Dunmurry			
8		Harold A.M.	36		m								Mother in Law		
9		Anna E.	35		F	Wife									
10	Choor	Edith	33		F	M Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Sister Mrs Glover 15 Brook Green Rd Hammersmith	Cuba Havana	
11		Connie	6			Child	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt		
12	Dyke	Hubert	29		m		yes	yes			U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Mother Mrs Walton	Pa Pittsburg	
13		Dorothy E.	22		F	Wife					England	Here	Here Wife Mrs Dyke	Mass Boston	
14	Green	Robert	29		m	manager					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Nathan Glickstein	Ny Newyork	
15	Glickstein	Leo	33		m	manufacturers agent				Hebrew			98 Fordwych Rd Cricklewood London	Nj Newark	
16	Strasser	Leopold	26		m	waiter			Austria	German			Bro-in-law D E Braidwood 7a Birchwood Rd Dalford Nr London		
17		Florence	30		F	Wife			England	English			Wife	Grand Rapids	
18	Turnbull	Charles	42		m	merchant						Alnwick	Sister William Turnbull	Mich Ledge	
19	~~Raphael~~	Jose	31		m				Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico		~~Mich Detroit~~	
20	Arnberg	Ivar	29		M	S Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. G. Hansen friend	Mich Pontiac	
21	Ilias	Ekrem	21		m	merchant			Turkey	Ottoman	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	City	Yedi Tepe 226 Cadi Konak	Pa Oil City	
22		Mehmet	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mary Barbour		
23	Barbour	Nick G	32		S						Greece	Argolide	Sister Princess Messina	Geo Savannah	
24	Guemnessiorl	Theodore	27			Clerk						Patras		Ny Newyork	
25	Barletta	Rafael	51		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples		Puerto Mayaguez Rico	
26		Filomena	23		F	Wife									
27	Todorica	Emilio	28		m	Labourer			Austria	Servian	Austria	Castelfastica	Father Ivo a Todorica Castelfastica Walmazia	Austria Ally Warren	
28	Hamilton	Charles	32		m	Carpenter			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Thomas Hamilton	One Hamilton	
29	Gray	Adam	42		m	Engineer				Scotch	England	Of Thames	Friend Mr Kendor.	Maine Rio Of 11	
30		Mary	44		F	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Londonderry	London Mr H Pickett		

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 JUN 1911 *19*

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, to labor for the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no			brother in law		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	black	Hazel	none	England	Wimborne
2	"	Husband	"				brother		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Ireland
3	"	Self	50				friend 711 E Girard Ave Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	"	"	Ireland Harwood
4	"	"	50				"		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	brown	"	"	Manchester Abbey
5	"	"	"				friend		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fresh	auburn	blue	"	U.S.A.	Richmond Va
6	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	brown	"	"	England	London
7	no	various employers	$50	no			friend 211 Broadway Paterson NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	slim	gray	"	"	Ireland	Fethard
8	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"	"					brown			U.S.A.	Paterson NJ
9	"	"	"				mother		"	"	"	"	"									
10	yes	Self	cash	yes	1910	New York	Pittsburg Pa Harry Cohen Havana Cuba Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	None	England	London
11	"	mother	"				Cigar Factory		"	"	"	"	"									
12	"	Self	"				Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Dark brown	none	England	Charlton Musgrave
13	"	Husband	50	no			Husband c/o Marshall Oil Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"									Wilts
14	"	"	50	"			Brother c/o F W Green Esq Clifton Vice Consul for Great Britain Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Fair		Red on Face	England	Church
15	"	"	50	"			Brother-in-law Thos Phillips 2 Prudhoe Street Newcastle on Tyne		"	"	"	"	"		7½	"	Dark	brown	none	"	London
16	Self	$50	"				Bro.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Stockerau
17	Husband	"					Bro in Law Churchill Edgemoor		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lower Austria
18	Self	$50							"	"	"	"	"		½	"	Dark	brown	gray	none	England	Chiswick
19	no	50							"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	black	"	"	Mexico	Mexico
20	No	Self	$60	yes	1909 1910	Portland Oregon	friend 111 N. Y. Ave		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fresh	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Upsala
21	yes	"	$20	"	1907 1911	Del City Pa	Cousin Odiderastas 2 Ash Centralia Del City Pa		"	"	"	"	"		6	"	"	brown	"	Ottoman	Kaicha
22	"	"	25	"	1905 1911				"	"	"	"	"	5	7							
23	No		$40	"	1900 1911	Norfolk Va	Lavenia Georg		"	"	"	"	"		11½							
24	yes	Self	$50	"	1907	Philadelphia	1 West 103 Street New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	Scar on Forehead	Greece	Messina
25	no	"	$50	no			Father Mr. Barletta. Ponce Rico Mayaguez Rico Brother-in-law. Brandstadt.		"	"	"	"	"			Fresh	gray		none	Italy	Naples
26	"	Husband	"	"			Cousin Mr. Miladinovich 1 Warren Ave, Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"							Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico
27	yes	Self	50	—	—		E Ilert 22 Nightingale St Hamilton Ont		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	brown	brown		Austria	Carlsbad
28	"	"	50	"			Friend 1 Street Comp Paulista Rio Claro		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	black			England	Henley on Thames
29	no	"	$10	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	gray	gray		Scotland	Maytime
30	"	Husband	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	fr	fr			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Charles Hartley, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **LUSITANIA.**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing Hereunt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June 19 [illegible]

at Ferry

Immigration officer.

Race or people to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. The grandfather's race or blood shall be the basis of the classification in cases of descent. The mother tongue is to be used in connection with race to determine the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA.** sailing from [illegible]POOL, 10 JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

15

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended Future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blom	Joh E	19		m	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	mother Anna S Blom Eriksbergsg 54 Stockholm	Wash	Lake Geneva
2	Johansson	Anna Sofia	43		f	S	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Norrkoping	brother August Johansson Brigatan 60 Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
3	Ostnas	Andreas G	34		m	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Lala	wife Anna Ostnas Lala	"	New Brighton
4	Ostler	Olaf	69		m	W	Dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Riffle	Sister Anna Akerlund Ridderhusgatan	Pa	Philadelphia
5	"	Johanna	41		f	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Setterberg	Ivar	19		m	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	mother Anna Setterberg Odengatan 49 Stockholm	Mass	Holyoke
7	Carlsson	Anna M	50		f	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Karl Andersson 6 Karra as Nearter	"	Worcester
8	Rasmussen	Oluffa Mrs	45		f	M	Wife	"	"	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Karl Karlmegat Haakonsgd 26 to Bergen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Loolens	Alfons	29		m	"	Farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Oostcamp		Mother Melanie Loolens Oostcamp	Wash	Wash
10	Shegalev	Ida	22		f	S	Dentist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Chareow		Father Isaac Shegalev 64 Ekaterinoslawskaia Chareow	N.Y.	Pittsburg
11	Hemlington	Eleanor	58		f	W	Keeper	"	"	England	English	England Wallasey		Son Co Hemlington 50 Seabedale Rd Peasombe	"	Glensberg
12	Pender	Winfred	21		m	M		"	"	"	"	" Oldham		wife	"	New York
13	Morgan	Joh	59		m	"	Collier	"	"	"	English	Wales Swansea		wife Mrs Jno Morgan	Colo	Pueblo
14	Harris	Alfred	39		m	"	Traveller	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		New Inn Lane Clydach Mr Stevens	Ont	Toronto
15	Hare	Eric	29		m	"		"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark Copenhagen		Mrs Maggie Schaffer wife	N.Y.	New York
16	Schaeffer	A	52		m	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	Caucasian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Canada Montreal	Can	Montreal
17	Ohira	Henri S	29		m	S		"	"	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr Ito 47 E 14 St New York City	N.Y.	New York
18	Andrews	William	28		m	M	merchant	"	"	England	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Miss Apostolas 2 Hall Rumpington Station, Cambridge	Ill	Evanston
19	Bell	Sarah J	27		f	S	none	"	"	Ireland	"	Ireland Ballycleary		Mother Mrs Bell Ballycleary Co Antrim	R.I.	Central Falls
20	Doerr	Edward	46		m	M	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr Doerr 2 Victoria Mansions Victoria St	"	Montreal
21	"	George St	50		m	W	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Victoria	"	"
22	Francis	Stanley	29		m	M	publisher	"	"	England	English				Pa	Philadelphia
23	Fuller	William	28		m	S	chauffeur	"	"	"	"			214 Highbury Grove London N	"	"
24	Gray	John	49		m	M	farmer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch			Wife Jane	"	Wilson
25	Stollwerck	Paul	28		m	S	merch	"	"	Germany	German	Germany		16 Hallesches Ufer Berlin SW 68	Ill	Chicago
26	Thomas	Percy	31		m	S	musician	"	"	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Canada Toronto 788 Huron St Toronto	Ont	Toronto
27	Wright	William	28		m	M	merch	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr Wright P.O. Box 1492 New Westminster	B.C.	New Westminster
28	"	Amanda Louise	31		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Westminster Brother in law	"	"
29	Winfield	Harold	29		m	S	mechanic	"	"	"	"	England Birmingham			"	"
30																

25 7K

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not legible	Defects Found: Document out of sequence	Defects Found: Target Error	Defects Found: Other	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3744						
11 to 35					x	
114 to 207					x	
Volume # 3745						
39 to 81					x	
109 to 129					x	
176 to 201					x	

Inspected by: L. Weis Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3745

June 15-17-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of....MAY 15 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 15 1944
.....
Date

R. Keller
.....
Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 JUN 1911 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$75	no	—	Friend Sven axel Box 142 Lake Geneva Wise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	/	/	50	yes	11 yrs	Friend alfrida Goransson 133 E 76th St New York city	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Fresh	Brown	grey	/	/	Sandsjö Ester Fernaba
3	no	/	30	no	—	Friend G G Nelson 50 Borga St West Newmarket Ont	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	/	blue	/	/	
4	yes	/	50	—	—	Brother Anders J Asplin 1813 McKean St Philadelphia Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	grey	/	/	/	Hedesund
5	/	Father	50	"	—	Uncle	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	black	black	/	/	Sofsta
6	no	Self	50	"	—	Friend Herman Nemerde 171 Elm St Holyoke Mass	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	/	brown	blue	/	/	Sobra
7	no	/	25	no	1911	Brother Anders Carlson 29 Talman St Worcester Mass	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	/	/	/	/	Torpa Kalle
8	No.	/	25	yes	1910 New York city	Rev John Ekeland Stand Sailors Home Brooklyn N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	/	blond	/	/	Norway	Ramsöy
9	yes	Self	More	no	—	uncle August Kerrebrandt 1961 Iron Belt Lorie	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	black	brown	/	Belgium	Oostcamp
10	/	/	$25	yes	3 months 1911 Flushing N.Y.	Sister Sister Lonie Nelson 2372 Webster Ave Bronx ny	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	Dark	/	/	/	Russia	Charcoco
11	/	/	50	yes	1907	Son 25 ord St John G Hunterington 25 ord St Flushing L.I. ny	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	/	grey	/	/	England	Seacombe Cheshire
12	/	/	More	no	—	Uncle John Hunter 251 5th St Newyork ny	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	/	Dark	/	/	/	Aldbrer nr. Yeo Frontier
13	yes	/	$40	/	—	Son Evelyn Morgan 1231 Cedar St Pueblo Col	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5½	Dresk	Light	Blue	Blue mark on top of left ear	Wales	
14	no	/	50	yes	Various times See	Bro J N Wallis Gladstone ave Toronto ont	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9½	/	Brown	Blueish	none	England	Croydon
15	yes	/	100	no	1911	George Abdallah 19 Amherst St Newyork city	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	/	/	Brown			
16	YES	Self	$50	yes	3 years St Paul Minn	Home Wife Maggie Schaffle Humboldt Sask Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Gray	Blue	none	Germany	Offover
17	yes	/	30	/	1910	Home 198 Lexington Ave	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	/	Japan	Tokio
18	No	Self	50	/	1911 Newyork	Cousin Gus William Apostolos 1911 E 115th Manhattan N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Megalopolis
19	no	self	$60	no	—	Friend Sam Douthaye 11 Bagley & Central Sault Ste Marie Ont	Ots Cha Husband						5	4	fr	fr	Blue	/	Ireland	Ballydara
20	No	/	$100	/	—	Co of M. C. R. R. Montreal Can	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fresh	/	Brown	None	Australia	Bendigo
21	/	/	No	No	30	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	/	/	/	/
22	Yes	Self	$25	/	1911 Philadelphia	Home Wife Lorna E Hopkins 1601 Cedar Ave Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Gray	Blue	None	England	London
23	No	Self	$40	yes	1910 Colebrookdale	Friend To Campbell Colebrookdale Pa.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	Gray	None	England	Hough
24	Yes	Self	100	/	—	Friend Mr Lutze Penny Yard Brooklyn New York	/	/	/	/	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Cumbernauld
25	No	Self	$150	yes	1907 Chicago	Brother Mr Webb Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	/	Brown	/	None	Germany	Cologne
26	no	/	$50	/	1909 Newyork	Home 80 Mrs Dawson 738 Huron St Bronx Lan	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8½	/	/	Brown	/	Wales England	Carlton Bay Wales
27	no	self	$60	yes	1911 Everett	P.O Box 493 New Westminster Bc	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	Da	Br.	/	York England	Thirsk
28	/	husband	$25	/	/		/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	/	Da	Blue	/	Mass USA.	Sylvania
29	Yes	self	$100	/	—	Friend Hans Bellman 113 W 94th St NY City	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	Dark	Ruddy	Brown	None	England Birmingham	Hanton
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Schafer master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Schafer
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whichever clause is inapplicable.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. & P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, June 10th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16[illegible]	1 Grattan	Delia H.	45		f m	Matron	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	friend Mrs Hancocks 19 Weges Rd. Putney London	Mass	Hoboken
1677	2 Webb 490705 5-20-9	Alfred	30		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-Law Mr Dawding Weston Ross Herefordshire	Mass	Dudley
"	3 "	Alice	31		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
2332	4 Lilley	Mary mother	41		f m	Wife	23-24365		"	"	"	Stratford	friend Martha Smith 52 Plaistow Rd West Ham London E.	N.Y.	Buffalo
"	5 Rough	Edward	19		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	6 "	Mary L.	14		f s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	7 "	John	10		m s	Child	23-24367		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
68871	8 Hurst	Elizabeth	34		f s	Secretarial Assistant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Norwalk Conn	54 Ludlow St. Shelton	Mother Mrs Hurst	Conn	Norwalk
71690	9 Irving	William	28		m m	Insurance Agent	"	"	"	"	England	Workington	Wife E. Irving 35 Cumberland St. Workington	N.Y.	Norwich
77349	10 Cooper	Albert	31		m m	Tramway Inspector	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Parents Mr & Mrs Cooper 30 Pawlett Rd. Saltley Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia
"	11 "	Jessie M.	30		f m	Wife	3-160691		"	"	"	"	Sisters father-in-law	"	"
78257	12 Drake	Harry	23		m s	Worsted Section Hand	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	Mother Mrs Drake 26 Prospect St Halifax Yorks	Ohio	Cleveland
78458	13 Porter	Benjamin	26		m m	Valet	"	"	"	"	England	Morton	Mother Mrs R. A. Porter 54 Tickhill St. Preston	Mass	Holyoake
"	14 "	Nellie	28		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother-in-law	"	"
"	15 "	Stanley	6		m s	Infant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
78924	16 Kirkland	William	19		m s	Leather Dresser	23-3124 yes	35 yes	"	"	"	Crumpsall	Mother Sarah A. Kirkland 36 Elm Rd. Crumpsall	Utah	Salt Lake City
81550	17 Rigby	Herbert	27		m m	Collier	"	"	"	"	"	Kearsley	Father Thomas Rigby 6 Glynne St Farnworth	N.Y.	Tonawanda
83666	18 Traverse	Joseph P.	25		m m	Railway Checker	"	"	"	"	"	St Helens	Mother Ellen Traverse 128 Peter St. St. Helens	Conn	Stratford
"	19 "	Mary A.	23		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother-in-law	"	"
"	20 "	Bertha E.	1		f s	Infant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
84456	21 Fisler	Lavith	29		m m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Syracuse N.Y.	Wife Mrs A. Fisler 18 Market Place Dalton	N.Y.	New York
84457	22 Turner	Samuel H.	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	England	Barrow	Wife Mrs N. Turner 3 Exeter St. Barrow.	"	Syracuse
85149	23 Yates	Arthur	30		m m	Hatter	"	"	"	"	"	Dukinfield	Father Robt Yates 28 Ricard St. Romiley	R.I.	Newport
85390	24 Bell	David	29		m m	Miner	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Mother Mrs Bell 24 Willgate St. Larkhall	Col	Trinidad
"	25 "	James	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
85944	26 Quayle	Robert	26		m s	"	"	"	Manx	Isle of Man	Laxey		Sister Miss Quayle Douglas	Mich	Dalfenning
85945	27 Cowen	Joseph Cousin	50		m s	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Bowery Ballakinjin Andreas I.O.M.	Mass	Grand Rapids
85946	28 Kelly	John	16		f s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Miss Hogg Mines Rd. Lakey	"	"
85947	29 Hogg	Catherine W. mother	58		f w	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter	"	"
86019	30 Stinson	Thomas E.	25		m s	Barber	"	"	English	English	England	Crumpsall	Father Mr G. Stinson 44 St Albans Rd Crumpsall Manch	N.J.	Jersey City

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 19

114

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$175 no				niece Miss Margaret Maltins Sister Mrs Yeats 3 Sep Franklin St Denver Col.							5	4	dark	dark	dark	none	England	Waltham, Kent
2	yes	"	yes $5 no				book store Goldsmith & Mrs. Barne 1111 West First St. Duluth Minn.							5	6½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Chester
3	"	husband	—											5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Ross
4	yes	husband	yes $25				husband Mr J. Tilley 57 East St. Blackrock Buffalo N.Y.							5	4	"	d. brown	brown	"	"	Surrey
5	"	self	yes $26				Caffather							6		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	brother	"											6		"	dark	"	"	"	Battersea
7	"	"	—											—	—	—	—	—	none	—	—
8	no	self	yes $25 no	yes	1903	Norwalk Conn	Aunt Mrs Shepherd Wolf's Pit Rd Norwalk Conn							5	2	dark	dark	grey	"	England	Chorlton
9	yes	"	yes $26 no				Brother George Young 25 Chilton St. Norwich N.Y.							5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Carlisle
10	"	"	yes $30				Cousin Mrs J. Dixon Kansas Town 12 West Tenmore St, Philadelphia Pa							5	9	fair	light blue	"	"	"	Liverpool
11	"	"	yes $31											5	2	red	brown	brown	"	"	Wandsworth
12	no	"	yes $50	yes	1911	Cleveland Ohio	Lame 5656 Broadway Cleveland Ohio							5	5½	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Halifax Yorks
13	yes	"	yes no				Bro-in-law. Richard Broches 464 Chapple St. Holyoake Mass							5	10½	med	d brown	hazel	"	"	Lea nr Preston
14	"	husband	yes $25				Brother							5	7½	dark	Rock brown		"	"	Preston
15	"	father	—				Uncle							—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
16	yes	self	yes $35				Sister Mrs G. R. Gleddle 1426 Blaine Av. Salt Lake City Utah							5	4	fair	d brown	grey	"	England	Manchester
17	"	"	yes $26				Friend Arthur Spencer Andover Fayette Co. W. Va							5	7½	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Bolton
18	no	"	yes				Aunt Elizabeth Peace Stratford Conn							5	7	fair	light blue		"	"	St Helens
19	"	husband	yes $30											5	4	"	dark brown		"	"	"
20	"	father	—											—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
21	yes	self	yes $20	yes	05	Syracuse New York	Friend Mrs Taylor 334 22nd St New York							5	9½	med	brown	grey	"	England	Lancaster
22	no	"	yes $25 no	—	—		Friend J. Larson 334 W Fayette St Syracuse N.Y.							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Barrow / Furness
23	yes	"	yes $27	yes	895 1901	Newport R.I.	Brother Wm Yates Lakeville Station Newport R.I.							5	5	dark	"	"	"	"	Woodley
24	yes	"	yes $50 no				Brother Joseph Bell Trinidad Col							5	5	"	grey	blue	"	Scotland	Larkhall
25	"	"	yes $											5	9	"	fair	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	yes $25 no				Brother John Quayle 22 Lake Quay St. Peltenaig Isle							5	7½	"	Rock grey		"	Isle of Man	Laxey
27	no	"	yes $				Cousin Edward Hogg Box 102. Grand Rapids. Wis							5	11	fair	brown	"	"	"	Govan
28	no	"	yes $				Uncle							5	4	dark	Rock	blue	"	"	Stirlan
29	no	"	yes $75				Son							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Douglas
30	no	self	yes $25	yes	06	Newyork	Friend Mr E. Malcolm 6. State St. Jersey City N.J.							5	7½	fresh	brown	brown	"	England	Arnold Notts

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. W. Charles, master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Charles.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of [redacted], 19

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

111

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 (1)
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, June 10th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
88678 1	Page	Annie	38		f m	L wife	yes	yes	England	English			Sister Mrs Potts 22 Hammond St Brewe	N.Y.	Newyork
88600 2	Richardson	Joseph	53		m m	Miner	"	"	"	"		Bertley	Wife Mrs J. Richardson 2. Keepers Row Birtley	Pa	Brewbow
" 3	Turnbull	Michael	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Berwick Main	Wife Mrs M. Turnbull, Berwick Main Bolbery, Durham	"	"
88756 4	Lang	Bridget	45		f w	L keeper	"	"	"	Irish		Halifax	Brother Michael Rady Biggaby Halifax yorks Hole	"	Bloomsburg
"	"	Mary	16		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"				"	"
"	"	John H.	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
"	"	Agnes	8		f s		3-151297-10/24/36							"	"
"	"	Ann	3		f s		3-11498							"	"
88958 9	Fay	Dennis	34		m s	Butcher	yes	yes	"	"			Mother Mary K. Fay	N.J.	Newyork
88959 10	Hagarty	Michael	18		m s	grocers clerk	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Hubla Mondatrewha Kildare Mother Mrs Hagarty Killough Killucan	"	"
89590 11	Brandwood	William J	32		m m	Miner	"	"	"	English	England	Kearsley	Wife Mrs. Brandwood 101 Cemetary St Kearsley	W.Va	Thurmond
90908 12	Johnson	William H	34		m m	Fruit Grower	"	"	"	"		Birmingham	Father Mr. Johnson 50 Kdeth Rd Smethwick	W.Va	Thurmond
92274 13	Else	Isaac W.	41		m m	Decorating Fitter	2-7937 02	12/30/36	"	"		Sudbury	Wife Mrs Else Sudbury Suffolk	"	"
79048 14	Palmer	Leslie	35		M.S	Actor	yes	yes	British	English		London	Mrs Bell Mrs Ward Hound Ealing London W.	N.Y.	New York
79081 15	Cox	David	22		m s	Labr	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Badonton	Mother Mrs Cox 37 Laura St Badonton S Wales	Ill	Millan
79082 16	Dunster	Walter J	23		m m	Fitter	"	"	"	E	"	"	Wife Eliza J. Dunster 37 Laura St. Badonton S Wales	"	"
79090 17	O'Dea	Andrew	26		m	Operative			"	Irish	England	Manchester	Father Patrick O'Dea 10 Portland St. Failsworth Manchester	Mass	Lawrence
79091 18	Kilroy	Charles	23		m s	Barber	yes	yes	"	English	"	"	Father Hubert Kilroy 10 Farads Av. Bleetham Manchester	N.Y.	Newyork
79107 19	Nelson	James	58		m w	Herb Dealer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch		Newcastle/Tyne	Son Mr Nelson 99 Front St. Islington	Ohio	Cleveland
79118 20	Williamson	William	21		m s	Butcher	"	"	Eng	English		Boughton Heath	Father Ed. Williamson 1 Becketts Lane Boughton Heath Chester	Pa	Fayette City
79121 21	Leadbetter	Annie	20		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	English		Birmingham	Aunt Mrs. W Bate Fulford Wilson H. 3 W. Heath Rd Northfield Birmingham	N.J.	Mount Vernon Newyork
" 22	"	Dorothy	18		f s	None	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Mount Vernon
14795 23	Gray	John	33		m m	Weaver	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wigan	Wife Annie Gray 20 Cut St. Pendelton Wigan	N.J.	Bronx
89900 24	Murphy	John J	55		m s	Cattle Dealer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Grange Mayo	Brother Thos Murphy Grange Mayo Co Mayo	"	Newyork
90169 25	Weeks	Lucy	46		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ramsgate	Sister Mrs E. J. Miller 66 Eglington St Ramsgate	Ill	Chicago
79231 26	Greenwell	Robert	38		m m	Licensed Victualler	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birtley	Wife Mrs Greenwell Shoulders Arms Birtley	"	Same
14796 27	Wild	William	32		m m	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Wife Florence Wild 4 Bleakley St Hardwick Manchester	Ill	Chicago
" 28	"	George C.	5		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
14798 29	Higgins	Thomas	34		m s	Labr	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Liverpool		Mother Mrs Higgins 71 Rialton St. Everton Liverpool	N.J.	Newyork
89685 30	Lawson	Alexander	21		m s	Granite Cutter	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Brother James Lawson Albion St. Aberdeen	"	"

52

Louis Sellier
Insp

29

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming pursuant to any prior, advance, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Se	self	$20	yes	1911	Lusland Robt. Page.														Lingswood
2	S	"	50	yes	1907 New York	1768 Hudson St. Corner W 11 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none	England	Nr Norwich
3	S	"	$15	yes	1898 Jersey City	Bro. in law Mr. J. W Ralton Walsh	to Mrs. L. Mother in Cork.						5	7	fair	grey	grey	scar on left thumb	"	Auckland
				no	—	Box 57 Brenahaw Pa. for a few weeks has yellow ticket on Canard Line												loss of end of forefinger left hand	"	"
						friends &														
							Med Cert Senility which affects ability to earn a living. Admitted Nov 1910											none	"	Daughter-in-law
4	no	self	$50	"	—	Son Mr. J. Lang.														
5	"	Mother	—	"	—	255 W 41 St. Bloomsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	freck	dark	grey	"	Ireland	Athlacca
6	"	"	80	"	—	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Halifax
7	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	do	do
8	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	—	—
9	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	Bro Edward Fay 633 W 175 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
				yes	1910 Newyork	NY. Newyork City														
10	"	"	$30	no		Friend Mr. P. Fagan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	grey	"	Ireland	Kildare
11	S	"	28	"	—	231 W 128 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Killough
						Friend. Col. chomley														
12	yes	"	$25	"	—	Box 15 Munder P.O. Fayette Co. W.V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	light	"	"	England	Oatwood
						Friend. Daniel Mehlf														
13	no	"	$25	yes	1905	43 Covert St. Newark New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark	"	tattooed left both hands & arms	"	Smethwick
				yes	1906 Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend. Mr. Priest														
14	"	"	$30	yes	1905 Toronto	72 Second St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	fair	Brown	none	"	Sutton Ashfield
						C/o Student Bros 1411														
						Broadway New York City														
15	yes	Uncle	$25	yes	—	Uncle J. H. Cox	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	dark	tattooed on arms	Wales	Barry
						Allan Ill														
16	S	"	28	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Rishworth Halifax
17	S	Cousin	$25	yes	1906 Lawrence Mass	Cousin Ruby Raley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Manchester
					1909	35 B Hampshire St. Lawrence Mass														
18	yes	"	$20	no		Cousin Mrs. J. Gasner														
						501 W. 118 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	Security	Alien	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	blue	tips of 2 fingers short right hand	"	"
19	no	Sister	$20	no		Sister Mrs. Milash														
						2315 Bowden Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	grey	brown	none	Scotland	House Aysilwa
20	yes	Cousin	$50	"	—	Cousin W. Stockton														Brakerlawe
						Fayette City. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	light	"	"	England	nr Chester
21	yes	Father	$20	"	—	Father Wm Cadbetter														
						Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Birmingham
22	"	"	$100	"	—	Mount Vernon	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
23	no	self	$25	no	—	Bro. in law. Albert Gray														
						412 St Laurence ave Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light	blue	Tattooed on both arms	England	Wigan
24	yes	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown	"	none	Ireland	Grange Clare
25	yes	Friend	$10	No	—	Friend Thomas Pistakaras														
						418 Sherman St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	black	dark	None	England	Egerton Kent
26	S	self	180	"	—	Brother Brother 0 on Visit for 1 month														
						100 E French St. Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	blue	"	"	Birtley
27	S	"	$50	"	—	Brother Chas. Wild														
						6207 Kimbey Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	sore cut left eye	"	Oldham
28	"	father	—	"	—	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	Hungary	none	—	—
29	yes	self	$30	yes	1899	Aunt Eliz Hanlon														
				yes	1911 Ran Citty Mont	209 W. 15 St St. Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Liverpool
30	"	"	$25	no	—	Brother James Lawson														
						234 East 18 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	dark	dark	"	Scotland	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JUN 1911, 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1914 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 N
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE DISTINCTLY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, June 10th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14799 1	Roil	Thomas	56		m s	Elevator	yes	yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend J. Farrer	[illegible]	[illegible]
90189 2	Smith	George	27		m s	Sailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. Cousin Vincent Williams		
67158 3	Chaya	Thomas	20		m s	Millhand	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Syrian	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Willows Place Swansea	N.J.	Newyork
" 4	"	Mary	20		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jacob A. Kouchi Storekeeper	Ont	Dunville
67134 5	Clarkel	Abdullah	17		m s	Cabr	2-913023-8/7/41				England	London	do	"	"
89125 6	Crefaldi	Maria	25		f m	Waitress	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	Brother Felix Bruzaferro 21 Denmark St London	N.Y.	Newyork
90188 7	[illegible]	Joseph	21		m s	Barber	"	"	England U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa.	Friends J. Duffy	Pa	Philadelphia
" 8	Sweeney	Annie	23		f m	Wife	"	"	England	Irish	"	"	Westport Ireland	"	"
90187 9	Smith	George	27												
89478 10	Pinkney														
64822 11	Chargan	Elizabeth	36		f m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Brother Wm Hall 33 Penfold Rd Warrington Liverpool	N.J.	Brooklyn
2285 12	Kraft	Annie	33		f m	Wife	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father J. British St. Bow London E.	"	"
" 13	"	Jeannie	6		f s	Child	"	"	W. B. Born				Grandfather	"	"
" 14	"	Lenny	4		m s	"	"	"	W. B. Born					"	"
79141 15	Kendall	Myles	27		m s	Farmlabr	"	"	England	English	England	Kirkby	Parents Mr & Mrs Kendall Fronessa Speedale Rd N. Lake Barnsley	Utah	Eden Grove
79142 16	Davies	William	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Davies 2 Sunderland Terr. Ulverston	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid passage, through, to final destination; and if not, by whom purchased.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
S.B. 1	no	self	$18	yes	30 yrs	San Francisco Cal	Brother Joseph Reseny 212 Hamilton St Brooklyn None		no	no	no	good	no.	5	10½	dark	grey brown		none	Newfoundland	St Johns
2	yes	"	$50	yes	1909 to 1910	Maryland	Uncle Joseph Reseny 212 Hamilton St Brooklyn	Benny Ltd	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	England	London
3	no	"	$50	yes	1911	Newyork	Storekeeper Ouaville Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	dark	black	brown	"	Syria	Mount Lebanon
4	"	husband	None	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Joseph Charbel 84 West St Newyork N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	"
6	"	"	$20	"			Husband Paolo Bilfaldi 223 8th St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Italy	Cerignano
S.B. 7	"	"	none	yes	1911	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Watkins W. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	blue	"	W.S. of	Scranton Pa
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Ireland	Westford Kay
9																					
10																					
11	no	self	$35	no	1908		Husband Daniel Morgan 324 68th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown		none	England	Liverpool
S.B. 12	yes	"	yes	yes	13 yrs	Brooklyn	Husband Mr Kraft Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	Roumania	Botoram
13	"	mother	$9	"	Born	"	grandfather 300 Montauk Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
14	"	"	"	"	Born	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
S 15	"	friend	$40	no			Friend Mrs Huddleston Cedar Grove Ill	"	"	"	No	"	"	5	7½	dark	dark brown		Stammers	England	Barrow/Furness
S 16	"	"	$10	"			"	"	"	"	No	"	"	5	2	fair	light	blue	"	"	Ulverston
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 16 JUN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING TWENTYTH (State whether "surgeon employed by" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

U.S.6.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool June 10th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
77248 1	Withington	John W.	38		m s	Steel Worker	yes	yes	Brit.		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Dist. Ct. Cook Co. Ill Sept 28 1893	Ill.	Chicago
" 2	"	Margaret W.	34		m w	L. wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
85873	Watkins	Katherine	17		s	Domestic	"	"	"		"	Glassport Pa	Father Brit. Prob. Ct. Turnbull Co. Ohio Mar. 27 1888	Ohio	
86017 4	Bowlan	Austin	57		m w	Mechanic	"	"	"		"	New Britain Conn	City Ct. New Britain Conn Oct. 2 1884	Pa.	Glassport
87338 5	Carter	Mary J.	37		m w	L. wife	"	"	Brit.	Engl.	"	Birmingham Eng	Bro. Alfred Thomas Birmingham Eng	Conn.	New Britain
93226 6	Ebersold	Tony	18		s s	Trial Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.		"	Chicago Ill		N.Y.	Newyork
79106 7	Beattie	George	19		s s	Miner	"	"	"		"	Yukon Pa	Off in file	Ill.	Chicago
79114 8	Bland	George	67		m w	Farmer	"	"	"		"	Chadelia Minn	Asst. Ct. Waloman May 13, 1898	Yuk	Yukon
73990 9	Francis	William	56		m w	Iron Worker	"	"	Brit.	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Braddock Pa	Bro. Davis Montgomery Ct. Com. Pleas.	Minn.	Chadelia
60210 10	Lunny	William	49		m w	Sh. Builder	"	"	U.S.A.		"	Brooklyn NY	Co. Ct. Cook Co. Ill May 13 1902	Pa.	Braddock
90186 11	Splajt	Ignac	46		m w	Tailor	"	"	"		"	Chicago Ill	Mar. 1, 1902	N.Y.	Brooklyn
1691 12	Harrell	Cecil	21		s s	Student	"	"	"		"	Baltimore Md	Off in file	Ill.	Chicago
85934 13	James	John W.	34		m w	Tinplater	"	"	Brit.	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Follansbee W.V.	Sister Mrs. Lonely Wales	Md.	Scotland
9351 14	Senior	Thomas	72		m w	Retired Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.		"	Irwin Pa	Aunt Mrs. Jessie York Wakefield	W.V.	Follansbee
14801 15	Bull	Blind	33		m w	Candy Shaker	"	"	"		"	Cleveland		Pa.	Irwin
" 16	Wing	White (only has one name)	28		m w	L. wife	"	"	"		"	"	Asylum Stepfather	Ohio	Cleveland
" 17	Calf		50		m s	Labr	no	no	"		England	Liverpool Eng		"	"
" 18	Cloud	White	11		m w	Child	yes	yes	"		W.U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio		Neb.	Valentine
" 19	Sky	Blue	7		m s	"	"	"	"		"	"		Ohio	Cleveland
" 20	Stream	Little	10		m s	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
21	Hoyt	Clarence	35												
" 22	"	Jeannie	6												
" 23	"	Timmy	4												
79143 24	Kosher	Fred	18		m s	Baker shaker	yes	yes	Brit.		England	Liverpool	Aff. in file	N.J.	New Brunswick
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ex. 14

2, 6, 3

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 1911

116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		United State Citizen					Rome 2922 East 98th St Chicago Ill														
2		"	"	"	"		"														
3		"	"	"	"		Father Edward Watkins Glassport Pa														
4		"	"	"	"		Rome														
5		Self $96.00 yes	15 yrs to 1894	Yes		Wife	9 Beldia St New Britain Conn Husband John Canter														
6	No	"	"	"	"		141 St Kathleen Boulevard Norwood O Cousin Mrs P. Blecold														
7		"	"	"	"		59th St. Chicago Ill														
8		"	"	"	"		Rome Box 47 Yukon P.O. Pa														
9	Yes	Self $57.00 yes	27 yrs Broad to 1911	Yes		P.O.	Rome 216 Vineway Braddock Pa	No	No	No	No good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	Gr.			None	Bert Montgomery	
10		"	"	"	"		Rome 914 Berger St Brooklyn N Y														
11		"	"	"	"		Rome 651 E. 63rd St. Chicago Ill														
12		"	"	"	"		Rome Scotland Neck N C.														
13	No	Self $30.00 yes	4 yrs to 1910	Yes		P.O.	Rome Clifton St Fallansbee W Va	No	No	No	No good	No	5 5	Fair	Blue	Brown	Scar on forehead		Brit. Honduras		
14	"	Self 41.00 yes	1910	Yes		P.O.	Rome Lewis Pa														
15		"	"	"	"		Father 1718 East 14th St Cleveland Ohio														
16		"	"	"	"		Father in law														
17		"	"	"	"		Valentine Neb														
18		"	"	"	"		Grandmother 1718 East 14 St. Cleveland Ohio														
19		"	"	"	"																
20		"	"	"	"																
21																					
22																					
23																					
24		United State Citizen					Father Joseph Kosler 12 Fredel Ave New Brunswick N J														
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Born, July 7, 1893 at Chicago Ill. Sworn to before me this 16th day of June 1911. D S Chrowder Insp

Dr. Cert. Senility, which affects memory. Sworn to before me 6/16/11 Wm Hughes Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, chief, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "now lying" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (thereof)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1914 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Russians

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CORRECTLY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, June 10th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
90	Rothbart	Harry	29		m m	Tailor presser	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Sheffield	Friend Mr J. Rosendall 94 Queen St. Sheffield	N Y	N Yorck
91 2	"	Gertje	26		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
92 3	"	Lily	5		f s	child	no	no	England	"	"	"	"	"	"
93 4	"	Rosy	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
94 5	"	Mabel		10	f s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
95 6	Simotyn	Solomon	41		m m	Butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	London	Cousin Mr H. Sarson 240 Brick Lane London E	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Family

24

Louis Hellner
Inspector

6

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Dist 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 19

118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in addition to the amount in his possession he has paid his own passage and the amount by whom paid.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	more	no			Father in law Mr Bernstein 69 Madison St Newyork N. Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brn	grey	none	Russia	Sedlitz
2	"	husband	—	"																
3	"	father	26	"			Grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	light	brown			
4	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	England	Liverpool
5	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	2	Blue	"	"	Sheffield
6	"	self	25	"			Friend she left Mrs Jaffe 38 W. 129 St Newyork N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	6	6	brown	"	"	"
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	brown	brown	"	Russia	Vitebsk
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JUN 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Canadians

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool June 10th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 25 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7825611	Boothman	Walter	27		m s	Starcher	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	qualifies	Parents chr & dtr Boothman 3 Morley St Halifax yorks	Ont	Toronto
7825821	Gill	Thomas D.	41		m m	barting elgert	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Gill 110 Beacon Hill Rd Mill Bank Halifax	"	"
3	Kohlbein	Anders J.	31		m	Hunter	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Saskatoon Sask	Mother Swan River Man	"	Swan River Man
4	"	Lovella dt	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	Toronto
5	"	Florence dt	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Wesley dt	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Gordon ch	2	mos	m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Examined by Inspector

7

7K

56

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$18 Yes	~~yes~~ No	—	—	Friend Tom Senior 162 Liberty St. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	dk brown		none	England	Huddersfield
2	S	"	$20 Yes	—	—	—	Bro-in-law Mr J McCann Prescott Ave W. Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	"	blue	small scar on right hand	"	Halifax York
3	S	"	$18 Yes	Canada	—	—	Husband A-S-Hobbein Saskatoon Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	blk	none	Norway	Bucklin Voss
4	S	mother	—	"	"	"	Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Canada	—
5	S	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
6	S	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
7	S	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JUN 1911, 19,
at NEW YORK

J. Clayton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
STATE OF MICHIGAN, } ss.
County of Delta,

Matilda Olsen being duly sworn deposes and says that she resides in the Township of Bark River, Delta County, Michigan, and has resided in said county and State for a period of twenty-two years. Deponent further says that she is a native of Sweden and she emigrated to this country in the year 1887, that her husband Nels Olson, now deceased, having died September 30, 1902, was admitted to citizenship in the Circuit Court for Delta County, Michigan, on the 22nd day of October 1900. This deponent further states that she is about to leave this country to visit her old home in Sweden and expects to be absent from the United States for a period of one year. This deponent further states that she intends to take her son Arthur Olson of the age of thirteen years, with her to Sweden. Deponent further says that she owns a farm in the Township of Bark River, said county and state aforesaid and the same is free from all incumbrances and has a good income from said farm with which to support herself and son and upon her arrival in the United States after her visit in Sweden she or her son will not become a public charge.

Matilda Olsen

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of May, A. D. 1910.

John A Ormsby
Clerk of the Circuit Court for the
County of Delta, Michigan.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,)
)
STATE OF MICHIGAN,)
)
County of Delta.)

Henry Norman to me personally known, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing affidavit subscribed by the said Matilda Olson and verily believes the matters set forth in said affidavit to be true, except as to those matters stated upon information and belief, and as to those matters he believes them to be true.

Henry Norman

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of May, A. D. 1910.

John A Armer

Clerk of the Circuit Court for the County of Delta, Michigan.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Carlton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

J. Carlton

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JULY, 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 101-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, June 10th, 1901

26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eriksson	Andrew, E.	35		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	U.S.A.	Raymond	Dist Ct. Plymouth Co Iowa Nov 11, 1901	S.D.	Raymond
2	Andersson	A. Gust.	52		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clarinda	Dist Ct. Antelope Co Nebr	Nebr.	Clarinda
3	"	Carolina wife	60		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dec. 8 1887	"	"
4	"	Hanna dau	23		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Carlson	Victor	41		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	#140530 Antelope Co Nebr	"	"
6	"	Hanna wife	45		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Edla daugh	5		F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Anderson	Johan A.	55		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Cert. U.S.A.	"	Dist. Court, Antelope Co, Neb - May 31 - 1902			R.I.	Rice Co. Cable
9	"	Emma	50		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Cert U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
10	Andersson	Emily T.	28		F	S	Servant	"	"	U.S. Born - Fairfield	"	Vista Co Iowa - present			Iowa	Albert Lea
11	Olsson	Mathilda	56		F	W	Farmer	Cert.	U.S.A.	" affidavit on	"	Park River, Dak.			Minn.	Park River
12	"	Arthur "	15		M	S	Farmlaborer	U.S. Born		"	"	Park River, Dak. - Lyons Iowa			"	"
13	Nelson	Emil	31		M	S	Laborer	"	Cert.	U.S.A.	"	Papeo Sask 7 Minneapolis, Minn			Minn.	Minneapolis
14	Vingard	Hjalmer	43		M	M	Hotel-keeper	"	"	"	"	Eureka, Colo.		Open Ct., Humboldt Co., Cal Apr. 7 1903	Colo	Eureka
15	Collin	Ivan	43		M	S	Saloon-keeper	"	"	Cert. U.S.A.	"	First Court, Ramsey Co Minn - Jan - 31 - 1896	Preston, Minn.	Edward Hanson	Minn.	Preston
16	Anderson	Ebba	13		F	S	Servant	U.S. Born -		Arriba, Jefferson Co, Colo	"				Colo.	Arriba
17	Carlson	Hilma	36		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"			Hobbs Jasper Co First Ct. Co First Inst July 29 1904 with husband #1		
18	"	Mildred dau	2		F	S	child	"	"	"	"					
19	Eriksen	Ingrid	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cert U.S.A.	"					
20	Holm	Emil	28		M	S	farmer	"	"	Cert. U.S.A.	"	First Court, Calhoun Co. State Iowa - Cert 19 - 1896 -				
21	Ahlin	Adolph	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Super. Ct. California, San Francisco Jan 16 1903				
22	Scholin	Elvira	32		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Cert U.S.A.	"	Husband First Scholin,		Circuit Court, Cook Co, Ill, Mar - 2 - 1897 -		
23	"	Edward sis	10		M	S	child	"	"	U.S. Born	"					
24	"	Bertil sis	3		M	S	"	"	"	U.S. Born	"					
25	Pettersen	Paul	45		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cert U.S.A.	"	First Court, Seattle, Wash - Oct. 10th, 1896 -			Ill.	Hoffman, Clerk
26	Gundersen	Ole	70		M	Widower	"	"	"	Cert U.S.A.	"	First Court, Steuns Co - Minn, Jan - 1 - 1896 -			Minn.	Henry Baldwin
27	Hofsoos	Andrew	44		M	M	farmer	"	"	Cert U.S.A.	"	First Court, Rock Co - Minn, Sept 8 - 22 - 1893 -		C.E. Ferguson Clerk	Ill.	
28	Bergesen	Andrew	40		M	M	"	"	"	Cert U.S.A.	"	Nat. Cert. Pet. Vol - 1 - page 44 - Stat. Vol. 32 11, page 19 -		Circuit Court,		
29																
30																

28

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

124

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, Dumb, Blind, Idiotic, Insane, Pauper, or Likely to become a Public Charge?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	U.S. Citizen.					Home Raymond S.D.												None		
2	Yes	"			"	"	" Clearwater, Nebr.												Cataract left eye		
3	"	"			"	"	" " "												Blind right eye		
4	"	"			"	"	" " "												None		
5	"	"			"	"	" " "												✓		
6	"	"			"	"	" " "												✓		
7	"	"			"	"	" " "												✓		
8	"	"			"	"	" " "												✓		
9	"	"			"	"	" " "												✓		
10	No	No 24746 -			"	"	Mother Albertina Andersson Box 5 R.F.D. Albert City. Ia												✓		
11	Yes	"			"	"	Home: Box 67 Bark River, Mich.												Lost first finger left hand		
12	"	"			"	"	Brother Carl " "												None		
13	"	"			"	"	2916-42nd ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.												✓		
14	No	"			"	"	Home: Leandra Hotel. Eureca. Colo.												✓		
15	"	"			"	"	Home: Foreston, Minn.												✓		
16	"	"			"	"	Home: Anita. Ia												✓		
17		✓		✓			Sister Mrs Lyra Swenson. 1512 Blodett St Bremerton Wn.												✓		
18		✓		✓			Captain Andrew F. Fenton Raymond S.D.												✓		
19		✓		✓			Home El Paso Texas												✓		
20	Clerk,	Geo. B. Brown.																	✓		
21		✓		✓															✓		
22	Clerk	Edwin Cooper																	✓		
23		✓		✓			✓												✓		
24		✓		✓			Wife Sara Patterson, 1517-12th Ave N & Ballard. Seattle Wash.												✓		
25		✓		✓			Home Cyrus Minn												✓		
26		✓		✓			Home Jasper Minn												✓		
27		✓		✓			Home												✓		
28	Clerk	Co. S. Hale - Bert E. Johnson					July-13-1910 Bristol S.D.												✓		
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911, 190—,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robt Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1745

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

The citizens of U. S. of America

221

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cunard S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, May 6, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Jellinor	Sam	17		M S	Tailor	Yes	No	U. S.	Finn	Finland	Helsingfors	Grand Mother Rosa Klaiman Malmgatan 40 Helsingfors	in Company	Mr.
2 ✓	"	Ida	15		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	#132743 Trang Co., Wash Husbds papers.		
3 ✓	"	Nelli	11		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4 ✓	Johnson	Selma	35		F M	Wife	"	"	"	Swedish			Aff'd Mayor		
5 ✓	"	Mabel dau	3		F M	child	"	"	"	"			Aff'd on file (Mayor		
6 ✓	Saladin	Marta	32		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"			Chief Cl. ship last Pa., Oct. 1902		
7 ✓	Johnson	Jennie	38		F M	"	"	"	"	"					
8 ✓	"	Laurence	8		M S	child	"	"	"	"					
9 ✓	Berg	Dieudonnée	63		M M	Wife	"	"	"	Belgian					

1, 2, 3 by Daniel Schwan Inspector

9 ✓

58

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

126

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own or any other persons, or by any corporation, society, or other person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Father John Jettin 177 Winter st. Hartford Conn.	Born	July 4, 1894	at	Ky							Sworn to before me this 16th day of June 1911	
2								"	August 5, 1896	"	"								
3								"	August 10, 1900	"	"								
4	United States Citizen						Husband Wesley Johnson Baltimore Hotel, Victor Col											Dep.	Ida Jettin
5	✓	✓	✓				Father												
6	✓	✓	✓				Husband 629 E. Main St, Collinsville Ill												
7	✓	✓	✓				Husband Mrs Johnson 5422 Cook Chicago Ill, Collinsville Ill												
8	✓	✓	✓				Father												
9	✓	✓	✓				Husband Daniel Bell Battle Creek Mich												
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

821

I J. W. Clarke, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Clarke
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether employed "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, June 10th, 1911

28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Björkman	Carl, O.	36		M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Nya Varfvet	Uncle Rudolf Björkman, Nyaberg	N.Y.	Jamestown
2	Jachnisson	Hulda, K.	19		F	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Riggärd Elfsb	Father Elof Olson	Minn	Virginia
3	Olsson	Erik Albert	16		M	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	N. Ima. Kyrkby	Father Antrop Mobin	Virg.	Brit. Pr.
4	Holm	Oskar, H.	19		M	S.	Founder	"	"	"	"	"	Baronarp Jönk	Father Karl Jonsson	Ill	Berwyn
5	Karlsson	Karl, Axel	24		M	S.	Millworker	"	"	"	"	"	Nors. Vrml	Mother Lovisa Ekvall	"	Rockford
6	Ekvall	Karl Johan	28		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Tekla, Strand,	"	"
ADMITTED 5,17	Andersson	Selma, S.	33		F	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dalskog Elfsb	Boken, Or.	Mont	Helena
ADMITTED 5,17	"	Elisabet, dau.	2		F		—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Karlsson	Emy, A	23		F	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nadesjö, Wrm	Brother Emil Karlson, Fritzingsryd	Minn	St. Paul
10	Karlsson	Karl, E.	18		M	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Elgmult, Kalm	Father Karl R. Svensson, Längaskmer, Hälsa	"	Minneapolis
11	Fransson	Gunnar, J.	28		M	S.	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother "	"	"
12	Nielsen	Hans	26		M	S.	Laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Sorlev	Father Anders Nielsen, Sorlev, Denmark	Mich	Ish Peming
13	Rönngvist	Herman, Ind.	46		M	M.	Pianorepairer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gafleberg	Wife Wilhelmina Rönngvist Kgl. Gafleborgs Bruk, Gafleberg	Ill	Berwyn
14	Andersson	Ernst, A.	20		M	S.	Ironworker	"	"	"	"	"	Klosterfors	Brother Charlotta Andersson, Eskilstuna, Eskilstuna	N.Y.	Jamestown
15	Johansson	Nils, J. V.	18		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eskilstuna	Father Johan V. Johansson, Eskilstuna	"	"
16	Carlsson	Hjalmar, H.	18		M	S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Knista, Öreb	Father G. J. Larsson, Knista.	Nebr.	Clearwater
17	Larsson	Robert, Edw.	17		M	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kvisbinge, Öreb	" " "	"	"
18	Jonsson	Johan	20		M	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Alfsa, Gefleb	Father Jon Ersson No 24 Kyrkbyn, Alfsa	Minn	Buhl
19	Hellström	Margareta, E	29		F	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Sister Lotta Lindquist Hellegjö, Hyltedal	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
20	Nyberg	Jonas, A	19		M	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hedegors, Öreb	Father Fredrik Nyberg Löfvenfors, Hällefalo	Ill	Chicago
21	Svensson	Elis,	29		M	S.	Woodworker	"	"	"	"	"	Stollhättan	Brother Johan Svensson Lerdalsmyren, Grästorp	Minn	Duluth
22	Nilsson	Karl, B.	19		M	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Grevalla, Kalm	Father Nils Svensson No 1, Kaffen, Grevalla, Tra. st	Wash	Tacoma
23	Jönsson	Alfred, N.	20		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jöns Andersson, " "	"	"
24	Karlsson	Axel, B.	18		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father A. J. Olsson, Grevalla, Tra. st	"	"
25	Chergié	Hugo, V.	28		M	S.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Amanda Chergié Hagag. 53, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York
26	Bergström	Anna, Louisa	20		F	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kopparberg	Father Oskar Bergström Gyttorp	Ia.	Castana
27	Andersson	Agda, I.	17		F	S.	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Orgryte, Gtb	Mother Emma Andersson, Stå fabr. Floda	Conn	Bridgeport
28	Johansson	Gerda, K.	25		F	M.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Fryksände, Wrml	Father Johan Johnsson, Killeryd, Filipstad	Mich	Bark River
29	"	Nelly dau.	9		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	Minn	Minneapolis
30	~~Jonsson~~	~~Edvin~~	31		M		~~Joiner~~							~~Axel Harald Nyberg, Torsbyn, Filipstad~~	"	St. Paul

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend Andrew Olsson, 329 Williams str. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light brown	blue	None	Sweden	Ase, Kall.
2	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother Johan A. Johnsson, 202 Lincoln str. Virginia, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	gray	✓	"	Eskby, St. Tuna
3	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Uncle John Lindgren, Rist P.O. Orig.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	✓	"	Upbg. Barnarp
4	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Uncle William Romuldahl, 3128 Baldwin ave. Berwyn, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	✓	"	Upsg. Nora
5	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend Karl T. Larsson, 1433 20 ave. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	✓	"	Vrml. Ekshärad
6	No	"	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	gray	✓	"	Vrml. Gunnarsnäs
7	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Mrs. Selma Flange 313 9th str. Moline, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	✓	"	Elfsbg. Dalsbo
8	No	"	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	✓	"	Elfsbg. Madsgård
9	No	"	$26	"	—	—	Friend Gust. Söderström, 476 Selby ave. St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gra	✓	"	Vrml. Elghult
10	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Axel Petersson, 1321 Russel ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light	gray	✓	"	Fryksd.
11	No	"	$30	"	—	—	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blond	✓	"	"
12	No	"	$25	Yes	1904	Escanaba, Mich.	Cousin Hans Hansen, Box 1 Fort River, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	✓	Denmark	Jesslev
13	No	"	$30	No	—	—	Son Karl J. Ronnquist, Box 247 Berwyn, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	gray	✓	Sweden	Garpenberg, St. Kyrkby
14	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend S. G. Johnson, 212 South Main Jamestown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" "N.Y." tattooed on the left arm	"	Eskalstuna Lorg.
15	No	"	$100	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		"	Vrml. Kristin
16	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Uncle J. A. Andersson, Box 7 Clearwater, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	None	"	Örebro
17	No	"	$50	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	✓	"	"
18	No	"	$20	"	—	—	Brother Johnis Ahlström, Box 26 Buhl, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	✓	"	Alfta Gefsbg.
19	No	"	$50	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Anders Hagander, 3810 Fir str. Indiana Harbor, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	✓	"	Dal. N.
20	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother-in-law Emil Carlsson, 2147 W. 67th str. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	brown	✓	"	Hellesjös Örebro
21	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Carlen Hallgren, 2322 W. 3rd st. Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	blue	✓	"	Karaby Skbg.
22	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend Emil Ingvarsson, 3629 E. K str. Tacoma, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	✓	"	Ornevälla Dall.
23	No	"	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	✓	"	" "
24	No	"	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	✓	"	" "
25	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Aunt Ida Qvist, 149 S. Portland ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dark	blue	✓	"	Arvid Elfsbg.
26	No	"	$30	"	—	—	Halfbrother Gustaf Ekbom, Castalia, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	✓	"	Kopparberg St. Tuna
27	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother Albin Högberg, 731 Wood ave. Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	✓	"	Skadtja Elfsbg.
28	No	"	$24	"	—	—	Friend Hanfilda Olsson, Box 67 Park River, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	✓	"	Enghundra Vrml.
29	No	"	$370	"	—	—	Uncle Otto Johnson, 3128-18 ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	✓	"	" "
30	No	"	$50	"	—	—	~~Brother Emil Johnson~~ 910 Jessamine str. St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	" "

Walter Lamberg
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Blair, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Blair.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JUN 1911, 190—,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pountney, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regt'g, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pountney

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 102 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, June 10th, 190

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
42194 1	Nilsson	Ingeborg	19		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Fyhalundsbro, Ljungby, Kronoberg	Father Carl F. Nilsson	Penn.	Mt. Pond
2	Nilson	Arthur, N.	28		M	S	Salesman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Nya Farfvel. Gd. Villan Carlofred.	Nya Farfvel	N.Y.	Jamestown
3	Johansson	Edvin, N.	23		M	S	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	Sandhem, Skeg	Father Johan Johansson	"	Randolph
4	Jansson	Anders, J.	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Forsa, Gefleby	Father Anders Jonsson	Ill.	Chicago
5	Pettersson	Olof, Fabian	20		M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Öfverluleå, Gefleby	Hanna Pettersson	Wash.	Seattle
42801 6	Ehrna	Anna, Sofia	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Elfsdalen, Kopp.	Father Lars Ehrnan, Elfsdalen.	Mo.	Kansas City
7	Davidsson	Anna, S.	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Father Sigurd Arvidsson	N.Y.	New York
8	Axelsson	Signe	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father A. E. Axelsson	Pa.	Kane
9	Andersson	Oskar, L.	31		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Örebro	Bishopsgat. Örebro	Ills.	Victoria
10	Lindelöf	Selma, Kristina	30		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kopbo, Gefleby	Mother Johanna Blad	Mo.	Kansas City
11	"	Olof, P. N.	5		M	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Lmesley C. Sandviken	"	"
12	Lindblom	Beda, K.	28		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Grandmother "	Mo.	Kansas City
13	Grund	Esther, J.	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kamnäng, Gefleby	Mother Anna Lindblom, Hagastad, Edsdale	"	"
14	Ehrn	Anna	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kamnäng, Gefleby	Mother Karin Nolander, Kamnäng, Hofsjöang, Bergby	"	"
15	Löfgren	Levina, E.	19		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kamnäng, Gefleby	Mother Ken. E. Löfgren	"	"
16	Johansson	Karin	61		F	W	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stora Hyttsjö, Bergsjö, Gefleby	Sister Karin Lundgren, Lekenäs, Lekesund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Eriksson	Ester	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Mother Anna Eriksson, Gustafsfors	Ind.	Chesterton
18	Johansson	Anders G.	62		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ohno	Wife Mathilda Johansson, Ohne, Mjölkslund	Ill.	Chicago
19	Persson	Helen	29		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	Father L. Andersson, Järved, Finnehelsfors	Minn.	Minneapolis
20	Andersson	Ida, P.	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Klädesholmen	Mother Beata Gabrielsson, Klädesholmen	Ill.	Chicago
21	Pettersson	Axel, T.	48		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ilgots, Gefleby	Mother Gustafva Pettersson, Högbult, Ilgotsboda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Andersson	Linas	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boda, Kirby	Brother Albert Andersson, Ilgot, Ljung	Minn.	Foreston
23	"	Arthur son	17		M	S	Farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Anita, Pa.	Uncle "	Pa.	Anita.
24	Bergström	Ingrid	20													
25	Petterson	Katherina	27		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Mother Maria Enerson, Forsa	Wash.	Seattle
26	Stromberg	Eugenia	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bollnäs, Forsa	Father John Stromberg, Bollnäs, Forsa	"	"
27	Johansson	Brita M.	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forsa	Sister Ida Johansson, Rymmarbo, Forsa	Idaho	Troy
28	Lind	Kristina	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jonas Lind, Rymmarbo, Forsa	N.J.	Arlington
29	Svenin	Johanna Maria	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Per Svenin, Ekorn, Forsa	Ill.	Chicago
30	Johansson	Karl J.	33		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kristinehamn	Sister Julia Alm, Wenern, Kristinehamn	Minn.	Minneapolis

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JUN 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a steamship company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or an asylum, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of another to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							Sven Emanuel Yst													Sweden	Frykaende
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Uncle Gust Nilsson, 576 Alden Str. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	brown	grey	Loss of end first finger right hand	Sweden	Nya Upsala
2	yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Brother G. Nystrom, Box 305 Randolph N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	blue		Sweden	Sandviken
3	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Gerda Bensall, 522 Wrightwood ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	"	Ikbg. Forsa
4	"	"	$28	"	—	—	Cousin Selma Eriksson, 2022 Jerry ave Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Gefleborg Ofvanmyra
5	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Hilda Ekmer, 3128 Virginia ave Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Hofors Gefleborg
6	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Sister Frida Arvidsson, 158 East 52 str. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray		"	Edsbyn Varmland
7	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Selma Johnsson, Box 722, Monessen, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue		"	"
8	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother Reinhard Anderson, Box 765 Wetaskiwin Alta.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray		"	Ovanbyle Hall.
9	"	"	$25	"	—	—	England Lodge Fairfield Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue		"	Hogsta Gefleborg
10	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Maple Hotel, Olathe Ks. Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"		"	"
12	"	"	$25	1904 Yes	Kansas City Mo		Sister Anna Lindblom, 3422 Perry ave Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray		"	Kamrange Gefleborg
13	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Brother-in-law Nels Lindblom, 1427 Jennings ave Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	reddish	blue		"	Hogsta Gefleborg
14	"	"	$25	1904 Yes	Kansas City Mo		Uncle Wilhelm Lindblom, 4427 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown		"	Kamrange Gefleborg
15	"	"	$28	No	—	—	Uncle P. Forsmark, 470-49 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Deaf and Dumb	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Lekvattnet Gefleborg
16	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Daughter Anna Johnson, Box 95, Chesterton, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Forsbacka
17	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Anna Anderson (Miss) 904 Barry ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Elfsby Rudskoga
18	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Son Carl Ewald Rinvall, 910½ 24 ave S. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	Deaf and Dumb	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Finnmo Helsingfors
19	"	"	$25	Yes 1904-1910	Chicago Ill		Sister Anna Rohdin, 1893 N. Leige ave Austin, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Skog Kladesholmen
20	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Cousin Bernhard Karlsson, 259 Columbia str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"		"	Alg. Algotsboda
21	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother Ivan Collin, Foreston Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	gray		"	Kirby Vestra
22	"	"	$35	Yes 1886-1911	Anita Pa		Home: Anita Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue		"	Elfsby
23	"	"	—	" 1894-1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
24																					
25	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1903-10	Fringe Bay		Sister Maria Nilsson, 1103 Yellma Ave. Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Bjorkund Jefsbo
26	"	"	$25	no	—	—	Friend Julius Andersson, Box 38 Iron Dale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	grey	"	"	Evanger
27	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Karin Nordberg, 436 Forest Ave, Arlington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Jorsa
28	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Elma Sram, 5.9.8 Elm St., Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	$25	"	—	—	2531 Fremont Ave, Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Wheeler, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Wheeler.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JUN 1911, 190—,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: [illegible]	Defects Found: Target Error	Defects Found: Other Reason	Defects Found: Check if new to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3744								
11 to 35				x				
114 to 207				x				
Volume # 3745								
39 to 81				x				
109 to 129				x				
176 to 201				x				

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH (or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from Liverpool* , June 10th , 190

30

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnsson	Karl E.	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wisl. Jaffsjö Ly Danielsson, Berga Hbg Lindeby, Daughter Kassyt Carlsson,	Carl Portland.		
2	Svensson	Salomon, L	18		M S	Stonecutter	"	"	"	"	"	Kjellmyra Hbg Kjerstad Hälle Lambult. Brother Ida Andersson,	Yll Joliet		
3	Andersson	Mathias E.	18		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Visserum Hbg Värslunda	Yll Galesburg		
4	Jansson	Petter, K.	25		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Falbo Gefleby Mother Margareta Jansson.	Calo Bakersfield		
5	Gustafsson	Alma	24		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg Hbg Agaryd, Sweden Father Gustaf Johansson,	Pa Mount Jewett		
6	Johansson	Alfred	26		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hardeskoall Hbg Hjo Fersistorp Brother Karl Johansson Hardeskoall Wife Gerda Nilsson,	Ill Chicago.		
7	Nilsson	Hildur J.	24		M	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg Hbg Göteborg Father Karl J. Johansson	Minn Minneapolis		
8	Carlsson	Anton			S	Lab'r						Elmstorda Brother Elmstorda J. Nilsson	N.D. Longford		
9	Johansson	Nelly	18		F	Dressmaker						Broitum Broitum Father P. O. Larsson	Ills. Chicago		
10	Peterson	Jennie G	32			Servant 11-30609 505-4/21/41						Quedby Father Quedby East C. Carlson	. Evanston		
11	Gustafson	Hilda	17								Sweden	Fliseryd Bankchaag Peiseryd Father Axel Johansson	. Chicago		
12	Carlson	Carl August	23		M	Carpenter						Langamala Mother Anselina Wederstrom	.		
13	Wederstrom	Gull E.	16		F	Servant					Sweden	Langamala Father Ola Knutsson			
14	Ohlsson	Ellida M.	16									Wallajo Father O. Ahl	Pa Mt Jewett		
15	[illegible]											Wallajo Father H. Gjogren	.		
16	Gjogren	Nils	24		M	Lab'r 11-193409-5-11-37						Djarslof Father Trup Djarslof	Minn Minneapolis		
17	"	& Co	23												
18	Bengtsson	Ingrid	24		F	Servant						Father Mr Bengtsson	L.I. Brooklyn		
19	Karlsson	Nils J.	23		M S	Lab'r						Wiresiad Mother Emma Nilsson	L.D. Bremen		
20	Nilsson	Svante	17		M S	Sailor						Tofo Brokasky Parents Mr + Mrs K. Nilsson	N.Y. Brooklyn		
21												Smaland Oskeby Calmar Sweden			
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or part ticket reading to some place to which final destination has been specified.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any inducement or assistance, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Brother No	$25	No				Brother in Law Gust Gustafsson R.F.D. #2 Parkland Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ruddy	dk brown	blue	None	Sweden	Flisby
2	Yes	Sister	$25	"			Sister Selma Johnson " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk brown	"	"	"	Hjelmsbyd
3	"	Brother	$18	"			Brother Wm Anderson " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond gray	"	Half index finger missing on right hand having been accidentally shot off	"	Virserum
4	"	Friend	$25	"			Friend Carl Anderson 111 Locust St Galesburg Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown gray	"	None	"	Ydre
5	"	Self	$25	"			Friend Olof Gustafson 1120 California Ave Bakersfield Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	"	Gefle
6	"	Friend	$25	"			Brother Elof Gustafson Box 113 Mount Jewett Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	"	"	Ockelbo
7	"	Sister	$25	"			Friend Olof Gustafson 1120 California Ave Bakersfield Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	"	"	Ockelbo
8	"	Cousin	$35	"			Friend Olof Gustafson 1120 California Ave Bakersfield Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	blue	"	"	"	Gefleby
9	"	Brother	$35	"			Brother Edvin Johansson 1126 9th St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	"	"	Göteborg
10	S	Self	$25	No	1896 1910	San Francisco	Cousin S. Johansson Box 88 Kingsford Ont							5	9	DK	brown				Linder
11	S	"	$25	No			Brother Emil Johnsson 4717 Mdl Student Ave Chicago Ill							5	4	Fair					Hoitum
12	"	"	$25	No	1903 1911	Chicago Ill	Sister Mrs John Dahlgren 1307 Chestnut Ave Evanston Ill							5	5						Quedby
13	S	"	$25	No			Sister Ockla Gustafson 2166 Sedgwick St Chicago Ill Home							5	7						Hisseryd
14	"	"	$25	No			1030 Orleans St Chicago Ill							6	-						Langamala
15	"	"	$25	No			Tacker Alfred Wederstrom 1917 Orleans St Chicago Ill							5	7						Wallsja
16	S	"	$50	—	—		Brother Albert Ackel Box 306 Mount Jewett Pa Brother							5	7						Malmo
17	"	"	$50											5	9						Ljugby
18	"	"	$30				Friend Sven Gronvold [illegible] Minneapolis							5	11						
19	Yes	Self	$15											5	10						Okerse
20	No	Sister	$18	No	—	—	Brother P. Bergtason 377 7th St Brooklyn N.Y. Friend H. S. Larsson Bremen G.D. Sister Bertha Nilson 655 Henry St Brooklyn NY							5	5						Osk.
21														5	11¼						
22														5	9						
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two ( ) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years for months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and dependency* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—105

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible]. Surgeon of the LUSITANIA EMIL THEILEMANN [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of languages. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

April S.S. Vaasa sailing from Hanko, 19 11

11—1115.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kinnari	Nilda	21		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jakobstad	Father Karl Kinnari Jakobstad Finland	Wisconsin	Racine
2	"	Aino	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Hilja	16		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Salminen	Hilda	8		F. S.	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Reeta	3		F. S.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Aija	1		F. S.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lehtimäki	Maria	22		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kalajoki	Father Juho Lehtimäki Kalajoki Finland	Ohio	Conneaut
8	"	Eino	20		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Hilja	18		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Leppänen	Aino	25		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalajoki	Father Erkki Leppänen Kalajoki Finland	Ohio	Conneaut
11	"	Hilma	20		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Willanen	Hilma	20		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalajoki	Father Juho Willanen Kalajoki Finland	Ohio	Conneaut
13	Tikkala	Hilma	22		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Ruuska	Ida	39		F. S.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Juho Ruuska Kalajoki Finland	Ohio	Conneaut
15	Jallin	Hanna	8		F. S.	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Lea	5		F. S.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Anna	3		F. S.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Kinnunen	Johannes	27		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Juho Kinnunen Kalajoki Finland	New York	New Bedford
19	Kaldin	Frank	33		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Wendla Kaldin	"	"
20	Maanselkä	August	35		M. S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Elizabeth Maanselkä	Mont Butte	N. Dakota
21	Koivulinna	Anders Edward	20		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Edla Koivulinna	"	"
22	Konsin	Edla	22		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband John Konsin	Ill	Waukegan
23	Wichtari	Frida			F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Juho Wichtari Kalajoki Finland	"	"
24	Jallin	Jacob			M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hans Jallin	"	"
25	Reingoldt	Olga	22		F. S.	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Nicholai Reingoldt Kalajoki Finland	N. Jersey City	"
26	Aspholm	Anna			F. S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Anton Aspholm	Conn Stamford	"
27	Jerkkila	Ella			F. S.	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Juho Jerkkila	N. Jersey City	"
28	Karhonen	Hanna	21		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Juho Karhonen Kalajoki Finland	N. Jersey City	"
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Jerasimejohi)
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Malaho)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131 5

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible] 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	Yes	No			Uncle Frank Lahtinen 128 Fulton St. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light brown	brown	Rose	Finland	Lohtaja
2	"	Father	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
3	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Friend	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	"	Virjaki
5	"	Father	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
6	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	dark	"	"	"	Lapua-jäki
8	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle Henry Lahtinen 128 Fulton St. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	a little	"	"	"	Jänakkala
9	"	Friend	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	"	"	"	Loimaan
10	"	Uncle	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	a little	brown	"	"	Loppi
11	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	Jänakkala
12	"	Friend	Yes	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	a little	blue	"	"	Kuortane
13	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	"	grey	"	"	Kauhava
14	No	Friend	Yes	Yes	1907	Toronto, Ont.	Uncle Henry Lahtinen 128 Fulton St. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	a little	brown	brown	"	Jämsä
15	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1907	Montreal, Que.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	a little	dark	"	"	Kalvinsilta
16	"	Father	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
17	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	Self	Yes	"			Friend Selma Anderson, 6382 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	blue	"	"	Lankela
19	"	"	Yes	Yes	1907	Toronto, Ont.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mustasaari
20	"	"	Yes	Yes	1907	Toronto, Ont.	Brother Hugo Mallen 6321 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Maalahti
21	"	"	Yes	Yes	1907	Toronto, Ont.	Cousin Jack Jansen 6382 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	dark	dark	grey	"	Nykarleby
22	"	"	Yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	"	Lapua
23	"	"	Yes	"			Friend Ivar Koivisto, 623 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	Limingka
24	"	"	Yes	"			Uncle John Tellin 177 Windsor Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ivalo
25	No	Self	Yes	"			Friend Johannes Paananen 15 De [illegible] Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	a little	fair	grey	Finland	Kotka
26	"	"	Yes	"			Aunt Wandla Lochan, 586 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"
27	Yes	"	Yes	"			Friend Johannes Paananen, 156 De Kalb Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	a little	brown	brown	"	Kotka
28	"	Aunt	Yes	"			Aunt Ida Aydas Mickelson [illegible] Land City [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Liebjaure
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Schuler, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Schuler
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

135

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13

S. S. *sailing from* Liverpool June 10th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Sondergaard Carl	34		M	farmer	yes	yes	Swedish	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Duluth, Minn.	Mother in Law Mrs. Hansen	U. S. Citizen	
2 ✓	Andreasen Andreas	27		M	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Kensal, N.D.			
3 ✓	Christensen Niels Peter	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4 ✓	Knudsen Christian Andreas	29		M	railwayman	yes	yes	Danish	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	page 66 Vol. 12 Ref. 1328 page 1000-28 Pa.		
5 ✓	Sandersen Niels Peter	37		S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kensal, N.D.			
6	Johansen													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 136

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or contract to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Wife: [illegible]													
2							Brother: Maximo Andreano, Leon, Sp.													
3							Home: Kansas C, Mo. Pals.													
4																				
5							Home: 5213 Chicago Wendwood Ave													
6							Home: Plaza, N.D. Box 193													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Clarke, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL; do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Clarke

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, UNITED THIRTY-FIFTH
(State whether regularly serving therewith "or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

137

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Liverpool June 10th, 1911

33

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pedersen	Camilla	19		F S	servant	yes	yes Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aarslev		father: Gardner Pedersen Aarslev pr. Dalberg Denmark	Minn.	Norwood
2	Jensen	Laurine Marie	27								Dalberg		Hasseris pr. Aalborg Denmark		
3	Nielsen	Naomi	17										father: Jens P. Hansen Dalgasgade 11, Aalborg, Denmark		
4	Thomsen	Kathrine	24										father: Jens Chr. Thomsen Lundby pr. Dalberg, Denmark		Loan
5	Andersen	Anders	20		M	farmlaborer					Grenå		father: Niels Andersen Grenå pr. Aaby, Denmark	Wisc.	Hammond
6	Jörgensen	Julian Richard	20								Stockholm	Sweden	mother: Anna Jörgensen Nordergade 16, Rönne, Denmark	Ill.	Granville
7	Hansen	Peter	18			Laborer 2-7/15/11							father: H. C. Mathiesen Vesterlyng 7, Hjörring, Denmark		Brooklyn
8	Richardson	Frederik	23			carpenter									
9	Mathiesen	Jensthrian Albert	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Hjörring		father: L. M. Ohlsson Stahlgatan 7, Malmö, Sweden	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Daniel	Liggo	2										father: Ohlsson Skjellinge, Simbrishamn, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
11	Larsen	Christian Axel											father: J. A. Rosendrom Tällinge, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Ohlsson (Ohlsson)	John Elof	22		M	farmlaborer	yes	yes Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmö		father: Ohlsson Tällinge, Sweden	Conn.	Hanford
13	Nilsson	Henrich Oscar	22			ploughman					Simbrishamn		father: Aug. Pehrsson Tällinge, Sweden	Wash.	Seattle
14	Rosendrön	Erik	21			farmlaborer					Tällinge		father: Aug. Ehrlelson Tällinge, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
15	Ekholm	Gunnar	20										father: A. Ohlsson Nöbblad Rafvagård, Sweden	Minn.	Cloquet
16	Pehrson	Robert Gustaf	21								Nöbblad		father: Nahlstrom S. Topstadsgatan 31, Malmö, Sweden		
17	Johansson	Anna	37		F S	servant 207327 41 - 4/15/38					Malmö		father: Nils Pehrsson Uggerum, Förlösa, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
18	Nilsson	Johan Albert	25		M	farmlaborer					Förlösa		father: Aug. Pehrsson Brunnamåla, Emmaboda, Sweden	Minn.	Cloquet
19	Augustsson	Eric Albert	21								Brunnamåla		father: Jonas Lind Munklaborp, Sweden	"	Wheaton
20	Lind	Axel	22		M	stoker					Sweden		mother: Mrs Sara Håkansson Tolg, Sweden	"	Minneapolis
21	Pehrsson	Gustaf	24		M	farmlaborer					Tolg		father: Fr. Elof Pehrsson Mosshult, Sweden	"	St Paul
22	Svensson	Axel Wilhelm	19								Mosshult		father: Johan Persson Rydmåla, Mörrum, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
23	Johansson	John	23								Mörrum		mother: Marie Pedersen Bjergbo, Norregatan, Wexiö, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
24	Pedersen	Carl Frithjof	38		M						Malmö		father: Julius Berg Esbjerg, Denmark		
25	Berg	Paula	19		F S	servant					Esbjerg		father: Jens Andersen Esbjerg, Denmark		
26	Paulsen	Jens	18												
27	Merrild	Peter													
28	Rasmussen	Jenenie Kirstine	19		F S	11-214735 servant	yes	yes Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aarslev		mother: Mrs. Rasmussen Trelloffe, Aarslev, Denmark	Ill.	Chicago
29	Jepsen	Ole	51		M	teacher.					Odense		father: Lars Nielsen Vesterlyng 7, Hjörring, Denmark	Nebr.	Upland
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

...of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of ....., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no		uncle: Chr. M. Pedersen R 2 box 14 Inwood, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round blonde	blue	none	Denmark	Hasseris
2	"	"	$15	"		friend: Nelson Andreasen Doan, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Smidstrup
3	"	"	$25	"		brother-in-law: John Petit Inwood, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	N. Saenders
4	"	"	$21	"		friend: Hansine Andreasen Doan, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	Aranni
5	"	"	$35	"		uncle: R. Rasmussen Jammond, Miss. Box 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	"	"	Vennige
6	"	"	~~$50~~ $25	"		~~Friend: Chr. Nielsen~~ ~~Collins, Ia~~ Central City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blonde	blue	"	~~Klemmeban~~ Ramsebel
7	"	"	"	"		~~Brooklyn~~ Ney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Lund
8	"	"	"	"		~~Friend: C. A. Andreasen~~ ~~Atlantic, Ia~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Vorbo
9	yes	self	$25	no		friend: C. A. Andreasen Irwin, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	round dark blonde	blue	none	Denmark	Hjörring
10	"	"	$10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"	Hjorth
11	"	"	$20																
12	yes	self	$15	no		Mrs. Bernh. Johnson 1376 W. 104th St. Cleveland.	no	no	no	no	good				round blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Malmo
13	"	"	$25	"		sister: Emma Ohlsson Mrs. Andrew Peterson 2016 Bissel St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Skillinge
14	"	"	$25	"		brother: Ivar Rosenbrom 389 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	Klavestorp
15	"	"	$25	"		brother: Axel Ekbladen 1624 South St. Stanford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	Hallinge
16	yes	"	$25	"		brother: John A. Petterson Seneca St. 519 Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Dj Nöbbelad
17	no	"	$25	"		brother: John Johnson 3104 W. Madison St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Skifarp
18	yes	"	$25	"		cousin: Conrad Swanson 42.8 Cloquet, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Uggerum
19	yes	"	$30	"		friend: Albert Petersen Wheaton, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brunnamåla
20	yes	"	$25	yes	1909 - Minn.	brother: Carl G. Lind 207-13 Ave S, Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Munkatorp
21	yes	"	$25	no		~~Friend: Chr. Nielsen~~ Thavelling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Tog
22	yes	"	$31.75	"		uncle: Chr. Rothmann 893 Albemarle St. St Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Moshult
23	yes	"	$35	"		friend: Emil Johnson 4717 N. Hardin Ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Mörrum
24	"	"	$25	"		sister: Mrs. Mathilde Weidman 326 W. 121 St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Asa
25	yes	"	$31	"		friend: C. A. Andreasen 239 Columbia St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Esbjerg
26	yes	"	$25	"		~~friend: C. A. Andreasen~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark blue	none	Denmark	Esbjerg
27																			
28	yes	self	$25	no		~~friend~~ Chr. P. Rasmussen 2049 Garfield Blvd. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round blonde	blue	none	Denmark	Rasker
29	yes	"	~~$25~~ $30	"		brother-in-law: Søren P. Kristensen Upland, Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	gray	"	"	Ostrup
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare, That I have had ... YEAR That I have been and am a Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of ... 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Lithuanian
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Moor
[illegible]	Montenegrin
[illegible]	Moravian
[illegible]	Persian (Iranian)
[illegible]	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
[illegible]	Roumanian
[illegible]	Russian
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
French	Scotch
[illegible]	Servian
[illegible]	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] June [illegible], 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							American Seaman		U.S.A.	Bellingham Wash.			
2	[illegible]	Nellie	25	1	F				American		U.S.A.	Bellingham Wash.			
3	[illegible]	Halvor	23	1	M				American		U.S.A.	Bellingham Wash.			
4	[illegible]	Oleng	68	1	M				American		U.S.A.	[illegible]			
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M				American		U.S.A.	[illegible]			
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M				American		U.S.A.	[illegible]			
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27	28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether actual passage was paid by himself, herself, or by any other person, or by a corporation, society, church, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	Self	yes	no		Returned to New York City	no	no	no	no	good										
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1870	Back Home	no	no	no	no	good										
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1873	Back Home	no	no	no	no	good										
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	1875	Back Home	no	no	no	no	good										
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	1867	Back Home	no	no	no	no	good										
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	1882	Back Home	no	no	no	no	good										
				yes	1710	New York City	no	no	no	no	good										
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the LUSITANIA , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] age in column [illegible] entered [illegible] each [illegible] number [illegible] Example: [illegible] Master [illegible] Manifest [illegible] Master [illegible] Vessel [illegible]

Occupation. The entry in column [illegible] describe as accurately as [illegible] occupation of [illegible] each alien [illegible] as per example. Correct [illegible] are [illegible] miner, [illegible] engineer, brass polisher, steel [illegible] blacksmith, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, molder, [illegible] between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the [illegible] laws.

Nationality. [illegible] or other.

[illegible] the man who operates it.

[illegible] make the [illegible] in the manifests, and corrections [illegible] if necessary, by inspectors and [illegible] clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Can read. Write. Each alien must be individually and [illegible] questioned as to whether he can read and write. Any one who can read some language, though not write, should be entered Yes. Any one who can neither read nor write should be entered No.

Nationality. Column [illegible] to [illegible] be returned to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Race or people. Special [illegible] of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] should [illegible] the race or [illegible] as [illegible] in said list.

[illegible] special caution should be given to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully [illegible] by inspectors and [illegible] clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" [illegible] a native or citizen of France does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and so, "French" appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly name as his nationality the United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following [illegible] should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of mixed Negro [illegible].

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible] race or people.

The people who are native to the [illegible] Basque Provinces, Catalonia, Balearic Islands, Galicia, Asturias, Leon, Castile, Andalusia, Murcia, Valencia, Aragon, Navarre, Granada, etc., are Spanish. They should not be confused with the Moors of Northern Africa, the Arabs, Berbers, Negroes, Moors, Portuguese, Spanish Americans, Cubans, West Indians, Turks, Armenians, Syrians, Greeks, Hebrews, Russians, Finns, Lithuanians, Poles, Germans, Scandinavians, French, English, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, Bulgarians, Servians, Roumanians, Magyars, Croatians, Slovenians, Ruthenians, Dalmatians, Bosnians, Herzegovinians, Montenegrins, Albanians, Italians, Dutch, Flemish, Belgians, Swiss, Chinese, Japanese, Hindus, Koreans, Bohemians, Moravians, Slovaks, Mexicans, Central Americans, South Americans, West Indians, Australians, New Zealanders, Indians, Negroes, Filipinos, Hawaiians, Porto Ricans, Canadians, Acadians, Newfoundlanders, Danes, Icelanders, Norwegians, Swedes, and Turks, and their descendants should be [illegible].

Place of birth. Write [illegible] country in which each person was born. The [illegible] permanent residence [illegible] with the intent [illegible] to remain [illegible] shall be entered [illegible] residence [illegible] the United States, [illegible] the intent [illegible] to return [illegible] permanent residence [illegible] abroad. [illegible] Difficulties in obtaining [illegible] the [illegible] permanent residence [illegible] certainly [illegible] by [illegible] a [illegible] permanent residence [illegible] necessary [illegible] to [illegible] naturalization [illegible].

Aliens who are [illegible] resident citizens of the United States [illegible] after [illegible] abroad, should be [illegible] on manifests as United States [illegible] duty of last [illegible] part to [illegible].

Name. [illegible] The entry in column II should give name and address of each relative [illegible] by the [illegible] address on the ticket.

Going to (United States). [illegible] intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column [illegible] should show definitely the place [illegible] permanent or intended future residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12. Whether having [illegible] the entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. Whether in possession of [illegible]. The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of [illegible] and how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever in the United States and if so when. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1901–07, Philadelphia).

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, [illegible] Manifest sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my Knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moor.
Dalmatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dutch.	Pole.
Ethnician.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
Finnish.	Russian.
Flemish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swed.
French Canadian.	Scotch.
Gascon.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ June ____, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]			Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]			Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			[illegible]			Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]			Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	45			[illegible]			Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who has been previously deported and thereafter returned to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	Self	$ 1	no			Aunt Sofie Petersen Hamilton Ohio Friend Miss Julian Grand View Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Lyngaker
2	yes	Self	$ 5	no	1891			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kristiania
3	yes	Self	$ 10	yes	1905	Uncle	Bellingham Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Valle
4	yes	Self	$ 25	no			Cousin - Martin Offerdal Carlsted Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Stange
5	yes	Self	$ 40	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Gjerpe
6	yes	Self	$ 20	no			Friend Halvor A. Brunsdale Glenburn N.D. Brother - Walter Andersen Roadstown Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Ringsake
7	yes	Self	$ 60	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Oppdalen
8	yes	Self	$ 2	no			Brother Carl Blade Da Conner Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kristiania
9	yes	Self	$ 25	no			Father Hans Battelen Bellingham Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Sogn
10	—	—	$ 20	yes	1910	New York	Friend Bert Cleveland 62 Jersey Hill, Jersey City N.J.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	Finland
11	—	Uncle	$ 10	no			Uncle ander Norvik Brantford Ont	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	black	—	—	—	Lisp
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4: Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or, if the child is under one year of age, in months.

Column 5: Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6: Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7: Occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality of the alien arrival.

A *laborer* is a person who works for himself or others.

A *farmer* is a person who owns, hires, or works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Special attention should be paid to make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: Can read and write.—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write). No—No—can neither read nor write; or Yes—No—can read but not write).

Column 9: Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible] NORTH.

The people who are native to the [illegible] of the River Po in Northern Italy [illegible] permanent [illegible] Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, though sometimes classed as "Italians, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible] CENTRAL AND SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11: Last permanent residence (town and country).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THIRTEENTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing Alone with "or" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

141

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	—	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17	—														
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of New York , 19 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aliens unable or disabilities, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? (If so, state.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	myself	$25	No			friend [illegible] Minneapolis Minn							6	2	Fair		None		[illegible]
2	S		$16	No			[illegible]													[illegible]
3	S		$25	No			[illegible]													[illegible]
4	S		$25	No			[illegible]													[illegible]
5	S		$25	No			[illegible]							5	3					[illegible]
6	S		$25	No			[illegible]							5	5	2				[illegible]
7	S		$25	No			[illegible]							5	8					[illegible]
8	S		$25	No			[illegible]							5	9					[illegible]
9	S		$25	No			[illegible]							5	7					[illegible]
10	S		$25	No			[illegible]													[illegible]
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Blake Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Blake
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3-6-42
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3745 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 17 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3745 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 17 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ralph Leslie, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 10th June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nelsen	Kate	26		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Mr. Erstad	N.Y.	Lockport
2	Midthun	Gotskalk.	22		M S	(Painter) worker	"	"	"	"	"	Vossevangen	Fauchermig 16 Bergen	Minn.	Mabel
3	Skaari	Stina L.	29		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Skolden Sogn	Jeff. Lars Skaari Skolden, Sogn	N.Y.	Elmhurst
4	Litsheim	Guri	23		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Balken	Father Mads Litsheim		
5	—"	Martha	19		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Voss	Balken Voss.		
6	—"	Britha	11		F C	—	"	"	"	"	"	Voss			
7	Linde	Sam	28		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	US	Vossevangen Vordfjord	16th Rasmus Linde Stryn Vordfjord	N.Dak.	Fargo
8	Andersen	Nils	36		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vordfjord	Guttorm Hafsaas Sharheim Vordfjord	Minn.	Jasper
9	—"	Elise	19		F M	—	"	"	"	"	"	Evanger		Minn.	Jasper
10	Mugaas	Brynjulf	28		M S	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Voss	M. Mugaas Evanger Voss	S.Dak.	Bristol
11	Borgundvaag	Hans M.	19		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Stat	Joh. Halv. S. Borgundvaag Sta Haugset	Minn.	Minneapolis
12	Rasmussen	Lina	34		M M	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	John A Rasmussen Baltimore, Md.	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Aase	Sivert	23		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stryn	Uncle John J Aase		
14	—"	Mathilde	25		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle		
15	—"	Sigurd	3		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	John J Aase		
16	Lovbrekke	Julius J.	22		M S	labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Byrkjelo	mother Gjesta Lovbrekke Byrkjelo	ND	Edmore
17	Madsen	Marie	23		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ohlend	mother Konrad married Ohlend	Iowa	Rockcliffe
18	Johansen	Theodor J.	31		M S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Tobia G Syre Shawnee	Ny	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry Inspt

18

4K

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

CUNARD LINJEN · IVAR GRIEVE · STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	self	$45	—	brother John Nilson Eagle Township Lochport N.J.	no	none	no	no	good	no	4 11	light	blond	blue	none	Norway Bergen
2	"	"	$25	no	Dr. M. Riel Thorbeum Isabel Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	blond	blue	"	" Copenhagen
3	"	"	$20	no	Dr. Mrs Ellen Nelson 647 Norwood Terrace Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	light	blond	blue	"	" Skjolde
4	S	"	$12	no	friend Mrs. A. Hohlbein Saskatoon Saskatchewan Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	fair	blond	brown	"	" Bergen
5	"	"	$18	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 4¾	"	blond	brown	"	" Bulken
6	"	"	$0	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	with mrs Hohlbein 6/3	— —	—	—	—	"	" Voss
7	S	"	$80	yes	8yrs 1910 Fargo N. Dak. Dr Mr. Bent Haugen Fargo N Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	light	blond	blue	"	" Strog Nordfjord
8	S	"	$80	yes	1907 Jasper Minn Friend at Jasper Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	blond	blue	"	" Hareheim Nordfjord
9	"	"	$0	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	" Hornindal Nordfjord
10	S	"	$25	no	Dr Mr Andrew Bergesen Bristol S Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	dark	blue	"	" Voss Forsheimen
11	"	"	$25	no	brother Samson Nathaan & R.A. Jacobsen 240 Oliver ave S Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	light	dark	blue	"	" Borgundvaag Hafslundet
12	S	New	$200	no	husband John A Rasmussen 28 Pl. de Flois Baltimore Md.	3/9	Fitzgerald St	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	brown	"	" Romsdal Norway
13	yes	"	$25	4yrs 1906 Bancroft Minn	Mr. J. M. Starheim friend Bancroft Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark	brown	"	" Sogn
14	S	"	$80	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	" "
15	"	"	—	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	" "
16	Yes	self	$25	1902 yrs 09 Dakota no	brother James Lovlie Edmore N.D.	+ tribe	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway Lovlie
17	yes	"	$25	no	friend Wilhelm Humpstad Radcliffe Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	blond	"	"	" Eiland
18	"	"	$25	yes 1907 in New York	Sister Anna Slatter New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	dark	blue	"	" Strudevaag
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W. Clarke, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Clarke

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, CARLING THIRSMITH (State whether employed by steamship company or by the United States Government), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P., Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Poulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

No. on

147

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Liverpool ....., June 10th ....., 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			38													
										11-260.147 - 6-16-1909						
1	✓Matulaetz				m	s	Servant	✓	✓	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Szelagis	father Gutmas Matulaetz Szelagis Suf Kowno	Ill	Chicago
2	✓Coracovuni	Giovanni			m	s	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Roumania	Antonia	father Georgis Coracovuni Antonia	Ny	New York
3	✓Wakolbinger	Franz	25		m	s	Silver smith	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Munchen	Uncle Franz Schoftner Munchen	Wisconsin	Dubbin
4	✓Lephart	Ludwig	24		m	s	Gardener	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Frederick Lephart Seeshaupt Munchen	✓	✓
5	✓Weber	Joseph G.	28		m	s	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Joseph Weber Munchen	✓	✓
6	✓Sheffold	Albert	26		m	s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friedeburn	brother Friedrich Sheffold Pansdorf	✓	✓
7	✓Clovice	Victor	24		m	s	Farm Labourer	✓	—	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lovegeele	father Remigy Clovice Lovegeele	Wash	Cherry Valley
8	✓Van de Veghe	Benoni	30		m	m	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Oosteamp	Wife Mrs Van de Weghe Oosteamp	✓	Seattle
9	✓Demaeght	Jerome	19		m	s	Farm Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ruddervoorde	father Le Demaeght Zorveliet Ruddervoorde	Minn	Ghent
10	✓Thys	Leon	30		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Jan Thys Ruddervoorde	Mich	Detroit
11	✓Declercq	Valentin	25		m	m	Labourer	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	Waardamme	Mother Louise Declercq Waardamme	Minn	St Paul
12	✓Vander Schaeghe	Leon	20		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Ruddervoorde	brother Arthur Van de Schaeghe Ruddervoorde	✓	✓
13	✓Rauwerhorst	Bernard	28		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Enschede	father in law J. H. Kuypers Enschede	Ind	Lowell
14	✓	Johanna	26		f	m	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father	✓	✓
15	✓Meyer	Jan Pieter	25		m	m	Operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Amsterdam	father J. P. Meyer. Bloemgracht 178. Amsterdam	Ny	Fishkill Landing
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 ....., 19

11—1220

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid hitherto passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity; if so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	brother	$30	no			brother Costantin 45 Ellendorp Hendrikje Overbeeke 2 Ellendorp brother Allantown Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	fair grey	none	Russia	Szelajis
2	"	self	$50	X			friend Albert Sedlmayer, 137 Columbus Ave, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	Italy	Messina
3	"	"	$30	"			friend Prairie du Chien Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown blue	"	Germany	Munchen Berlin
4	"	"	$30	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Oberbayern
5	"	"	$30	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Munchen
6	"	"	$30	"			friend Martin Belgle Prairie du Chien Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Bamstetten
7	Seattle	"	$25	"			brother-in-law Mr Verschoore Cherry Valley Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	Belgium	Slevezeele
8	yes	"	$60	"			cousin Sophia De Meyer Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wyngene
9	"	"	$25	"			brother-in-law Charlie Demaeght Ghent minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	"	"	Ruddervoorde
10	"	"	$30	"			friend Ruben Rossi, 49 Belvedere Ave, Detroit mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Ruddervoorde
11	"	"	$20	"			friend Gustave Van de Schaeffe Shakopee, St Paul minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	Jelegem
12	"	"	$35	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair blue	"	"	Ruddervoorde
13	"	"	none	"			uncle Georg Bensler, Sen Lueneburg Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" brown	"	Holland	Tuplegen
14	"	husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Enschede
15	no	self	$20	yes	Once		friend Augustine Rogers Bldg Fishkill on Hud, Fishkill Landing N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair blue	"	"	Amsterdam
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Charles, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[s]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.V. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of June, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

90

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from Liverpool June 10th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Klinzowitz	Olga	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Trapshig	Father Abram Klinzowitz Trapshig		
2	Schulman	Gitte			f	s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dukshitz	Mother Blaya Schulman Dukshitz	N.Y.	New York
3	Sharpan	Meier	29		m		Bootmaker	1-318516-1924/70					Odessa	Father Isaac Sharpan Odessa		
4	Borszewitz	Edward Dubadowska	23				Lab			Polish			Markowzi	Father Adam Borszewitz Markowzi		
5	Kizka	Kasimir	20					No	No				Zwerida	Brother Constantzia Kizka Zwerida		
6	Borowsky	Moshe Leye	23		f		Servant	3-202455	8-5-10	505	no y/a Hebrew		Lochwetz	Father Zalman Borowsky Lochwetz		Brooklyn
7	Zudarnitzky	Chain	20		m		Lab	3-66643	11-31-10					Brother Alexander Zudarnitzky Lochwetz		
8		Irin Ette	18		f		Servant									
9	Blachman	Hirsch	38		m	m	Joiner						Rena	Wife Zive Blachman Rena		New York
10	Katzman	Mine	28		f	s	Tailoress						Kalinkewitz	Father L. Katzman Kalinkewitz		
11	Zaltzman	David	18		m		Bootmaker						Wilna	Father Joseph Zaltzman Rodnikaja Gu Wilna		
12	Glatzer	Chaja	30		f	m	Houseg						Gluchow	Brother Jankel Hirschowitz Gluchow		Brooklyn
13		Bone	11			s	Child							Uncle		
14		Abram	9		m											
15		Itzchik	6		m											
16	Kahan	Eisik	30		m	m	Biscuit						Shetnigro	Wife Frida Kahn Shetnigro		
17	Lepi Wassil	Josef	25		m	s	Lab			Persia	Persian	Persia	Minsk	Father Dr Lodzsil Minsk	Ills	Chicago
18	Tmarczuk	Feleina	25		f		Servant			Russia	Russian	Russia	Bielitzia	Brother Peter Tadeszuk Bielitzia	Pa	Scranton
19	Polowein	Malke	35		f	m	Houseg				Hebrew		Wilna	Friend Dan Lawatzky Wilna	Ills	Chicago
20		Lure	9			s	Child									
21		Abram	7		m											
22		Zalman	4					No	No							
23		Golde	2		f											
24	Brandwein	Mottle	18		m		Painter	yes	yes				Zaretzko	Father Jankel Brandwein Zdeminow Gu Wilna	N.Y.	New York
25	Pickman	Chane Rochel			f		Tailoress	no	no				Goodish	Father Zelik Pickman Zaretzko		
26	Orlow	Aron			m	m	Draper	yes	yes					Wife Lelie Orlow Goodish		Brooklyn
27	Lagalowitz	Abram	46		m	m	Bootmaker	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Mestetzko Radoff	Wife Malka Legalowitz Minskaja Radoff Minskaja Gub	Russia	N.Y.
28		Nochem	9		m	s	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓		Mother		✓
29																
30																

I, Frank R. Bart,

32 Packages of Effects of emigrants from Russia have been disinfected under my supervision

Wm Pierce

American Deputy Consul

LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 JAN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer as directed by questions 19, 20, and 21.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Alexander Jankowsky 45 Rivington str. Manhattan City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	fair	grey	none	Russia	Trapchoy
2	Yes	Uncle	$75	no	—	—	Uncle Morris Alpert 237 Mineral str New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	DK	DK	Brown	None	Russia	Dukshitz
3	"	Self	$50	"	"	"	Friend Mr Steinberg c/o Goldya 299. 8th str E. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Olgapol
4	"	"	$75	"	"	"	Cousin Michael Jewish Revist 645 Fostini str New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Markowzi
5	No	"	$75	"	"	"	Friend Adolf Orlansky 89 Manomet str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Owerida
6	"	Uncle	$75	"	"	"	Uncle Ruben Cohen 1050 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lochovtz
7	"	"	$75	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Bro in law	$75	"	"	"	Bro in law Mr Olsow 10 E 114th str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lond
10	"	Uncle	$75	"	"	"	Uncle Sam Kaplan 136/8 E 104th str New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kalinkowitz
11	"	Sister	$75	"	"	"	Uncle Morris Alpert 237 Mineral str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	Wilna
12	No	Husband	$10	"	"	"	Husband Mr Zlatkin c/o J Adler 517 Hopkinson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	"	"	Gluchow
13	No	Father	—	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	No	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	No	Uncle	$75	"	"	"	Uncle Mr Freden 17 Bristol str Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	DK	DK	Brown	None	Russia	Shetnizow
17	"	"	$75	"	"	"	Uncle Abdisho 5050 Constant Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	V	"	"	Blind right eye	Persia	Ulmeia
18	S	Friend	$30	"	"	"	Friend Pawel Swerdluk 314 Allan str Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	V	"	"	None	"	Bestiza
19	S	Husband	$10	"	"	"	Husband Mr Polsown 1300 N. 14th str Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna
20	S	Father	V	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	"	V	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	"	"	V	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	"	"	V	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	"	Brother	$75	"	"	"	Brother D. Brandowin 39-41 Montgomery str New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	DK	DK	Brown	None	Russia	Wilna
25	"	"	$75	"	"	"	Brother Mr Pitkman c/o Meyerson 53 E 106th str New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Scar R Side	"	Zarechno
26	"	"	$75	"	"	"	Brother M. Schulan 2063. 86th str Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	"	"	None	"	Gradish
27	No	self	$60	"	"	"	Brother in Law Mr Ulander 509 Boulevard Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	V	"	"	"	Russia	Racoff
28	"	Father	—	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29																					
30																					

No. 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Porter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Porter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

15—1115

151

23

S.S. Lusitania June 16-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from Liverpool, June 10th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Riclo	Yassiloff	27		m s	laborer	ye	ye	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Rumbi	wife: Bojana Yassilova Rumbi	O.	Columbus
2	Ojirka	Zofia	1/6		f s	girl	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zoto	father: Mikolaj Ojirka Zoto	Ken.	Kenmore
3	Koc	Wojciech	19		m s	laborer	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Doleviana	father: Kazimierz Koc Doleviana	"	"
4	Taba	Piotr	31		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Doleviana	father: Antoni Taba Doleviana	Pa.	Pittston
5	Kolodziej	Tomasz	18		m s	laborer	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Doleviana	father: Jan Kolodziej Doleviana	Ken.	Kenmore
6	Stachulska	Zofia	17		f s	girl	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Doleviana	father: Michal Stachulski Doleviana	Pa.	Pittston
7	Spirzex	Katarzyna	17		f s	girl	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pietnuzo	father: Simon Spirzex Pietnuzo	Ken.	Kenmore
8	Kaczyk	Zofia	17		f s	girl	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	mother: Rosa Kaczyk Pietnuzo	"	"
9	Kaminski	Wlodzimierz	22		m s	laborer	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	uncle: Ewa Kaminska Pietnuzo	"	"
10	Baran	Wladyslaw	20		m s	girl	1-3088 ye	3/4 8/1/40 ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zyrardow	father: Fryderyk Baran Zyrardow	"	Avon
11	Podwinska	Katarzyna	17		f s	girl	1-3944 ye	3/30/47 ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father: Ida Podwinska Zyrardow	Conn.	Kortana
12	Filek	Kazimierz	20		m s	laborer	2-2-96 ye	10/31/40 ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father: Stanislaw Filek Zyrardow	"	Torrington
13	Palys	Juliana	17		f s	girl	2-45 ye	7/- 41 ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father: Jan Palys Zyrardow	Pa.	Pittston
14	Kawe	Helena	17		f s	girl	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father: Antoni Kaczkowski Zyrardow	Ken.	Kenmore
15	Kaczkowska	Roxolia	28		f s	girl	1-3855 ye	7-41 ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father: Jan Banas Zyrardow	"	"
16	Banas	Juliana	17		f s	girl	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father: Edward Wlazyka Zyrardow	"	"
17	Wlazyka	Wiktorya	17		f s	girl	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father: Jan Sobczyk Zyrardow	"	"
18	Sobczyk	Andrzej	17		m s	girl	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	father: Lucjan Debowski Zyrardow	"	"
19	Debowska	Juliana	17		f s	girl	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	wife: Wenanzyda Krol Zyrardow	"	"
20	Krol	Tomasz	37		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	wife: Regina Kulpinska Zyrardow	Mass.	Lawrence
21	Kulpinski	Ignacy	38		m m	laborer	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	same address	"	"
22	Kolodziej	Anna	13		f s	child	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	same address	"	"
23	"	Olimpina	11		f s	child	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	"	wife: Rozalia Klamut Zyrardow	Ind.	Gary
24	Canic	Juraj	25		m m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kamiza	wife: Roza Stolnic Otha	"	"
25	Stolnic	Anselin	28		m m	laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Otha	uncle Filipe Jelen Otha	"	"
26	Jelen	Terezie	28		f s	girl	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Otha	wife: Anna Brkljacic Otha	"	"
27	Brkljacic	Jure	28		m m	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	"	father: Filipe Simac Otha	"	"
28	Simac	Ivan	16		m s	laborer	ye	ye	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	"	father: Lukas Starkovic Otha	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Starkovic	Andrzej	18		m s	laborer	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ravigor	wife: Anna Byra Ravigor	Ill.	Franklin
30	Byra	Stanislaw	25		m m	laborer	ye	ye	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zielonka	Zielonka		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Je	self	$40	ye	Virginia: Cousin Theodore Lamberg 6.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	fair	grey	no	Austria	Rumli
2	Je	self	$40	no	Brother: Frederick Girbe	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	fair	blue	no	Russia	Zola
3	Je	self	$25	no	Cousin: Ida Kla	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	no	Russia	Odessa
4	Je	self	$25	no	Brother-in-law: Simeon Tabs	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	no	Russia	Odessa
5	Je	self	$25	no	Cousin: Ida Kla	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	fair	brown grey	no	Russia	Odessa
6	Je	self	$18	no	Brother-in-law: Joseph Sudol	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	1	fair	brown brown	no	Russia	Odessa
7	Je	self	$25	no	Brother-in-law: Wm. Lipski	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	0	fair	brown grey	no	Russia	Tichanka
8	Je	self	$25	no	Sister: Anastasia Kaminski	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	0	light	brown blue	no	Russia	Tichanka
9	Je	self	$25	no	Wife: Paraska Kaminski	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	fair	brown grey	no	Russia	"
10	Je	self	$25	no	Sister: Eugenie Bares	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	no	Russia	Zyloka
11	Je	self	$25	no	Brother-in-law: Anton Franek	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	0	light	brown blue	no	Russia	"
12	Je	self	$25	no	Mother-in-law: Tacler Anexy	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	fair	black brown	no	Russia	"
13	Je	self	$25	no	Husband: Stanislaw Cacja	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	4	8	fair	brown blue	no	Russia	"
14	Je	self	$25	no	Sister: Helene Rank	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	0	fair	black blue	no	Russia	"
15	Je	self	$40	ye	Uncle: Jan Kubik	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	no	Russia	"
16	Je	self	$25	no	Uncle: Joseph Sobik	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	no	Russia	"
17	Je	self	$25	no	Uncle: Stanislaw Sybilla	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	2	light	brown grey	no	Russia	"
18	Je	self	$25	no	Uncle: Ludwig Chorzela	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	fair	black brown	no	Russia	"
19	Je	self	$25	no	Brother: Antonia Kobrowsky	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	light	brown grey	no	Russia	"
20	Je	self	$40	ye	Friend: Jozef Sajko	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	no	Russia	"
21	Je	self	$25	ye	Brother: Vladislaw Zielinski	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	fair	black brown	no	Russia	"
22	Je	by friends	no	no	Wife: Maria Bendas	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	--	--	fair	--	no	Russia	"
23	Je	by friends	no	no	same address	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	--	--	fair	--	no	Russia	"
24	Je	self	$40	ye	Brother: Chile Camie.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	9	fair	black brown	no	Croatia	Kanija
25	Je	self	$30	ye	Friend: Luka Uroljenovic	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	4	fair	black brown	no	Croatia	Okka
26	Je	self	$52	no	Brother: Tomo Slaten	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	no	Croatia	Stri
27	Je	self	$70	ye	Uncle: Tomo Thmae	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	fair	black brown	no	Croatia	"
28	Je	self	$22	no	Brother: Gjuro Stankovicy	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	6	light	fair blue	no	Croatia	"
29	Je	self	$22	no	Friend: Gjuro Bernard	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	fair	brown grey	no	Russia	Ranjor
30	Je	self	$20	ye	Brother-in-law: Anton Bernard	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	fair	brown grey	no	Russia	Zibaka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Webster Master, of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Webster
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R & P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. G. Pontón

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

153

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. UMBRIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 11th June, 191

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Coyle~~	~~Peter P~~	~~[illegible]~~													
2	~~[illegible]~~	~~Louis~~														
3		~~Anna~~														
4	✓ Donnelly	Michael	65		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U S Co	Passaic	List of Imm. Dept Pa Sept 17 1896 State Dept Penna #49053 List of Imm. Dept Penna Mar. 27 1911 Cir Ct., Mahoning Co Ohio Nov 1st 1867 Ct Com Pleas, Pottsville, Pa Apr 11 1903 First Nat'l Bk, Essex Co., Mass Oct 24 1892	Pa	Pittsburg
5	✓ Connelly	Margaret	45		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	St Louis		Mo	St Louis
6	✓ Ryan	John W.	38		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		Neb	Newyork
7	✓ Brosnahan	Thomas J.	49		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Oregon		Ore	Oregon
8	✓ Kelley	Patrick	25		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		Neb	Newyork
9	✓ Giveron	John	40		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Peabody		Mass	Peabody
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ——————, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultimo paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), master, of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 JUN 1911 day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from , 11th June , 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
OMITTED 1 ✓	Guy	Michael	28		M S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British / Irish		Ireland	Lullamore	Father John Guy Ballineanly Bluebell Lullamore	Ny	New York ✓
2 ✓	Fleming	Peter	24		M S.	5-86374-4/1/37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oylan	Father David Fleming Ballyhaphy Oylan Co Cork	Mont	Banar ✓
3 ✓	O'Brien	Nellie	16		F S.	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killarney	Father Edward O'Brien High St Killarney Co Kerry	N Y	Buffalo
4 ✓	Mahon	Mary	19		F S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castlerea	Mother Mrs M. Mahon Dromod Canavley Castlerea	N J	Jersey City ✓
5 ✓	Dawson	Sarah	23		F M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork	Father Joseph Hogan 19 Castle St Cork	Ny	Newyork ✓
6 ✓	✓	Richard	5		M S.	Child	-	-	-	✓	-	Ardagh	Grand Father — do — Mother Mrs Henry	-	-
7 ✓	Kenny	Joseph	25		M S.	~~Steward~~	-	-	-	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tistobil Co Longford Father John Cosgrove	Cal	San Francisco ✓
8 ✓	Cosgrove	John	25		M S.	Labourer	-	-	-	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Teenagh Longford Co Galway Mother Annie Phillips	Ny	Newyork
9 ✓	Phillips	John J.	24		M S.	Clerk.	-	-	-	✓	Ireland Douglas Cork		Adelaide House Crosshaven Co Cork Mother Mrs Barry	Ny	Newyork
10 ✓	Barry	David	17		M S.	Gardener	-	-	-	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A. newyork		Douglas Cork Mother Sarah Flynn	Ny	Newyork
11 ✓	Flynn	Thomas	32		M S.	Labourer	-	-	-	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kilworth Co Cork Mother Mary Taylor	N J	Summit
12 ✓	Taylor	Ellen	25		M S.	Steward	-	-	-	✓	✓	Summit	Dangleheane Carnalway Castlerea Friend Mr Sam Stern	Ny	Spring Valley
13 ✓	Phehm	Isedore	30		M S.	Hotel Proprietor	-	-	Hebrew	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	20 Carlisle St Dublin Father John Harte	-	Syracuse
14 ✓	Harte	Mary E.	18		F S.	Steward	-	-	British	Irish	-	Ballinlough	Laughnara Ballinlough Co Ro. Father James Driscoll	-	Buffalo
15 ✓	Driscoll	Florence	23		M S.	Labourer	-	-	-	✓	-	Ardfert	Ardfert Co Kerry Mother Mrs Mc Carthy	✓	Newyork
16	~~Mc Carthy~~	~~Timothy~~	~~31~~		~~M S.~~						~~U S A~~	~~Buffalo~~	Ardfert Co Kerry		
17	~~Feeney~~	~~Francis~~	~~33~~		~~M S.~~						~~Ireland~~	~~Ballinlough~~	~~Father Patrick Feeny~~	~~N B~~	~~Dunlo~~
18	~~Donnelly~~	~~Michael~~	~~Infant~~								~~U S A~~	~~Pittsburg~~	~~Friend Edward Behan~~		
18	✓	Joseph	18		M S	Motor Driver	yes	yes	British / Irish		Ireland	Loughrea.	Father Walter Ward Church St Loughrea.	Ny	Newyork
19 ✓	Ward	Joseph													
20	~~Lyons~~	~~Daniel J~~													
21 ✓	Rochford	Garett	25		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British / Irish		Ireland	New Ross.	Father John Rochford Nevill St New Ross Co Wexford	Ny	Flushing ✓
22 ✓	Murphy	Patrick	36		M S	Labourer	-	-	-	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lawrence Murphy Ballylaw New Ross Co Wexford	-	-
23 ✓	Hannon	Hugh	33		M S	Carpenter	-	-	-	✓	Ireland Dublin		Father Pat Hannon Teeragh Sligo	Nj	Jersey City ✓
24 ✓	O'Connor	John	22		M S	Farmer	-	-	-	✓	✓	Seanlo	Father Edmund O'Connor Seanlo glen Castleisland	Che	Oneonta
25 ✓		Kate	23		F S	Servant	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	Do	Conn	Waterbury ✓
26 ✓	Daly	Minnie	26		F S		-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	Father John Daly Scartagh Castleisland	✓	✓
27 ✓	Madison	Louis	36		M M	Hotel Keeper	-	-	-	✓	U S A	San Francisco	Mother Mary Madison Dearing Co Kerry	Cal	San Francisco
28 ✓		Annie	24		F M	Wife	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mr	✓	✓
29 ✓	Nerney	Michael	24		M S	Waiter	-	-	-	✓	Ireland	Scraughan	Father Pat Nerney Beneagh Scraughan	Ny	New York
30 ✓	Lyons	Michael	22		M S	Waiter	-	-	-	✓	✓	Ballyhaan	Father Michael Lyons Coolagheen Ballyhaan	-	-

5 33578

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$50	No	—	—	Brother James Guy 501 W 156th St Newyork.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Blackrock
2	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Brother Thomas Clancy Bather Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Aryan
3	"	Uncle	$50	"	—	—	Uncle Mrs. B.C. Jones. 1552 Broadway Ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Killarney
4	No	Sister	$50	"	—	—	Sister Mrs Edward Callahan 88 Claremont Ave Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Castlerea
5	Yes	Husband	$25	"	—	—	Husband Daniel J Dawson 112th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	DarkDark	Brown	"	"	"	Cork
6	"	Father	$	"	—	—	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
7	"	Brother	$50	Yes	1908	to N.Y.	Brother James Kenny 1211 Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ardagh.
8	"	Sister	$30	"	1908	Boston	Sister Mrs. M Thompson 209 E 93rd st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	—	Brown	"	"	Ballycastle
9	"	Self	$50	"	1911	Philadelphia	~~Edgar Hall York Pa~~ ~~Hotel Lafayette Philadelphia Pa~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	—	—	Grey	"	"	Sligo.
10	"	Mother	$10	No	—	—	Brother Richard Barry 1106 E 92nd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	Brown	—	"	"	Douglas
11	"	Self	$10	Yes	1907	Newyork	Cousin Delia Butler 120 W 61st St Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	fair	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen.
12	No	"	$15	"	1911	Dunmore	Sister Mrs J Mc Hugh 70 Orchard st Dunmore Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	—	"	"	Castlerea.
13	"	—	$10	No	—	—	Brother Mrs B. Phelan Spring Valley N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	Grey	"	Russia	Hussnpoth.
14	Yes	—	$25	"	—	—	Aunt Mrs Fearn 207 Wenta st Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	—	Blue	"	Ireland	Ballinlough
15	"	—	$20	"	—	—	Brother Denis Driscoll 102 E 124 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	"	"	"	Carrahane.
16	~~No~~	~~—~~	~~$10~~	~~Yes~~	~~1911~~	~~Buffalo~~	~~Brother Michael Mc Carthy 88 Washington st Buffalo N.Y.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~—~~
17	"	Father	$10	No	—	—	Brother Andrew Cronin 163 Nedd st Dunbar Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	—	—	"	"	Buttevant
18	"	Self	$25	Yes	1911	Pittsburg	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	—	—	"	"	Donegal
19	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs Wagner 339 E. 113th St, N.Y. York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	DarkDark	Brown	"	Nil	Ireland	Loughrea
20			$																		
21	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Sister Edward Murphy 139 Washington st Flushing. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	NewRoss
22	—	—	$25	—	—	—	Brother Albert J Sexton 139 Richardson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	—
23	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1901	New York	Sister Bridget Hannan 543 Myrtle st Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	—	—	"	"	Dromadair
24	No	—	$15	No	—	—	Uncle Mr Brosnahan Box 22 Ontario Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	—	Blue	"	"	Scartglen
25	"	—	$20	"	—	—	Sister Ellen Mc nee 4 Emerald st Waterbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	—	—	"	"	"
26	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Cousin Jack Mc Kee 14 Emerald st Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$50	1875 1911	1875	San Francisco	Resident returning 530 Florence st San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	DarkBrown	—	"	USA	SanFrancisco
28	—	—	$50	Yes	1887 1911	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	—	$15	No	—	—	Cousin Jack Feeley 1614 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	—	—	"	Ireland	Broughan
30	"	"	$	No	—	—	Sister Mary Lyons 228 W 14th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Blue	—	"	—	Belleghamore

Aff in file

F.O. Private 19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Master, of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Master.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

No. 157

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived June 16, 1911, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Anderson, Ida	10	20		1	To cousin	11:-						
2	Bengtsson, Ingrii	11	18		1	" brother							
3	Charbel, Abdullah	3	5		1	" brother							
4	Dawson, Sarah & son	2	5/6		2	" husband							
5	Mahon, Mary	2	4		1	" sister							
6	Kiviniemi, Anna	12	18		1	" friend							
7	Lehtimaki, Maria	12	7		1	" aunt							
8	Grottan, Delia	1	1		1	" niece							
9	Crepaldi, Maria	3	6		1	" husband							
10	Orlow, Aron	20	26		1	" brothers							
11	Slatina, Chaje & 3 ch	20	12/15		4	" husband							
12	Arvidsson, Anna	10	7		1	" sister							
13	Lofgren, Levina	10	15		1	" uncle							
14	Berg, Paula	14	25		1	" friend							
15	O'Connor, John	2	24		1	" uncle							
16	O'Brien, Nellie	2	3		1	" u cle							
17	Jellin, Ida & 6 ch	12	15/24		7	" husband							
18	Polowin, Malke & 4 ch	20	19/23		5	" husband							
19	Reingoldt, Olga and												
20	Heikkiela, Elin	12	25/27		2	" friend							
21	Morgan, Eliz.	3	11		1	" husband							
22	Schulman, Gittel	20	2		1	" uncle							
23	Pickman, Chane & Rochel	20	25		2	" brother							
24	Leadbetter, Annie & cousin	2	21/22		2	" father							
25	Katzmann, Minnie	20	10		1	" uncle							
26	Baranowsky, Rochel	20	6		1	" uncle							
27	Page, Annie	2	1		1	" husband							
28	Chaya, Mary	3	4		1	" husband in Hosp'tl							
29	Kilroy, Chas.	2	18		1	" cousin							
				33	1								

Chas. Thomas
LUSITANIA-JUNE 16

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 159

S. S. LUSITANIA, Cunard line arrived June 16, 1911, 190, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Opposite.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Sharpan, Meier	20	3	1	TPC	11							6/1614	Lou	2	45								1	
2	Kulkinski, Ignasy	21	21-23	3	TPC	11	10						6/16	Lou	2	10									
	Dendur, Anna)																								
	) nieces																								
	" Arimpina)																								
	Andersson, Selma & chd	9	2-6	2	TPC	11	15						6/1617	Elm	1									2	
	" Elisabet																								
4	Jago, Bridget & 4ch	2	4-6	5	TPC	11	20						6/1624	Mal	1	25								5	
	" Mary																								
	" John H.																								
	" Agnes																								
	" Ann																								
	Dziobs, Zofia	21/2		1	TPC		11	20						6/1717	Cek	11								1	1
	Guy, Michael	2	1	1	TPC		11	30						6/1609	Hgt	1	12							1	
	Weber, Josef G.	19	5	1	TPC		11	45						6/1613	Lou	2	10							1	
	Patys, Julianna	21	13	1	TPC		11	40						6/162	Lou	1	30							1	
	Johansson, Anders	10	18	1	TPC	Med Cert	11	45					6/1617	Elm	6/23	20	6/25	19	Jal	11	10			9	9
	Johannson, Karin	10	16	1	TPC	Med Cert	11	50						6/1617	Elm	1	35							1	
	Franson, Axel Wm.	14	22	1	TPC	Med Cert	12	00					6/16	6 Elm	7/12	11								1	1
	Weeks, Lucy	2q	25	1	TPC		11	45					6/1617	Elm	6/22	1	Cek	11	55					6	6
	Nelson, James	2	19	1	TPC	Med Cert	12	30							6/1629	Mal	1	05						5	
																								22	
																								51	45

7 pm 6/27/11 Campania

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. "Tagus", employed by owners thereof, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

No. 1. Voyage # 7

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sagua" sailing from Bermuda, June 13th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Walker	William	50		m	m	Railroad Agent	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
2	✓	Nath.	24		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓						
3	Abbott	Frances	71		m	W.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	✓	Joseph	45		m	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	Mc Allister	Joseph A.	33		m	m	Secretary	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Rose A.	42		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Rosebrock	Charles	20		m	s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
8	Jarbol	Arthur	32		m	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	✓	Jennie	23		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
10	Lyman	George	50		m	s.		✓	✓	✓						
11	Church	Allan H.	41		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
12	✓	Harriette	36		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	Wenke	George W.	33		m	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	Yearwood	Frederick	26		m	s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
15	Matthews	Hiram	20		m	s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
16	Dender	Frank H.	26		m	m	Civil Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	Agnes	26		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Longshore	Pluma	26		f	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	Matthews	Minnie A.	25		f	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
20	Elias	William E.	61		m	m	Jeweler	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Josephine	36		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Ruth	10		f	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	Logan	Harry	58		m	m	Physician	✓	✓	✓						
24	✓	Mary	57		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
25	Ramsey	David M.	26		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
26	✓	Martha L.	21		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Wagner	Charles.	47		m	m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
28	✓	Margaret	40		f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓	Sophie	57		f	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	Herdt	Albert Wm	25		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓							

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

160

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th June, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or from institution for care aided by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Lowe, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S. S. "Yagnes", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~thirty~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S.S. Iagus, employed by owners thereof, (state whether Surgeon sail therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1911,

at Liverpool.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 2. Voyage # 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lagus" sailing from Bermuda June 13th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benson	Benjamin	22	m	s	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Riesmiller	William	22	m	s.	Asst. Supt.	✓	✓							
3	Larsen	Louis	29	m	s.	Merchant	✓	✓							
✓ 4	Burch	Beatrice	24	7	m	—	✓	✓							
✓ 5	✓	Edwardes	2	m	s	—	No	No							
6	Woolnought	John	27	m	s.	Bookkeeper	yes	yes							
✓ 7	Wilbor	Thomas	51	m	s.	Merchant	✓	✓							
✓ 8	Fleming	James W.	38	m	s.	Photographer	✓	✓							
✓ 9	Lynch	Daniel J	47	m		—	✓	✓							
✓ 10	✓	Bertha	49	7	m	—	✓	✓							
✓ 11	Harrington	Emma	35	7	m	Hotel	✓	✓							
✓ 12	✓	Eleanor	8	7	s	—	✓	✓							
✓ 13	Canavello	Lewis A.	33	m	m	Traveling Salesman	✓	✓							
✓ 14	✓	Margaret	33	f	m	—	✓	✓							
15	Lindsay	James	2			Electrician	✓	✓							
16	✓	Anna	21	f	s	Stenographer	✓	✓							
17	Hess	Annie	22	7	s.	✓	✓	✓							
18	Block	Carrie	40	7	s.	—	✓	✓							
19	✓	S. Marie	35	7	s.	—	✓	✓							
20	Honegger	Emily S.	48	7	m.	—	✓	✓							
✓ 21	Phillips	Frederick B.	36	m	m	Salesman	✓	✓							
22	✓	Alice A.	31	7	m	—	✓	✓							
✓ 23	Young	Fred. A.	50	m	s.	Printer	✓	✓							
24	Mc Carthy	Jerold	23	m	s.	Real Estate	✓	✓							
25	Jones	Ralph	25	m	m	Electrical Contractor	✓	✓							
26	✓	Frances	24	f	m	—	✓	✓							
✓ 27	Wright	John S.	45	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓							
Cancelled 28	Croke	Frances		m	m		✓	✓							
29	Blair	Dora													
30	Hastings	Frances	21												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *15th June*, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or monogamous, or both, status for race and traditions of the family, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Lawes, Master, of the S.S. Tagus, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~forty~~ nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Lawes
~~Master~~ ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. Tagus, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon or sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June 1901
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 3. Voyage # 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tagus sailing from Bermuda, June 13th, 1911

15—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harsill	Wallace	36		m m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.						
2	✓	Elizabeth	40		f m	—	✓	✓							
3	Miller	Edmund W.	30		m m	Banker	✓	✓							
4	✓	William W.	60		m m	—	✓	✓							
5	Kay	William	26		m m	Broker	✓	✓							
6	✓	Mary	24		f m	—	✓	✓							
7	Whiteside	William J	65		m s	Retired	✓	✓							
8	Meeker	G. Halsey	25		m s	—	✓	✓							
9	Beaven	Elma	28		f s	Nurse	✓	✓							
10	Faxon	Francis E.	36		m m	Lawyer	✓	✓							
11	✓	Charlotte	28		f m	—	✓	✓							
12	Knight	Thomas S	60		m m	—	✓	✓							
13	✓	Isabel D.	60		f m	—	✓	✓							
14	Browning	Gilbert	30		m s	—	✓	✓							
15	✓	Mary	23		f s	—	✓	✓							
16	Bailey	Arthur	47		m m	Merchant	✓	✓							
17	✓	Lilly F.	47		f m	—	✓	✓							
18	Findon	Alice	35		f s	—	✓	✓							
19	Hollister	George	40		m m	Manufacturer	✓	✓							
20	Hollister	Hebe	30		f ✓	✓	✓	✓							
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *15 June*, 1901.

11—1116

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, why?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Lowe master, of the S.S. "Tagus", from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Lowe
master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1901,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. "Tagus", employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Alien List

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage # 7

No 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lagis" sailing from Bermuda. June 13th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harvey	Mary L.	31	7 m	m	—	yes	yes	Bermuda	A.B.	Bermuda	Hamilton	(Husband) Mr J. T. Harvey Hamilton Bda	Bda	Hamilton
2	✓	Edith I.L.	4	6	s	—	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Father) ✓	✓	✓
3	Higinbotham	Terence	38	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	✓	English	✓	St. Georges	(Brother) Dr. Higinbotham St. George Bda	✓	St. George
4	Blumsum	William T.	38	m	m	Tourist	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	Ireland Es.	Mr R. Longhurst 1 Bruce Lane Liverpool Ireland	✓	Ireland Es
5	✓	Elizabeth	39	7	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Elizabeth K	9	7	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Lilian L.	6	7	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	North	Edward R	17	m	s	✓	✓	✓	Bermuda	✓	✓	Hamilton Parish Council	(Father) R J North Harrington Sd. Bermuda	✓	Bermuda
9	McCallan	Mabel	32	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St Georges	(Husband) W.S. McCallan St Georges, Bermuda	✓	St Geo.
10	Deane	Cecil	34	m	m	Accountant	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	Hamilton	Mrs. Pilkington, (Aunt) St. Georges Bda	✓	Bermuda
11	✓	Daisy	26	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	In I.
12	✓	Sybil	7	f	s	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	In I.
13	✓	Iris	5	f	s	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	In I.
14	Foy	Fannie	17	f	s	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(relative) ✓	✓	✓
15	Frith	Caroline Helen	20	f	s	—	✓	✓	Bermuda	✓	✓	✓	(Father) Mr. Wm Frith Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton In I.
16	✓	Kitsil	25	f	s	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ In I.
17	Rankin	Dorothea	17	f	s	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Baileys Bay Ireland	(Father) Mr. J.S. Rankin St Georges, Bda.	✓	Baileys Bay Ireland
18	Horsfall	William	31	m	m	Navy	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	Ireland	Mrs. Hastings "Sonyi" Bermuda	✓	Ireland In I.
19	Horsfall	Lucy	31	f	m		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ In I.
20	Tucker	Frances J.	34	f	s		✓	✓	Bermuda	✓	New York City	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~last~~ Home. N.Y. City	NY	NY City
21	Reade	James	31	m	s	Hotel	✓	✓	England	✓	Bermuda	Hamilton	Of Mr. A McNeil Kenwood Hotel Bda	✓	~~Bda Hamilton~~
22	Rayner	Edwin	21	f	s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Bermuda	413	✓	Pembroke	(Father) Edgar Rayner Pembroke Bda	✓	✓
23	Caraley	Joseph	35	m	s	Merchant	✓	✓	Malta	Maltese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamilton	✓ Mrs. W Spinelli (friend) Hamilton, Bda.	Can	Montreal
24	Simmons	Ellen	49	f	m		✓	✓	U. S. A.	113	✓	✓	(Husband) Jos H Simmons Hamilton, Bda	N.J.	New Brunswick
25	Harnett	✓ Leslie B.	42	m	m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C/o Messrs. W.T. James & Co Hamilton Bda	Bda	Hamilton In I.
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *15th June*, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less; how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	25 yes	yes	1905	New York	(Friend) Mrs Newman 192 W. 134th st NY city
2	✓	Mother	25 no				✓
3	✓	Self	50 yes	yes	several times		Hotel Layton 284-5th Ave New York
4	✓	✓	✓ no				(Father) Mr Blumenau 227-31st st Newport News Virginia
5	✓	✓	✓ ✓				✓
6	✓	Father	✓				✓
7	✓	✓	✓				✓
8	✓	Self	25 yes	yes	1910	New York	Mr J. A Scott Avon New Jersey U S A (Sister) Mrs Delmtford 962 173 St NY city
9	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓			Sarahas Lake New York
10	✓	✓	✓ ✓	1910	Aug		✓
11	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓			✓
12	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓			✓
13	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓			✓
14	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓			✓
15	✓	✓	yes yes	1910			Mrs W. Frith (Bro) College st Toronto Can.
16	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓			✓
17	✓	✓	✓ no no	—			(Friend) Miss M Dennison Peekskill New York
18	✓	✓	yes yes	1909	New York		Miss Leitch Burlington Vermont
19	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓
20	✓	✓	✓ ✓	10	✓		c/o The Rockefeller Corporation 66th st Ave A. New York
21	✓	✓	✓ ✓	1909	✓		c/o The Palace Hotel West st New York
22	✓	✓	25 ~~no~~ no	—			Miss Edith Rayner Kingsbourley Rd Bexley Heath England
23	no	✓	50 yes yes	New York			c/o The Greek Hotel 42nd st New York
24	✓	✓	25 ✓ ✓	1910			Miss Boyd New Brunswick New Jersey
25	yes	✓	yes ✓ ✓	1910			The Arlington Hotel New York
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2	Brn	Blk	Brn		Bermuda	Hamilton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	Drk	Brn		✓	St George
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Drk	Hazel		✓	Dorsetshire
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	2	✓	Fair	Blue		✓	Portsmouth
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	Ireland Field
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	Drk	Grey		✓	Farmfield Cond
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Blue		✓	St George
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue		England	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Drk	✓	✓		✓	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	✓	✓		✓	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	0	✓	✓	✓		✓	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓		✓	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	Blue		Bermuda	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Brn	Brn		✓	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Fair	Blue		✓	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	Drk	Blue		Australia	Melbourne
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	✓	Drk		Ohio	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		Eng	Dorset
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brn	Brn		England	Cheshire
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn		Bermuda	Devonshire
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Brn	Brn		Malta	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		Bermuda	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Bermuda	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Lowe, master, of the S. S. "Dagus", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~forty~~ five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Lowe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. "Tagus" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1911

at New York

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

	U. S. and Insular	Diplomatic (Exempt)	Transit (Exempt)	Cabin	Steerage	Total	Aliens not subject to Tax	Total Passengers	U. S.	Transit
First Cabin	86			30		89	27	116	—	25
Second Cabin	2			3		5	1	6	—	1
Steerage										
TOTAL										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	30	86	116
2nd Cabin	4	2	6
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. TAGUS. sailing from Antilla, Cuba, 9th June, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Templeton	Juanita	19	7	S		yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
2	Emerson	Stoddard	31		M	Mr. Sugar Planter	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓	Gertrude	34	7	✓		✓	✓	✓						
4	O'Neil	Gordon	23		M	U. S. Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
5	Dreyfus	Nathan	31		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
6	Haines	Riley	24		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
7	Watson	Stewart	23		✓	Engineer	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Media Luna	C. D. Watson 17 Kenmure Street, Glasgow, Scotland	Scotland	Glasgow In tra
8	Dennis	Henry	46		✓	Supercargo	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
9	Cespedes	Antonio	19		✓	Student	✓	✓	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Ricardo Cespedes Manzanillo, Cuba	N. Y.	New York
10	Mac Millan	William	21		✓	Chemist	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Antilla	✓	Mr H. Mc Millan 64 Dempster Street, Greenock, Scotland	Scotland	Greenock In tra
11	Dumois	Octavia	55	7	✓		✓	✓	Cuba	French	✓	Saetia	Mrs Dumois Saetia, Nipe Bay, Cuba	N. Y.	New York
12	Gomez	Ana	16		✓	✓	✓	✓	Cuba	Cuban	✓	Saetia	Mrs Dumois Saetia, Nipe Bay, Cuba	N. Y.	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th June, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of age or previous condition of health or otherwise exemption from the Head tax.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	17 Kenmure Street Glasgow, Scotland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Light Grey		None	Scotland	Glasgow
8																					
9	yes	self	yes	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	64 Dempster Street Greenock, Scotland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Light	Dark	Blue	✓	Scotland	Greenock
11	✓	✓	✓	yes 1911	New York		135 W. 74th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	✓	France	Paris
12	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	135 W. 74th st New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	Cuba	Barmon
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Lawy, master, of the S. S. Tagus, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Lawy
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the S. S. "Iagus", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians
+ The Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 190/

at Yarmouth, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAGUS. sailing from Antilla, Cuba, 9th June, 1911.

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
1	Sharon	Edward	54		M	M	Mn Engineer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen							
2	✓	Cora	49		F	✓		✓	✓	✓							
3	Waldman	Harry	26		M	S	merchant	✓	✓	England	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	England	S. Waldman 12 Cookham Building, London, E.	England	London	
4	Fournier	Antonio	22		✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Antonio Morales Marti 36, Manzanillo, Cuba	New York	New York	
5	Frometa	Filoteno	24		✓	✓	Cigar maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Barracoa	Eduardo Frometa Barracoa, Cuba	✓	✓	
6	Torres	Rodriguez Rafael	24		✓	✓	commission agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Camaguey	José Torres Camaguey, Cuba	Pa:	Philadelphia	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

6 ✓ / 4 /

3 Cab Pas ✓

1 F ✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th June, 1901.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or Mormonism, or basic tenets thereof, or practicing or supporting or believing in polygamy? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2							55 Dunloe Street London, E. England	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
3	no ✓	self	yes ✓	yes	1911	New York	Hotel America 14th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	✓	Cuba	Camaguey
4	yes ✓	✓	~~$25~~ ✓	~~no~~		~~—~~	Mr Jose Nies 1621 Lexington Avenue, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Dark	✓	✓	Barracoa
5	✓	✓	$25 ✓	no	—	—	Hotel America 14th St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Camaguey
6	no ✓	—	~~$20~~ ✓	~~no~~	—	—														
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Sawer Master, of the S. S. "Tagus", from Antilla, Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Sawer.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leonhard Dr. Edmund Lubowski, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Batavia ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty - four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leonhard Dr. Edmund Lubowski

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June 191

at **New York N. Y.**

PS Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

June 16-1911

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Batavia sailing from Hamburg, May 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nikolowski	Karol	38		m.m.	f. labr.	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisz	wife	Rozalia S. Kalisz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Ic. Zegris	Jazas	25		"	"	yes		"	Lith.	"	Wilna	"	Mishkina S. Nikozdele	Ess.	" Amsterdam
3	Jungailo	Stanislaw	29		5.	"	no		"	"	"	Szidlowo	father	Kazimir S. Szidlowo		Ill. Chicago.
4	Pilkiewicz	Iwan	25		"	"	"		"	Polish	"	Trabucy	brother	Mikolay P. Trabucy		Mass. Baldwinsville
5	Urbanowicz	"	36		m.	"	"		"	"	"	Gurawy	wife	Zofia W. Gurawy		" "
6	Nowicz	Franciszek	21		s.	"	yes		"	German	"	Krukowka	father	Jan W. Kruckowka		Pa. Scranton
7	Jess	Gustaw	32		m.	carpenter	"		I-411464	9/12/42	"	Dubowo	wife	Maria Jess Dubowo Zagorodna 23		Con. Forestville
8	Baltrusch	Adolf	28		s.	f. labr.	no		"	"	"	Suwalki	father	Ludwik B. Suwalki		" "
9	Kiliszanskis	Antanas	32		m.	"	"		"	Lith.	"	Pakalnupi	wife	Agnieszka No. Pakalnupi		" Waterbury
10	Bakutis	Jons	28		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father	Jons B. Pakalnupi		" "
11	Babbatina	Alexander	25		s.	"	no		"	Polish	"	Pietronize	"	Antum B. Pietronize		" N.y. Brooklyn
12	Tubias	Anton	32		"	"	"		"	"	"	Dwarizize	"	Jan T. Dwarizize		Mass. West Sterling
13	Wilenka	Mikael	26		"	"	"		"	"	"	Pikowiz	mother	Julia Pjellewicz		R.I. Rarra Bs Conn
14	Kasterski	Mikael	35		m.	"	"		"	"	"	Szelame	wife	Magdalena Szelame		Mass. Brooklyn
15	"	Casimir	18		s.	"	yes		"	Lith.	"	"	mother	Antonina O. Zelame		Pa Easton Penna
16	Galdinas	Janas	20		"	"	no		"	Russ.	"	Pokry	father	Jurgis G. Pokry		New York
17	Jakusevitz	Jakun	35		m.	"	yes		"	"	"	Szelve	wife	Zosia Szelve		N.J. Elizabeth port
18	Polapczuk	Pawel	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	Molotkowiz		Teseka		O. Cleveland
19	Daskewicz	Valenti	22		s.	"	"		"	Polish	"	Grodno	father	Josef W.O. Molotkowiz		New York
20	Ambrionowitz	Prokop	25		m.	"	"		"	Russ.	"	Wensos	wife	Nepecial Helena Grodno		N.J. Albany
21	Nasik	Jan	25		"	"	no		"	Polish	"	Milewy	father	Anna N. Wansos		R.I. Riverside
22	Tyborski	Dominik	18		s.	"	yes		"	"	"	Bzoza	mother	Frank G. Milewy		Mass. Lawrence
23	Jaslona	Stanislaw	17		"	"	no		"	"	"	Glowasi	male	Maria Bzoza		Con. Northaven
24	Mierzkowski	Adam	21		"	"	"		"	"	"	Lipa	wife	Felix Narzkowski Glowasi		New York
25	Przybilski	Wladislaw	29		"	"	"		"	"	"	Jaszmsk	father	Marya Lipa		N.J. Brooklyn
26	Mineszewski	Antoni	19		s.	"	"		"	"	"	Winica	wife	Kazimir M. Jaszmsk		O. Cleveland
27	Luczak	Julian	23		m.	"	yes		"	"	"	Zjewno	"	Alexandra Winica		Del. Wilmington
28	Tadausak	Jan	25		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	Anna Zjewno		
29																
30																

7-125413(505)3/1/40-N.C.I.T.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 40

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** June 15 . 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, paid for by self or other persons, or by any corporation, etc., etc., in pursuance of any prepayment agreement)	16 Whether in possession of ≥ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	br. Ile	22	no			br. Ile Jan Mikolanis 292 Metropolitan Ave. Brooklyn.
2	No	self	20	"			" " Jan Loz instr. Amsterdam. N. Y.
3	Yes	"	35	"			cousin: Stanislaw Bubos 8922 Emmanuel Ave. Chic.
4		"	27	"			friend Cyprian Danilewicz Box 4. Baldwinsville. Mass.
5	No	"	26	"			br. Ile. "
6	yes	"	21	"			" " Jan Borzian Bush 314. Cranston. Pa.
7	"	"	25	"			friend: Gaetan Okula Box 99. Perryville Conn.
8	"	"	25	"			br. Ile. "
9	S	"	26 yes	"			" " Tomas Chikucas Bank 785. Waterbury. Conn.
10	S	"	25 no	"			" " "
11		"	28	"			brother Stefan B. Brooklyn. N. Y.
12	M	"	25	"			cousin: Tomaszek Kuska Westfield. Mass.
13	—	"	25	"			" Ignety Orleza Easton. Island. N. Y.
14	No	"	5 yes 1905 1907	"			br. Ile. Franciszek Lubostinski Broadway. Mass.
15	—	"	7 no				" "
16	M	"	24	"			cousin: Matthias Grys Grembar Pa.
17	yes	"	23	"			friend: Alex. Welin. Keiszik W. Henry. N. Y.
18	—	"	25	"			brother A. Stanczuk Elizabeth. N. J.
19	S	"	36	"			br. Ile. Alex. Kinsel Cleveland. O.
20	—	"	25	"			friend Iwan Kuparko Henry St. 99. New York.
21	—	"	20	"			cousin A. Chimielewski 198 Sheridan Ave. Albany.
22	—	"	23	"			br. Ile. Wladeslaw Malecki Riverside. N. York.
23	yes	"	8	"			father Wladyslaw S. 16 Helena. Lawrence. Mass.
24	M	"	35	"			cousin Stan. Morelewski 135 Penn St. Northaven Ct.
25	—	"	27 yes	"			friend: Boleslaw Fijalowski 307 E. 125 St. N. Y.
26	—	"	23	"			brother: Josef 332 Flushing Ave. Brooklyn. N. Y.
27	—	"	30	"			" Ed. Hagel 2216 Hamilton Ave. Cleveland. O.
28	—	"	25	"			father Br. Andr. Skrzel 10 Anthonage. Wilmington. Del.
29							
30							

19 Here to persons of anarchistic or kindred views (if any such are known or suspected)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming to receive the proceeds of any office, information furnished to Labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Med	blue	none	Russia	Olzei
	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	d.	gray	"	"	Jelanei
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		blue	"	"	Ozitkowo
	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"		"	"	"	Trabucy
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d.	gray	"	"	Guranny
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		blue	"	"	Krukowka
	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	d.	"	"	"	Dalowo
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		brown	"	"	Kwalki
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		blue	"	"	Patalnupi
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"	"	"	Petrowicz
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"	"	"	Jerzyce
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		blk gray	"	"	Petrowicz
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		Bld. blue	"	"	Czelane
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair		blue	partial paralysis of left side	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d.	"	"	"	Nerei Dom
	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"		"	"	"	Szelce
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		blk gray	"	"	Mlotkowicz
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		Bld. blue	"	"	Mieporent
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.	gray	"	"	Gizdno
	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"		blue	"	"	Wonsos
	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		brown	"	"	Mailemy
	"	"	"	"	"	5		"			"	"	Bzoza
	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"		blue	"	"	Gerwal
	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"		brown	"	"	Lipa
	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		blue	"	"	Jaszemke
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		blk	"	"	Fimia
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.	Bld. brown	"	"	Dzerno

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Schmidt (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. "Batavia", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1911,
at New York N. Y.

P. C. Bruckmann
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Batavia arrived June 16, 1911, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Tybarski, Dominik	123	1		1	L. & L.	Paltock	Natl. Alliance	A.	21	1	1	1

BATAVIA JUNE 16,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 173

S. S. ZEELAND, Hamburg-American line arrived June 16, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Meals: Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
							6/16	18					6/			10 20									
1	Zasiono, Stanislaw		23	1	TPC Med Cert 1030	Zemosh																		78
2	Koslowski, Kasimir		75	1	TPC Med Cert 1030	Zemosh																		79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

1 0 174

Indianapolis

June 16 - 1911

10

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Indianapolis sailing from East Harbour, Turks Islands June 8th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stubbs	Alfred	34	9	M	S	machinist	yes	yes	British	Negro	W.I.	East Harbour	Alfred Stubbs Senior East Harbour Turks Islands	N.J.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Member of crew
Joined by Dr. Delg
+ Sin by Frederick
June 16-11 Insp.

Consigned To

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not legible	Defects Found: document missing	Defects Found: improper set	Defects Found: Target Error	Defects Found: Other	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3744							
11 to 35			x				
114 to 207			x				
Volume # 3745							
39 to 91			x				
109 to 129			x				
176 to 201			x				

Inspected by: L. Weis Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3765

June 15-17-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of MAY 15 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newfoundland *June 14th*, 1911

173

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, and if so, whom.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former residence. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	£100			To friend Peter [illegible] Boot Co., Mass	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	6½	fair	Brown			W. Indies	Montserrat
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Cove (Name in full. Print or write plainly.), of the S.S. Indianapolis from East Indian Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Cove
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Tennari, Surgeon of the Zacapa, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. D. Tennari

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at New York.

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

13—2116

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—4116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

51° S. S. Zacapa sailing from 6-1 Santa Marta, June 6th 1911, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Azuera	Gustavo	12		M	S	Student	Yes		U. S.Col:	Sp. Amer:	U.S.Col:	Bogota	Roberto Azuera, Father Bogota, U.S.Col/	N.Y.	New York.
2	Azuera	Edward	18		M	S	Student	Yes		"	"	"	"	Same.	N.Y.	New York.
3																
4																
5														R.H.Smith Master.		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of New York., JUN 15 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	Yes	no		Francisco Pulgar, 467 West 23rd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	bro	bro	none	U.S.Col.	Bogota.
2	"	Father	Yes	no		Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	bro	bro	none	Do	Do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

R.H. Smith Master.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Smith Master of the Zacapa, from Santa Martha, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R A Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911,
at New York.

Jas A Brownhaw
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. P. Trenari, Surgeon of the Zacapa, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, II in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. P. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911, at New York.

_____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23—2336

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zacapa sailing from Colon, June 8th 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meitzner,	Max	35		M M	Doctor	Yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Meitzner,	Bertha,	30		F M	Tourist Wife	"		U.S.A.	[illegible]	Ecuador		R.E.Jones, Guayaquil, Ecuador	Pa:	Phila:
3	Meitzner,	Maxine	1		F S	Child	No		Germany	German-Amer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	Pa:	Phila:
4	Notman,	Edward C.	35		M M	Clergymn	Yes		England	English	U.S.Col.	Bocas	Do	Pa:	Phila:
5	Notman,	Beatrice	35		F M	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	Mrs Notman 15 Glaskin Rd.London.	Pa	Phila:
6	Notman,	Alan,	5		M S	Chili	"		"	"	"	"	Same	Pa:	Phila:
7	~~Yoder,~~	~~Maria,~~	~~28~~		~~F M~~	~~Tourist~~	"		~~Ecuador~~	~~Sp:Amer:~~	~~Ecuador~~	~~Quito~~	Same	Pa:	Phila:
8	~~Yoder,~~	~~Grace~~	~~1~~		~~F S~~	~~Child~~	"		"	"	"	"	~~Mr F. Yoder, Quito, Ecuador~~	~~Pa:~~	~~Harrisburg~~
9	Odio,	Ulises	21		M S	Student	"		Cuban	Cuban	Costa Rica	SanJose	"	"	"
10	Odio,	Elisa	17		F S	Student	"		Cuban	Cuban	Do	Do	Alberto Bertheau, San Jose, C.R.	N.Y.	New York.
11	Odio,	Isabel,	11		F S	Student	"		Cuban	Cuban	Do	Do	Do	N.Y.	New yok.
12	Odio,	Sarah	26		F S	Student	"		Cuban	Cuban	Do	Do	Do	N.Y.	New York
13	Alvarez,	Ruperto	54		M M	Tourist	"		Chili	Sp.Amer:	Chili	Valparaiso	Do	Do	CUBA HAVANA
14	Alvarez	Delfina	50		F F	in transit Do	"		Chili	Sp:Amer:	Chili	Do	Mr Rosaly de Carmona Valparaiso, Chili	ENGLAND	LONDON
15	Vautin,	Claude	52		M M	Do	"		England	English	England	London	Do	Do	ENGLAND LONDON
16	Rendon,	Aurelia	48		F M	Do	"		France	French	Ecuador	Quito	Mrs Vautin, West End Lane, London.	ENGLAND:	LONDON
17	Rendon,	Blanca	44		F M	Do	"		France	French	"	"	Carlos Bailly, Quito,	FRANCE	PARIS
18	Dias,	Carmen	25		F M	Do	"		Ecuador	Sp:Amer:	"	"	"	FRANCE	PARIS
19	Rendon,	Manuel,	8		M S	Do	"		France	French	"	"	"	FRANCE	PARIS
20	Rendon	Francisco	18		M S	Do	"		France	French	"	"	"	FRANCE	PARIS
21	Guzman	Carlos	28		M M	Do	"		Ecuador	Sp: Amer:	"	Guayaquil	"	FRANCE	PARIS
22	Guzman	Maria R.	25		F M	Do	"		Do	Do	"	Do	L. Guzman y Hijos Guayaquil	FRANCE	PARIS
23	Duhart	Hubert	30		M S	Do	"		France	French	Chili	Lota	Do	Do	FRANCE PARIS
24	Duhart,	Rafael,	21		M S	Dp	"		France	French	"	"	Duhart, hijos, &Co. Lota, Chili.	FRANCE	PARIS
25	Duhart	Paul	33		M M	Do	"		France	French	"	"	Do	Do	FRANCE PARIS
26	Duhart,	Emeline	23		F M	Do	"		France	Sp:Amer:	"	"	Do	Do	FRANCE PARIS
27	Focke,	William	26		M M	Do	"		Germany	German	Ecuador	Quito	Do	Do	FRANCE PARIS
28	Penaherrera,	Modesto	52		M M	Do	"		Ecuador	Sp/Amer	"	"	Carlos Bailly, Quito	GERMANY	CREFELD
29	Muller,	Richard,	28		M M	Do	"		Belgium	German	"	"	Mrs Penaherrera, Quito.	BELGIUM	LIEGE
30	Maldonado	Virgilio	45		M S	Do	"		Ecuador	Spanish	"	"	Mrs Muller, Quito	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
													Spanish Consul, Guayaquil,	ITALY	ROME

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

R.H.Smith Master

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., JUN 15 1911, *190*

179

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1899	Phila:	J.D.Kisele, Riverton, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bro	bro	none	Germany,	Pottsdam.
2	"	Self	Yes	Born U.S.C.			Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bro	bro	none	U.S.A.	
3	"	Father	---	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	2		fair	bm	bro	none	Ecuador,	Guayqauil
4	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	N.Y.	Dr.Wayne Smith, Phila, Pa:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bro	bro	none	England	London
5	"	Self	Yes	"	"	"	Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bro	bro	none	England	London
6	"	Father	---	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	fair	bro	bro	none	U.S.Col:	Bocas
7	"	Self	Yes	yes	1909	N.Y.	Charles Vedes, Harrisburg, Pa:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk	bro	none	Ecuador	Quito
8	"	Mother	---	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	2		fair	bro	blue	none	"	"
9	Yes	Self	Yes	no			Benjamin Odio, 8 Bridge St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	drk	bro	none	Costa Rica,	San Jose
10	Yes	Brother	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bro	bro	none	"	"
11	"	"	yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		drk	bro	bro	none	"	"
12	No	Self	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	drk	drk	bro	none	"	"
13	No	Self	Yes	no			W.R.Grace & Co. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	drk	drk	bm	none	Ecuador,	Guayqauil
14	No	Self	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	drk	drk	bro	none	"	"
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	W.R.Grace & Co. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	bro	bro	none	So. Australia	Australia
16	No	Self	Yes	no			W.R.Grace & Co. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	drk	bro	bro	none	France	Paris
17	No	Self	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	drk	bro	bro	none	Ecuador	Quito
18	No	Self	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	drk	bro	bro	none	"	"
19	No	Self	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	drk	bro	bro	none	"	"
20	No	Father	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	drk	bm	bro	none	"	"
21	No	Self	Yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	W.R.Grace & Co. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	drk	bro	bro	none	"	Guayaquil
22	No	Self	Yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	drk	bro	bro	none	"	"
23	No	Self	Yes	No			W.R.Grace & Co.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair	bro	bro	none	France	Ustaritz
24	No	Self	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair	bro	bro	none	France	Ustaritz
25	No	Self	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	drk	bro	bro	none	France	Usteritz
26	No	Self	Yes	no			Same	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	blk	blk	none	Chili	Valparaiso
27	No	Self	Yes	no			Fritz Focke, Passaic, N.J. c	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair	bm	bro	none	Germany	Langanberg
28	No	Self	Yes	no			Consul for Ecuador, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	drk	bro	bro	none	Ecuador	Cotocachi
29	No	Self	Yes	— 8yrs		N.Y.	Jules Muller, Brussels, Belgium	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair	bro	bro	none	Belgium	Liege
30	No	Self	Yes	no			Consul for Ecuador, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair	bro	bro	none	Ecuador	Cotocachi

A. Smith Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Smith, Master of the Zacapa, from COLON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. A. Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911,
at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. D. Trevani, Surgeon of the Zacapa, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ Indiana _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. D Trevani M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1907

at New York.

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zacapa sailing from Colon, June 8th 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Polastri,	Augosto	37	M	S	Tourist in transit	yes		Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ecuador	Guayaquil	Miguel Jaramillo Guayaquil,	ITALY	FIRENZE
2	Radiconcini	Giacomo	39	M	S	Do	"		Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ecuador	Quito.	Consul for Italy. N.Y.	ITALY	ROME
3	~~Hodder~~	~~Grace~~	~~28~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Do~~			~~US citizen~~		~~Ecuador~~		Husband is US Citizen		
4	~~Hodder~~	~~Grace~~	~~1~~	~~7~~	~~S.~~	~~Dr~~			Do				Father is US Citizen		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

84

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 13th 1911, *190*

181

13—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no			Guiseppi Bianchi, Boston, Mass:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	blk	bro	none	Italy	Firenze
2	NO	Self	Yes	no			Consul for Italy, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	bro	bro	none	Italy,	Rome.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

R Smith Master.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Smith Master, of the Zacapa, from COLON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1901,
at New York.

Jas. A. Broshahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. D. Fuentes, Surgeon of the Zacapa, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. D. Fuentes M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1911

at New York

_____ Immigration Officer.

182

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zacapa sailing from KINGSTON, June 10th 1911., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gomes-Casseres	Abraham B	50		M S	Tourist	Yes		English			Kingston	D. Gomes-Casseres Kingston, Ja:	CANADA	TORONTO
2	Gomes Gomes-Caserres	Delia	29		F S	Tourist	"		Do			Kingston	Same	CANADA	TORONTO
3	Harris	Lucinda	45		F B	Tourist	"		Jamaica			Kingston	Same	CANADA	TORONTO
4	Duval,	Louise	36		F M	Tourist	"		Jamaica			Kingston	Same	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
5	Dewar	Cecilia	55		F M	Maid	"		Jamaica	Jamaican	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs G.R.Phillips , Kingston	N.Y.	New York.
6	Pantoja.-Menesez	Adelina	50		F M	Wife	"		U.S.Col:	Sp: Amer:	U.S.Col:	Sta.Marta	B. Gallegos, Santa Marta, U.S.C.	N.Y.	New York.
7	De La Cruz	Alejandro	6		M S	Son	No		Do	Do	Do	Do	Same	N.Y.	New York.
8	Lyons,	Allan	23		M S	Tourist	Yes		Jamaican English			Kingston	John Lyons, Father, Kingston.	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9	Sollas,	David M.	29		M S	Tourist	"		English			Kingston	A.M.Sollas, Kingston, Ja:	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

A. Smith Master

9 / 5 Red Tests / 1 F /

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., JUN 15 1911, 190 183

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	Yes 1906 N.Y.	E.A.DeLima.17 Battery Place. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	drk	blk	bro	none	Curacoa La Guayra
2	No	Self	"	Yes 1906 N.Y.	Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	red	bn	none	Curacoa La Guayra
3	No	Employer	"	No	Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	blk	blk	blk	none	Jamaica Kingston.
4	YES	Self	"	No	Miss F.L.Cuthbert, 874 E.204th New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	bro	bro	bro	none	Jamaica Kingston
5	No	Employer	"	Yes 1908 N.Y.	Mr.Roland Phillips, 384 Broadway. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bro	bro	bro	none	Jamaica Kingston.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No 3yr N.Y	Same Menezes Gustavo 114 Roosevelt St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	drk	bro	bro	none	Lt Col. Santa Marta
7	Yes	Mother	-	- - - -	Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	4-	drk	bro	bro	none	do do
8	YES	Self	Yes	No	U.Delapenha. 14 Jay St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk	bro	bro	none	Jamaica Kingston
9	YES	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 N.Y.	Isaac Brandon & Bros 17 Battery Place N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blk	bro	none	Kingston Jamaica
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

R Smith Master.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Smith Master, of the Zacapa, from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Smith

Master (Office)

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911,

at New York.

Jas A Brennahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. A. Trucani, Surgeon of the Zacapa, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. A. Trucani

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1901

at New York.

Thos. V. Sherman

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY REGISTERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zacapa sailing from Santa Martha, June 6th 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Through ticket.) State.	City or Town.
1	Flye	Ralph	35	M	S	Planter			U S Citizen returning home.						
2	Flye,	Carmen	30	F	S	None	Do		Do						
3	Chapman	Frank	36	M	S	Planter	Do		Do						
4	Fuertes	Luis	36	M	S	Do	Do		Do						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

R Smith Master.

4C

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. JUN 15 1911 , 190 155

14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult relative, friend, or other person, or by himself, or by Government, or State.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, by himself or herself, or by any other person or corporation, or by any society, or by any Railroad Company.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or by importation of any person, company, partnership, or corporation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.

D

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Smith, Master, of the Zacapa, from Puerto Barrios, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. A. Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1961,
at New York.

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S

to

13

No. on List.

1

2

3

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. A. Frenari, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. A. Frenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zacapa sailing from Colon, June 8th 1911., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peters,	Morris	32		M S	Planter	Yes		U.S. Citizen	returning home.					
2	Sriber,	Charles , jr.	28		M M	Agent			Do	Do					
3	Titche,	Ettie	35		F M	Tourist			Do	Do					
4	Stafford	Frank W.	35		M M	Agent			Do	Do					
5	Charlton,	J.Harold	32		M M	Agent			Do	Do					
6	Kelly	Daniel J.	55		M M	Tourist			Do	Do					
7	Cornell,	Eugent M.	58		M M	Tourist			Do	Do					
8	Hewitt,	J.	27		F S	Tourist			Do	Do					
9	Buell,	Alfred	31		M S	Tourist			Do	Do					
10	Walsh,	Martin P.	45		M M	"			D O	Do					
11	Walsh,	Jennylind	44		F M	"			Do	Do					
12	Yoder	Minnie	28		F M	"			Do	(Husband is dead)					
13	Yoder	Grace	1	7	F S	"			Do	(Father ") R. Smith			Master.		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., JUN 15 1911, *190*

137

11—1316

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Smith Master of the Zacapa, from COLON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. A. Smith

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911,

at New York.

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S Zeeland

(7)

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Tenari, Surgeon of the Zeeland, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State [illegible], that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full and true [illegible], relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D D Tenari MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911

at New York

June 16 - 1911

[illegible] Examining Officer.

11—1115

	Total	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	25	36	61	— 25
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total				

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	41	20	61
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zacapa sailing from Kingston, June 10th 1911, 190

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
olgado,	A E	30		M S	Tourist	Yes		U.S.Amer:	Jamaican	New York	New York.	U.S.Citizen returning home.		
nyder,	Nathaniel R	50		M M	U.S.Consul			Do	U.S.Citizen returning home.					
nyder,	Adeline	50		F M	Wife			Do	Do		Do			

R. Smith Master.

1

2 C

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., JUN 15 1911, *190* 189

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person paid his own passage, or was paid for by other persons, or by relatives, or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison, or almshouses, or asylums, or hospitals, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. S. Smith Master, of the Zacapa, from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911,
at New York.

Jos A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

11—1131

S. S.

INDEX NO.

46m

Form C
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Ex S. S. [illegible], United Fruit Co. arrived June 15, 1917, 190, M., , from 19

Index No.	Names.	Manifest Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Reexamined. Date.	Reexamined. Page.	Reexamined. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Actions. Date.	Departmental and Executive Actions. Record No.	Departmental and Executive Actions. Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Deported. Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
45m 1	Brenner Remore, alias Merano, Martin crew	1	1	Conf Not 1130	Brosnahan							6/ [illegible] 25 U.S.C. 6										1	1	1

Totals

ST

to

S/S Dominic

1

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

June 16-1911

	U. S. and Returning	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomatic	Foreign Family	Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	Males	Females
First Cabin	2						2	—	2		
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	—	2	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—3118

Form 402
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dominic sailing from Para, June 2nd, 1911

11—3136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gordon	Stanley	33	7	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Missouri	Lexington		Hoffman Home	N. Y. City
2	Sheridon	M. J.	42		M.	R.R. Man	"	"	"	"	California	Los Angeles		Calif	Los Angeles
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 C

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 16th, 1911

192 13

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the ocean passage herself, and if not, then by what person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Martin Master, of the St Dominic, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Martin
Master.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1911,

at NY

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Cuba

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplo.	Exemptions: Tourist (exempted)	Exemptions: Resident U. S. — Canada	Exemptions: Resident U. S. — Cuba	Exemptions: Resident U. S. — Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to tax	Total Passengers		
First Cabin	—						—	1	1	—	—
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
Total											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	—	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1116

193

S/S Olmedal

June 10-1911

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Romedal sailing from Baracoa June 11th, 1961

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wake	Charles	43		M	S	Inspector	Yes	Yes	English	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Baracoa	N.J.	N.J.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. D. Detwiler
Inspector.

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 194

Arriving at Port of New York, June 16th, 1961

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by himself, whether by money sent by the Government, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, or crippled, and how supported by himself or others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1942	NY	Living 16 E 60th St New York City	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	dark	dk	blue	None	England	Hastings
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. A. Weis, Master, of the S/S. Porvidal, from Baracoa, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. A. Weis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] 3rd, Surgeon of the on board, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H. Schmitt
Surgeon

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "V-4, Altai" sailing from 6-9 Havana, June 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ramirez	Vito M.	20		m s	printer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend: Empresa Havana Borg y Villaverde frente del Teatro	N.Y.	New York
2	Montero	Santiago M.	27		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Maria	20		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Santiago Montero	"	"
4	"	Juana	18		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calle 1 Havana	"	"
5	Cohen	Alexander	48		m m	merchant	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Havana, Empedrado No. 27	Penn	Penn
6	Ordeto	Guillermo	47		m s	"	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	cousin: Maria G. Fiske Havana, Aguila 114	N.J.	Newark
7	Betancourt	Charles	60		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Havana, Empedrado 93	"	"
8	"	Dolores	46		f w	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
9	Morena	Ramon	33		m s	pianist	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Teresa	28		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sr. Perez	"	"
11	"	Teresa daughter	2		f s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Calle Cobre 47	"	"
12	Penecke	Fritz	30		m m	buyer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hungary in Austria (1 month in Havana)			Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Nicola	James	33		m s	machinist	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	Havana		N.Y.	New York
14	Loarda	Leonor	34		f s	—	"	"	Cuba	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	"	Inés Antonia daughter	11		f s	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lombard, Entre Loarda Inés frente 16 Havana	"	"
16	"	George	9		m s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Fernandez	Juana sister	40		f s	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Frost	Percy Nathaniel	33		m m	engineer	"	"	England	England	"	"		Conn.	Hartford
19	"	Alexinia wife	38		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Medina	Juan L.	53		m m	engineer	"	"	Cuba	Cuba	"	"		"	"
21	Kehmeyer	Friedrich K.	25		m m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		6 Cailly 13 Havana	Germany	Eulefeld
22	Molina	Concepcion mother	48		f w	—	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	mother: Isabel Vda de Molina Calle 9/25 Vedado	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Isabel daughter	16		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Wood	Eugene	24		m s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isaac Wood Cuba, Compostela 109	"	"
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

24
11

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

196

Arriving at Port of New York, June 17th, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the person, or father, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	-	self	$100 ✓				Brooklyn House 236 W. 14th st.							5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
2	-	"	$50 ✓				Hotel Kellam 236 W. 14th st.							5	11	"	black	"	"	"	Havana
3	-	father	$150 ✓										Gatekeeper for summer	3	10	"	black	"	"	"	"
4	-	"	$150 ✓											6	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	-	self	$100 ✓				friend Tabaneros 7 York 75 Fedt st.							5	9	"	"	brown	"	Turkey	Smyrna
6	-	"	$60	yes	1890	New York	bro. A. Torres N. York 108-110 W. 64th st.							5	8	"	"	grey	"	Cuba	Cienfuegos
7	-	"	$50 ✓	Cleveland	1909	"	friend Alberto Chazon 1883 - 5 Ave N. York							5	7	"	grey	brown	"	"	Camagney
8	-	-	-	-	"	"								5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pinar del Rio
9	-	self	$20 ✓		1910	"								6	-	"	black	"	"	"	Havana
10	-	"	-	"	"	"	bro. Parker New York 436 W. 14th st.							5	7	"	"	"	"	England	New Castle
11	-	-	-	"	"	"								3	-	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana
12	no	self	$100 ✓		1911	Philadelph	bro. E. E. Pehle Philadelphia 319 market st.							5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Kallenstadt
13	-	"	$30 ✓		1911	N. York	N. York 153 w. 46 th st. Clarendon							5	3	"	"	brown	"	Italy	Grumbolaro
14	-	husband	$190 ✓		1906	"	friend Mrs. Parker							6	-	"	black	"	"	Cuba	Havana
15	-	-	-	"	"	"	236 W. 14th st.							4	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	-	-	-	"	"	"								3	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	-	self	$75 ✓		1906	"								5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	"	"		1907	"	bro. Dominick Cancela							5	8	"	blond	grey	"	Canada	Cumming Nova Scotia
19	"	-	"		1907	"								5	4	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Cardenas
20	"	"	"		1906	"	friend Pablo Medina 11 N. York							5	8	"	black	brown	"	Canada Iceland	
21	"	"	$100 ✓		1908	"	mother A. Valcarcel Berlin 70 Bielefeld							5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Bielefeld
22	-	"	"	no	-	-	bro. Parker New York 436 W. 14th st.	Carrying Cabin Trunk						5	4	"	black	black	"	Cuba	Havana
23	-	"	"	"	-	-								5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	-	father	$50 ✓	yes	1894	N. York	friend Mr. Frank Augustine bro. Lerma 47 W. 141 st.	(To Utica Seminary)						5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Havana Cty
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Atlas, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 11,
at Key West

J. H. Watts
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Cunard

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... M.D., Surgeon of the ... board ..., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by company thereon," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

197

	U. S. and Immigrant	Imps.	EXEMPTIONS: Tourist (Limited)	Resident — Wife	Child	Minor	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	26						26	24	50	—	11
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—11.8

June 17/11

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	26	50
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Altai sailing from Havana, June 17th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kraus	Hermann	42		M.	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
2	Boyd	F. K.	50		M.	contractor	"	"						Pa.	Pittsburg
3	"	Josephine	35		F.	—	"	"						"	"
4	Laird	E. G.	30		M.	mining engineer	"	"						"	Philadelphia
5	Lane	E. K.	46		M.	actor	"	"						N.Y.	New York
6	Ford	Louis J.	39		M.	manager	"	"						"	"
7	Sherwood	John G.	53		M.	broker	"	"						"	"
8	"	Florence G.	51		F.	—	"	"						"	"
9	"	Rebel, F.	25		M.	—	"	"						"	"
10	"	E. Evans	22		"	—	"	"						"	"
11	"	Lang F.	21		M.	—	"	"						"	"
12	Nelson	K. E.	47		M.	—	"	"						Pa.	Pittsburg
13	"	Geo. daugh	8		F.	—	none							"	"
14	Thompson	Florence K.	38		F.	—	yes	yes						N.J.	New York
15	Radide	Anita	44		M.	—	"	"						"	"
16	Thompson	K. E.	24		F.	—	"	"						"	"
17	Hebbard	Leonard	34		M.	engineer	"	"						"	"
18	Normand	Henri	80		M.	—	"	"						Mass.	Cambridge W Boston
19	Hoehmann	W. T.	47		M.	manufacturer	"	"						N.J.	New York City
20	Greenberg	I.	34		M.	merchant	"	"						"	"
21	Jacobson	James J.	40		M.	"	"	"						"	"
22	"	J. J. wf	34		F.	—	"	"						"	"
23	Sandia	Bertha	35		M.	—	"	"						"	"
24	"	Virginia dau	7		F.	—	none							"	"
25	Hitchins	K. E.	30		M.	mechanical engineer	yes	yes						Mass.	Boston
26	Kenney	Charles	25		M.	musician	"	"						N.J.	Buffalo
27															
28															
29															
30															

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 17th*, 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a workhouse, or public institution, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							New York 11 Eleventh Ave Storage Co.													
2							Fitting Co													
3																				
4							mother: Cerri Laird Philadelphia 1918 Bourbon none													
5																				
6							N. York 111 W. 104th													
7																				
8																				
9							New York, Syracuse													
10																				
11																				
12							Co Townsend 813 Kazinski													
13																				
14							father: Charles Thompson New York Brookfield, Mass.													
15							husband: Dominick Vadida New York 588 Tenn Ave													
16							father: George de la Rue New Jersey, Prospect St. 3													
17							New York 906 York Ave													
18							Mrs. A Lockwood 14 Fayette St.													
19							Brother Rafael New York City													
20							brother Alex. Toiposer N. York 231 Bronnetts													
21							New York 41 W. 97 St.													
22																				
23							mother: A. Tallarico N. York													
24							110 Flatbush Ave													
25							wife: Estaban Catalina E. 45 / 442 Leidenst.													
26							father/Alex: Lorenz 9. Buffalo, 1010 Ellicott Ave													
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

with daughter, in Jan 1849 sheet 7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Altai, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Veit Tall
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911,
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lewis Talcum, Surgeon of the Medical Examiners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Normal Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Talcum

199

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Grenada sailing from St Grenada B.W.I., June 10th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Louise Clare	25	7	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Afr Blk West Indian	Grenada BWI	St George's	Wm Jas Smith St Georges Grenada B.W.I.	New York	New York
2	Stevenson	Louese Augusta	38	6	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	West Indian	"	"	Mrs A Hutchinson Lucas Street Grenada		Petersburg
3	—"—	Violet Louise	5	7	F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	do do do		"
4	—"—	Kathleen Inez	2	6	F	S	do	No	No	"	"	"	"	do do do		"
5	Bain	Cleveland George	36	7	M	S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Grenville	G. A. Bain, Fairlawn Grenville Grenada B.W.I.		New York
6	Huggins	Ida Eulalie	24	7	F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	Afr. Blk	St Vincent	Calliaqua	R. Foster Huggins Bellewood St Vincent		Pittsburg Pa
7	Fullarton	Augustus	37	11	M	Druggist	"	"	"	"	Mixed Indian	Grenada	St Patrick	Father Geo Fullarton La Fortune St Patrick Grenada		New York
8	Stevenson	William	—	9	M	Infant	No	No	"	"	West Indian	Grenada	St George	Mrs A Hutchinson Lucas St Grenada	N.Y.	Petersburg
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 200

Arriving at Port of New York, June 17th, 1901

11—1116

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	23 Height.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			to self.	No	No	Good	None	5	6½ Dark	Black	Black	Thomas Stevenson	Grenada	St George's
2	"	Husband	Yes	Yes	1 year	Wyoming	Husband, Thomas Stevenson	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	Brown	Grey	"	Trinidad
3	"	Father	"	"	5 years	New York	Father, do	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	2	6	White	Blue	"	"	Puerto Rico
5	"	Self	"	No			Cousin, Norbert G. Bain 59 West 98th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Black	Brown	"	Utuado
6	"	"	"	"			George Phillips (Broker) 2205 Logie Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Black	"	Grenada	St George's
7	"	"	"	"	1 year	New York	Patrick Fullerton (Broker) 119 East 90th St New York City	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown	"	"	St Andrews
8	No	Father	No	No			Father Thos Stevenson New York	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	Grenada	St Vincent Kingstown
9																	Grenada	St Patricks
10																	Porto Rico	Ponce
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

H. E. Snider. Inspector

J. G. Fitzgerald Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McGratt, Master, of the S.S. Grenada, from Grenada B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McGratt
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1911,

at B.G.

F. E. Baucider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(2)

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James W. Eakin, Surgeon of the S.S. Grenada, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James W. Eakin M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____ Immigration Officer.

Grenada

June 17/11

	U. S. and Insular	Exceptions: Diplo.	Exceptions: Tourist (ex. Mex.)	Exceptions: Resident of — Mexico	Exceptions: Resident of — Cuba	Exceptions: Resident of — Islands	Exceptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	2						2	18	20	—	2
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
Total											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	18	2	20
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

13—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grenada sailing from Trinidad B.W.I., June 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilbert	George	28		M.	Teamster	yes		U.S.A.	American					
2	Devine	Michael	27		M.	Teamster	yes		U.S.A.	American					
3	Huggins	George	41		M.	Merchant	yes		British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr John Phillips Port of Spain	Can	Toronto
4	Huggins	Kate	36		F.	Wife	yes		British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Huggins	Edna	11		F.	Child	yes		British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Huggins	Robert	9		M.	Child	yes		British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Huggins	Hellen	7		F.	Child	yes		British	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Nimmons	Hester	17		F.	Nurse	yes		British	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Elias	Rodalina	27		F.	Married Woman	yes		Syria	Syrian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs R. Jacobs 63 Duncan St Pops.	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Vidal	Adolphus	28		M.	Pullman Porter	yes		Canada	French Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Mrs L. Jackson Port of Spain	Canada	Toronto
11	Murguia	Pedro	44		M.	Stationary Engineer	yes		Spain	Spanish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Trinidad Shipping & Trading Co. Port of Spain	N.Y.	New York
12	Murguia	Enricita	37		F.	Wife	yes		Spain	Spanish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do	N.Y.	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12/2/10

24

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of New York, June 17th, 1901

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home 1505 S Hollywood St. Phila. Pa											N.J. Phila. Pa
2					Home 415 S 21st St Phila Pa											Phoenixville Pa N.J.
3	No	Self	$100	Only once	Self if Toronto Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	None	St Vincent Kingstown
4	Yes	Husband	No	Yes 1900	Husband Mr. A. H. Huggins 728 Carlton St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	None	St Vincent Kingstown
5	Yes	Father	No	Yes 1900	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 4	Fair	Brown	None	Trinidad Port of Spain
6	Yes	Father	No	Yes 1900	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 2	Fair	Brown	None	Trinidad Port of Spain
7	Yes	Father	No	Yes 1900	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 —	Fair	Brown	None	Trinidad Port of Spain
8	Yes	Husband	No	No	Employer Mr. G. Coriglione 728 Carlton St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Black	Black	None	Trinidad Port of Spain
9	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes 1900	Husband Mrs. Elias Farag 821 Main St. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	None	Syria Mt. Olive
10	Yes	Self	$200	Yes 1901	Going to Canada Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	None	Canada Toronto
11	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1900	Self Mr. Joseph Francolini 13 Conover St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Black Brown	None	Spain Bilboa
12	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes 1900	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Black Brown	None	Spain Bilboa
13					H. E. Snider Inspector											
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

C. W. Corliss
Alien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McGrath Master, of the S.S. "Grenada", from Trinidad B.W.I., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McGrath
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1911,

at N.Y.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1667

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	Assessment of block document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3744							
11 to 35			x				
114 to 207			x				
Volume # 3745							
39 to 81			x				
109 to 129			x				
176 to 201			x				

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 15 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 15 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3745

June 15-17-1944

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....MAY 15 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 15 1944
.....
Date

R. Keller
.....
Camera Operator